PART II
Section 1

FEDERAL REGISTER

VOLUME 28 NUMBER 161

Washington, Saturday, August 17, 1963

AUG 16 1963
MAIN READING ROOM

Tariff Schedules of the United States

NOTE: In this Part II of the FEDERAL REGISTER of Saturday, August 17, 1963, pages I through XIII and pages 1 through 511 correspond with pages 8601 through 8613 and pages 8615 through 9125, respectively, of Volume 28 of the FEDERAL REGISTER.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES

DEPOSITED BY THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Preface

August 15, 1963

The Tariff Schedules of the United States published herein will become effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after the 10th day following the date of the Proclamation of the President provided for in section 102 of the Tariff Classification Act of 1962, as amended.

Under the provisions of the Tariff Classification Act, the new tariff schedules will become Title I of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, replacing "Title I--Dutiable List" and "Title II--Free List". Other amendments to the tariff act and to related laws made by the Tariff Classification Act, as amended, will also become effective on and after the effective date of the new schedules. The Tariff Classification Act, as amended, is republished herein for convenient reference.

CONTENTS

	Page
Preface	I
President's publication directive	V
Tariff Classification Act of 1962, as amended	VII
Tariff Schedules of the United States	3

THE WHITE HOUSE

WASHINGTON

August 15, 1963

Dear Mr. Administrator:

Pursuant to the authority vested in me by section 101(d) of the Tariff Classification Act of 1962, I hereby direct you to publish in the Federal Register the Tariff Schedules of the United States, which shall consist of

1. the general headnotes and rules of interpretation;
2. schedules 1 to 8 inclusive; and
3. the appendix to the Tariff Schedules

as set forth in the report of the United States Tariff Commission, "Tariff Classification Study, Proposed Revised Tariff Schedules of the United States," dated November 15, 1960, as changed by the First through Seventh Supplemental Reports.

It is requested that this letter be published in the Federal Register.

Sincerely,

John F. Kennedy

Honorable Bernard L. Boutin
Administrator
General Services Administration
Washington 25, D. C.

Public Law 87-456
87th Congress, H. R. 10607
May 24, 1962

An Act

To amend the Tariff Act of 1930 and certain related laws to provide for the restatement of the tariff classification provisions, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Tariff Classification Act of 1962". Tariff Classification Act of 1962.

TITLE I—ADOPTION OF REVISED TARIFF SCHEDULES

SEC. 101. (a) The Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, is amended by striking out titles I and II (19 U.S.C. 1001 and 1201) and, subject to subsection (b) of this section and to sections 102 and 103 of this Act, by substituting in lieu thereof a new title I entitled "Title I—Tariff Schedules of the United States". 46 Stat. 590, 672. 76 STAT. 72. 76 STAT. 73.

(b) Such new title I (hereinafter in this Act referred to as the "Tariff Schedules of the United States") shall consist of—

(1) the general headnotes and rules of interpretation;

(2) schedules 1 to 8, inclusive; and

(3) the appendix to the tariff schedules;

all as set forth in the report of the United States Tariff Commission (hereinafter in this Act referred to as the "Commission") entitled "Tariff Classification Study, Proposed Revised Tariff Schedules of the United States", dated November 15, 1960, as changed by the "First Supplemental Report" (January, 1962); and

(4) subject to subsection (c), such changes in the provisions identified in paragraphs (1), (2), and (3) of this subsection as the Commission decides—

(A) are necessary to reflect changes in tariff treatment made by statute or under authority of law, arising either before the date of the enactment of this Act or on or after such date of enactment and before the date on which the Tariff Schedules of the United States is published pursuant to subsection (d), or

(B) are otherwise necessary.

In its determinations under this paragraph, the Commission shall apply the standards it applied in its report of November 15, 1960, referred to above.

(c)(1) The Commission shall include the changes provided for in subsection (b)(4), together with the reasons therefor, in one or more supplemental reports which shall be promptly published and submitted to the President and the Congress. The delivery to the Senate and to the House of Representatives shall be made on the same day. In its supplemental reports the Commission shall include written views submitted to the Commission, and testimony before the Commission, with respect to provisions of the proposed Tariff Schedules of the United States, together with the comments of the Commission on such views and testimony. Supplemental reports to President and Congress.

(2)(A) No change submitted pursuant to the authority contained in subsection (b)(4)(B) shall become effective unless, following the date on which the supplemental report containing such change was submitted to the Congress and before the date on which the Tariff Schedules of the United States is published pursuant to subsection (d), a period of 60 calendar days of continuous session of the Congress has elapsed.

(B) For purposes of subparagraph (A)—

(i) continuity of session shall be considered as broken only by an adjournment of the Congress sine die; but

(ii) in the computation of the 60-day period there shall be excluded the days on which either House is not in session because of an adjournment of more than 3 days to a day certain.

(3) No changes included by the Commission in any supplemental report submitted after the date of the enactment of this Act shall become effective unless included in the Tariff Schedules of the United States as published pursuant to subsection (d).

(d) At the earliest practicable date before the date of the proclamation of the President provided for by section 102, the President shall cause the Tariff Schedules of the United States to be published.

Presidential proclamation.
76 STAT. 73.
76 STAT. 74.

SEC. 102. At the earliest practicable date, the President shall take such action as he deems necessary to bring the United States schedules annexed to foreign trade agreements into conformity with the Tariff Schedules of the United States and, after such action is completed, the President shall proclaim—

(1) the rates of duty in rate column numbered 1 of schedules 1 to 7, inclusive, and the other provisions of the Tariff Schedules of the United States, which are required or appropriate to carry out the foreign trade agreements to which the United States is a contracting party;

(2) the temporary modifications set forth in part 2 of the appendix to the tariff schedules (that is, those modifications proclaimed pursuant to the provisions of section 7 of the Trade Agreements Extension Act of 1951, as amended (19 U.S.C. 1364), and of other trade-agreements legislation);

65 Stat. 74.

(3) the additional import restrictions set forth in part 3 of the appendix to the tariff schedules (that is, those restrictions proclaimed pursuant to section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 624)); and

62 Stat. 1248.

(4) the nations or areas and countries set forth in general headnote 3(d) of the Tariff Schedules of the United States (relating to the treatment of products of certain Communist-dominated nations or areas and countries discriminating against American commerce).

SEC. 103. The provisions of the Tariff Schedules of the United States as made effective on the date provided by section 501 shall have the status of statutory provisions duly enacted by the Congress, except for—

(1) the rates of duty in rate column numbered 1 of the tariff schedules proclaimed pursuant to paragraph (1) of section 102 which are lower than the rates of duty in rate column numbered 2 of such schedules for the corresponding items; and

(2) the provisions proclaimed by the President pursuant to paragraphs (2), (3), and (4) of section 102.

SEC. 104. During the period between the date of the enactment of this Act and the effective date of the Tariff Schedules of the United States—

(1) all public notices which refer to articles in terms of their tariff descriptions and which are issued in connection with investigations by the Commission or other agency, and all findings or recommendations made during such period by any such agency with respect thereto (including findings or recommendations in connection with investigations instituted before the date of the enactment of this Act), shall make reference to the prospectively applicable provisions of such schedules, as determined by the Commission, as well as to the existing provisions; and

(2) the Commission shall furnish to the President, upon request, any of its outstanding findings restated so as to conform to the Tariff Schedules of the United States to the fullest extent practicable consistent with the purposes of title I of the Customs Simplification Act of 1954. 68 Stat. 1136. 19 USC 1332 note.

Any such findings or recommendations with respect to the Tariff Schedules of the United States shall be treated as formal findings or recommendations of the agency involved.

TITLE II—ADMINISTRATIVE AND SAVING PROVISIONS

SEC. 201. The Commission is authorized to issue, at appropriate intervals, and to keep up to date, a publication containing current tariff schedules and related matters, including such matter as may be needed for reporting statistics. 76 STAT. 74.

SEC. 202. (a) This Act shall not divest the courts of their jurisdiction over a protest filed under section 514 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended (19 U.S.C. 1514), or by an American manufacturer, producer, or wholesaler under section 516(b) of such Act (19 U.S.C. 1516(b)), against a liquidation covering articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption before the effective date of the Tariff Schedules of the United States. 76 STAT. 75. 46 Stat. 734. 52 Stat. 1084.

(b) If such a protest filed under section 516(b) is sustained in whole or in part by a decision of the United States Customs Court or of the United States Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, the liquidations covering articles of the character covered by such court decision, which are entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption after the date of publication of such court decision, shall be suspended until final disposition is made in accordance with subsection (c).

(c) If such a protest filed under section 516(b) is not sustained in whole or in part by a final judicial decision, the entries made before the effective date of the Tariff Schedules of the United States shall be liquidated in accordance with such final decision, and all other entries shall be liquidated subject to such schedules. If such a protest is sustained in whole or in part by a final judicial decision, the entries made before the effective date of the Tariff Schedules of the United States shall be liquidated in accordance with such final decision, and the Commission shall report to the President such changes in the Tariff Schedules of the United States as the Commission decides are necessary to conform them to the fullest practicable extent to the substance of such final decision. The President shall, as soon as practicable, proclaim such changes. The changes shall be effective with respect to entries, the liquidation of which was suspended in accordance with subsection (b), covering articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after the effective date of the Tariff Schedules of the United States. Report to President.

SEC. 203. For purposes of applying section 350 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, with respect to the Tariff Schedules of the United States— 48 Stat. 943. 19 USC 1351.

(1) The rates of duty in rate column numbered 2 of schedules 1 to 7, inclusive, of the Tariff Schedules of the United States, shall be treated as the rates of duty existing on July 1, 1934.

(2) The rates of duty in rate column numbered 1 of schedules 1 to 7, inclusive, of the Tariff Schedules of the United States shall be treated as the rates of duty existing on July 1, 1958; except that with respect to any articles the rates for which have been permanently changed by statute or Presidential proclamation since July 1, 1958, the rates to be regarded as existing on that date shall be rates which the Commission specifically declares, in the sup-

X

plemental reports made pursuant to section 101(c) of this Act, to be rates which, in its judgment, conform to the fullest extent practicable to the rates presently regarded as existing on July 1, 1958.

TITLE III—AMENDMENTS AND REPEALS

Repeals.
68 Stat. 1139; 46 Stat. 690, 725, 732; 67 Stat. 518. 46 Stat. 692.

SEC. 301. (a) Sections 301, 308, 489, 504, and 508 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, are hereby repealed.

(b) Section 312 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended (19 U.S.C. 1312), is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 312. BONDED SMELTING AND REFINING WAREHOUSES.

76 STAT. 75.

76 STAT. 76.

"(a) Any plant engaged in smelting or refining, or both, of metal-bearing materials as defined in this section may, upon the giving of satisfactory bond, be designated a bonded smelting or refining warehouse. Metal-bearing materials may be entered into a bonded smelting or refining warehouse without the payment of duties thereon and there smelted or refined, or both, together with metal-bearing materials of domestic or foreign origin. Upon arrival of imported metal-bearing materials at the warehouse they shall be sampled according to commercial methods and assayed, both under customs supervision. The bond shall be charged with a sum equal in amount to the duties which would be payable on such metal-bearing materials in their condition as imported if entered for consumption, and the bond charge shall be adjusted to reflect changes in the applicable rate of duty occurring while the imported materials are still covered by the bond.

"(b) The several charges against such bond may be canceled in whole or in part—

"(1) upon the exportation from the bonded warehouses which treated the metal-bearing materials, or from any other bonded smelting or refining warehouse, of a quantity of the same kind of metal contained in any product of smelting or refining of metal-bearing materials equal to the dutiable quantity contained in the imported metal-bearing materials less wastage provided for in subsection (c), or

"(2) upon payment of duties on the dutiable quantity of metal contained in the imported metal-bearing materials, or

"(3) upon the transfer of the bond charges to another bonded smelting or refining warehouse by physical shipment of a quantity of the same kind of metal contained in any product of smelting or refining of metal-bearing materials equal to the dutiable quantity contained in the imported metal-bearing materials less wastage provided for in subsection (c), or

"(4) upon the transfer of the bond charges to a bonded customs warehouse other than a bonded smelting or refining warehouse by physical shipment of a quantity of the same kind of metal contained in any product of smelting or refining equal to the dutiable quantity contained in the imported metal-bearing materials less wastage provided for in subsection (c), and upon withdrawal from such other warehouse for exportation or domestic consumption the provisions of this section shall apply, or

"(5) upon the transfer to another bonded smelting or refining warehouse without physical shipment of metal of bond charges representing a quantity of dutiable metal contained in imported metal-bearing materials less wastage provided for in subsection (c) of the plant of initial treatment of such materials provided there is on hand at the warehouse to which the transfer is made sufficient like metal in any form to satisfy the transferred bond charges.

"(c) For purposes of paragraphs (1), (3), (4), and (5) of subsection (b), due allowances shall be made for wastage of metals other than copper, lead, and zinc, as ascertained from time to time by the Secretary of the Treasury.

"(d) Upon the exportation of a product of smelting or refining other than refined metal the bond shall be credited with a quantity of metal equivalent to the quantity of metal contained in the product exported less the proportionate part of the deductions allowed for losses in determination of the bond charge being cancelled that would not ordinarily be sustained in production of the specific product exported as ascertained from time to time by the Secretary of the Treasury.

"(e) Two or more smelting or refining warehouses may be included under one general bond and the quantities of each kind of metal subject to duty on hand at all of such warehouses may be aggregated to satisfy the bond obligation. 76 STAT. 76. 76 STAT. 77.

"(f) For purposes of this section—

"(1) the term 'metal-bearing materials' means metal-bearing ores and other metal-bearing materials provided for in schedule 6, part 1, of the Tariff Schedules of the United States, 'metal waste and scrap' and 'unwrought metal' to be smelted or refined provided for in schedule 6, part 2, of such schedules, and metal compounds to be processed for the recovery of their metal content; Definitions.

"(2) the term 'smelting or refining' embraces only pyrometallurgical, hydrometallurgical, electrometallurgical, chemical, or other processes—

"(A) for the treatment of metal-bearing materials to reduce the metal content thereof to a metallic state in the course of recovering it in forms which if imported would be classifiable in part 2 of schedule 6 as 'unwrought metal', or in the form of oxides or other compounds which are obtained directly from the treatment of materials provided for in part 1 of schedule 6, and

"(B) for the treatment of unwrought metal or metal waste and scrap to remove impurities or undesired components; and

"(3) the term 'product of smelting or refining' means metals or metal-bearing materials resulting directly from smelting or refining processes, but does not include metal-bearing ores as defined in part 1 of schedule 6.

"(g) Labor performed and services rendered pursuant to this section shall be under the supervision of an officer of the customs, to be appointed by the Secretary of the Treasury and at the expense of the manufacturer. The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to make such rules and regulations as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this section." Rules and regulations.

SEC. 302. (a) The first sentence of section 4501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 is amended to read as follows: "There is hereby imposed upon manufactured sugar manufactured in the United States, a tax, to be paid by the manufacturer at the rate of 0.53 cent per pound of the total sugars therein." 68A Stat. 533. 26 USC 4501.

(b) Section 4501(b) of such Code is hereby repealed. Subsection (c) of section 4501 of such Code is redesignated as subsection (b), and such subsection is amended— 68A Stat. 533; 75 Stat. 40. 26 USC 4501.

(1) by striking out "manufacture, use, or importation" in the first sentence thereof and inserting in lieu thereof "manufacture or use"; and

(2) by striking out "subsection (a) or (b)" in the second sentence thereof and inserting in lieu thereof "subsection (a)".

69A Stat. 801.
26 USC 6418.

(c) Section 6418(b) of such Code is amended by striking out "; except that no such payment shall be allowed with respect to any manufactured sugar, or article, upon which, through substitution or otherwise, a drawback of any tax paid under section 4501(b) has been or is to be claimed under any provisions of law made applicable by section 4504".

Repeals.
26 USC 4504 et seq.

(d) Sections 4504, 4511, 4512, 4513, 4514, 4521, 4531, 4532, 4541, 4542, 4551, 4552, 4553, 4561, 4562, 4571, 4572, 4581, 4582, 4601, 4602, 4603, 6412(d) and 7511 of such Code are hereby repealed and the tables of sections for such Code are correspondingly amended.

76 STAT. 77.
76 STAT. 78.

SEC. 303. (a) Section 1 of the Act of March 2, 1897 (29 Stat. 604), as amended (21 U.S.C. 41), is hereby further amended by changing the period at the end of the first sentence to a comma, by deleting the second sentence, and by adding the following after such comma: "except as provided in the Tariff Schedules of the United States."

63 Stat. 401.

(b) Section 602(d)(6) of the Act of June 30, 1949, chapter 288, title VI, as renumbered by Sixty-fourth Statutes at Large, pages 578, 583 (40 U.S.C. 474), is hereby amended by changing the comma following "Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act" to a semicolon and deleting the remainder thereof.

Repeals.

(c) The following provisions are hereby repealed: Act of January 9, 1883 (ch. 17, 22 Stat. 402; 19 U.S.C. 193); Act of May 18, 1896 (ch. 195, 29 Stat. 122; 19 U.S.C. 194); Act of March 3, 1899 (ch. 454, 30 Stat. 1372; 19 U.S.C. 195); section 1, Act of August 27, 1949 (ch. 517, 63 Stat. 666; 19 U.S.C. 196a); section 11, Act of June 16, 1951 (ch. 141, 65 Stat. 75; 19 U.S.C. 1367); section 2951, Revised Statutes (19 U.S.C. 420); section 206(b), Act of May 28, 1956 (ch. 327, 70 Stat. 200; 7 U.S.C. 1856); Act of August 10, 1956 (ch. 1041, 70A Stat. 137; 10 U.S.C. 2383); and section 161(1), Act of August 30, 1954 (ch. 1073, 68 Stat. 950; 42 U.S.C. 2201(1)).

TITLE IV—TARIFF TREATMENT OF CUBAN PRODUCTS

65 Stat. 73.

SEC. 401. (a) Cuba is hereby declared to be a nation described in section 5 of the Trade Agreements Extension Act of 1951, as amended (19 U.S.C. 1362, relating to imports from nations and areas dominated or controlled by the foreign government or foreign organization controlling the world Communist movement). Articles which are—

(1) the growth, produce, or manufacture of Cuba, and

(2) imported on or after the date of the enactment of this Act,

shall be denied the benefits of concessions contained in any trade agreement entered into under the authority of section 350 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended (19 U.S.C. 1351).

48 Stat. 943.

(b) Nothing in subsection (a) shall affect the rates of duty or the customs or excise treatment of articles the growth, produce, or manufacture of any country other than Cuba.

(c) Subsection (a) shall not apply on or after the date on which the President proclaims that he has determined that Cuba is no longer dominated or controlled by the foreign government or foreign organization controlling the world Communist movement.

33 Stat. 3.
46 Stat. 695.
33 Stat. 2136.

(d) The Act of December 17, 1903 (19 U.S.C. 124, 125), and section 316 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended (19 U.S.C. 1316), both relating to the implementation of the treaty with Cuba concluded on December 11, 1902, shall not apply during the period during which subsection (a) applies.

TITLE V—EFFECTIVE DATE

SEC. 501. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b), the repeal of titles I and II of the Tariff Act of 1930 and the substitution of a new title I therefor, as provided for in title I of this Act, and the provisions of title III of this Act shall become effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after the 10th day following the date of the proclamation of the President provided for in section 102. Ante, pp. 72, 73.

(b) The amendment made by section 302(a) shall become effective on the 10th day following the date of the proclamation of the President provided for in section 102.

Approved May 24, 1962.

Amendments of Pub. Law 87-456 by Pub. Law 87-794

SEC. 257. RELATION TO OTHER LAWS.

* * *

(g)(1) Section 102(i) of the Tariff Classification Act of 1962 is amended by striking out "of schedules 1 to 7, inclusive,". Ante, p. 74.

(2) Section 203 of the Tariff Classification Act of 1962 is amended to read as follows: Ante, p. 75.

"SEC. 203. For purposes of applying sections 323 and 350 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, and the Trade Expansion Act of 1962 with respect to the Tariff Schedules of the United States— Post, p. 883. Supra.

"(1) The rate of duty in rate column numbered 2 for each item in schedules 1 to 7, inclusive, of the Tariff Schedules of the United States shall be treated as the rate of duty existing on July 1, 1934.

"(2) The lowest preferential or nonpreferential rate of duty in rate column numbered 1 for each item in schedules 1 to 7, inclusive, of the Tariff Schedules of the United States on the effective date provided in section 501(a) of this Act shall be treated as the lowest preferential or nonpreferential rate of duty, respectively, existing on July 1, 1962; except that in the case of any such item included in a supplemental report made pursuant to section 101(c) of this Act to reflect a change proclaimed by the President after July 1, 1962 (other than a change to which the United States was committed on July 1, 1962), the rate treated as the lowest nonpreferential rate of duty existing on July 1, 1962, shall be the rate which the Commission specifically declares in such supplemental report to be the rate which, in its judgment, conforms to the fullest extent practicable to the rate regarded as existing on July 1, 1962, under section 256(4) of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962. Ante, p. 78. Ante, p. 73.

(TARIFF ACT OF 1930, AS AMENDED)

TITLE I - TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Live animals
Part 2. - Meats
A. - Bird meat
B. - Meats other than bird meat
Part 3. - Fish and shellfish
A. - Fish, fresh, chilled, or frozen
B. - Fish, dried, salted, pickled, smoked, or kippered
C. - Fish in airtight containers
D. - Other fish products
E. - Shellfish
Part 4. - Dairy products; birds' eggs
A. - Milk and cream
B. - Butter, oleomargarine, and butter substitutes
C. - Cheeses
D. - Other milk products
E. - Poultry and other birds' eggs
Part 5. - Hides, skins, and leather; furskins
A. - Hides, skins, and leather
B. - Furskins
Part 6. - Live plants; seeds
A. - Live plants
B. - Seeds
Part 7. - Cereal grains, milled grain products, and malts and starches
A. - Grains
B. - Milled grain products
C. - Malts and starches
Part 8. - Vegetables
A. - Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen
B. - Vegetables, dried, desiccated, or dehydrated
C. - Vegetables, packed in salt, in brine, pickled, or otherwise prepared or preserved
D. - Mushrooms and truffles
Part 9. - Edible nuts and fruits
A. - Edible nuts
B. - Edible fruits
C. - Fruit flours, peels, pastes, pulps, jellies, jams, marmalades, and butters
D. - Glacé nuts, fruits, and other vegetable substances
Part 10. - Sugar; cocoa; confectionery
A. - Sugars, sirups, and molasses
B. - Cocoa
C. - Confectionery
Part 11. - Coffee, tea, maté, and spices
A. - Coffee and coffee substitutes, tea, maté
B. - Spices and spice seeds

Part 12. - Beverages
A. - Fruit juices
B. - Non-alcoholic beverages
C. - Fermented alcoholic beverages
D. - Spirits, spirituous beverages and beverage preparations
Part 13. - Tobacco and tobacco products
Part 14. - Animal and vegetable oils, fats, and greases
A. - Oil-bearing vegetable materials
B. - Vegetable oils, crude or refined
C. - Animal oils, fats, and greases, crude or refined
D. - Hardened oils, fats, and greases; mixtures
Part 15. - Other animal and vegetable products
A. - Products of American fisheries
B. - Edible preparations
C. - Animal feeds
D. - Feathers, downs, bristles, and hair
E. - Shellac and other lacs; natural gums, gum resins, resins, and balsams; turpentine and rosin
F. - Miscellaneous animal products
G. - Miscellaneous vegetable products

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

Part 1. - Wood and wood products
A. - Rough and primary wood products; wood waste
B. - Lumber, flooring, and moldings
C. - Densified wood and articles thereof
D. - Wooden containers
E. - Miscellaneous products of wood
F. - Articles not specially provided for, of wood
Part 2. - Cork and cork products; bamboo, rattan, willow and chip; basketwork, wickerwork, and related products of fibrous vegetable substances
A. - Cork and cork products
B. - Bamboo, rattan, willow, and chip; basketwork, wickerwork, and related products of fibrous vegetable substances
Part 3. - Wood veneers, plywood and other wood-veneer assemblies, and building boards
Part 4. - Paper, paperboard, and products thereof
A. - Paper-making materials
B. - Paper and paperboard, in rolls and sheets, not cut to size or shape
C. - Paper and paperboard cut to size or shape; articles of paper and paperboard
D. - Articles not specially provided for of pulp, of papier-mâché, of paper, or of paperboard
Part 5. - Books, pamphlets, and other printed matter

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Textile fibers and wastes; yarns and threads
- A. - Cotton
- B. - Vegetable fibers, except cotton
- C. - Wool and related animal hair
- D. - Silk
- E. - Man-made fibers
- F. - Miscellaneous textile materials

Part 2. - Cordage

Part 3. - Woven fabrics
- A. - Woven fabrics, of cotton
- B. - Woven fabrics, of vegetable fibers (except cotton)
- C. - Woven fabrics, of wool
- D. - Woven fabrics, of silk
- E. - Woven fabrics, of man-made fibers
- F. - Woven fabrics, of other textile materials

Part 4. - Fabrics of special construction or for special purposes; articles of wadding or felt; fish nets; machine clothing
- A. - Knit, pile, tufted, and narrow fabrics; braids, and elastic fabrics
- B. - Lace, netting, and ornamented fabrics
- C. - Wadding, felts, and articles thereof; fish netting and nets; artists' canvas; coated or filled fabrics; hose; machine clothing; other special fabrics

Part 5. - Textile furnishings
- A. - Textile floor coverings
- B. - Bedding
- C. - Tapestries, linens, and other furnishings

Part 6. - Wearing apparel and accessories
- A. - Handkerchiefs
- B. - Mufflers, scarves, shawls, and veils; men's and boys' neckties
- C. - Hosiery
- D. - Garters and suspenders; body-supporting garments; rainwear
- E. - Underwear
- F. - Other wearing apparel

Part 7. - Miscellaneous textile products; rags and scrap cordage
- A. - Miscellaneous textile products
- B. - Textile articles not specially provided for
- C. - Rags and scrap cordage

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid chemicals and products
- A. - Organic chemical crudes
- B. - Industrial organic chemicals
- C. - Finished organic chemical products

Part 2. - Chemical elements, inorganic and organic compounds, and mixtures
- A. - Chemical elements
- B. - Inorganic acids
- C. - Inorganic chemical compounds
- D. - Organic chemical compounds
- E. - Chemical mixtures

Part 3. - Drugs and related products
- A. - Natural drugs, crude or advanced
- B. - Alkaloids, antibiotics, barbiturates, hormones, vitamins, and other drugs and related products
- C. - Other drugs

Part 4. - Synthetic resins and plastics materials; rubber
- A. - Synthetic resins and plastics materials
- B. - Rubber

Part 5. - Flavoring extracts; essential oils
- A. - Flavoring extracts, and fruit flavors, essences, esters, and oils
- B. - Essential oils

Part 6. - Glue, gelatin, and related products

Part 7. - Aromatic and odoriferous substances; perfumery, cosmetics, and toilet preparations
- A. - Aromatic and odoriferous substances
- B. - Perfumery, cosmetics, and toilet preparations

Part 8. - Surface-active agents; soaps and synthetic detergents
- A. - Surface-active agents
- B. - Soap and synthetic detergents

Part 9. - Dyeing and tanning products; pigments and pigment-like materials; inks, paints, and related products
- A. - Dyeing and tanning products
- B. - Pigments and pigment-like materials
- C. - Inks, paints, and related products

Part 10. - Petroleum, natural gas, and products derived therefrom

Part 11. - Fertilizers and fertilizer materials

Part 12. - Explosives

Part 13. - Fatty substances, camphor, chars and carbons, isotopes, waxes, and other products
- A. - Fatty substances
- B. - Camphor, chars and carbons, isotopes, waxes, and other products
- C. - Miscellaneous medical supplies

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Nonmetallic minerals and products, except ceramic products and glass and glass products
- A. - Hydraulic cement; concrete; concrete products
- B. - Lime, gypsum, and plaster products
- C. - Stone and stone products
- D. - Mica and mica products
- E. - Graphite and related products
- F. - Asbestos and asbestos products

G. - Abrasives and abrasive articles
H. - Gems, gemstones, and articles thereof. industrial diamonds
J. - Miscellaneous nonmetallic minerals and products
K. - Nonmetallic minerals and products not specially provided for

Part 2. - Ceramic products
A. - Refractory and heat-insulating articles
B. - Ceramic construction articles
C. - Table, kitchen, household, art and ornamental pottery
D. - Industrial ceramics
E. - Ceramic articles not specially provided for

Part 3. - Glass and glass products
A. - Glass in the mass; glass in balls, tubes, rods, and certain other forms; foam glass, optical glass, and glass fibers and products thereof
B. - Flat glass and products thereof
C. - Glassware and other glass products
D. - Glass articles not specially provided for

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Metal-bearing ores and other metal-bearing materials

Part 2. - Metals, their alloys, and their basic shapes and forms
A. - Precious metals
B. - Iron or steel
C. - Copper
D. - Aluminum
E. - Nickel
F. - Tin
G. - Lead
H. - Zinc
J. - Beryllium, columbium, germanium, hafnium, indium, magnesium, molybdenum, rhenium, tantalum, titanium, tungsten, uranium, and zirconium
K. - Other base metals

Part 3. - Metal products
A. - Metallic containers
B. - Wire cordage; wire screen, netting and fencing; bale ties
C. - Metal leaf and foil; metallics
D. - Nails, screws, bolts, and other fasteners; locks; builders' hardware; furniture, luggage, and saddlery hardware
E. - Tools, cutlery, forks and spoons
F. - Miscellaneous metal products
G. - Metal products not specially provided for

Part 4. - Machinery and mechanical equipment
A. - Boilers, non-electric motors and engines, and other general-purpose machinery
B. - Elevators, winches, cranes, and related machinery; earth-moving and mining machinery
C. - Agricultural and horticultural machinery; machinery for preparing food and drink

D Pulp and paper machinery, bookbinding machinery; printing machinery
E - Textile machines, laundry and dry-cleaning machines, sewing machines
F - Machines for working metal, stone, and other materials
G - Office machines
H - Other machines
J - Parts of machines
Part 5 - Electrical machinery and equipment
Part 6 - Transportation equipment
A - Rail locomotives and rolling stock
B - Motor vehicles
C. - Aircraft and spacecraft
D - Pleasure boats; floating structures

SCHEDULE 7 - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS: MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 1 - Footwear; headwear and hat braids, gloves, luggage, handbags, billfolds, and other flat goods
A. - Footwear
B. - Headwear and hat braids
C. - Gloves
D. - Luggage; women's and children's handbags; and billfolds, card cases, coin purses, and similar flat goods
Part 2. - Optical goods; scientific and professional instruments; watches, clocks, and timing devices; photographic goods, motion pictures; recordings and recording media
A - Optical elements, spectacles, microscopes, and telescopes, optical goods not elsewhere provided for
B. - Medical and surgical instruments and apparatus; X-ray apparatus
C. - Surveying, navigational, meteorological, drawing, and mathematical calculating instruments; measuring and checking instruments not specially provided for
D. - Measuring, testing, and controlling instruments
E. - Watches, clocks, and timing apparatus
F. - Photographic equipment and supplies
G. - Motion pictures; tape recordings, phonograph records, and other recordings; recording media; scrap and waste photographic film
Part 3. - Musical instruments, parts, and accessories
A. - Musical instruments
B. - Musical instrument parts and accessories
Part 4. - Furniture; pillows, cushions, and mattresses, nontextile floor coverings
A. - Furniture, pillows, cushions, and mattresses
B. - Nontextile floor coverings

Part 5 Arms and ammunition, fishing tackle; wheel goods; sporting goods, games and toys
- A - Arms and ammunition
- B - Fishing tackle
- C - Wheel goods
- D. - Games and sporting goods
- E - Models; dolls, toys, tricks, party favors

Part 6 - Jewelry and related articles; cameos; natural, cultured, and imitation pearls; imitation gemstones; beads and articles of beads
- A - Jewelry and related articles
- B - Cameos; natural, cultured, and imitation pearls; imitation gemstones; beads and articles of beads

Part 7 - Buttons, buckles, pins, and other fastening devices; artificial and preserved flowers and foliage; millinery ornaments; trimmings; and feather products
- A - Buttons, buckles, pins, hooks and eyes, and slide fasteners
- B - Artificial and preserved flowers and foliage; millinery ornaments; trimmings; and feather products

Part 8. - Combs; hair ornaments; brooms and brushes; paint rollers; umbrellas and canes
- A. - Combs, hair ornaments, brooms and brushes, paint rollers
- B. - Umbrellas, walking sticks, whips, riding-crops, and parts thereof

Part 9. - Matches and pyrotechnics; candles; blasting caps; smokers' articles
- A. - Matches, pyrotechnics, candles, blasting caps
- B. - Cigar and cigarette lighters and holders, tobacco pipes

Part 10. - Pens, pencils, leads, crayons, and chalks

Part 11. - Works of art; antiques
- A. - Works of art
- B. - Antiques

Part 12. - Rubber and plastics products
- A. - Reinforced or laminated plastics; foam or sponge rubber and plastics
- B. - Rubber and plastics waste and scrap; rubber and plastics film, strips, sheets, plates, slabs, blocks, filaments, rods, tubing and other profile shapes
- C. - Specified rubber and plastics products
- D. - Articles not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics

Part 13. - Products not elsewhere enumerated
- A. - Miscellaneous products
- B. - Articles of fur and of leather
- C. - Articles of gelatin, glue, gut, wax, bone, horn, hoof, whalebone, quill, shell, ivory, or sponge
- D. - Waste and scrap

Part 14. - Nonenumerated products

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

Part 1. - Articles exported and returned
A. - Articles not advanced or improved abroad
B. - Articles advanced or improved abroad
C. - Substantial containers or holders
Part 2. - Personal exemptions
A. - Residents and nonresidents
B. - U.S. personnel and evacuees
C. - Personnel of foreign governments and international organizations; distinguished visitors
D. - Other personal exemptions
Part 3. - Governmental importations
A. - United States Government
B. - Foreign governments and international organizations
Part 4 - Importations of religious, educational, scientific, and other institutions
Part 5. - Samples; articles admitted free of duty under bond
A. - Samples for soliciting orders
B. - Articles for permanent exhibition under bond
C. - Articles admitted temporarily free of duty under bond
D. - Tea admitted free of duty under bond
Part 6. - Other special classification provisions

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 1. - Temporary legislation
A. - Temporary provisions for additional duties
B. - Temporary provisions amending the tariff schedules
Part 2. - Temporary modifications proclaimed pursuant to trade-agreements legislation
A. - Escape-clause actions
B. - Temporary modifications pursuant to Section 252 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962
Part 3 - Additional import restrictions proclaimed pursuant to section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended

1. Tariff Treatment of Imported Articles. All articles imported into the customs territory of the United States from outside thereof are subject to duty or exempt therefrom as prescribed in general headnote 3.

2. Customs Territory of the United States. The term "customs territory of the United States", as used in the schedules, includes only the States, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico.

3. Rates of Duty. The rates of duty in the "Rates of Duty" columns numbered 1 and 2 of the schedules apply to articles imported into the customs territory of the United States as hereinafter provided in this headnote:

(a) Products of Insular Possessions.

(i) Articles imported from insular possessions of the United States which are outside the customs territory of the United States are subject to the rates of duty set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules, except that all articles the growth or product of any such possession, or manufactured or produced in any such possession from materials the growth, product, or manufacture of any such possession or of the customs territory of the United States, or of both, which do not contain foreign materials to the value of more than 50 percent of their total value, coming to the customs territory of the United States directly from any such possession, and all articles previously imported into the customs territory of the United States with payment of all applicable duties and taxes imposed upon or by reason of importation which were shipped from the United States, without remission, refund, or drawback of such duties or taxes, directly to the possession from which they are being returned by direct shipment, are exempt from duty.

(ii) In determining whether an article produced or manufactured in any such insular possession contains foreign materials to the value of more than 50 percent, no material shall be considered foreign which, at the time such article is entered, may be imported into the customs territory from a foreign country, other than Cuba or the Philippine Republic, and entered free of duty.

(b) Products of Cuba. Products of Cuba imported into the customs territory of the United States, whether imported directly or indirectly, are subject to the rates of duty set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules. Preferential rates of duty for such products apply only as shown in the said column 1. 1/

(c) Products of the Philippine Republic.

(i) Products of the Philippine Republic imported into the customs territory of the United States, whether imported directly or indirectly, are subject to the rates of duty which are set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules or to fractional parts of the rates in the said column 1, as hereinafter prescribed in subdivisions (c)(ii) and (c)(iii) of this headnote.

(ii) Except as otherwise prescribed in the schedules, a Philippine article, as defined in subdivision (c)(iv) of this headnote, imported into the customs territory of the United States and entered on or before July 3, 1974, is subject to that rate which results from the application of the following percentages to the most favorable rate of duty (i.e., including a preferential rate prescribed for any product of Cuba) set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules:

(A) 20 percent, during calendar years 1963 through 1964,

(B) 40 percent, during calendar years 1965 through 1967,

(C) 60 percent, during calendar years 1968 through 1970,

(D) 80 percent, during calendar years 1971 through 1973,

(E) 100 percent, during the period from January 1, 1974, through July 3, 1974.

(iii) Except as otherwise prescribed in the schedules, products of the Philippine Republic, other than Philippine articles, are subject to the rates of duty (except any preferential rates prescribed for products of Cuba) set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules.

(iv) The term "Philippine article", as used in the schedules, means an article which is the product of the Philippines, but does not include any article produced with the use of materials imported into the Philippines which are products of any foreign country (except materials produced within the customs territory of the United States) if the aggregate value of such imported materials when landed at the Philippine port of entry, exclusive of any landing cost and Philippine duty, was more than 20 percent of the appraised customs value of the article imported into the customs territory of the United States.

(d) Products of Communist Countries. Notwithstanding any of the foregoing provisions of this headnote, the rates of duty shown in column numbered 2 shall apply to products, whether imported directly or indirectly, of the following countries and areas pursuant to section 401 of the Tariff Classification Act of 1962, to section 231 or 257(e)(2) of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962, or to action taken by the President thereunder:

Albania
Bulgaria
China (any part of which may be under Communist domination or control)
Cuba 2/
Czechoslovakia
Estonia
Germany (the Soviet zone and the Soviet sector of Berlin)
Hungary
Indochina (any part of Cambodia, Laos, or Vietnam which may be under Communist domination or control)
Korea (any part which may be under Communist domination or control)
Kurile Islands
Latvia
Lithuania
Outer Mongolia
Rumania
Southern Sakhalin
Tanna Tuva
Tibet
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and the area in East Prussia under the provisional administration of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

1/ By virtue of section 401 of the Tariff Classification Act of 1962, the application to products of Cuba of either a preferential or other reduced rate of duty in column 1 is suspended. See general headnote 3(d), infra. The provisions for preferential Cuban rates continue to be reflected in the schedules because, under section 401, the rates therefor in column 1 still form the bases for determining the rates of duty applicable to certain products, including "Philippine articles".

2/ In Proclamation 3447, dated February 3, 1962, the President, acting under authority of section 620(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (75 Stat. 445), as amended, prohibited the importation into the United States of all goods of Cuban origin and all goods imported from or through Cuba, subject to such exceptions as the Secretary of the Treasury determines to be consistent with the effective operation of the embargo.

(e) Products of All Other Countries. Products of all countries not previously mentioned in this headnote imported into the customs territory of the United States are subject to the rates of duty set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules.

(f) Effective Date; Exceptions - Staged Rates of Duty. Except as specified below or as may be specified elsewhere, pursuant to section 501(a) of the Tariff Classification Act of 1962 (P.L. 87-456, approved May 24, 1962), the rates of duty in columns numbered 1 and 2 become effective with respect to articles entered on or after the 10th day following the date of the President's proclamation provided for in section 102 of the said Act. If, in column numbered 1, any rate of duty or part thereof is set forth in parenthesis, the effective date shall be governed as follows:

(i) If the rate in column numbered 1 has only one part (i.e., 8¢ (10¢) per lb.), the parenthetical rate (viz., 10¢ per lb.) shall be effective as to articles entered before July 1, 1964, and the other rate (viz. 8¢ per lb.) shall be effective as to articles entered on or after July 1, 1964.

(ii) If the rate in column numbered 1 has two or more parts (i.e., 5¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.) and has a parenthetical rate for either or both parts, each part of the rate shall be governed as if it were a one-part rate. For example, if a rate is expressed as "4¢ (4.5¢) per lb. + 8% (9%) ad val.", the rate applicable to articles entered before July 1, 1964, would be "4.5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val."; the rate applicable to articles entered on or after July 1, 1964, would be "4¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.".

(iii) If the rate in column numbered 1 is marked with an asterisk (*), the foregoing provisions of (i) and (ii) shall apply except that "January 1, 1964" shall be substituted for "July 1, 1964", wherever this latter date appears.

4. Modification or Amendment of Rates of Duty. Except as otherwise provided in the Appendix to the Tariff Schedules —

(a) a statutory rate of duty supersedes and terminates the existing rates of duty in both column numbered 1 and column numbered 2 unless otherwise specified in the amending statute;

(b) a rate of duty proclaimed pursuant to a concession granted in a trade agreement shall be reflected in column numbered 1 and, if higher than the then existing rate in column numbered 2, also in the latter column, and shall supersede but not terminate the then existing rate (or rates) in such column (or columns);

(c) a rate of duty proclaimed pursuant to section 336 of the Tariff Act of 1930 shall be reflected in both column numbered 1 and column numbered 2 and shall supersede but not terminate the then existing rates in such columns; and

(d) whenever a proclaimed rate is terminated or suspended, the rate shall revert, unless otherwise provided, to the next intervening proclaimed rate previously superseded but not terminated or, if none, to the statutory rate.

5. Intangibles. For the purposes of headnote 1 —

(a) corpses, together with their coffins and accompanying flowers,

(b) currency (metal or paper) in current circulation in any country and imported for monetary purposes,

(c) electricity,

(d) securities and similar evidences of value, and

(e) vessels which are not "yachts or pleasure boats" within the purview of subpart D, part 6, of schedule 6,

are not articles subject to the provisions of these schedules.

6. Containers or Holders for Imported Merchandise. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, containers or holders are subject to tariff treatment as follows:

(a) Imported Empty: Containers or holders if imported empty are subject to tariff treatment as imported articles and as such are subject to duty unless they are within the purview of a provision which specifically exempts them from duty.

(b) Not Imported Empty: Containers or holders if imported containing or holding articles are subject to tariff treatment as follows:

(i) The usual or ordinary types of shipping or transportation containers or holders, if not designed for, or capable of, reuse, are not subject to treatment as imported articles. Their cost, however, is, under section 402 or section 402a of the tariff act, a part of the value of their contents and if their contents are subject to an ad valorem rate of duty such containers or holders are, in effect, dutiable at the same rate as their contents, except that their cost is deductible from dutiable value upon submission of satisfactory proof that they are products of the United States which are being returned without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any means while abroad.

(ii) The usual or ordinary types of shipping or transportation containers or holders, if designed for, or capable of, reuse, are subject to treatment as imported articles separate and distinct from their contents. Such holders or containers are not part of the dutiable value of their contents and are separately subject to duty upon each and every importation into the customs territory of the United States unless within the scope of a provision specifically exempting them from duty.

(iii) In the absence of context which requires otherwise, all other containers or holders are subject to the same treatment as specified in (ii) above for usual or ordinary types of shipping or transportation containers or holders designed for, or capable of, reuse.

7. Commingling of Articles. (a) Whenever articles subject to different rates of duty are so packed together or mingled that the quantity or value of each class of articles cannot be readily ascertained by customs officers (without physical segregation of the shipment or the contents of any entire package thereof), by one or more of the following means:

(i) sampling,

(ii) verification of packing lists or other documents filed at the time of entry, or

(iii) evidence showing performance of commercial settlement tests generally accepted in the trade and filed in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury,

the commingled articles shall be subject to the highest rate of duty applicable to any part thereof unless the consignee or his agent segregates the articles pursuant to subdivision (b) hereof.

(b) Every segregation of articles made pursuant to this headnote shall be accomplished by the consignee or his agent at the risk and expense of the consignee within 30 days (unless the Secretary authorizes in writing a longer time) after the date of personal delivery or mailing, by such employee as the Secretary of the Treasury shall designate, of written notice to the consignee that the articles are commingled and that the quantity or value of each class of articles cannot be readily ascertained by customs officers. Every such segregation shall be accomplished under customs supervision, and the compensation and expenses of the supervising customs officers shall be reimbursed to the Government by the consignee under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe.

(c) The foregoing provisions of this headnote do not apply with respect to any part of a shipment if the consignee or his agent furnishes, in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury, satisfactory proof —

(i) that such part (A) is commercially negligible, (B) is not capable of segregation without excessive cost, and (C) will not be segregated prior to its use in a manufacturing process or otherwise, and

(ii) that the commingling was not intended to avoid the payment of lawful duties.

Any article with respect to which such proof is furnished shall be considered for all customs purposes as a part of the article, subject to the next lower rate of duty, with which it is commingled.

(d) The foregoing provisions of this headnote do not apply with respect to any shipment if the consignee or his agent shall furnish, in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury, satisfactory proof —

(i) that the value of the commingled articles is less than the aggregate value would be if the shipment were segregated;

(ii) that the shipment is not capable of segregation without excessive cost and will not be segregated prior to its use in a manufacturing process or otherwise; and

(iii) that the commingling was not intended to avoid the payment of lawful duties.

Any merchandise with respect to which such proof is furnished shall be considered for all customs purposes to be dutiable at the rate applicable to the material present in greater quantity than any other material.

(e) The provisions of this headnote shall apply only in cases where the schedules do not expressly provide a particular tariff treatment for commingled articles.

8. Abbreviations. In the schedules the following symbols and abbreviations are used with the meanings respectively indicated below:

$	-	dollars
¢	-	cents
%	-	percent
+	-	plus
ad val.	-	ad valorem
bu.	-	bushel
cu.	-	cubic
doz.	-	dozen
ft.	-	feet
gal.	-	gallon
in.	-	inches
lb.	-	pounds
oz.	-	ounces
sq.	-	square
wt.	-	weight
yd.	-	yard
pcs.	-	pieces
prs.	-	pairs
lin.	-	linear
I.R.C.	-	Internal Revenue Code

9. Definitions. For the purposes of the schedules, unless the context otherwise requires —

(a) the term "entered" means entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption in the customs territory of the United States;

(b) the term "entered for consumption" does not include withdrawals from warehouse for consumption;

(c) the term "withdrawn for consumption" means withdrawn from warehouse for consumption and does not include articles entered for consumption;

(d) the term "rate of duty" includes a free rate of duty; rates of duty proclaimed by the President shall be referred to as "proclaimed" rates of duty; rates of duty enacted by the Congress shall be referred to as "statutory" rates of duty; and the rates of duty in column numbered 2 at the time the schedules become effective shall be referred to as "original statutory" rates of duty;

(e) the term "ton" means 2,240 pounds, and the term "short ton" means 2,000 pounds;

(f) the terms "of", "wholly of", "almost wholly of", "in part of" and "containing", when used between the description of an article and a material (e.g., "furniture of wood", "woven fabrics, wholly of cotton", etc.), have the following meanings:

(i) "of" means that the article is wholly or in chief value of the named material;

(ii) "wholly of" means that the article is, except for negligible or insignificant quantities of some other material or materials, composed completely of the named material;

(iii) "almost wholly of" means that the essential character of the article is imparted by the named material, notwithstanding the fact that significant quantities of some other material or materials may be present; and

(iv) "in part of" or "containing" mean that the article contains a significant quantity of the named material.

With regard to the application of the quantitative concepts specified in subparagraphs (ii) and (iv) above, it is intended that the de minimus rule apply.

10. General Interpretative Rules. For the purposes of these schedules —

(a) the general, schedule, part, and subpart headnotes, and the provisions describing the classes of imported articles and specifying the rates of duty or other import restrictions to be imposed thereon are subject to the rules of interpretation set forth herein and to such other rules of statutory interpretation, not inconsistent therewith, as have been or may be developed under administrative or judicial rulings;

(b) the titles of the various schedules, parts, and subparts and the footnotes therein are intended for convenience in reference only and have no legal or interpretative significance;

(c) an imported article which is described in two or more provisions of the schedules is classifiable in the provision which most specifically describes it; but, in applying this rule of interpretation, the following considerations shall govern:

(i) a superior heading cannot be enlarged by inferior headings indented under it but can be limited thereby;

(ii) comparisons are to be made only between provisions of coordinate or equal status, i.e., between the primary or main superior headings of the schedules or between coordinate inferior headings which are subordinate to the same superior heading;

(d) if two or more tariff descriptions are equally applicable to an article, such article shall be subject to duty under the description for which the original statutory rate is highest, and, should the highest original statutory rate be applicable to two or more of such descriptions, the article shall be subject to duty under that one of such descriptions which first appears in the schedules;

(e) in the absence of special language or context which otherwise requires —

(i) a tariff classification controlled by use (other than actual use) is to be determined in accordance with the use in the United States at, or immediately prior to,

the date of importation, of articles of that class or kind to which the imported articles belong, and the controlling use is the chief use, i.e., the use which exceeds all other uses (if any) combined;

(iii) a tariff classification controlled by the actual use to which an imported article is put in the United States is satisfied only if such use is intended at the time of importation, the article is so used, and proof thereof is furnished within 3 years after the date the article is entered;

(f) an article is in chief value of a material if such material exceeds in value each other single component material of the article;

(g) a headnote provision which enumerates articles not included in a schedule, part, or subpart is not necessarily exhaustive, and the absence of a particular article from such headnote provision shall not be given weight in determining the relative specificity of competing provisions which describe such article;

(h) unless the context requires otherwise, a tariff description for an article covers such article, whether assembled or not assembled, and whether finished or not finished;

(ij) a provision for "parts" of an article covers a product solely or chiefly used as a part of such article, but does not prevail over a specific provision for such part.

11. Issuance of Rules and Regulations. The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to issue rules and regulations governing the admission of articles under the provisions of the schedules. The allowance of an importer's claim for classification, under any of the provisions of the schedules which provide for total or partial relief from duty or other import restrictions on the basis of facts which are not determinable from an examination of the article itself in its condition as imported, is dependent upon his complying with any rules or regulations which may be issued pursuant to this headnote.

12. The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to prescribe methods of analyzing, testing, sampling, weighing, gauging, measuring, or other methods of ascertainment whenever he finds that such methods are necessary to determine the physical, chemical, or other properties or characteristics of articles for purposes of any law administered by the Customs Service.

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 1 - Live Animals

Part 2 - Meats
- A. Bird Meat
- B. Meats Other Than Bird Meat

Part 3 - Fish and Shellfish
- A. Fish, Fresh, Chilled, or Frozen
- B. Fish, Dried, Salted, Pickled, Smoked, or Kippered
- C. Fish in Airtight Containers
- D. Other Fish Products
- E. Shellfish

Part 4 - Dairy Products; Birds' Eggs
- A. Milk and Cream
- B. Butter, Oleomargarine, and Butter Substitutes
- C. Cheeses
- D. Other Milk Products
- E. Poultry and Other Birds' Eggs

Part 5 - Hides, Skins, and Leather; Furskins
- A. Hides, Skins, and Leather
- B. Furskins

Part 6 - Live Plants; Seeds
- A. Live Plants
- B. Seeds

Part 7 - Cereal Grains, Milled Grain Products, and Malts and Starches
- A. Grains
- B. Milled Grain Products
- C. Malts and Starches

Part 8 - Vegetables
- A. Vegetables, Fresh, Chilled, or Frozen
- B. Vegetables, Dried, Desiccated, or Dehydrated
- C. Vegetables, Packed in Salt, in Brine, Pickled, or Otherwise Prepared or Preserved
- D. Mushrooms and Truffles

Part 9 - Edible Nuts and Fruits
- A. Edible Nuts
- B. Edible Fruits
- C. Fruit Flours, Peels, Pastes, Pulps, Jellies, Jams, Marmalades, and Butters
- D. Glacé Nuts, Fruits, and Other Vegetable Substances

Part 10 - Sugar; Cocoa; Confectionery
- A. Sugars, Sirups, and Molasses
- B. Cocoa
- C. Confectionery

Part 11 - Coffee, Tea, Maté, and Spices
- A. Coffee and Coffee Substitutes, Tea, Maté
- B. Spices and Spice Seeds

Part 12 - Beverages
- A. Fruit Juices
- B. Non-Alcoholic Beverages
- C. Fermented Alcoholic Beverages
- D. Spirits, Spirituous Beverages and Beverage Preparations

Part 13 - Tobacco and Tobacco Products

Part 14 - Animal and Vegetable Oils, Fats, and Greases
- A. Oil-Bearing Vegetable Materials
- B. Vegetable Oils, Crude or Refined
- C. Animal Oils, Fats, and Greases, Crude or Refined
- D. Hardened Oils, Fats, and Greases; Mixtures

Part 15 - Other Animal and Vegetable Products
- A. Products of American Fisheries
- B. Edible Preparations
- C. Animal Feeds
- D. Feathers, Downs, Bristles, and Hair
- E. Shellac and Other Lacs; Natural Gums, Gum Resins, Resins, and Balsams; Turpentine and Rosin
- F. Miscellaneous Animal Products
- G. Miscellaneous Vegetable Products

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 1. - LIVE ANIMALS		
	Part 1 headnotes:		
	1. This subpart covers all live animals, vertebrate and invertebrate, except fish and shellfish (see parts 3 and 15 of this schedule) and microbial cultures (see part 3 of schedule 41, but including whales and other sea mammals.		
	2. Unless the context requires otherwise, each provision for named or described animals applies to such animals regardless of their size or age, e.g., "sheep" includes lambs.		
	3. Certain special provisions applying to live animals are in schedule 8.		
100.01	Animals (except black, silver, or platinum foxes, and any fox which is a mutation, or type developed, therefrom), certified to the collector of customs by the Department of Agriculture as being pure bred of a recognized breed and duly registered in a book of record recognized by the Secretary of Agriculture for that breed, imported by a citizen or agency of the United States specially for breeding purposes, whether intended to be used by the importer himself or for sale for such purposes.....	Free	Free
	Animals, domesticated, straying across the boundary line into any foreign country, or driven across such boundary line by the owner for temporary pasturage purposes only, together with their offspring:		
100.03	If brought back to the United States within 8 months.....	Free	Free
100.04	Other.....	Subject to rates set forth in this part	Subject to rates set forth in this part
100.05	Animals, game, imported to be liberated in the United States for stocking purposes.....	Free	Free
	Live birds:		
	Chickens, ducks, geese, guineas, and turkeys:		
100.07	In the downy stage with quills not discernible.....	2¢ each	4¢ each
100.09	Other.....	2¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
100.15	Pigeons, fancy or racing.....	Free	Free
100.20	Quail, bobwhite.....	20¢ each	50¢ each
	Other live birds:		
100.25	Valued not over $5 each.....	17¢ each	50¢ each
	Valued over $5 each:		
100.30	Canaries.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
100.31	Other.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Live Animals

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Live animals other than birds:		
100.35	Asses and burros	15% ad val.	15% ad val.
	Cattle:		
	Weighing under 200 pounds each:		
100.40	For not over 200,000 head entered in the 12-month period beginning April 1 in any year	1.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
100.43	Other	2.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
100.45	Weighing 200 pounds or more but under 700 pounds each	2.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
	Weighing 700 pounds or more each:		
100.50	Cows imported specially for dairy purposes	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
	Other:		
100.53	For not over 400,000 head entered in the 12-month period beginning April 1 in any year, of which not over 120,000 shall be entered in any quarter beginning April 1, July 1, October 1, or January 1	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
100.55	Other	2.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
	Foxes:		
100.60	Silver or black	15% ad val.	15% ad val.
100.63	Other	7.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
100.65	Goats	$3 per head	$3 per head
	Horses and mules:		
100.70	Imported for immediate slaughter	Free	Free
	Other:		
	Horses:		
100.73	Valued not over $150 per head	$5.50 per head	$30 per head
100.75	Valued over $150 per head	6.75% ad val.	20% ad val.
	Mules:		
100.77	Valued not over $150 per head	$30 per head	$30 per head
100.79	Valued over $150 per head	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
100.81	Sheep	75¢ per head	$3 per head
100.85	Swine	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
100.90	Turtles	Free	Free
100.95	Other	7.5% ad val.	15% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 2. - MEATS		
	Part 2 headnote:		
	1. This part covers only meats, including meat offal, fit for human consumption. The meats of all animals, including whales and other sea mammals but not fish and shellfish (see parts 3 and 15 of this schedule), are covered, and unless the context requires otherwise, reference to an animal includes such animal regardless of size or age.		
	2. In assessing the duty on meats, no allowance shall be made for normal components thereof such as bones, fat, and hide or skin. The dutiable weight of meats in airtight containers subject to specific rates includes the entire contents of the containers.		
	Subpart A. - Bird Meat		
	Birds (dead), fresh, chilled, or frozen, if whole, or if plucked, beheaded, eviscerated, or cut into pieces (including edible offal), but not otherwise prepared or preserved:		
	Birds, whole, or which have been plucked only:		
105.10	Chickens, ducks, geese, and guineas.....	5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
105.20	Turkeys.....	8.5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
105.30	Other.....	2.5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
	Birds which have been plucked, beheaded, and eviscerated (including birds with any edible offal retained in or returned to the abdominal cavity), whether or not the feet have been removed, but not cut into pieces:		
105.40	Chickens.....	5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
	Turkeys:		
105.50	Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
105.55	Valued 40 or more cents per pound.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
105.60	Other.....	10¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
105.70	Other.....	10¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
	Birds otherwise prepared or preserved:		
105.82	Goose-liver products.....	5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
105.84	Other.....	10¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
	Subpart B. - Meats Other Than Bird Meat		
	Subpart B headnote:		
	1. For the purposes of this subpart — (a) The term "fresh, chilled, or frozen" covers meats even though completely detendonized and deboned, but does not cover meats which have been prepared or preserved; and (b) the term "prepared or preserved" covers meats even if in a fresh, chilled, or frozen state if such meats have been ground or comminuted, diced or cut into sizes for stew meat or similar uses, rolled and skewered, or specially processed into fancy cuts, special shapes, or otherwise made ready for particular uses by the retail consumer; and also covers meats which have been subjected to processes such as drying, curing, smoking, cooking, seasoning, flavoring, or to any combination of such processes.		

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Meats

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Meats (except meat offal), fresh, chilled, or frozen, of all animals (except birds):		
106.10	Cattle	3¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
106.20	Goats and sheep (except lambs)	2.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
106.30	Lambs	3.5¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
106.40	Swine	1.25¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
	Game animals:		
106.50	Deer (except reindeer)	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
106.55	Other	2.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
106.60	Frogs	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
106.65	Horses (except meat packed in immediate containers weighing with their contents less than 10 pounds each)	Free	Free
	Other:		
106.70	Valued not over 30 cents per pound	3¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
106.75	Valued over 30 cents per pound	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
	Edible meat offal, fresh, chilled, or frozen, of all animals (except birds):		
106.80	Valued not over 20 cents per pound	1¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
106.85	Valued over 20 cents per pound	5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Sausages, whether or not in airtight containers:		
	Pork:		
107.10	Fresh	3.25¢ per lb.	3.25¢ per lb.
107.11	If product of Cuba	2.6¢ per lb.	
107.15	Other	1.625¢ per lb.	3.25¢ per lb.
107.20	Beef, in airtight containers	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
107.25	Other	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
	Pork, prepared or preserved (except sausages):		
107.30	Not boned and cooked and packed in airtight containers	2¢ per lb.	3.25¢ per lb.
107.35	Boned and cooked and packed in airtight containers	3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
107.36	If products of Cuba and other than bacon, hams, or shoulders	2.6¢ per lb. (s	
	Beef and veal, prepared or preserved (except sausages):		
	Beef or veal, cured or pickled:		
107.40	Valued not over 30 cents per pound	3¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
107.45	Valued over 30 cents per pound	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
107.50	Beef in airtight containers	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Other:		
107.55	Valued not over 30 cents per pound	3¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
107.60	Valued over 30 cents per pound	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
	Other meats and edible meat offal, prepared or preserved:		
107.65	Frog meat	12% ad val.	20% ad val.
107.66	If product of Cuba	8% ad val. (s)	
	Other:		
107.70	Valued not over 30 cents per pound	3¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
107.75	Valued over 30 cents per pound	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
107.80	Extract of meat, including fluid	3.75¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 3. - FISH AND SHELLFISH		
	Part 3 headnotes:		
	1. The term "fish", as used in this part, does not include shellfish, or whales or other mammals. This part covers only fish and shellfish, live or dead, fit for human consumption.		
	2. In subparts A and B of this part, the term "whether or not whole" means if whole, or if processed by removal of heads, fins, viscera, scales, skins, or bones, or by filleting, division into pieces, or other cutting or slicing operations, but not minced or ground.		
	3. In subparts C and D of this part, the term "in oil" means packed in added oil or fat, or in added oil or fat and other substances, whether such oil or fat was introduced at the time of packing or prior thereto.		
	4. Live fish and shellfish imported to be used for purposes other than human consumption are covered by item 190.45 (see part 15F of schedule 1) and certain other fish and shellfish products are covered by parts 14 and 15 of schedule 1.		
	Subpart A. - Fish, Fresh, Chilled, or Frozen		
	Subpart A headnote:		
	1. In item 110.50 of this subpart, "apparent consumption" shall be the sum of (a) the production in the United States of fresh and frozen fillets, steaks, and sticks of the named fish as defined on October 30, 1947, and as reported, by the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, (b) the quantity of such fillets, steaks, and sticks entered into the United States free of duty under the provisions for "products of American fisheries" in part 15 of schedule 1, and (c) the quantity of the named fish entered into the United States and provided for in items 110.50 or 110.55.		
	Fish, fresh, chilled, or frozen, whether or not whole, but not otherwise prepared or preserved:		
110.10	Sea herring, smelts, and tuna.....	Free	Free
	Other:		
	Whole; or processed by removal of heads, viscera, fins, or any combination thereof, but not otherwise processed:		
110.15	Cod, cusk, eels, haddock, hake, pollock, shad, sturgeon, and fresh-water fish...	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
110.20	Halibut and salmon.....	0.5¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
	Mackerel:		
110.25	Fresh or chilled.....	0.5¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
110.28	Frozen.....	0.75¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
	Swordfish:		
110.30	Fresh or chilled.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
110.33	Frozen.....	0.75¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Fish, fresh, chilled, or frozen, etc. (con.):		
	Other (con.):		
	Whole; or processed, etc. (con.):		
110.35	Other	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
110.36	If products of Cuba (except Atlantic ocean perch (rosefish) and totoaba or white sea bass)	0.4¢ per lb. (a)	
	Scaled (whether or not heads, viscera, fins, or any combination thereof have been removed), but not otherwise processed:		
110.40	In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 15 pounds each	1¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
110.45	Other	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
110.47	Skinned and boned, whether or not divided into pieces, and frozen into blocks each weighing over 10 pounds, imported to be minced, ground, or cut into pieces of uniform weights and dimensions	1¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
	Otherwise processed (whether or not heads, viscera, fins, scales, or any combination thereof have been removed):		
	Cod, cusk, haddock, hake, pollock, and Atlantic ocean perch (rosefish):		
110.50	For an aggregate quantity entered in any calendar year of 15,000,000 pounds, or not more than a quantity equal to 15% of the average aggregate apparent annual consumption of such fish during the 3 calendar years immediately preceding the year in which the imported fish are entered, whichever quantity is greater, of which total quantity not over 1/4 shall be entered during the first 3 months, not over 1/2 during the first 6 months, and not over 3/4 during the first 9 months of that year	1.875¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
110.55	Other	2.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
110.57	Wolf fish (sea catfish)	1¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
110.60	Other	1.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
110.61	If products of Cuba (except eels, fresh-water fish, halibut, mackerel, salmon, shad, sturgeon, swordfish, and totoaba or white sea bass)	1¢ per lb. (a)	

Subpart B - Fish, Dried, Salted, Pickled, Smoked, or Kippered

Subpart B headnote:

1. In this subpart, the term "dried" means dried (but not salted, pickled, smoked, or kippered), the term "salted or pickled" means salted or pickled (whether or not dried, but not smoked or kippered), and the term "smoked or kippered" means smoked or kippered (whether or not dried, salted, or pickled).

(a) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Fish, dried, whether or not whole, but not otherwise prepared or preserved, and not in airtight containers:		
111.10	Cod, cusk, haddock, hake, and pollock	0.2¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
111.15	Shark fins	0.53¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
111.16	If product of Cuba	0.5¢ per lb. (s)	
111.18	Other	0.3125¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
	Fish, salted or pickled, whether or not whole, but not otherwise prepared or preserved, and not in airtight containers:		
	Cod, cusk, haddock, hake, and pollock:		
111.22	Whole; or processed by removal of heads, fins, viscera, scales, vertebral columns, or any combination thereof, but not otherwise processed	0.2¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
111.28	Otherwise processed (whether or not heads, fins, viscera, scales, vertebral columns, or any combination thereof have been removed)	0.75¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
	Herring:		
111.32	In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 15 pounds each	0.1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
111.37	Other	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Mackerel:		
111.40	In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 15 pounds each	0.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
111.44	Other	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
111.48	Salmon	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Other:		
	In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 15 pounds each:		
111.52	Alewives	0.5¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
111.56	Other	1.25¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
111.60	In immediate containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each	25% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Fish, smoked or kippered, whether or not whole, but not otherwise prepared or preserved, and not in airtight containers:		
	Cod, cusk, haddock, hake, and pollock:		
111.64	Whole; or processed by removal of heads, viscera, vertebral columns, or any combination thereof, but not otherwise processed	0.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
111.68	Otherwise processed (whether or not heads, viscera, vertebral columns, or any combination thereof have been removed)	1¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
	Herring:		
	Whole or beheaded, but not otherwise processed:		
111.72	Hard smoked	0.1¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
111.76	Other	0.625¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
111.80	Otherwise processed (whether or not beheaded)	0.9¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
111.84	Mackerel	6.25% ad val.	25% ad val.
111.88	Salmon	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
111.92	Other	6.25% ad val.	25% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Subpart C. - Fish in Airtight Containers		
	Fish, prepared or preserved in any manner, not in oil, in airtight containers:		
	Anchovies:		
112.01	In containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
112.03	Other.....	1¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
112.05	Bonito and yellowtail.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
112.06	If products of Cuba.....	10% ad val. (s)	
	Herring:		
	In containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each:		
112.08	In tomato sauce, smoked, or kippered, and in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 1 pound each..	8% ad val.	25% ad val.
112.10	Other.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
112.12	Other.....	1¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
112.14	Pollock.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
112.15	If product of Cuba (except smoked pollock)....	10% ad val. (s)	
112.18	Salmon.....	15% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Sardines:		
	In containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each:		
112.20	In immediate containers weighing with their contents under 8 ounces each.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
112.22	Other.....	6.25% ad val.	25% ad val.
112.24	Other.....	1¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
	Tuna:		
112.30	In containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each, for an aggregate quantity entered in any calendar year not to exceed 20% of the United States pack of canned tuna during the immediately preceding calendar year, as reported by the United States Fish and Wildlife Service.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
112.34	Other.....	25% ad val.	25% ad val.
112.36	Other.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
112.37	If products of Cuba.....	10% ad val. (s)	
	Fish, prepared or preserved in any manner, in oil, in airtight containers:		
112.40	Anchovies.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
112.42	Bonito and yellowtail.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
112.46	Herring.....	25.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Pollock:		
112.48	Smoked.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
112.50	Not smoked.....	25.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
112.52	Salmon.....	25.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Sardines:		
112.54	Valued not over 18 cents per pound (including weight of immediate container).....	30% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Valued over 18 but not over 23 cents per pound (including weight of immediate container):		
	Neither skinned nor boned:		
112.58	Smoked.....	12.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
112.62	Not smoked.....	20% ad val.	30% ad val.
112.66	Skinned or boned.....	30% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Valued over 23 but not over 30 cents per pound (including weight of immediate container):		
112.70	Neither skinned nor boned.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
112.74	Skinned or boned.....	30% ad val.	30% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Fish, prepared or preserved, etc. (con.):		
	Sardines (con.):		
	Valued over 30 cents per pound (including weight of immediate container):		
	Neither skinned nor boned:		
112.78	Smoked	12.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
112.82	Not smoked	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
112.86	Skinned or boned	24% ad val.	30% ad val.
112.90	Tuna	35% ad val.	45% ad val.
112.94	Other	25.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Subpart D. - Other Fish Products		
	Fish balls, cakes, puddings, pastes, and sauces, (including any of such articles in airtight containers):		
113.01	Pastes and sauces	8% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Balls, cakes, and puddings:		
113.05	In oil	25.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Not in oil:		
	In immediate containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each:		
113.08	In airtight containers	3% ad val.	25% ad val.
113.11	Other	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
113.15	Other	1¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
	Fish sticks and similar products of any size or shape, fillets, or other portions of fish, if breaded, coated with batter, or similarly prepared, whether or not described or provided for elsewhere in this part:		
113.20	Neither cooked nor in oil	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
113.25	Other	30% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Fish roe, fresh, chilled, frozen, prepared, or preserved:		
113.30	Sturgeon roe	30% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Other fish roe:		
113.35	Boiled and in airtight containers	5.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
113.40	Other	4¢ per lb.	20¢ per lb.
	Fish, prepared or preserved, not specially provided for:		
113.50	In oil	25.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Not in oil:		
	In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 15 pounds each:		
113.56	Tuna	1¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
113.58	Other	1¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
113.60	Other	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Subpart E. - Shellfish		
	Subpart E headnote:		
	1. Subject to the provisions of section 336(f) of this Act, the merchandise provided for in item 114.05 shall be subject to duty upon the basis of the American selling price of like or similar articles produced in the United States.		

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Shellfish, fresh, chilled, frozen, prepared, or preserved (including pastes and sauces):		
	Clams:		
	In airtight containers:		
114.01	Razor clams (Siliqua patula).....	7.5% ad val.	23% ad val.
114.05	Other.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
114.10	Other.....	Free	Free
	Crabs:		
	Crabmeat:		
114.15	Fresh, chilled, or frozen.....	15% ad val.	15% ad val.
	Prepared or preserved (including pastes and sauces):		
114.20	In airtight containers.....	22.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
114.25	Other.....	15% ad val.	15% ad val.
114.30	Other.....	Free	Free
	Oysters:		
	In airtight containers:		
114.34	Smoked.....	4.5¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)	8¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)
114.36	Other.....	6¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)	8¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)
114.40	Other.....	Free	Free
114.45	Other shellfish.....	Free	Free
	Shellfish juices in airtight containers:		
114.50	Clam juice.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
114.55	Oyster juice.....	6¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)	8¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 4. - DAIRY PRODUCTS;[1] BIRDS' EGGS		
	Part 4 headnote:		
	1. The percentages of butterfat specified in this part shall be the percentages of butterfat by weight.		
	Subpart A. - Milk and Cream		
	Subpart A headnote:		
	1. The term "milk and cream", as used in this subpart, includes whole milk, skimmed milk, buttermilk, and cream, except cream described in subpart B of this part.		
	Fluid milk and cream, fresh or sour:		
115.00	Buttermilk.....	1.5¢ per gal.	2.05¢ per gal.
	Other:		
115.05	Containing not over 1 percent of butterfat....	1.5¢ per gal.	2.05¢ per gal.
	Containing over 1 percent but not over 5.5 percent of butterfat:		
115.10	For not over 3,000,000 gallons entered in any calendar year.....	2¢ per gal.	6.5¢ per gal.
115.15	Other.....	6.5¢ per gal.	6.5¢ per gal.
	Containing over 5.5 percent but not over 45 percent of butterfat:		
115.20	For not over 1,500,000 gallons entered in any calendar year.....	15¢ per gal.	56.6¢ per gal.
115.25	Other.....	56.6¢ per gal.	56.6¢ per gal.
	Milk and cream, condensed or evaporated:		
	In airtight containers:		
115.30	Not sweetened.....	1¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.
115.35	Sweetened.....	1.75¢ per lb.	2.75¢ per lb.
115.40	Other.....	1.5¢ per lb.	2.53¢ per lb.
	Dried milk and cream:		
115.45	Buttermilk containing not over 6 percent of butterfat.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
	Other:		
115.50	Containing not over 3 percent of butterfat....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
115.55	Containing over 3 percent but not over 35 percent of butterfat.....	3.1¢ per lb.	6.2¢ per lb.
115.60	Containing over 35 percent of butterfat.....	6.2¢ per lb.	12.4¢ per lb.

1/ Imports of certain dairy products are subject to additional import restrictions. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Subpart B. - Butter, Oleomargarine, and Butter Substitutes		
	Butter, and fresh or sour cream containing over 45 percent of butterfat:		
	When entered during the period from November 1, in any year, to the following March 31, inclusive:		
116.00	For not over 50,000,000 pounds.....	7¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.
116.05	Other.....	14¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.
116.06	If product of Cuba.....	11.2¢ per lb. (s)	
	When entered during the period from April 1 to July 15, inclusive, in any year:		
116.10	For not over 5,000,000 pounds.....	7¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.
116.15	Other.....	14¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.
116.16	If product of Cuba.....	11.2¢ per lb. (s)	
	When entered during the period from July 16 to October 31, inclusive, in any year:		
116.20	For not over 5,000,000 pounds.....	7¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.
116.25	Other.....	14¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.
116.26	If product of Cuba.....	11.2¢ per lb. (s)	
116.30	Oleomargarine and butter substitutes.....	7¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.
	Subpart C. - Cheeses		
	Subpart C headnote:		
	1. No allowance in weight shall be made for inedible, not readily removable, protective coverings of cheese.		
	Blue-mold cheese:		
117.00	In original loaves.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
117.05	Other.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
117.10	Bryndza cheese.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Cheddar cheese:		
117.15	Not processed otherwise than by division into pieces.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
117.20	Other.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
117.25	Edam and Gouda cheeses.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Gjetost cheeses:		
117.30	Made from goat's milk whey or from whey obtained from a mixture of goat's milk and not more than 20 percent of cow's milk.....	13.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
117.35	Other.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
117.40	Goya and Sbrinz cheeses.....	25% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Roquefort cheese:		
117.45	In original loaves.....	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
117.50	Other.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
117.55	Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesano, Provoloni, and Provolette cheeses.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
117.60	Swiss or Emmenthaler cheese with eye formation, Gruyere process cheese, Gammelost, and Nokkelost.....	16% ad val.	35% ad val.
	(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).		

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Other cheeses, and substitutes for cheese:		
	Cheeses made from sheep's milk:		
117.65	In original loaves and suitable for grating...	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
117.67	Pecorino, in original loaves, not suitable for grating.....	16% ad val.	35% ad val.
117.70	Other.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Other:		
117.75	Valued not over 25 cents per pound.....	5¢ per lb.	8.75¢ per lb.
117.80	Valued over 25 cents per pound.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Subpart D. - Other Milk Products		
	Whey:		
118.00	Fluid.....	1.5¢ per gal.	2.05¢ per gal.
118.05	Dried.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
118.10	Yoghurt and other fermented milk.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
118.15	Chocolate milk drink.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
118.25	Ice cream.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
118.30	Malted milk; and articles not specially provided for, of milk or cream.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Subpart E. - Poultry and Other Birds' Eggs		
	Subpart E headnote:		
	1. The importation of eggs of wild birds is prohibited, except eggs of game birds imported for propagating purposes under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Interior, and specimens imported for scientific collections.		
	Bird eggs, and bird-egg yolks and albumen, fresh, frozen, prepared or preserved (whether or not sugar or other material is added):		
	Eggs in the shell:		
119.50	Poultry (except chicken).....	5¢ per doz.	10¢ per doz.
119.55	Chicken.....	3.5¢ per doz.	10¢ per doz.
119.60	Other.....	Free	Free
	Whole eggs not in the shell, egg yolks, and egg albumen:		
119.65	Dried.....	27¢ per lb.	27¢ per lb.
119.70	Other.....	11¢ per lb.	11¢ per lb.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 5. - HIDES, SKINS, AND LEATHER; FURSKINS		
	Subpart A. - Hides, Skins, and Leather		
	Subpart A headnotes:		
	1. For the purposes of this subpart — (a) the term "leather" covers leathers made from hides and skins of all animals (including birds and fish); and (b) the term "fancy", as applied to leather, means leather which has been embossed, printed, or otherwise decorated in any manner or to any extent (including leather finished in aluminum, gold, silver, or like effects and leather on which the original grain has been accentuated by any process).		
	2. Articles of leather, and leather which has been cut or wholly or partly made into forms or shapes suitable for conversion into footwear or other articles are covered in schedule 7.		
	Hides and skins (except furskins) of all animals (including birds and fish), raw or uncured, or dried, salted, limed, pickled, or otherwise cured:		
	Bovine:		
120.11	Buffalo	2% ad val.	10% ad val.
120.13	Other	4% ad val.	10% ad val.
120.20	Other	Free	Free
120.50	Parchment and vellum	Free	Free
	Leather, in the rough, partly finished, or finished:		
	Chamois:		
121.10	Oil-tanned	12% (13.5%) ad val. *	25% ad val.
121.15	Other	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
121.20	Patent	7.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
121.25	Upholstery leather	12.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
	Other:		
	Calf and kip:		
121.30	Upper	12.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
121.35	Lining	8.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
	Other:		
121.40	Not fancy	10% ad val.	15% ad val.
121.45	Fancy	12.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
121.50	Pig and hog	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Other:		
	Not fancy:		
121.56	Vegetable-tanned goat and sheep, in the rough	8% ad val.	10% ad val.
121.57	Other	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Fancy:		
121.60	Goat and kid	10% (11%) ad val. *	30% ad val.
121.65	Other	12.5% ad val.	30% ad val.

* See general headnote 3(f)(iii).

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Subpart B. - Furskins Subpart B headnotes: 1. This subpart covers all furskins, except carroted furskins, but does not cover fur or hair which has been removed from the skin. (Carroted furskins and fur or hair removed from the skin are covered in subpart D of part 15 of schedule 1). 2. As used in this subpart — (a) the terms "furskins" or "skins" include the whole skins, or cuttings, heads, paws, tails, or other parts of whole skins, whether or not assembled into plates, mats, linings, strips, crosses, or similar forms, but do not cover such skins or parts of skins assembled in the rough form of garments, of parts or accessories of garments, or of other articles (see part 138 of schedule 7); (b) the term "raw or not dressed" refers to raw, unprocessed skins, or to processed skins which have not been subjected to any processing which preserves them indefinitely in a pliant state; and (c) the term "dressed" refers to skins which have been subjected to any processing which preserves them indefinitely in a pliant state, whether or not dyed or otherwise processed and whether or not in condition ready for manufacture into garments or other articles. 3. If the wool or hair on any skins which have been released from customs custody under item 123.00 is removed from such skins otherwise than as an unsought residue resulting from the processing of the skins for use as furs, the entire importation shall be subject to duty at the appropriate rate for such wool or hair on the skin under subpart C of part 1 of schedule 3, and for the purposes of this headnote, the clean content of such wool or hair shall be deemed to be 100%. 4. The entry, or withdrawal from warehouse, for consumption of ermine, fox, kolinsky, marten, mink, muskrat, and weasel furskins, raw or not dressed, or dressed, which are the product of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics or of Communist China, is prohibited.		
123.00	Skins bearing wool or hair of a kind described in subpart C of part 1 of schedule 3, raw or not dressed, if suitable for use as furs without the removal of the wool or hair from the skins (except removal resulting in an unsought residue of wool or hair incidental to processing of the skins for use as furs) and imported to be so used.....	Free	Free
123.50	Furskins of the silver, black, or platinum fox (including those of any fox which is a mutation, or type developed, from silver, black, or platinum foxes), whether or not dressed.....	37.5% ad val.	50% ad val.

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Hides, Skins, and Leather; Furskins

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Other furskins, raw or not dressed, or dressed:		
124.10	Raw or not dressed.....	Free	Free
	Dressed:		
	Not dyed:		
124.20	Plates, mats, linings, strips, crosses, or similar forms.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Other:		
124.25	Beaver, caracul and Persian lamb, chinchilla, ermine, fisher, fitch, fox, kolinsky, leopard, lynx, marten, mink, nutria, ocelot, otter, pony, raccoon, sable, and wolf.....	5.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
124.30	Rabbit.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
124.40	Other.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Dyed:		
124.60	Plates, mats, linings, strips, crosses, or similar forms.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Other:		
124.65	Beaver, caracul and Persian lamb, chinchilla, ermine, fisher, fitch, fox, kolinsky, leopard, lynx, marten, mink, nutria, ocelot, otter, pony, raccoon, sable, and wolf.....	8% ad val.	30% ad val.
124.70	Rabbit.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
124.80	Other.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 6. - LIVE PLANTS; SEEDS		
	Part 6 headnote:		
	1. This part does not cover all live plants and seed. Cereal grains, certain bulbs and other vegetables (such as potatoes, onions, garlic and beans), and certain seeds (such as spice seeds and oil-bearing seeds) are provided for elsewhere in this schedule (see parts 7, 8, 11, 14 and 15). See part 3 of schedule 8 for importations of the Department of Agriculture and the U. S. Botanic Garden.		
	Subpart A. - Live Plants		
	Bulbs, roots, rootstocks, clumps, corms, tubers, and herbaceous perennials:		
125.01	Tulip bulbs	$1.40 per 1000	$6 per 1000
125.05	Hyacinth bulbs	75¢ per 1000	$4 per 1000
125.10	Lily bulbs	$1.75 per 1000	$6 per 1000
125.15	Narcissus bulbs	$2.10 per 1000	$6 per 1000
125.20	Crocus corms	30¢ per 1000	$2 per 1000
125.25	Lily of the valley pips	$2.25 per 1000	$6 per 1000
125.30	Other, imported for horticultural purposes	5.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
125.40	Seedlings, layers, and cuttings of apple, cherry, pear, plum, quince, and other fruit-tree stocks	$2 per 1000	$2 per 1000
125.50	Grafted or budded fruit trees, cuttings and seedlings of grape, currant, gooseberry, or other fruit plants (except trees)	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
125.51	Pineapple slips produced in Cuba	Free (s)	
125.60	Seedlings and cuttings of Manetti, multiflora, brier, rugosa, and other rose stock	20¢ per 1000	$2 per 1000
125.65	Rose plants, budded, grafted, or grown on their own roots	2¢ each	4¢ each
125.67	Seed potato eyes	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
125.70	Orchid plants	5.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
125.80	Live plants suitable for planting, not specially provided for	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Subpart B. - Seeds		
	Subpart B headnotes:		
	1. This subpart covers garden and field seeds whether actually used for seeding or other purposes, but does not cover seeds unfit for seeding purposes within the meaning of the Federal Seed Act (7 U.S.C. 1551-1610).		
	2. No allowance in weight shall be made for dirt or other impurities in seed of any kind provided for in this subpart.		
	(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).		

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Garden and field seeds:		
126.01	Alfalfa	2¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
	Beet:		
126.03	Sugar beet	Free	Free
126.05	Other	1.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
126.07	Bent grass (genus agrostis)	12¢ per lb.	40¢ per lb.
	Bluegrass:		
126.09	Kentucky	1.25¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
126.11	Other	1.3¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
126.15	Cabbage	3¢ per lb.	12¢ per lb.
126.17	Carrot	1.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
126.19	Cauliflower	12.5¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
126.21	Celery	0.6¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
	Clover:		
126.23	Alsike	2¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
126.25	Crimson	0.8¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
126.27	Red	2¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
126.29	Sweet	0.8¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
126.31	White and ladino	3.2¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
126.33	Other	2¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
	Fescue:		
126.35	Creeping red	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
126.37	Meadow	0.5¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
126.39	Other	0.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
126.41	Flower	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
126.51	Kale	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
126.52	Kohlrabi	4¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
126.55	Mangelwurzel	1¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
126.57	Millet	0.4¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
126.59	Mushroom spawn	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
126.61	Onion	12¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
126.63	Orchard grass	2.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
126.65	Parsley	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
126.67	Parsnip	2¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
126.71	Pepper	7.5¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
126.73	Radish	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
126.77	Rye grass	1.25¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
126.79	Sesbania	2¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
126.81	Spinach	0.25¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
126.83	Tall oat	2.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
126.85	Timothy	0.5¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
126.87	Tree and shrub	1¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
126.89	Turnip and rutabaga	1.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
	Vetch:		
126.91	Hairy vetch	3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
126.93	Other vetch	1¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
126.95	Wheat grass	0.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
	Garden and field seeds, not specially provided for:		
127.01	Grass seeds and other forage crop seeds	0.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
127.10	Other	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 7. - CEREAL GRAINS, MILLED GRAIN PRODUCTS, AND MALTS AND STARCHES		
	Subpart A. - Grains 1/		
	Subpart A headnote:		
	1. The provisions of this subpart cover the named grains whether or not fit for human consumption.		
130.10	Barley	7.5¢ per bu. of 48 lbs.	20¢ per bu. of 48 lbs.
130.15	Buckwheat, hulled or not hulled	10¢ per 100 lbs.	25¢ per 100 lbs.
130.20	Canary seed	0.25¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
	Corn or maize:		
130.30	Seed corn or maize, certified by a responsible officer of a foreign government in accordance with the rules and regulations of that government to have been grown and approved especially for use as seed, in containers marked with the foreign government's official certified seed corn tags	12.5¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.	25¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.
130.35	Other	25¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.	25¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.
130.36	If products of Cuba	10¢ per bu. of 56 lbs. (s)	
130.40	Grain sorghum	0.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
130.45	Oats, hulled or not hulled	4¢ per bu. of 32 lbs.	16¢ per bu. of 32 lbs.
	Rice:		
130.50	Paddy or rough	1.25¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
130.55	Brown (hulls removed, all or in part)	1.5¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
130.60	Rye	6¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.	15¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.
	Wheat:		
130.65	Not fit for human consumption	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
130.70	Other	21¢ per bu. of 60 lbs.	42¢ per bu. of 60 lbs.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).
1/ Imports of certain grains are subject to additional import restrictions. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Subpart B. - Milled Grain Products 1/		
	Subpart B headnote:		
	1. The term "milled grain products", as used in this subpart, embraces flours, grits, groats, meal, flaked or rolled grains, and other products, all the foregoing, whether or not fit for human consumption, made or derived from the grains named in subpart A of this part by grinding, crushing, breaking, rolling, flaking, pearling, polishing, or similar milling processes, but does not include by-products or wastes resulting from any of these processes.		
	Milled grain products:		
	Fit for human consumption:		
	Barley:		
131.10	Pearl barley	0.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
131.12	Other	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
131.15	Buckwheat	0.2¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
131.20	Corn	50¢ per 100 lbs.	50¢ per 100 lbs.
131.21	If product of Cuba	40¢ per 100 lbs. (s)	
	Oats:		
131.25	Valued not over $8 per 100 lbs.	10% ad val.	80¢ per 100 lbs.
131.27	Valued over $8 per 100 lbs.	80¢ per 100 lbs.	80¢ per 100 lbs.
	Rice:		
131.30	Milled rice (bran removed all or in part)	2.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
131.31	If product of Cuba	2¢ per lb. (s)	
131.33	Broken rice, which will pass readily through a metal sieve perforated with round holes 11/128 inch in diameter	0.3125¢ per lb.	0.625¢ per lb.
131.35	Meal and flour	0.3125¢ per lb.	0.625¢ per lb.
131.37	Patna, cleaned, for use in the manufacture of canned soups	Free	Free
131.38	Rye	22.5¢ per 100 lbs.	45¢ per 100 lbs.
131.40	Wheat	52¢ per 100 lbs.	$1.04 per 100 lbs.
131.45	Other	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
131.46	If products of Cuba	16% ad val. (s)	
	Not fit for human consumption:		
131.50	Barley	15¢ per 100 lbs.	40¢ per 100 lbs.
131.57	Buckwheat	10¢ per 100 lbs.	25¢ per 100 lbs.
131.60	Corn	45¢ per 100 lbs.	45¢ per 100 lbs.
131.61	If product of Cuba	18¢ per 100 lbs. (s)	
131.65	Oats	12.5¢ per 100 lbs.	50¢ per 100 lbs.
131.67	Rice	31.25¢ per 100 lbs.	62.5¢ per 100 lbs.
131.70	Rye	10.5¢ per 100 lbs.	26.8¢ per 100 lbs.
	Wheat:		
131.72	Flour	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
131.75	Other	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
131.80	Other	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
	Mixtures of two or more of the foregoing products:		
131.85	Fit for human consumption	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
131.90	Not fit for human consumption	The highest rate applicable to any component material	The highest rate applicable to any component material

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

1/ Imports of certain milled grain products are subject to additional import restrictions. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 7. - Cereal Grains, Milled Grain Products, and Malts and Starches

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Subpart C. - Malts and Starches		
	Malts and malt extract:		
	Malts:		
132.15	Rye malt	22.5¢ per 100 lbs.	40¢ per 100 lbs.
132.20	Barley and other malts	30¢ per 100 lbs.	40¢ per 100 lbs.
	Malt extract:		
132.25	Fluid	40¢ per gal.	$1 per gal.
132.30	Solid or condensed	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
132.35	Arrowroot, cassava, and sago flours and starches, and tapioca	Free	Free
	Other starches:		
132.50	Potato	1¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
132.55	Other	0.75¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 8. - VEGETABLES		
	Subpart A. - Vegetables, Fresh, Chilled, or Frozen		
	Subpart A headnotes:		
	1. In the assessment of duty on any kind of vegetables, any foreign matter or impurities mixed therewith shall not be segregated nor shall any allowance therefor be made.		
	2. For the purposes of item 137.25 in this part, if for any calendar year the production of white or Irish potatoes, including seed potatoes, in the United States, according to the estimate of the Department of Agriculture made as of September 1, is less than 21,000,000,000 pounds, an additional quantity of potatoes equal to the amount by which such estimated production is less than the said 21,000,000,000 pounds shall be added to the 45,000,000 pounds provided for in the said item 137.25 for the year beginning the following September 15. Potatoes, the product of Cuba, covered by item 137.25 or 137.26 shall not be charged against the quota quantity provided for in item 137.25.		
	Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen (but not reduced in size nor otherwise prepared or preserved):		
	Beans:		
	Lima beans:		
135.10	If entered during the period from June 1 to October 31, inclusive, in any year	3.5¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
135.11	If products of Cuba	2.8¢ per lb. (s)	
135.12	If entered during November in any year	2.1¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
135.13	If products of Cuba	1.4¢ per lb. (s)	
135.14	If entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the following May 31, inclusive	2.34¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
135.15	If products of Cuba	1.4¢ per lb. (s)	
135.16	Other than lima beans	3.5¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
135.17	If products of Cuba	3.1¢ per lb. (s)	
135.20	Beets (not including sugar beets)	5% ad val.	17% ad val.
135.30	Cabbage	0.75¢ per lb,	2¢ per lb.
135.40	Carrots	12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
	Cauliflower:		
135.50	If entered during the period from June 5 to October 15, inclusive, in any year	11% ad val.	50% ad val.
135.51	Other	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
	Celery:		
135.60	If imported and entered during the period from April 15 to July 31, inclusive, in any year	0.5¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
135.61	Other	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
135.70	Chickpeas or garbanzos	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
135.75	Corn-on-the-cob	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
	Cowpeas:		
135.80	Black-eye	3.5¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
135.81	Other	Free	Free,

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Vegetables

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen, etc. (con.):		
	Cucumbers:		
135.90	If entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the last day of the following February, inclusive	2.2¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
135.91	If products of Cuba	1¢ per lb. (s)	
135.92	If entered during the period from March 1 to June 30, inclusive, or the period from September 1 to November 30, inclusive, in any year	3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
135.93	If products of Cuba	2.4¢ per lb. (s)	
135.94	If entered during the period from July 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
136.00	Dasheens	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
136.01	If products of Cuba	20% ad val. (s)	
136.10	Endive, including Witloof chicory	0.2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
	Eggplant:		
136.20	If entered during the period from April 1 to November 30, inclusive, in any year	1.5¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
136.21	If products of Cuba	1.2¢ per lb. (s)	
136.22	Other	1.1¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
136.23	If product of Cuba	0.5¢ per lb. (s)	
136.30	Garlic	0.75¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
136.40	Horseradish	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
136.50	Lentils	0.2¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
	Lettuce:		
136.60	If entered during the period from June 1 to October 31, inclusive, in any year	0.85¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
136.61	Other	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
136.70	Lupines	0.25¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
136.80	Okra	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
136.81	If product of Cuba and entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the following May 31, inclusive	15% ad val. (s)	
	Onions:		
136.90	Onion sets	1.25¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
136.91	Other	1.75¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
	Peas:		
137.00	If entered during the period from July 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year	1¢ per lb.	3.9¢ per lb.
137.01	Other	2¢ per lb.	3.9¢ per lb.
137.10	Peppers	2.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
137.11	If products of Cuba	2.2¢ per lb. (s)	
	Potatoes, white or Irish:		
	Seed, certified by a responsible officer or agency of a foreign government in accordance with official rules and regulations to have been grown and approved especially for use as seed, in containers marked with the foreign government's official certified seed potato tags:		
137.20	For not over 114,000,000 pounds entered during the 12-month period beginning September 15 in any year	37.5¢ per 100 lbs.	75¢ per 100 lbs.
137.21	Other	75¢ per 100 lbs.	75¢ per 100 lbs.
	Other than such certified seed:		
137.25	For not over 45,000,000 pounds and such additional quantity as may be allowed pursuant to headnote 2 of this part, entered during the 12-month period beginning September 15 in any year	37.5¢ per 100 lbs.	75¢ per 100 lbs.
137.26	If products of Cuba and entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the last day of the following February, both dates inclusive	30¢ per 100 lbs. (s)	

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Vegetables

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen, etc. (con.):		
	Potatoes, etc. (con.):		
	Other than such certified seed (con.):		
137.28	Other	75¢ per 100 lbs.	75¢ per 100 lbs.
137.29	If products of Cuba and entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the last day of the following February, both dates inclusive	30¢ per 100 lbs. (s)	
137.40	Radishes	12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
137.50	Squash	1.1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
137.51	If product of Cuba	0.8¢ per lb. (s)	
	Tomatoes:		
137.60	If entered during the period from March 1 to July 14, inclusive, or the period from September 1 to November 14, inclusive, in any year	2.1¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
137.61	If products of Cuba	1.8¢ per lb. (s)	
137.62	If entered during the period from July 15 to August 31, inclusive, in any year	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
137.63	If entered during the period from November 15, in any year, to the last day of the following February, inclusive	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
137.64	If products of Cuba	1.2¢ per lb. (s)	
137.66	Turnips or rutabagas	5¢ per 100 lbs.	25¢ per 100 lbs.
137.70	Other	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
138.00	Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen, and cut, sliced, or otherwise reduced in size (but not otherwise prepared or preserved)	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Subpart B. - Vegetables, Dried, Desiccated, or Dehydrated		
	Vegetables, dried, desiccated, or dehydrated, whether or not reduced in size or reduced to flour (but not otherwise prepared or preserved):		
	Dried, desiccated, or dehydrated:		
	Beans:		
	If entered for consumption during the period from May 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year:		
140.09	Mung	1.2¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
140.10	Red kidney	2¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
140.11	Other	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
	If entered for consumption outside the above-stated period, or if withdrawn for consumption at any time:		
140.14	Mung	2.4¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
140.16	Other	3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
140.17	If products of Cuba	2.4¢ per lb. (s)	
	Chickpeas or garbanzos:		
140.20	Split	2.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
140.21	Other	1.4¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
	Cowpeas:		
140.25	Black-eye	0.75¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
140.26	Other	Free	Free
140.30	Garlic	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
140.35	Lentils	0.2¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
140.38	Lupines	0.25¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
140.40	Onions	35% ad val.	35% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Vegetables, dried, desiccated, or dehydrated, etc. (con.):		
	Dried, desiccated, or dehydrated (con.):		
	Peas:		
140.45	Split	0.8¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
140.46	Other	0.75¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
140.50	Potatoes	2.75¢ per lb.	2.75¢ per lb.
140.55	Other	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Reduced to flour:		
140.60	Garlic	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
140.65	Onions	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
140.70	Potatoes	2.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
140.75	Other	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Subpart C. - Vegetables, Packed in Salt, in Brine, Pickled, or Otherwise Prepared or Preserved		
	Subpart C headnotes:		
	1. For the purposes of this subpart — (a) the term "in brine" means provisionally preserved by packing in a preservative liquid solution such as water impregnated with salt or sulphur dioxide, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption; and (b) the term "pickled" means prepared or preserved in vinegar or acetic acid whether or not packed in oil or containing sugar, salt, or spices.		
	2. Candied, crystallized, or glacé vegetables are covered in part 9 of schedule 1.		
	Vegetables (whether or not reduced in size), packed in salt, in brine, pickled, or otherwise prepared or preserved (except vegetables in subpart B of this part):		
	Beans:		
141.05	Soybeans	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Other:		
141.10	In brine or packed in salt	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
141.15	Pickled	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
141.20	Other	3¢ per lb. on entire contents of container	3¢ per lb. on entire contents of container
141.21	If products of Cuba	2.4¢ per lb. on entire contents of container (s)	
	Cabbage:		
141.25	Sauerkraut	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
141.30	Other	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
141.35	Chickpeas or garbanzos	1¢ per lb. on entire contents of container	2¢ per lb. on entire contents of container
141.40	Black-eye cowpeas	3¢ per lb. on entire contents of container	3¢ per lb. on entire contents of container
	Onions:		
141.45	Packed in salt, in brine, or pickled	8% ad val.	35% ad val.
141.50	Other	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
141.55	Peas	1¢ per lb. on entire contents of container	2¢ per lb. on entire contents of container
141.60	Pimientos	4.8¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
141.61	If products of Cuba	3.6¢ per lb. (s)	

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Vegetables

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Vegetables (whether or not reduced in size), etc. (con.):		
	Tomatoes:		
141.65	Paste and sauce	17% ad val.	50% ad val.
141.66	Other	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
141.67	If products of Cuba	20% ad val. (a)	
141.70	Waterchestnuts	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Other:		
141.75	Packed in salt, in brine, or pickled	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
141.80	Other	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Subpart D. - Mushrooms and Truffles		
	Mushrooms, fresh, or dried, or otherwise prepared or preserved:		
144.10	Fresh	5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
144.12	Dried	4¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
144.20	Otherwise prepared or preserved	3.2¢ per lb. on drained weight + 10% ad val.	10¢ per lb. on drained weight + 45% ad val.
144.30	Truffles, fresh, or dried, or otherwise prepared or preserved	Free	Free

(a) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 9. - EDIBLE NUTS AND FRUITS		
	Part 9 headnote:		
	1. This part covers only edible products.		
	Subpart A. - Edible Nuts 1/		
	Subpart A headnotes:		
	1. No allowance shall be made for dirt or other impurities in nuts of any kind, shelled or not shelled.		
	2. The provisions for prepared or preserved nuts include nut pastes and nut butters but do not include candied, crystallized, or glacé nuts (see subpart D of this part).		
	Chestnuts, including marrons, crude, or prepared or preserved:		
145.01	Crude, or peeled, dried, or baked	Free	Free
145.02	Otherwise prepared or preserved	5¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
145.04	Coconuts	0.125¢ each	0.5¢ each
145.05	If products of Cuba	Free (s)	
	Coconut meat (except copra), fresh, desiccated, or otherwise prepared or preserved:		
145.07	Fresh or frozen, whether or not shredded, grated, or similarly prepared, and whether or not sweetened with not over 10 percent by weight of sugar, but not otherwise prepared or preserved	1.1¢ per lb.	2.2¢ per lb.
145.08	Shredded and desiccated, or similarly prepared	1.75¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
145.09	Otherwise prepared or preserved	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
145.10	If product of Cuba	16% ad val. (s)	
	Other edible nuts, shelled or not shelled, blanched, or otherwise prepared or preserved:		
	Not shelled:		
145.12	Almonds	5.5¢ per lb.	5.5¢ per lb.
145.14	Brazil nuts	0.375¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
145.16	Cashews	0.7¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
145.18	Filberts	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
145.20	Peanuts	4.25¢ per lb.	4.25¢ per lb.
145.21	If products of Cuba	3.4¢ per lb. (s)	
145.22	Pecans	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
145.24	Pignolia	0.7¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
145.26	Pistache	0.625¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
145.28	Walnuts	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
145.30	Other	2.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
	Shelled, blanched, or otherwise prepared or preserved:		
	Almonds:		
145.40	Shelled	16.5¢ per lb.	16.5¢ per lb.
145.41	Other	18.5¢ per lb.	18.5¢ per lb.
145.42	Brazil nuts	1.125¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

1/ Imports of certain nuts are subject to additional import restrictions. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Other edible nuts, etc. (con.)		
	Shelled, blanched, or otherwise prepared, etc. (con.):		
145.44	Cashews	0.7¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
145.46	Filberts	8¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
145.48	Peanuts	7¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
145.49	If peanut butter the product of Cuba	5.6¢ per lb. (s)	
145.50	Pecans	10¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
145.52	Pignolia	1.3¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
145.53	Pistache	1.25¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
	Walnuts:		
145.54	Pickled, immature walnuts	7.5¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
145.55	Other	15¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
	Other edible nuts:		
145.58	Shelled or blanched	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
145.60	Other	28% ad val.	35% ad val.
145.90	Mixtures of two or more kinds of edible nuts	The highest rate applicable to any of the component nuts	The highest rate applicable to any of the component nuts

Subpart B. - Edible Fruits

Subpart B headnotes:

1. For the purposes of this part —

(a) the term "fresh" covers fruit crude or in its natural state, whether green (immature) or ripe, and whether or not chilled (but not frozen), and includes fruit notwithstanding the use of non-preservative coloring or other matter to maintain or improve its appearance;

(b) the term "dried" means dried, desiccated, or evaporated;

(c) the term "in brine" means provisionally preserved by packing in a preservative liquid solution such as water impregnated with salt or sulphur dioxide, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption;

(d) the term "pickled" means prepared or preserved in vinegar or acetic acid whether or not packed in oil or containing sugar, salt, or spices; and

(e) the term "prepared or preserved" covers fruit which is dried, in brine, pickled, frozen, or otherwise prepared or preserved, but does not cover fruit juices (see part 12A of this schedule), or fruit flours, peels, pastes, pulps, jellies, jams, marmalades, or butters (see subpart C of this part), or candied, crystallized, or glacé fruits (see subpart D of this part).

	Apples, fresh, or prepared or preserved:		
146.10	Fresh	0.25¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
146.12	Dried	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
146.14	Otherwise prepared or preserved	1.07¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
	Apricots, fresh, or prepared or preserved:		
146.20	Fresh or in brine	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
146.22	Dried	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
146.24	Otherwise prepared or preserved	35% ad val.	35% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

SCHEDULE I. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
146.30	Avocados (alligator pears), fresh, or prepared or preserved	7.5¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
146.31	If products of Cuba	Free (s)	
	Bananas, fresh, or prepared or preserved:		
146.40	Fresh	Free	Free
146.42	Dried	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
146.44	Otherwise prepared or preserved	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
146.45	If products of Cuba	10% ad val. (s)	
	Berries, fresh, or prepared or preserved:		
	Fresh or in brine:		
146.50	Blueberries	0.7¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
146.52	Lingon or partridge berries	0.375¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
	Loganberries and raspberries:		
146.54	If entered during the period from July 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year	0.5¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
146.56	If entered at any other time	0.75¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
	Strawberries:		
146.58	If entered during the period from June 15 to September 15, inclusive, in any year	0.5¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
146.60	If entered at any other time	0.75¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
146.62	Other berries	0.75¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
	Dried:		
146.64	Barberries	2.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
146.66	Other	2¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
	Otherwise prepared or preserved:		
	Blueberries:		
146.68	Frozen	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
146.70	Other	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
146.72	Other berries	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
146.80	Cashew apples, mameyes colorados, sapodillas, soursops, and sweetsops, fresh, or prepared or preserved	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
146.81	If products of Cuba	10% ad val. (s)	
	Cherries, fresh, or prepared or preserved:		
	Fresh:		
146.90	Not in airtight or watertight containers	0.5¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
146.91	In airtight or watertight containers	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
146.93	Dried	6¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
	In brine:		
146.95	With pits	5.5¢ per lb.	5.5¢ per lb.
146.96	With pits removed	9.5¢ per lb.	9.5¢ per lb.
146.98	Otherwise prepared or preserved	7¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	9.5¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
	Citrus fruits, fresh, or prepared or preserved:		
	Citrons:		
147.00	Fresh, dried, or in brine	Free	Free
147.02	Otherwise prepared or preserved	3.4¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
	Grapefruit:		
147.10	If entered during the period from August 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year	1.2¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
147.11	If product of Cuba	0.3¢ per lb. (s)	
147.13	If entered during the month of October	0.9¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
147.14	If product of Cuba	0.6¢ per lb. (s)	
147.16	If entered during the period from November 1, in any year, to the following July 31, inclusive	1.5¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
147.17	If product of Cuba	1.2¢ per lb. (s)	
147.20	Lemons	1.25¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Citrus fruits, fresh, or prepared, etc. (con.):		
	Limes:		
147.22	Fresh or in brine	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
147.23	If products of Cuba	0.8¢ per lb. (s)	
147.26	Otherwise prepared or preserved	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
147.27	If products of Cuba	14% ad val. (s)	
	Oranges:		
147.29	Mandarin, packed in airtight containers	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
147.31	Other	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
147.32	If products of Cuba	0.8¢ per lb. (s)	
	Other citrus fruits:		
147.33	Fresh	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
147.34	If products of Cuba	14% ad val. (s)	
147.36	Prepared or preserved	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
147.37	If products of Cuba	14% ad val. (s)	
	Dates, fresh, or prepared or preserved:		
	Fresh or dried:		
	With pits:		
147.40	Packed in units weighing (with the immediate container, if any) not more than 10 pounds each	7.5¢ per lb.	7.5¢ per lb.
147.42	Other	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
	With pits removed:		
147.44	Packed in units weighing (with the immediate container, if any) not more than 10 pounds each	7.5¢ per lb.	7.5¢ per lb.
147.46	Other	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
147.48	Otherwise prepared or preserved	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Figs, fresh, or prepared or preserved:		
147.50	Fresh or in brine	2¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
147.52	Dried	4.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
147.54	Otherwise prepared or preserved	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Grapes, fresh, or prepared or preserved:		
	Fresh (in bulk, or in crates, barrels or other packages):		
147.60	Hothouse	12.5¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package	25¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package
	ther than hothouse:		
147.62	If entered during the period from February 15 to June 30, inclusive, in any year	5.25¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package	25¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package
147.64	If entered at any other time	12.5¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package	25¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package
	Dried:		
	Raisins:		
	Made from seedless grapes:		
147.66	Currants	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
147.68	Sultana	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
147.70	Other	1.5¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
147.72	Other raisins	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
147.75	Other dried grapes	2.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
147.77	Otherwise prepared or preserved	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
147.78	If products of Cuba	14% ad val. (s)	
	Guavas, fresh, or prepared or preserved:		
147.80	Fresh, dried, in brine, or pickled	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
147.81	If products of Cuba	10% ad val. (s)	
147.85	Otherwise prepared or preserved	8.75% ad val.	35% ad val.
147.90	Mangoes, fresh, or prepared or preserved	3.75¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
147.91	If products of Cuba	3¢ per lb. (s)	

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Melons, fresh, or prepared or preserved:		
	Fresh:		
	Cantaloupes:		
148.10	If entered during the period from August 1 to September 15, inclusive, in any year	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
148.11	If products of Cuba	14% ad val. (s)	
148.15	If entered at any other time	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
148.16	If products of Cuba	14% ad val. (s)	
148.20	Watermelons	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
148.21	If products of Cuba	Free (s)	
	Other melons:		
148.25	If entered during the period from December 1, in any year, to the following May 31, inclusive	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
148.26	If products of Cuba	14% ad val. (s)	
148.30	If entered at any other time	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
148.31	If products of Cuba	14% ad val. (s)	
148.35	Prepared or preserved	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
148.36	If products of Cuba	14% ad val. (s)	
	Olives, fresh, or prepared or preserved:		
148.40	Fresh	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
	In brine, whether or not pitted or stuffed:		
	Not ripe and not pitted or stuffed:		
148.42	Not green in color and not packed in airtight containers of glass, metal, or glass and metal	15¢ per gal.	20¢ per gal.
148.44	Other	20¢ per gal.	20¢ per gal.
	Ripe, but not pitted or stuffed:		
148.46	Not green in color and not packed in airtight containers of glass, metal, or glass and metal	15¢ per gal.	30¢ per gal.
148.48	Other	30¢ per gal.	30¢ per gal.
148.50	Pitted or stuffed	30¢ per gal.	30¢ per gal.
	Dried:		
148.52	Not ripe	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
148.54	Ripe	2.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
148.56	Otherwise prepared or preserved	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
	Papayas, fresh, or prepared or preserved:		
148.60	Fresh	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
148.61	If products of Cuba	Free (s)	
148.65	Prepared or preserved	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
148.66	If products of Cuba	10% ad val. (s)	
	Peaches, fresh, or prepared or preserved:		
	Fresh or in brine:		
148.70	If entered during the period from June 1 to November 30, inclusive, in any year	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
148.72	If entered at any other time	0.25¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
148.74	Dried	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
148.76	Otherwise prepared or preserved	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Pears, fresh, or prepared or preserved:		
148.80	Fresh or in brine	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
148.83	Dried	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
148.86	Otherwise prepared or preserved	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Pineapple, fresh, or prepared or preserved:		
	Fresh:		
148.90	In bulk	1-1/6¢ each	1-1/6¢ each
148.91	If products of Cuba	0.84-2/3¢ each (s)	
148.93	In crates	35¢ per crate of 2.45 cu. ft.	50¢ per crate of 2.45 cu. ft.
148.94	If products of Cuba	20¢ per crate of 2.45 cu. ft. (s)	

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Pineapples, fresh, etc. (con.):		
	Fresh (con.):		
148.96	In packages other than crates	27¢ per 2.45 cu. ft.	50¢ per 2.45 cu. ft.
148.97	If products of Cuba	20¢ per 2.45 cu. ft.(s)	
148.98	Prepared or preserved	0.75¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
148.99	If products of Cuba	0.55¢ per lb. (s)	
	Plantains, fresh, or prepared or preserved:		
149.10	Fresh	Free	Free
149.15	Prepared or preserved	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
149.16	If products of Cuba	10% ad val. (s)	
	Plums, prunes, and prunelles, fresh, or prepared or preserved:		
	Fresh:		
149.20	If entered during the period from February 1 to May 31, inclusive, in any year	0.25¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
149.22	Other	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
149.24	In brine	0.25¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
149.26	Dried	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
149.28	Otherwise prepared or preserved	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
149.40	Tamarinds, fresh, or prepared or preserved	Free	Free
	Other fruits, fresh, or prepared or preserved:		
149.50	Fresh	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
149.51	If products of Cuba	14% ad val. (s)	
149.60	Prepared or preserved	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
149.61	If products of Cuba	14% ad val. (s)	
150.00	Mixtures of two or more fruits, prepared or preserved	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
150.01	If products of Cuba	14% ad val. (s)	
150.50	Any of the prepared or preserved products covered by this subpart containing 0.5 percent or more ethyl alcohol by volume	An additional duty of $2.50 per proof gal. on such alcohol content	An additional duty of $5 per proof gal. on such alcohol content
	Subpart C. - Fruit Flours, Peels, Pastes, Pulps, Jellies, Jams, Marmalades, and Butters		
	Fruit flours:		
152.00	Banana and plantain	14% ad val.	20% ad val.
152.01	If product of Cuba	10% ad val. (s)	
152.05	Other	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
152.06	If product of Cuba	16% ad val. (s)	
	Fruit peel, crude, dried, or otherwise prepared or preserved:		
	Crude, dried, or in brine:		
152.10	Citron	Free	Free
152.14	Orange	0.8¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
152.18	Lemon	1.2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
152.22	Other	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
	Otherwise prepared or preserved:		
152.26	Citron	3.4¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
152.30	Orange	3.4¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
152.34	Lemon	6¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
152.38	Other	8¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
152.39	If products of Cuba and grapefruit, or pomelo or shaddock, peel	6.4¢ per lb. (s)	

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Fruit pastes and fruit pulps:		
152.42	Apricot	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
152.46	Cashew apple, mamey colorado, papaya, sapodilla, soursop, and sweetsop	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
152.47	If product of Cuba	10% ad val. (s)	
152.50	Fig	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
152.54	Guava	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
152.55	If product of Cuba	10% ad val. (s)	
152.58	Mango	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
152.59	If product of Cuba	10% ad val. (s)	
152.62	Orange	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
152.63	If product of Cuba	14% ad val. (s)	
152.70	Other	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
152.71	If product of Cuba	14% ad val. (s)	
	All jellies, jams, marmalades, and fruit butters:		
153.00	Cashew apple, mango, mamey colorado, papaya, sapodilla, soursop, and sweetsop	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
153.04	Currant and other berry	6.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
153.08	Guava	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
153.16	Orange marmalade	11% ad val.	35% ad val.
153.24	Pineapple	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
153.28	Quince	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
153.32	Other	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Subpart D. - Glacé Nuts, Fruits, and Other Vegetable Substances		
	Candied, crystallized, or glacé nuts, fruits, fruit peel, and other vegetable substances:		
154.05	Cherries	7¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	9.5¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
154.10	Chestnuts, including marrons	5¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
154.15	Citrons	3.4¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
	Fruit peel:		
154.20	Citron	3.4¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
154.25	Lemon	6¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
154.30	Orange	3.4¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
154.35	Other	8¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
154.36	If products of Cuba and grapefruit, or or pomelo or shaddock, peel	6.4¢ per lb. (s)	
154.40	Ginger root	13.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
154.45	Pineapples	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
154.46	If product of Cuba	14% ad val. (s)	
	Other:		
154.50	Nuts	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
154.51	If product of Cuba	10% ad val. (s)	
154.55	Fruit	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
154.60	Other	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
154.90	Mixtures of two or more kinds of candied, crystallized, or glacé nuts, fruit, or vegetable substances	The highest rate applicable to any of the components	The highest rate applicable to any of the components

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 10.- SUGAR; COCOA; CONFECTIONERY 1/		
	Subpart A. - Sugars, Sirups, and Molasses 2/		
	Subpart A headnote:		
	1. The term "degree", as used in the "Rates of Duty" columns of this subpart, means sugar degree as determined by polariscopic test.		
	Sugar beets and sugar cane:		
	In their natural state:		
155.10	Sugar beets.....	80¢ per short ton	80¢ per short ton
155.12	Sugar cane.....	$2.50 per short ton	$2.50 per short ton
155.15	In other forms suitable for the commercial extraction of sugar.....	0.5¢ per lb. of total sugars	1.5¢ per lb. of total sugars
	Sugars, sirups, and molasses, derived from sugar cane or sugar beets:		
155.20	Principally of crystalline structure or in dry amorphous form.....	0.6625¢ per lb. less 0.009375¢ per lb. for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.428125¢ per lb.	1.9875¢ per lb. less 0.028125¢ per lb. for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 1.284375¢ per lb.
155.21	If products of Cuba.....	0.53¢ per lb. less 0.0075¢ per lb. for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.3425¢ per lb. (s)	
	Not principally of crystalline structure and not in dry amorphous form:		
155.30	Containing soluble non-sugar solids (excluding any foreign substance that may have been added or developed in the product) equal to 6% or less by weight of the total soluble solids.....	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per lb. applicable under Item 155.20 to sugar testing 100 degrees	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per lb. applicable under Item 155.20 to sugar testing 100 degrees

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

1/ Imports of cane and beet sugar and articles in chief value thereof are, in certain circumstances, subject to an additional import duty. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

2/ Imports of cane and beet sugar are subject to absolute quotas under the Sugar Act of 1948, as amended and extended (7 U.S.C. 1100 et seq.).

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Sugars, sirups, and molasses, etc. (con.): Not principally of crystalline structure, etc. (con.): Containing soluble non-sugar solids, etc. (con.):		
155.31	If products of Cuba.....	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per lb. applicable under Item 155.21 to sugar testing 100 degrees (s)	
155.35	Other.....	2.9¢ per gal.	6.8¢ per gal.
155.36	If products of Cuba.....	2.1¢ per gal. (s)	
155.40	Molasses, including dried molasses, imported for use other than (a) the commercial extraction of sugar, or (b) human consumption.....	0.012¢ per lb. of total sugars	0.03¢ per lb. of total sugars
155.41	If product of Cuba.....	0.01¢ per lb. of total sugars (s)	
155.50	Maple sugar.....	2¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
155.55	Maple sirup.....	1.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
155.60	Dextrose.....	1.6¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
155.65	Dextrose sirup.....	1.6¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
155.70	Honey.....	1¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
155.75	Sugars, sirups, and molasses, described in this subpart, flavored; and sirups, flavored or unflavored, consisting of blends of any of the products described in this subpart.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
155.76	If products of Cuba.....	16% ad val. (s)	
	Subpart B. - Cocoa		
	Subpart B headnote:		
	1. The term "chocolate", as used in this subpart, shall be limited to products (whether or not confectionery) consisting wholly of ground cocoa beans, with or without added fat, sweetening, milk, flavoring, or emulsifying agents.		
156.10	Cocoa beans.....	Free	Free
	Chocolate:		
156.20	Not sweetened.....	0.625¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
	Sweetened:		
156.25	In bars or blocks weighing 10 pounds or more each.....	0.8¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
156.30	In any other form.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
156.35	Cocoa butter.....	6.25% ad val.	25% ad val.
156.40	Cocoa, not sweetened, and cocoa cake suitable for reduction to cocoa powder.....	0.75¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
156.45	Cocoa, sweetened.....	10% ad val	40% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
156.47	Confectioners' coatings and other products (except confectionery) containing by weight not less than 6.8 percent non-fat solids of the cocoa bean nib and not less than 15 percent of vegetable fats other than cocoa butter.....	5% ad val	35% ad val
	Cocoa cake not suitable for reduction to cocoa powder, and other residues from the processing of cocoa beans.		
156.50	Cocoa bean shells.....	Free	Free
156.55	Other.....	4% ad val	10% ad val
	Subpart C. - Confectionery		
	Subpart C headnotes:		
	1. If chocolate, candy, cakes, glacé fruits or nuts, or other confections are mixed or packed together, they shall be treated as a tariff entirety subject to the highest rate of duty applicable to any product in the assortment.		
	2. The term "confectionery", as used in this subpart, covers confections or sweetmeats ready for consumption. This subpart does not cover all confectionery (see subpart B of this part, part 9 of schedule 1, and subpart B of part 15 of schedule 1 for other provisions covering confectionery).		
157.10	Candy, and other confectionery, not specially provided for.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
157.11	If products of Cuba.....	10% ad val. (s)	
	(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).		

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 11. - COFFEE, TEA, MATÉ, AND SPICES		
	Subpart A - Coffee and Coffee Substitutes, Tea, Maté		
	Subpart A headnotes:		
	1. The rates of duty specified in items 160.10, 160.20, and 160.21, shall not apply to any product imported into Puerto Rico upon which a duty is imposed under the authority of section 319 of this Act.		
	2. All immediate containers and wrappings, and all intermediate containers, of tea (item 160.50) in packages of less than 5 pounds, net, each are dutiable at the rates applicable to such containers and wrappings if imported empty.		
	3. Pursuant to 21 U.S.C. 41 the importation of impure tea is prohibited, except as provided for in part 50 of schedule 8.		
160.10	Coffee, crude, roasted, or ground, whether or not the caffeine has been removed.....	Free	Free
160.20	Coffee extracts, essences, and concentrates (including soluble or instant coffee).....	3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
160.21	If products of Cuba.....	2.4¢ per lb. (s)	
	Chicory roots: 1/		
160.30	Crude.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
160.35	Ground or otherwise prepared.....	2.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
160.40	Other coffee substitutes, and mixtures of coffee with coffee substitutes.....	3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
160.41	If products of Cuba.....	2.4¢ per lb. (s)	
160.50	Tea, crude or prepared.....	Free	Free
	Maté:		
160.60	Crude.....	Free	Free
160.65	Prepared.....	5% ad val.	10% ad val.

(s) - Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

1/ Rates temporarily reduced by legislation. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Subpart B. - Spices and Spice Seeds		
	Subpart B headnotes:		
	1. The articles described in this subpart embrace only such herbs, leaves, flowers, barks, roots, seeds, or other parts of plants which have practically no food value, and are suited, and capable of being directly used, either whole, divided or ground, for culinary purposes as a seasoning or garnishment		
	2. No allowance shall be made for dirt or other foreign matter in the articles in this subpart		
	3. The provisions in this subpart for seeds shall include such seeds whether to be used for seeding or other purposes.		
	4. The importation of pepper shells, ground or unground, is hereby prohibited.		
161.01	Anise	Free	Free
	Basil:		
161.03	Crude or not manufactured	Free	Free
161.05	Other	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
161.07	Capers	16% (18%) ad val.*	20% ad val.
161.09	Caraway	Free	Free
161.11	Cardamon	Free	Free
	Cassia, cassia buds, and cassia vera:		
161.13	Not ground	Free	Free
161.15	Ground	3¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
	Cinnamon and cinnamon chips:		
161.17	Not ground	Free	Free
161.19	Ground	3¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
	Cloves and clove stems:		
161.21	Not ground	Free	Free
161.23	Ground	3¢ per lb	6¢ per lb.
161.25	Coriander	Free	Free
161.27	Cummin	Free	Free
161.29	Curry and curry powder	1.2¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
161.31	Dill	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
161.33	Fennel	Free	Free
	Ginger root, not candied or preserved:		
161.35	Not ground	Free	Free
161.37	Ground	2¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.

* See general headnote 3(f)(iii).

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 11. - Coffee, Tea, Maté, and Spices

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Laurel (bay) leaves:		
161.39	Crude or not manufactured	Free	Free
161.41	Other	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Mace:		
	Bombay or wild:		
161.43	Not ground	18¢ per lb.	18¢ per lb.
161.45	Ground	15¢ per lb.	22¢ per lb.
	Other:		
161.47	Not ground	Free	Free
161.49	Ground	4¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
	Marjoram:		
161.51	Crude or not manufactured	Free	Free
161.53	Other	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Mint leaves:		
161.55	Crude or not manufactured	Free	Free
161.57	Other	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
161.59	Mustard, ground or prepared	3.4¢ (3.8¢) per lb. *	10¢ per lb.
161.61	Mustard seeds, whole	0.875¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
	Nutmegs:		
161.63	Not ground	Free	Free
161.65	Ground	3¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
	Origanum:		
161.67	Crude or not manufactured	Free	Free
161.69	Other	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
161.71	Paprika, ground or not ground	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
	Parsley:		
161.73	Crude or not manufactured	Free	Free
161.75	Other	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
	Pepper:		
	Black or white:		
161.77	Not ground	Free	Free
161.79	Ground	3¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
	Capsicum or cayenne or red:		
161.81	Not ground	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
161.82	If product of Cuba	4¢ per lb. (s)	
161.84	Ground	5.1¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
	Pimento (allspice):		
161.86	Not ground	Free	Free
161.88	Ground	2¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
	Rosemary:		
161.90	Crude or not manufactured	Free	Free
161.92	Other	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Sage:		
161.94	Not ground	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
161.96	Ground or rubbed	3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
	Savory:		
162.01	Crude or not manufactured	Free	Free
162.03	Other	10% ad val.	25% ad val.

* See general headnote 3(f)(iii).
(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Tarragon:		
162.05	Crude or not manufactured	Free	Free
162.07	Other	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Thyme:		
162.09	Crude or not manufactured	Free	Free
162.11	Other	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
162.13	Turmeric	Free	Free
162.15	Mixed spices, and spices, and spice seeds not specially provided for	10% ad val.	25% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 12. - BEVERAGES 1/		
	Part 12 headnotes:		
	1. This part covers only products which are fit for use as beverages or for beverage purposes.		
	2. Each and every gauge or wine gallon of measurement is counted as at least one proof gallon; and the standard for determining the proof of brandy and other spirits or liquors of any kind when imported is the same as that which is defined in the laws relating to internal revenue. The Secretary of the Treasury, in his discretion, may authorize the ascertainment of the proof of wines, cordials, or other liquors and fruit juices by distillation or otherwise, when it is impracticable to ascertain such proof by the means prescribed by existing law or regulations.		
	3. The duties prescribed on products covered by this part are in addition to the internal-revenue taxes imposed under existing law or any subsequent Act. The duties imposed on products covered by this part which are subject also to internal-revenue taxes are imposed only on the quantities subject to such taxes.		
	4. Provisions for the free entry of certain samples of alcoholic beverages are covered by part 5 of schedule 8.		
	Subpart A. - Fruit Juices		
	Subpart A headnotes:		
	1. The products described in this subpart are covered herein whether or not containing ethyl alcohol, but any such products which are also described in subpart C or D of this part are classifiable in said subpart C or D.		
	2. For the purposes of this subpart, a concentrated juice may be in liquid, powdered, or solid form.		
	3. For the purposes of this subpart —		
	(a) the term "gallon" in the "Rates of Duty" column of the provisions applicable to fruit juices means gallon of natural unconcentrated juice or gallon of reconstituted juice;		
	(b) the term "reconstituted juice" means the product which can be obtained by mixing the imported concentrate with water in such proportion that the product will have a Brix value equal to that found by the Secretary of the Treasury from time to time to be the average Brix value of like natural unconcentrated juice in the trade and commerce of the United States; and		
	(c) the term "Brix value" means the refractometric sucrose value of the juice, adjusted to compensate for the effect of any added sweetening materials, and thereafter corrected for acid.		
	1/ Articles in chief value of cane and beet sugar are, in certain circumstances, subject to an additional import duty. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.		

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	4. In determining the number of gallons of reconstituted fruit juice which can be obtained from a concentrate, the degree of concentration shall be calculated on a volume basis to the nearest 0.5 degree, as determined by the ratio of the Brix value of the imported concentrated juice to that of the reconstituted juice, corrected for differences of specific gravity of the juices. Any juice having a degree of concentration of less than 1.5 (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree) shall be regarded as a natural unconcentrated juice.		
	5. In determining the degree of concentration of mixed fruit juices (item 165.65), the mixture shall be considered as being wholly of the component juice having the lowest Brix value.		
	Fruit juices, including mixed fruit juices, concentrated or not concentrated, whether or not sweetened:		
	Not mixed and not containing over 1.0 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume:		
165.15	Apple or pear.....	0.5¢ per gal.	5¢ per gal.
	Citrus fruit:		
165.25	Lime.....	20¢ per gal.	70¢ per gal.
	Other:		
165.30	Not concentrated.....	20¢ per gal.	70¢ per gal.
165.35	Concentrated.....	35¢ per gal.	70¢ per gal.
165.40	Grape.....	9¢ per gal.	70¢ per gal.
	Pineapple:		
165.44	Not concentrated, or having a degree of concentration of not more than 3.5 degrees (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree).....	20¢ per gal.	70¢ per gal.
165.46	Other.....	5¢ per gal.	70¢ per gal.
165.50	Prune.....	5¢ per gal.	70¢ per gal.
165.55	Other.....	4¢ per gal.	70¢ per gal.
165.65	Mixed, not containing over 1.0 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume.....	The highest rate applicable to any component juice under the foregoing provisions	The highest rate applicable to any component juice under the foregoing provisions
165.70	Mixed or not mixed, containing over 1.0 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume.....	35¢ per gal. + $2.50 per proof gal. on the alcohol content	70¢ per gal. + $5 per proof gal. on the alcohol content
	Subpart B. - Non-Alcoholic Beverages		
	Subpart B headnote:		
	1. The provisions of this subpart cover only products fit for use as beverages, and do not apply to any product containing 0.5 percent or more of ethyl alcohol by volume or to any product described in subpart A of this part.		

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
166.10	All mineral waters, natural, imitation, or artificial...	3¢ per gal.	10¢ per gal.
166.20	Ginger ale, ginger beer, lemonade, and soda water.....	2¢ per gal.	15¢ per gal.
166.30	Vegetable juices, including mixed vegetable juices.....	2¢ per gal.	15¢ per gal.
166.40	Beverages, not specially provided for.....	2¢ per gal.	15¢ per gal.
	Subpart C. - Fermented Alcoholic Beverages		
	Subpart C headnote:		
	1. Beverages in this subpart, containing over 24 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume when imported, are classed as spirits under item 168.50.		
167.05	Ale, porter, stout, and beer.....	12.5¢ per gal.	50¢ per gal.
167.10	Champagne and other sparkling wines.....	$1.50 per gal.	$6 per gal.
167.15	Cider, fermented, whether still or sparkling.....	3¢ per gal.	5¢ per gal.
167.20	Prune wine.....	35¢ per gal. plus $2.50 per proof gallon on ethyl alcohol content	70¢ per gal. plus $5 per proof gallon on ethyl alcohol content
167.25	Rice wine or sake.....	50¢ per gal.	$1.25 per gal.
	Still wines produced from grapes:		
	Containing not over 14 percent of alcohol by volume:		
167.30	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon..	37.5¢ per gal.	$1.25 per gal.
167.32	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	62.5¢ per gal.	$1.25 per gal.
	Containing over 14 percent of alcohol by volume:		
167.34	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon, if entitled under regulations of the United States Internal Revenue Service to a type designation which includes the name "Marsala" and if so designated on the approved label.....	42¢ per gal.	$1.25 per gal.
167.35	Sherry.....	$1 ($1.12) per gal. *	$1.25 per gal.
167.37	Other.....	$1 per gal.	$1.25 per gal.
	Vermuth:		
167.40	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	26.5¢ per gal.	$1.25 per gal.
167.42	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	40¢ per gal.	$1.25 per gal.
167.50	Other fermented alcoholic beverages.....	50¢ per gal.	$1.25 per gal.
167.90	Imitations of wines.....	$5 per proof gallon	$5 per proof gallon

* See general headnote 3(f)(iii).

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Subpart D. - Spirits, Spirituous Beverages and Beverage Preparations		
	Subpart D headnote:		
	1. No lower rate or amount of duty shall be levied, collected, and paid on the articles enumerated in this subpart than that fixed by law for the description of first proof; and the rate or amount of duty shall be increased in proportion for any greater strength than the strength of first proof.		
168.05	Aquavit	85¢ per gal.	$5 per gal.
168.10	Arrack	$2 per gal.	$5 per gal.
	Bitters of all kinds containing spirits:		
168.15	Not fit for use as beverages	$1.88 ($2.08) per gal.	$5 per gal.
168.17	Fit for use as beverages	$1 per gal.	$5 per gal.
	Brandy:		
168.20	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon	$1.25 per gal.	$5 per gal.
168.22	In containers each holding over 1 gallon	$1 per gal.	$5 per gal.
168.25	Cordials, liqueurs, kirschwasser, and ratafia	$1 per gal.	$5 per gal.
168.30	Ethyl alcohol for beverage purposes	$2.25 per gal.	$5 per gal.
168.31	If product of Cuba	$1.75 per gal. (s)	
168.35	Gin	$1 per gal.	$5 per gal.
168.40	Rum (including cana paraguaya)	$1.75 per gal.	$5 per gal.
	Whiskey:		
168.45	Irish and Scotch	$1.02 per gal.	$5 per gal.
168.46	Other	$1.25 per gal.	$5 per gal.
	Other spirits, and preparations in chief value of distilled spirits, fit for use as beverages or for beverage purposes:		
168.50	Spirits	$1.25 per gal.	$5 per gal.
168.55	Other	$2.50 per gal.	$5 per gal.
168.90	Imitations of brandy and other spirituous beverages	$5 per gal.	$5 per gal.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 13. - TOBACCO AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS Part 13 headnotes: 1. The term "wrapper tobacco", as used in this part, means that quality of leaf tobacco which has the requisite color, texture, and burn, and is of sufficient size for cigar wrappers, and the term "filler tobacco" means all other leaf tobacco. 2. The percentage of wrapper tobacco in a bale, box, package, or other shipping unit is the ratio of the number of leaves of wrapper tobacco in such unit to the total number of leaves therein. In determining such percentage for classification purposes, the appraiser shall examine at least ten hands, and shall count the leaves in at least two hands, from each shipping unit designated for examination. 3. Filler tobacco and scrap tobacco, which are Philippine articles, are entitled to admission free of duty under items 170.22, 170.26, 170.31, 170.36, 170.42, 170.47, and 170.62 of this part if entered on or before December 31, 1973, but the total aggregate quantity of such tobaccos entered under these items during each calendar year shall not exceed — (a) 5,200,000 pounds during calendar years 1963 through 1964, (b) 3,900,000 pounds during calendar years 1965 through 1967, (c) 2,600,000 pounds during calendar years 1968 through 1970, and (d) 1,300,000 pounds during calendar years 1971 through 1973. 4. Cigars, which are Philippine articles, are entitled to admission free of duty under item 170.72 of this part if entered on or before December 31, 1973, but the total quantity of such cigars entered under this item during each calendar year shall not exceed — (a) 160,000,000 cigars during calendar years 1963 through 1964, (b) 120,000,000 cigars during calendar years 1965 through 1967, (c) 80,000,000 cigars during calendar years 1968 through 1970, and (d) 40,000,000 cigars during calendar years 1971 through 1973. 5. The dutiable weight of cigars and cigarettes includes the weight of all materials which are integral parts thereof. 6. Provisions for the free entry of certain samples of tobacco products are covered by part 5 of schedule 8.		

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 13. - Tobacco and Tobacco Products

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Leaf tobacco, the product of two or more countries or dependencies, when mixed or packed together:		
170.01	Not stemmed	$2.275 per lb.	$2.275 per lb.
170.05	Stemmed	$2.925 per lb.	$2.925 per lb.
	Wrapper tobacco (whether or not mixed or packed with filler tobacco):		
170.10	Not stemmed	90.9¢ per lb.	$2.275 per lb.
170.11	If product of Cuba	81.9¢ per lb. (s)	
170.15	Stemmed	$1.548 per lb.	$2.925 per lb.
	Filler tobacco (whether or not mixed or packed with wrapper tobacco):		
	When mixed or packed with over 35% of wrapper tobacco:		
170.20	Not stemmed	90.9¢ per lb.	$2.275 per lb.
170.21	If product of Cuba	81.9¢ per lb. (s)	
	If product of the Philippines:		
	If Philippine articles:		
170.22	Within tariff-rate quota (see headnote 3 of this part)	Free	
170.23	Other	81.9¢ per lb.	
170.24	Other	90.9¢ per lb.	
170.25	Stemmed	$1.548 per lb.	$2.925 per lb.
	If product of the Philippines:		
170.26	If Philippine articles within tariff-rate quota (see headnote 3 of this part)	Free	
170.27	Other	$1.548 per lb.	
	When not mixed and not packed with wrapper tobacco, or when mixed or packed with 35% or less of wrapper tobacco:		
	Cigarette leaf:		
170.30	Not stemmed	12.75¢ per lb.	35¢ per lb.
	If product of the Philippines:		
170.31	If Philippine articles within tariff-rate quota (see headnote 3 of this part)	Free	
170.32	Other	12.75¢ per lb.	
170.35	Stemmed	50¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
	If product of the Philippines:		
170.36	If Philippine articles within tariff-rate quota (see headnote 3 of this part)	Free	
170.37	Other	50¢ per lb.	
	Other, including cigar leaf:		
170.40	Not stemmed	16.1¢ per lb.	35¢ per lb.
170.41	If product of Cuba	12.6¢ per lb. (s)	
	If product of the Philippines:		
	If Philippine articles:		
170.42	Within tariff-rate quota (see headnote 3 of this part)	Free	
170.43	Other	12.6¢ per lb.	
170.44	Other	16.1¢ per lb.	
170.45	Stemmed	23¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
170.46	If product of Cuba	18¢ per lb. (s)	
	If product of the Philippines:		
	If Philippine articles:		
170.47	Within tariff-rate quota (see headnote 3 of this part)	Free	
170.48	Other	18¢ per lb.	
170.49	Other	23¢ per lb.	

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 13. - Tobacco and Tobacco Products

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Tobacco stems:		
170.50	Not cut, not ground, and not pulverized	Free	Free
170.55	Cut, ground, or pulverized	55¢ per lb.	55¢ per lb.
170.60	Scrap tobacco	16.1¢ per lb.	35¢ per lb.
170.61	If product of Cuba	12.6¢ per lb. (s)	
	If product of the Philippines:		
	If Philippine articles:		
170.62	Within tariff-rate quota (see headnote 3 of this part)	Free	
170.63	Other	12.6¢ per lb.	
170.64	Other	16.1¢ per lb.	
170.65	Cigarettes	$1.06 per lb. + 5% ad val.	$4.50 per lb. + 25% ad val.
170.70	Cigars and cheroots	$1.91 per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	$4.50 per lb. + 25% ad val.
170.71	If product of Cuba	$1.27 per lb. + 8.5% ad val. (s)	
	If cigars the product of the Philippines:		
	If Philippine articles:		
170.72	Within tariff-rate quota (see headnote 4 of this part)	Free	
170.73	Other	$1.27 per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	
170.74	Other	$1.91 per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	
170.75	Snuff and snuff flour, manufactured of tobacco, of all descriptions	22¢ per lb.	55¢ per lb.
170.80	Tobacco, manufactured or not manufactured, not specially provided for	17.5¢ per lb.	55¢ per lb.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 14. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE OILS, FATS, AND GREASES		
	Part 14 headnotes:		
	1. If, at any time prior to July 4, 1974, the President, after consultation with the President of the Philippine Republic, finds that adequate supplies of neither copra nor coconut oil, the product of the Philippines, are readily available for processing in the United States, he shall issue a special proclamation so proclaiming, and the provisions of items 175.10 through 175.12 of subpart A and of items 176.07 through 176.13 of subpart B of this part shall become inoperative with respect to products entered after the date of such proclamation and before the expiration of 30 days after he proclaims that, after consultation with the President of the Philippine Republic, he finds that adequate supplies of such copra or coconut oil are readily available for processing in the United States.		
	2. Copra the product of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, 61 Stat. 397, (hereinafter referred to in this part as the Trust Territory) or produced wholly from materials the growth or production thereof (items 175.11 and 175.12) and coconut oil, the product of the Trust Territory, or produced wholly from materials the growth or production thereof, (items 176.08, 176.09, 176.10, 176.12 and 176.13) shall be subject to additional duties of 1.25¢ per pound and 2¢ per pound, respectively, to such extent, and at such time after the date of the applicable proclamation, as the President, after taking into account the responsibilities of the United States with respect to the economy of the Trust Territory, shall determine and proclaim to be justified to prevent substantial injury or the threat thereof to the competitive trade of any country of the free world.		
	3. For the purposes of the exclusive trade agreement between the United States and the Republic of the Philippines, the rates of duty in subpart A on copra, palm-kernel nuts and palm nuts, and a 3-cent part of each of the rates of duty in subpart B on coconut oil, palm-kernel oil and palm oil shall be deemed to be an "internal tax" rather than an "ordinary customs duty".		
	Subpart A. - Oil-Bearing Vegetable Materials 1/		
	Subpart A headnote:		
	1. This subpart covers oil-bearing seeds and other oil-bearing vegetable materials.		

1/ Imports of certain products in this subpart are subject to additional import restrictions. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 14. - Animal and Vegetable Oils, Fats, and Greases

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
175.03	Apricot and peach kernels	3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
175.06	Castor beans	0.25¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
	Copra:		
175.09	Entered during the effective period of special proclamation issued pursuant to headnote 1 of this part, or entered after July 3, 1974	1.87¢ per lb.	1.87¢ per lb.
175.10	Entered on or before July 3, 1974, when no such special proclamation is in effect	3.12¢ per lb. 1/	3.12¢ per lb. 1/
175.11	If product of the Philippines or of the Trust Territory	1.87¢ per lb. 1/	
175.12	If produced elsewhere than in the Philippines or the Trust Territory wholly of materials the growth or production thereof	1.87¢ per lb. 1/	1.87¢ per lb. 1/
175.15	Cottonseed	1/3¢ per lb.	1/3¢ per lb.
175.18	Flaxseed (Linseed)	50¢ per bu. of 56 lb.	65¢ per bu. of 56 lb.
175.21	Hempseed	0.62¢ per lb.	1.24¢ per lb.
175.24	Kapok seed	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
175.27	Palm-nut kernels	1.35¢ per lb. 2/	1.35¢ per lb. 2/
175.30	Palm nuts	0.35¢ per lb. 2/	0.35¢ per lb. 2/
175.33	Perilla seed	1.38¢ per lb.	1.38¢ per lb.
175.36	Poppy seed	8¢ per 100 lb.	32¢ per 100 lbs.
175.39	Rapeseed	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
175.42	Rubber seed	Free	Free
175.45	Sesame seed	0.59¢ per lb.	1.18¢ per lb.
	Soy beans:		
175.48	Certified by a responsible officer or agency of a foreign government in accordance with the official rules and regulations of that government to have been grown and approved especially for use as seed, in containers marked with the foreign government's official certified seed soybean tags	1.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
175.49	Other	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
175.51	Sunflower seed	0.8¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
175.54	Tung nuts	Free	Free
175.57	Oil-bearing nuts and seeds, not specially provided for	Free	Free

1/ Subtract 1.87¢ per lb. from this rate for copra entered on or before June 30, 1966. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

2/ Palm-nut kernels and palm nuts entered on or before June 30, 1966, are free of duty. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Subpart B. - Vegetable Oils, Crude or Refined 1/		
	Subpart B headnotes:		
	1. This subpart covers all expressed or extracted vegetable oils, whether crude or subjected to refining processes, but does not cover any of such products which have been artificially mixed or which have been sulfonated, sulfated, hydrogenated, or processed otherwise than by refining. This subpart also covers vegetable tallow.		
	2. Coconut oil, which is a Philippine article, is entitled to the preferential rates of duty prescribed in items 176.05, 176.08 and 176.12 of this subpart if entered on or before December 31, 1973, but the total aggregate quantity entered under these items during each calendar year shall not exceed — (a) 160,000 tons during calendar years 1963 through 1964, (b) 120,000 tons during calendar years 1965 through 1967, (c) 80,000 tons during calendar years 1968 through 1970, and (d) 40,000 tons during calendar years 1971 through 1973.		
176.01	Babassu oil	Free	Free
176.02	Castor oil	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
176.03	Corn oil	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
	Coconut oil:		
176.04	Entered during the effective period of special proclamation issued pursuant to headnote 1 of this part, or entered after July 3, 1974	4¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
	If product of the Philippines or of the Trust Territory:		
176.05	If Philippine article within tariff-rate quota (see headnote 2 of this subpart), or if Trust Territory article, entered on or before July 3, 1974	3¢ per lb.	
176.06	Other	4¢ per lb.	
	Entered on or before July 3, 1974, when no such special proclamation is in effect:		
176.07	Crude	6¢ per lb. 2/	7¢ per lb. 2/
	If product of the Philippines or of the Trust Territory:		
176.08	If Philippine article within tariff-rate quota (see headnote 2 of this subpart), or if Trust Territory article	3¢ per lb. 2/	
176.09	Other	4¢ per lb. 2/	
176.10	If produced elsewhere than in the Philippines or the Trust Territory wholly from materials the growth or production thereof	4¢ per lb. 2/	5¢ per lb. 2/

1/ Imports of certain products in this subpart are subject to additional import restrictions. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

2/ Subtract 3¢ per lb. from this rate for coconut oil entered on or before June 30, 1966. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 14. - Animal and Vegetable Oils, Fats, and Greases

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Coconut oil (con.):		
	Entered on or before July 3, 1974, etc. (con.):		
176.11	Other than crude	4¢ per lb. 1/	5¢ per lb. 1/
	If product of the Philippines or of the Trust Territory:		
176.12	If Philippine article within tariff-rate quota, (see headnote 2 of this subpart) or if Trust Territory article	3¢ per lb. 1/	
176.13	Other	4¢ per lb. 1/	
176.18	Cottonseed oil	3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
176.20	Croton oil	Free	Free
176.22	Hempseed oil	6¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
176.24	Kapok oil	2.25¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
176.26	Linseed or flaxseed oil	4.5¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
	Olive oil:		
176.28	Rendered unfit for use as food	Free	Free
	Other:		
176.29	Weighing with the immediate container under 40 pounds	3.8¢ per lb. on contents and container	8¢ per lb. on contents and container
176.30	Other	2.6¢ (2.9¢) per lb. *	6.5¢ per lb.
	Palm-kernel oil:		
176.32	Rendered unfit for use as food	3¢ per lb. 1/	3¢ per lb. 1/
176.33	Other	3.5¢ per lb. 1/	4¢ per lb. 1/
	Palm oil:		
176.35	Imported to be used in the manufacture of iron or steel products, or of tin plate or terne plate	Free	Free
176.36	Other	3¢ per lb. 1/	3¢ per lb. 1/
176.38	Peanut oil	4¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
176.40	Perilla oil	4.5¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
176.42	Poppy seed oil	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
	Rapeseed oil:		
	Rendered unfit for use as food:		
176.44	Imported to be used in the manufacture of rubber substitutes or lubricating oil	Free	Free
176.45	Other	1.8¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
	Other:		
176.46	Imported to be used in the manufacture of rubber substitutes or lubricating oil	0.6¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.
176.47	Other	2.4¢ per lb.	5.3¢ per lb.

* See general headnote 3(f)(iii).

1/ Subtract 3¢ per lb. from this rate for coconut oil, palm-kernel oil or palm oil entered on or before June 30, 1966. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Sesame oil:		
176.49	Rendered unfit for use as food	4.5¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
176.50	Other	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
176.52	Soybean oil	45% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Sunflower oil:		
176.54	Rendered unfit for use as food	1.8¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
176.55	Other	1.8¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
176.58	Sweet almond oil	Free	Free
176.60	Tung oil	Free	Free
	Expressed or extracted vegetable oils, not specially provided for:		
176.64	Nut oils	Free	Free
176.70	Other	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
176.90	Vegetable tallow	Free	Free
	Subpart C. - Animal Oils, Fats, and Greases, Crude or Refined		
	Subpart C headnotes:		
	1. This subpart covers animal oils, fats, and greases, whether crude or subjected to refining processes, but does not cover any of such products which have been artificially mixed or which have been sulfonated, sulfated, hydrogenated, or processed otherwise than by refining. The fish oils described in this subpart are classifiable hereunder even if they are deemed to be vitamins or drugs within the meaning of those terms in part 3 of schedule 4.		
	2. This subpart does not cover products of American fisheries (see part 15A of schedule 1).		
	Marine-animal oils:		
	Fish-liver oils:		
177.02	Cod	Free	Free
177.04	Other	5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
	Fish oils other than liver oils:		
177.12	Anchovy	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
177.14	Cod	Free	Free
177.16	Shark	0.85¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
177.20	Eulachon	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
177.22	Herring	0.92¢ per lb.	3-2/3¢ per lb.
177.24	Menhaden	3-1/3¢ per lb.	3-2/3¢ per lb.
177.26	Other	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
	Other marine-animal oils:		
177.30	Seal	1.9¢ per lb.	3.8¢ per lb.
	Sperm:		
177.32	Crude	0.065¢ per lb.	0.67¢ per lb.
177.34	Other than crude	0.47¢ per lb.	1.87¢ per lb.
177.36	Whale (except sperm)	1.26¢ per lb.	3.8¢ per lb.
177.40	Other	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Other animal oils, fats, and greases:		
177.50	Lard	3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
177.52	Oleo oil and oleo stearin	2¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
177.56	Tallow	0.875¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
	Wool grease:		
177.58	Conforming to the specifications for wool fat (including hydrous wool fat) appearing in the U.S. Pharmacopoeia, 15th revision	5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
177.62	Other	2.65¢ per lb.	4.3¢ per lb.
	Other:		
177.70	Edible	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
177.72	Not edible	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
	Subpart D. - Hardened Oils, Fats, and Greases; Mixtures		
178.05	Sod oil	1.9¢ per lb.	3-2/3¢ per lb.
178.10	Hydrogenated or hardened oils, fats, and greases; and lard substitutes whether or not containing lard	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
	Artificial mixtures of two or more of the products provided for in subparts B and C of this part:		
178.25	In chief value of linseed or flaxseed oil	4.5¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
178.30	Other	20% ad val., but not less than the rate applicable to component material subject to the highest rate of duty	25% ad val., but not less than the rate applicable to component material subject to the highest rate of duty

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 15. - OTHER ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS		
	Subpart A. - Products of American Fisheries		
	Subpart A headnotes:		
	1. An American fishery, for the purposes of this subpart, is a fishing enterprise conducted under the American flag by vessels of the United States on the high seas or in foreign waters in which such vessels have the right, by treaty or otherwise, to take fish or other marine products and may include a shore station operated in conjunction with such vessels by the owner or master thereof.		
	2. None of the items in this subpart shall apply to fish, fresh, chilled, or frozen, in the form of fillets, steaks, or slices substantially free of bone (including any of the foregoing divided into sections), if produced in a foreign country, or its territorial waters, in whole or in part with the use of the labor of persons who are not residents of the United States.		
180.00	Products of American fisheries (including fish, shellfish, and other marine animals, spermaceti, and marine animal oils), which have not been landed in a foreign country, or which, if so landed, have been landed solely for transshipment without change in condition.....	Free	Free
180.10	Fish (except cod, cusk, haddock, hake, mackerel, pollock, and swordfish), the product of American fisheries, landed in a foreign country and there processed by removal of heads, viscera, or fins, or by chilling or freezing, or by any combination of these processes, but not otherwise processed.....	Free	Free
180.20	Products of American fisheries, prepared or preserved by an American fishery on the treaty coasts of Labrador, Magdalen Islands, and Newfoundland, as such coasts are defined in the convention of 1818 between the United States and Great Britain.....	Free	Free
	Subpart B. - Edible Preparations 1/		
	Subpart B headnotes:		
	1. This subpart covers preparations fit for human consumption not provided for elsewhere in schedule 1.		
	2. The standard of proof of vinegar is 4 percent by weight of acetic acid.		
	1/ Imports of articles in chief value of cane and beet sugar are, in certain circumstances, subject to an additional import duty. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.		

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	3. The term "edible preparations" in items 182.90, 182.91, and 182.92 embraces only substances prepared and chiefly used as a human food or as an ingredient in such food.		
182.05	Antipasto	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Balls, hash, pastes, puddings, and similar forms, all the foregoing of vegetables or of vegetables and meat, or fish (including shellfish), or both:		
182.10	Corned beef hash	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
182.11	Other	17% ad val.	35% ad val.
182.15	Bean cake, bean stick, miso, and similar products	28% ad val.	35% ad val.
182.20	Biscuits, cake, cakes, wafers, and similar baked products, and puddings, all the foregoing by whatever name known, and whether or not containing chocolate, fruit, nuts, or confectionery	6.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
182.25	Bread made with the use of yeast as the leavening substance	Free	Free
182.30	Cereal breakfast foods and similar cereal preparations, by whatever name known, processed further than milling	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
182.32	Chewing gum	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
	Macaroni, noodles, vermicelli, and similar alimentary pastes:		
182.35	Not containing egg or egg products	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
182.36	Containing egg or egg products	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
182.40	Non-alcoholic preparations of yeast extract (other than sauces) for flavoring or seasoning food	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
	Sauces:		
182.45	Thin soy	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
182.46	Other	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
182.48	Seaweeds and other marine plants prepared for use as human food or as an ingredient in such food	Free	Free
	Soups, soup rolls, soup tablets or cubes, and other soup preparations:		
182.50	Containing oysters or oyster juice	6¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)	8¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)
182.52	Other	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Vinegar:		
182.55	Malt	1.2¢ per proof gal.	8¢ per proof gal.
182.58	Other	4¢ per proof gal.	8¢ per proof gal.
	Edible preparations not specially provided for (including prepared meals individually packaged):		
182.90	Of gelatin	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
182.91	Other	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
182.92	If products of Cuba	16% ad val. (s)	

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Subpart C. - Animal Feeds		
	Subpart C headnotes:		
	1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "animal feeds, and ingredients therefor" embraces products chiefly used as food for animals, or chiefly used as ingredients in such food, respectively; and (b) the terms "mixed feeds" and "mixed-feed ingredients" in item 184.70 embrace products which are admixtures of grains (or products, including byproducts, obtained in milling grains) with molasses, oil cake, oil-cake meal, or other feedstuffs, and which consist of not less than 6 percent by weight of the said grains or grain products.		
	2. None of the provisions of this subpart cover fertilizer or fertilizer materials (see part II of schedule 4).		
184.10	Bran, shorts, and middlings obtained in milling grains..	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
184.20	Beet pulp, dried.....	$1.70 per short ton	$4.45 per short ton
184.25	Brewers' and distillers' grains and malt sprouts.....	$1.10 per short ton	$4.45 per short ton
184.30	Hay.....	60¢ per short ton	$5 per short ton
184.35	Straw (except flax straw and rice straw).....	50¢ per short ton	$1.50 per short ton
184.40	Grain hulls, ground or not ground.....	2.5¢ per 100 lbs.	10¢ per 100 lbs.
	Grain or seed screenings, scalpings, chaff, or scourings, ground or not ground:		
184.45	Of flaxseed.....	0.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
184.47	Other.....	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
	Soy bean and other vegetable oil cake and oil-cake meal:		
184.50	Linseed oil cake and oil-cake meal.....	0.25¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
184.52	Other.....	0.3¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
	Tankage; dead fish and whales; fish and whale scrap, meal and solubles; homogenized condensed fish and whales; all the foregoing not fit for human consumption:		
184.54	Cod-liver solubles.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
184.55	Other.....	Free	Free
	Animal feeds, and ingredients therefor, not specially provided for:		
	Meat, including meat offal, not fit for human consumption:		
	Raw, whether or not chilled or frozen:		
184.60	Horsemeat (except meat packed in immediate containers weighing with their contents less than 10 pounds each).....	Free	Free
184.61	Other.....	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
184.65	Prepared or preserved.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
184.70	Byproducts obtained from the milling of grains, mixed feeds, and mixed-feed ingredients.....	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
184.75	Other.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty	
		1	2
	Subpart D. - Feathers, Downs, Bristles, and Hair		
	Subpart D headnotes:		
	1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "treated" means cleaned, disinfected, or treated for preservation.		
	2. (a) Except as provided in (b) and (c) of this headnote, the importation of the feathers or skin of any bird is hereby prohibited. Such prohibition shall apply to the feathers or skin of any bird —		
	(i) whether raw or processed;		
	(ii) whether the whole plumage or skin or any part of either;		
	(iii) whether or not attached to a whole bird or any part thereof; and		
	(iv) whether or not forming part of another article.		
	(b) Headnote 2(a) shall not apply —		
	(i) in respect of any of the following birds (other than any such bird which, whether or not raised in captivity, is a wild bird): chickens (including hens and roosters), turkeys, guinea fowl, geese, ducks, pigeons, ostriches, rheas, English ring-necked pheasants, and pea fowl;		
	(ii) to any importation for scientific or educational purposes;		
	(iii) to the importation of fully-manufactured artificial flies used for fishing;		
	(iv) to the importation of birds which are classifiable under item 813.20 of schedule 8; and		
	(v) to the importation of live birds.		
	(c) Notwithstanding headnote 2(a), there may be entered in each calendar year the following quotas of skins bearing feathers:		
	(i) for use in the manufacture of artificial flies used for fishing: (A) not more than 5,000 skins of grey jungle fowl (Gallus sonneratii), and (B) not more than 1,000 skins of mandarin duck (Dendronessa galericulata); and		
	(ii) for use in the manufacture of artificial flies used for fishing, or for millinery purposes, not more than 45,000 skins, in the aggregate, of the following species of pheasant: Lady Amherst pheasant (Chrysolophus amherstiae), golden pheasant (Chrysolophus pictus), silver pheasant (Lophura nycthemera), Reeves pheasant (Syrmaticus reevesii), blue-eared pheasant (Crossoptilon auritum), and brown-eared pheasant (Crossoptilon mantchuricum).		
	For the purposes of these quotas, any part of a skin which has been severed shall be considered to be a whole skin.		
	(d) No article specified in headnote 2(c) shall be entered except under a permit issued by the Secretary of the Interior. The Secretary of the Interior shall prescribe such regulations as may be necessary to carry out the purposes and provisions of headnote 2(c) (including regulations providing for		

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty	
		1	2
	equitable allocation among qualified applicants of the import quotas established by such provisions). Whenever the Secretary of the Interior finds that the wild supply of any species mentioned in headnote 2(c) is threatened with serious reduction or with extinction, he shall prescribe regulations which provide (to such extent and for such period as he deems necessary to meet such threat) — (i) in the case of grey jungle fowl or mandarin duck, for the reduction of the applicable import quota; or (ii) in the case of any species of pheasant, for the reduction of the import quota established for pheasants, for the establishment of a subquota for such species of pheasant, or for the elimination of such species from the import quota for pheasants, or any combination thereof. The authority granted to the Secretary of the Interior by the preceding sentence to reduce any import quota shall include authority to eliminate such quota. (e) Any article of a kind the importation of which is prohibited or subjected to a quota by headnotes 2(a), (b), and (c) and which is in the United States shall be presumed for the purposes of seizure and forfeiture to have been imported in violation of law and shall be seized and forfeited under the customs laws unless such presumption is satisfactorily rebutted; except that such presumption shall not apply to articles in actual use for personal adornment or for scientific or educational purposes. Any article so forfeited may (in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury and under such regulations as he may prescribe) (1) be placed with any agency of the Federal Government or of any State government, or any society or museum, for exhibition or scientific or educational purposes, or (2) be destroyed. (f) Nothing in these headnotes shall be construed to repeal the provisions of the Act of March 4, 1913, chapter 145 (Thirty-seventh Statutes at Large, page 847), or the Act of July 3, 1918 (Fortieth Statutes at Large, page 755), or any other law of the United States, now of force, intended for the protection or preservation of birds within the United States. If on investigation by the collector before seizure, or before trial for forfeiture, or if at such trial if such seizure has been made, it shall be made to appear to the collector, or the prosecuting officer of the Government, as the case may be, that no illegal importation of such feathers has been made, but that the possession, acquisition or purchase of such feathers is or has been made in violation of the provisions of the Act of March 4, 1913, chapter 145 (Thirty-seventh Statutes at Large, page 847), or the Act of July 3, 1918 (Fortieth Statutes at Large, page 755), or any other law of the United States, now of force, intended for the protection or preservation of birds within the United States, it shall be the duty of the collector, or such prosecuting officer, as the case may be, to report the facts to the proper officials of the United States, or State or Territory charged with the duty of enforcing such laws. ———		

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Feathers and downs, whether or not on the skin, crude, sorted (including feathers simply strung for convenience in handling or transportation), treated, or both sorted and treated, but not otherwise processed:		
186.10	Ostrich	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
186.15	Other	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
186.20	Fur, not on the skin, prepared for hatters' use, and carroted furskins	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
186.30	Bristles, crude, or processed in any way for use in brushes or other articles	1¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
186.40	Hair, curled, whether or not coated with rubber or plastic, suitable for use in mattresses or paddings	4% ad val.	10% ad val.
	Hair, and fur removed from the skin, not specially provided for, crude, sorted, treated, dyed, or otherwise processed but not made up into articles:		
186.50	Human hair	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
	Other:		
186.55	Crude, sorted, treated, or both sorted and treated, but not otherwise processed	Free	Free
186.60	Other	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Subpart E. - Shellac and Other Lacs; Natural Gums, Gum Resins, Resins, and Balsams; Turpentine and Rosin		
	Subpart E headnote:		
	1. The provision for rosin (item 188.50) does not cover bow rosin (see part 3B of schedule 7).		
188.10	Shellac, stick lac, seed lac, button lac, and other lacs	Free	Free
	Balsams, natural and not artificially mixed with other substances:		
188.18	Copaiba	10% ad val.	10% ad val.
188.20	Styrax	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
188.22	Tolu	10% ad val.	10% ad val.
188.24	Other, not specially provided for	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
	Gums, gum resins, and resins, all the foregoing which are natural, whether crude or subjected to refining processes:		
188.30	Amber and amberoid	50¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
	Chicle:		
188.32	Crude or not processed in any manner beyond that required for proper packing	Free	Free
188.34	Other	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
188.36	Gum arabic	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
188.38	Other, not specially provided for	Free	Free
188.50	Turpentine, gum and spirits of, and rosin	5% ad val.	5% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Subpart F. - Miscellaneous Animal Products		
	Albumen, not specially provided for:		
190.10	Blood, dried	10¢ per lb.	12¢ per lb.
190.15	Other	Free	Free
190.20	Blood, dried, whether or not the fibrinogen or fibrin has been removed	Free	Free
190.25	Catgut, whip gut, and oriental gut	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
190.30	Coral, crude	Free	Free
190.35	Cuttlefish bone	Free	Free
190.40	Eggs of fish and insects (except fish roe provided for in part 3D of this schedule)	Free	Free
190.45	Fish, or shellfish, live, imported to be used for purposes other than human consumption	Free	Free
190.47	Fish scales, crude	Free	Free
190.50	Fish sounds	Free	Free
190.55	Hoofs and horns, crude	Free	Free
190.57	Hydroids, treated and dyed for ornamental use	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
190.58	Intestines, weasands, bladders, tendons, and integuments, not specially provided for, including any of the foregoing prepared for use as sausage casings	Free	Free
190.60	Ivory tusks, crude, or cut vertically across the grain only	Free	Free
190.65	Marine shells, crude	Free	Free
190.68	Mounted or stuffed animals and parts of animals, the product of taxidermy	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
190.80	Skeletons and other preparations of anatomy	Free	Free
	Sponges, marine:		
190.85	Grass, velvet, or yellow	7.5% ad val	25% ad val.
190.87	Sheepswool	12% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
190.90	Hardhead or reef	4% ad val.	15% ad val.
190.93	Other	7.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
190.94	If products of Cuba	6% ad val. (s)	
191.10	Wormgut	Free	Free
191.15	Animal substances, crude, not specially provided for	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
	Subpart G. - Miscellaneous Vegetable Products		
192.05	Carrageen, crude, ground, or pulverized	Free	Free
192.07	Carrageenin	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
192.10	Evergreen Christmas trees	Free	Free
192.15	Citrus juices unfit for beverage purposes	1.25¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
192.20	Cut flowers, fresh, whether or not made into bouquets, wreaths, sprays, or similar florist articles.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
192.22	Guar seeds.....	Free	Free
	Hops, hop extract, and lupulin:		
192.25	Hops.....	10¢ per lb.	24¢ per lb.
192.30	Hop extract.....	$1.20 per lb.	$2.40 per lb.
192.35	Lupulin.....	60¢ per lb.	$1.50 per lb.
	Licorice:		
192.40	Root.....	Free	Free
192.45	Extract.....	12.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
192.50	Peat moss.....	25¢ per ton	50¢ per ton
	Straws and other fibrous vegetable substances not specially provided for, crude or processed:		
192.55	Broom corn.....	$10 per short ton	$20 per short ton
192.60	Flax straw.....	75¢ per ton	$3 per ton
	Istle:		
192.65	Crude.....	Free	Free
192.70	Processed.....	20% ad val. 1/	20% ad val. 1/
192.75	Rice straw and rice fiber.....	$5 per short ton	$10 per short ton
	Other:		
192.80	Crude.....	Free	Free
192.85	Processed.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
192.90	Teasels.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
193.10	Tonka beans.....	12.5¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
193.15	Vanilla beans.....	7.5¢ per lb.	30¢ per lb.
193.20	Wafers, not edible.....	Free	Free
193.25	Vegetable substances, crude, not specially provided for.....	Free	Free

1/ Free of duty if entered on or before September 5, 1966. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

Part 1 - Wood and Wood Products
- A. Rough and Primary Wood Products; Wood Waste
- B. Lumber, Flooring, and Moldings
- C. Densified Wood and Articles Thereof
- D. Wooden Containers
- E. Miscellaneous Products of Wood
- F. Articles Not Specially Provided For, of Wood

Part 2 - Cork and Cork Products; Bamboo, Rattan, Willow and Chip; Basketwork, Wickerwork, and Related Products of Fibrous Vegetable Substances
- A. Cork and Cork Products
- B. Bamboo, Rattan, Willow, and Chip; Basketwork, Wickerwork, and Related Products of Fibrous Vegetable Substances

Part 3 - Wood Veneers, Plywood and Other Wood-Veneer Assemblies, and Building Boards

Part 4 - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof
- A. Paper-Making Materials
- B. Paper and Paperboard, in Rolls and Sheets, Not Cut to Size or Shape
- C. Paper and Paperboard Cut to Size or Shape; Articles of Paper and Paperboard
- D. Articles Not Specially Provided For of Pulp, of Papier-Mâché, of Paper, or of Paperboard

Part 5 - Books, Pamphlets, and Other Printed Matter

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 1. - WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS		
	Part 1 headnote:		
	1. For the purposes of subparts D, E, and F of this part, hardboard shall be deemed to be wood.		
	Subpart A. - Rough and Primary Wood Products; Wood Waste		
	Subpart A headnotes:		
	1. The term "wood waste", as used in this subpart, means residual material other than firewood resulting from the processing of wood, including scraps, shavings, sawdust, veneer clippings, chipper rejects and similar small wood residues, and also larger or coarser solid types of residual wood such as slabs, edgings, cull pieces, and veneer log cores.		
	2. The provisions for wood products in items 200.60 (poles, piles, and posts), 200.65 (laths), 200.75 (fence pickets, palings, and rails), 200.80 (railroad ties), and 200.85 (shingles and shakes) cover such products whether or not they have been treated with creosote or other wood preservatives.		
	Firewood, hogged-wood fuel and wood waste made into fuel by compression, whether or not containing an added binder:		
200.03	Firewood, and fuel not containing an added binder.....	Free	Free
200.06	Fuel containing an added binder.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
200.10	Wood waste.....	Free	Free
200.15	Wood chips other than waste.....	Free	Free
200.20	Wood flour.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
200.25	Wood excelsior, including excelsior pads and wrappings..	16-2/3% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
200.30	Wood charcoal, including shell and nut charcoal.....	Free	Free
200.35	Logs and timber, in the rough, split, hewn, or roughly sided or squared but not made into lumber.....	Free	Free
200.40	Wood sticks (except bamboo and rattan sticks), in the rough, or cut into lengths suitable for sticks for umbrellas, parasols, sunshades, whips, fishing rods, or walking canes.....	Free	Free
200.45	Brierroot, in the rough or not further advanced than cut into blocks.....	2% ad val.	10% ad val.
	Wood blocks, blanks, or sticks, rough shaped by boring, hewing, or sawing so as to be dedicated to finishing into specific articles such as gunstocks, lasts, heels, handles, oars, shuttles, archery bows, or billiard cues:		
200.50	Blocks or blanks rough shaped for gunstocks.....	Free	Free
200.55	Other.....	0.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
200.60	Wood poles, piles, and posts.....	Free	Free

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
200.65	Wood laths	Free	Free
200.75	Wood fence pickets, palings, and rails, whether or not assembled into fence sections	Free	Free
200.80	Wood railroad ties (except switch or bridge ties)	Free	Free
200.85	Wood shingles and shakes	Free	Free
	Wood dowel rods and pins, plain, or sanded, grooved, or otherwise advanced in condition:		
200.90	Plain	2.5% ad val.	5% ad val.
200.95	Advanced in condition	16-2/3% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.

Subpart B. - Lumber, Flooring, and Moldings

Subpart B headnotes:

1. This subpart covers lumber, wood siding, wood flooring, wood moldings, and certain wood carvings and ornaments, including such products when they have been drilled or treated.

2. For the purposes of this part, the following terms have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Lumber: A product of a sawmill or sawmill and planing mill derived from a log by lengthwise sawing which, in its original sawed condition, has at least 2 approximately parallel flat longitudinal sawed surfaces, and which may be rough, dressed, or worked, as set forth below:

(i) rough lumber is lumber just as it comes from the saw, whether in the original sawed size or edged, resawn, crosscut, or trimmed to smaller sizes;

(ii) dressed lumber is lumber which has been dressed or surfaced by planing on at least one edge or face; and

(iii) worked lumber is lumber which has been matched (provided with a tongued-and-grooved joint at the edges or ends), shiplapped (provided with a rabbeted or lapped joint at the edges), or patterned (shaped at the edges or on the faces to a patterned or molded form) on a matching machine, sticker, or molder.

Edge-glued or end-glued wood over 6 feet in length and not over 15 inches in width shall be classified as lumber if such wood as a solid piece without glue joints would be deemed to be lumber as defined above.

(b) Softwood: Wood from trees of coniferous species (order Coniferae).

(c) Hardwood: Wood from trees of non-coniferous species.

(d) Drilled or treated: Drilled at intervals for nails, screws, or bolts, sanded or otherwise surface processed in lieu of, or in addition to, planing or working, or treated with creosote or other wood preservatives, or with fillers, sealers, waxes, oils, stains, varnishes, paints, or enamels, but not including anti-stain or other temporary applications mentioned in headnote 4 of this subpart.

(e) Standard wood moldings: Wood moldings worked to a pattern and having the same profile in cross section throughout their length.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	3. Lumber, including certain flooring provided for in this subpart, is dutiable on the basis of "board measure" for which the unit of measurement is the board foot. For the purposes of this subpart, a board foot is the quantity of lumber contained in, or derived (by drying, dressing, or working, or any combination of these processes) from, a piece of rough green lumber 1 inch in thickness, 12 inches in width, and 1 foot in length, or the equivalent of such piece in other dimensions.		
	4. The treatment of lumber or other products provided for in this subpart with anti-stain or other temporary applications which serve only for the purpose of maintaining the products in their rough, dressed, or worked condition until installation or further manufacture shall not affect their classification under any of the provisions of this subpart.		
	Lumber, rough, dressed, or worked (including softwood flooring classifiable as lumber, but not including siding, molding, and hardwood flooring):		
	Softwood:		
202.03	Spruce (Picea spp.)	35¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	$4.00 per 1000 ft., board measure
	Pine (Pinus spp.):		
202.06	Eastern white pine (Pinus strobus) and red pine (Pinus resinosa)	25¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	$1 per 1000 ft., board measure
202.09	Other pine	$1 per 1000 ft., board measure	$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
202.12	Parana pine (Araucaria angustifolia)	$1 per 1000 ft., board measure	$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
202.15	Douglas fir (Pseudotsuga menziesii)	$1 per 1000 ft., board measure	$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
202.18	Fir (Abies spp.)	$1 per 1000 ft., board measure	$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
202.21	Hemlock (Tsuga spp.)	$1 per 1000 ft., board measure	$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
202.24	Larch (Larix spp.)	$1 per 1000 ft., board measure	$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
202.27	Cedar (Thuja spp., Juniperus spp., Chamaecyparis spp., Cupressus spp. and Libocedrus spp.)	75¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	$3 per 1000 ft., board measure
202.30	Other	$1.50 per 1000 ft., board measure	$3 per 1000 ft., board measure
202.31	If product of Cuba	$1.20 per 1000 ft., board measure (s)	
	Hardwood:		
202.36	Balsa (Ochroma lagopus) and teak (Tectona grandis)	$3 per 1000 ft., board measure	$3 per 1000 ft., board measure
202.39	Mahogany (Swietenia spp. or Khaya spp.)	$1.60 per 1000 ft., board measure	$3.10 per 1000 ft., board measure
202.41	Spanish cedar (Cedrela spp.), boxwood (Buxus spp.), ebony (Diospyros spp.), lancewood (Oxandra spp.), Japanese maple (Acer spp.), Japanese white oak (Quercus spp.) and lignumvitae (Guaiacum spp.)	2.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
202.43	Other	$1.50 per 1000 ft., board measure	$3 per 1000 ft., board measure

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Wood siding (weatherboards or clapboards), not drilled or treated:		
202.45	Resawn bevel siding.....	50¢ per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure	$2 per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure
	Other:		
202.48	Western redcedar (Thuja plicata).....	75¢ per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure	$3 per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure
202.50	Other.....	$1 per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure	$4 per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure
	Lumber and wood siding, drilled or treated; and edge-glued or end-glued wood not over 6 feet in length or over 15 inches in width, whether or not drilled or treated:		
202.52	Softwood lumber and siding, drilled, or pressure treated with creosote or other wood preservative, or both, but not otherwise treated.....	1.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
202.53	Hardwood, edge-glued or end-glued, not drilled or treated.....	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
202.54	Other.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
	Wood flooring, whether in strips, planks, blocks, assembled sections or units, or other forms, and whether or not drilled or treated (except softwood flooring classifiable as lumber):		
202.57	Hardwood flooring in strips and planks, whether or not drilled or treated.....	4% ad val.	8% ad val.
202.60	Other.....	16-2/3% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
	Wood moldings, and wood carvings and ornaments suitable for architectural or furniture decoration, whether or not drilled or treated:		
202.63	Standard wood moldings, not drilled or treated.....	1.5% ad val.	5% ad val.
202.66	Other.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Subpart C. - Densified Wood and Articles Thereof		
	Compression-modified or densified wood, whether or not impregnated with synthetic resin, and articles of such wood:		
203.10	Blocks, plates, sheets and strips.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
203.20	Tool handles including knife, fork, and spoon handles, and handles and backs for brooms, mops, and brushes.....	19¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
203.30	Other.....	19¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Subpart D. - Wooden Containers		
	Subpart D headnotes:		
	1. The provisions of this subpart do not cover — (i) luggage, handbags, or flat goods (see part 1D of schedule 7); (ii) furniture (see part 4A of schedule 7); (iii) cases for musical instruments (see part 3B of schedule 7); (iv) cases or containers imported and classifiable with articles provided for in part 3E of schedule 6 or in part 2 of schedule 7; or (v) cases suitable for pipes or for cigar or cigarette holders (see part 9B of schedule 7).		
204.05	Baskets, of wood.....	34% ad val.	50% ad val.
	Casks, barrels, hogsheads, other coopers' products, and parts thereof, all the foregoing of wood:		
204.10	Casks, barrels, and hogsheads.....	7.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
204.15	Staves and hoops; tight barrelheads of softwood....	Free	Free
204.20	Other.....	16-2/3% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
	Complete packing boxes, cases, and crates, and other containers and holders chiefly used for packing, transporting, or marketing merchandise, all the foregoing (except baskets and coopers' products) of wood, whether wholly or partly assembled or not assembled:		
204.25	Packing boxes and cases with solid sides, lids, and bottoms.....	1.75% ad val.	15% ad val.
204.30	Other.....	16-2/3% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
	Jewelry boxes, silverware chests, cigar and cigarette boxes, microscope cases, tool or utensil cases, and similar boxes, cases, and chests, all the foregoing of wood:		
204.35	Cigar and cigarette boxes.....	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
	Other:		
204.40	Not lined with textile fabrics.....	16-2/3% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
204.50	Lined with textile fabrics.....	2¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
	Subpart E. - Miscellaneous Products of Wood		
206.30	Wood doors with or without their hardware.....	15% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
	Forks and spoons, of wood:		
206.45	Of mahogany (Swietenia spp. or Khaya spp.).....	14% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
206.47	Other.....	17.5% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
	Tools; tool bodies; tool handles, including knife, fork, and spoon handles; handles and backs for brooms, mops, and brushes; all the foregoing of wood:		
206.50	Broom and mop handles, 3/4 inch or more in diameter and 38 inches or more in length.....	8.5% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
206.52	Paint brush and paint roller handles.....	8.5% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
206.53	Brush backs.....	13% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
206.54	Other.....	16-2/3% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
206.60	Picture and mirror frames, of wood.....	12% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Wood blinds, shutters, screens, and shades, all the foregoing, with or without their hardware:		
206.65	Consisting of wooden frames in the center of which are fixed louver boards or slats, with or without their hardware.....	16-2/3% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
206.67	Other.....	40% ad val.	50% ad val.
	Toothpicks, skewers, candy sticks, ice cream sticks, tongue depressors, drink mixers, and similar small wares, all the foregoing of wood:		
206.85	Toothpicks.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
206.87	Other.....	16-2/3% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
	Household utensils and parts thereof, all the foregoing not specially provided for, of wood:		
206.95	Of mahogany (Swietenia spp. or Khaya spp.).....	14% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
206.97	Other.....	16-2/3% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
	Subpart F. - Articles Not Specially Provided For, of Wood		
	Subpart F headnote:		
	1. This subpart covers all products of wood which are not provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedules.		
207.00	Articles not specially provided for, of wood.....	16-2/3% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 2. - CORK AND CORK PRODUCTS; BAMBOO, RATTAN, WILLOW AND CHIP; BASKETWORK, WICKERWORK, AND RELATED PRODUCTS OF FIBROUS VEGETABLE SUBSTANCES		
	Subpart A. - Cork and Cork Products		
	Subpart A headnotes:		
	1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules — (a) the term "cork" embraces natural cork, compressed cork, and composition cork; (b) the term "compressed cork" means forms molded under heat and compression from cork particles without the addition of other materials; and (c) the term "composition cork" means forms molded from cork particles to which a binding material such as glue, gelatin, or synthetic resin has been added.		
220.05	Natural cork not manufactured, and cork waste, shavings, and refuse of all kinds.....	Free	Free
	Cork, granulated or ground:		
220.10	Weighing not over 6 pounds per cubic foot uncompressed, except regranulated cork.....	3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
220.15	Other.....	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
220.20	Natural and composition cork, not further advanced than cut or molded into blocks, rods, sheets, slabs, sticks, strips and similar shapes.....	8¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
	Insulation, coated or not coated, of compressed cork:		
220.30	In boards, blocks, or slabs.....	2.5¢ per board ft. 1/	2.5¢ per board ft. 1/
220.31	Fitting covers, lags, and pipe coverings.....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
	Disks, wafers, washers, and stoppers, all the foregoing, of cork:		
	Tapered and of a thickness (or length) greater than the maximum diameter:		
220.35	Hollow or perforated.....	60¢ per lb.	75¢ per lb.
	Not hollow and not perforated:		
220.38	With maximum diameter not over 0.75 inch.....	25¢ per lb.	31¢ per lb.
220.40	With maximum diameter over 0.75 inch....	20¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
220.45	Other.....	20¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
220.50	Articles not specially provided for, of cork.....	36% ad val.	45% ad val.

1/ Free of duty if entered on or before May 29, 1966. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Subpart B. - Bamboo, Rattan, Willow, and Chip; Basketwork, Wickerwork, and Related Products of Fibrous Vegetable Substances		
	Subpart B headnotes:		
	1. This subpart does not cover — (i) webs, wadding, batting, and nonwoven fabrics, and articles thereof (see part 4C of schedule 3); (ii) floor covering underlays (see part 5A of schedule 3); (iii) braids suitable for making or ornamenting headwear (see part 1B of schedule 7); (iv) luggage, handbags, and flat goods (see part 1D of schedule 7); (v) furniture (see part 4A of schedule 7); or (vi) fishing baskets or creels (see part 5B of schedule 7).		
	2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules — (a) the unqualified term "rattan" means rattan, whether whole or split, and reeds, cane (peel), strips and similar products derived therefrom; (b) the term "willow" means the flexible slender twigs or withes of the osier or willow, whether or not split; and (c) the term "chip" means flat, narrow, flexible strips of wood which are under 1/16 inch in thickness and can be woven, braided, or plaited into a definite shape or form; and (d) the term "unspun fibrous vegetable materials" means bamboo, rattan, willow, chip, straw, palm leaf, grass, seagrass, and similar fibrous vegetable substances, which have not been spun.		
	3. For the purposes of this subpart, materials other than unspun fibrous vegetable materials shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in any article if their primary function in the article is to bind, tie, or otherwise hold unspun fibrous vegetable materials together, or to support or reinforce such materials.		
220.05	Bamboo or rattan sticks, in the rough, or cut into lengths suitable for sticks for umbrellas, parasols, sunshades, whips, fishing rods, or walking canes.....	Free	Free
222.10	Rattan (except whole rattan) and webbing made therefrom.....	8.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
222.15	Split bamboo.....	0.625¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
	Willow:		
222.20	Prepared for basket makers' use.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
222.25	Other.....	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
222.28	Chip and chip roping.....	Free	Free
	Woven or partly assembled material of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, suitable for use in making blinds, shutters, curtains, screens or shades:		
222.30	Of one or more of the materials bamboo, rattan, or willow.....	28% ad val.	45% ad val.
222.32	Of chip.....	25% ad val.	25% ad val.
222.34	Of raffia.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
222.36	Other.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 2. - Cork and Cork Products; Bamboo, Rattan, Willow and Chip; Basketwork, Wickerwork, and Related Products of Fibrous Vegetable Substances

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Baskets and bags, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, whether lined or not lined:		
222.40	Of bamboo	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
222.41	Of willow	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
222.42	Of rattan or of palm leaf	34% ad val.	50% ad val.
222.44	Other	17% ad val.	50% ad val.
222.50	Blinds, shutters, curtains, screens, and shades, all the foregoing, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, with or without their hardware	40% ad val.	50% ad val.
	Floor coverings, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials:		
222.55	Of common China, India, or Japan straw	6.4% ad val	16% ad val.
222.57	Other	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Articles not specially provided for, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials:		
222.60	Of one or more of the materials bamboo, rattan, willow, or chip	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
222.62	Of raffia	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
222.64	Other	10% ad val.	25% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty	
		1	2
	PART 3. - WOOD VENEERS, PLYWOOD AND OTHER WOOD-VENEER ASSEMBLIES, AND BUILDING BOARDS		
	Part 3 headnotes:		
	1. For the purposes of this part, the following terms have the meanings hereby assigned to them:		
	(a) Wood veneers: Wood sheets or strips, regardless of thickness, quality or intended use, produced by the slicing or rotary cutting of logs or flitches; and wood sheets, not over 1/4 inch in thickness, produced by sawing and of a type used to overlay inferior material;		
	(b) Plywood: Rigid wood-veneer assemblies bonded together with adhesive substances having a central ply or core of wood veneer or lumber with one or more plies of wood veneer on each side thereof, the grain of at least one ply being at an angle (usually a right angle) with the grain of one or more of the other plies, including such assemblies the face ply (or plies) of which has been mechanically scored, striated, or similarly processed;		
	(c) Wood-veneer panels: Rigid wood-veneer assemblies, bonded together with adhesive substances, except plywood, with a wood-veneer ply on one side of a backing, or on both sides of a core, which backing or core may be composed of lumber, veneer, hardboard, wood particle board, or other material, including such assemblies the face ply (or plies) of which has been mechanically scored, striated, or similarly processed;		
	(d) Cellular panels: Rigid assemblies bonded together with adhesive substances with both sides or faces consisting of veneer, plywood, lumber, wood-veneer panels, hardboard, wood particle board, or other board composed of vegetable fibers, and with a core of hollow, honeycomb, or sponge-like construction, whether or not the interstices are filled with loose or loosely matted fibrous materials; and		
	(e) Building boards: Panels of rigid construction, including tiles and insulation board, chiefly used in the construction of walls, ceilings, or other parts of buildings.		
	2. The term "face finished", as applied to the boards and panels provided for in this part, means that one or both surfaces of a panel or board have been treated with creosote or other wood preservatives, or with fillers, sealers, waxes, oils, stains, varnishes, paints, or enamels, or have been overlaid with paper, fabric, plastics, base metal or other material.		

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

Part 3. - Wood Veneers, Plywood, and Other Wood-Veneer Assemblies, and Building Boards

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Wood veneers, whether or not face finished, including wood veneers reinforced or backed with paper, cloth, or other flexible material:		
	Not reinforced or backed:		
240.00	Birch and maple	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
240.02	Other	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
	Reinforced or backed:		
240.04	Decorative wood veneers, not face finished, or face finished with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture, or markings of the wood	16-2/3% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
240.06	Other	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
	Plywood, whether or not face finished:		
	Not face finished, or face finished with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture, or markings of the face ply:		
240.10	With a face ply of Spanish cedar (Cedrela spp.)	40% ad val.	40% ad val.
240.12	With a face ply of Parana pine (Araucaria angustifolia)	40% ad val.	40% ad val.
240.14	With a face ply of birch (Betula spp.)	15% ad val.	50% ad val.
240.16	With a face ply of European red pine (Pinus sylvestris)	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
240.18	Other	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
240.20	Other	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Wood-veneer panels, whether or not face finished:		
	With veneer faces on both sides:		
	Not face finished, or face finished with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture, or markings of the face ply:		
240.30	With a face ply of Spanish cedar (Cedrela spp.)	40% ad val.	40% ad val.
240.32	With a face ply of Parana pine (Araucaria angustifolia)	40% ad val.	40% ad val.
240.34	With a face ply of birch (Betula spp.)	15% ad val.	50% ad val.
240.36	With a face ply of European red pine (Pinus sylvestris)	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
240.38	Other	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
240.40	Other	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	With veneer face on one side only:		
	Not face finished, or face finished with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture, or markings of the face ply:		
240.50	With face ply of Spanish cedar (Cedrela spp.)	40% ad val.	40% ad val.
240.52	With face ply of Parana pine (Araucaria angustifolia)	40% ad val.	40% ad val.
240.54	With face ply of birch (Betula spp.)	15% ad val.	50% ad val.
240.56	With face ply of European red pine (Pinus sylvestris)	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
240.58	Other	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
240.60	Other	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Hardboard, whether or not face finished:		
	Not face finished; and oil treated, whether or not regarded as tempered, but not otherwise face finished:		
245.00	Valued not over $48.33-1/3 per short ton	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
245.10	Valued over $48.33-1/3 but not over $96.66-2/3 per short ton	$7.25 per short ton	30% ad val.
245.20	Valued over $96.66-2/3 per short ton	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
245.30	Other	30% ad val.	45% ad val.
245.50	Wood particle board, whether or not face finished	12% ad val.	40% ad val.
245.60	Cellular panels, whether or not face finished	20% ad val.	40% ad val.

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

Part 3. - Wood Veneers, Plywood, and Other Wood-Veneer Assemblies, and Building Boards

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty	
		1	2
245.70	Gypsum or plaster building boards and lath.....	12.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Building boards not specially provided for, whether or not face finished:		
245.80	Laminated boards bonded in whole or in part, or impregnated, with synthetic resins.....	5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
245.90	Other boards, of vegetable fibers (including wood fibers).....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 4. - PAPER, PAPERBOARD, AND PRODUCTS THEREOF		
	Part 4 headnotes:		
	1. This part covers certain paper-making materials, paper and paperboard, and articles of pulp, of paper, and of paperboard, but does not cover — (i) certain boards (see part 3 of this schedule); (ii) certain printed matter (see part 5 of this schedule); (iii) paper-backed metal foils (see part 3C of schedule 6); (iv) luggage, handbags, or flat goods (see part 1D of schedule 7); or (v) certain other articles specifically provided for in schedule 7.		
	2. For the purposes of this part — (a) the term "ream" means 432,000 square inches; (b) the term "cut to size or shape" means paper or paperboard without slits, holes, or other perforations which is — (i) in rolls or strips not exceeding 6 inches in width, (ii) in rectangular sheets not exceeding 15 inches in either length or width (except handmade paper the edges of which have not been cut or trimmed), or (iii) cut into non-rectangular shapes of any size, whether or not the cutting of such paper or paperboard dedicates it to any specific use; (c) the term "lithographically printed" means printed in whole or in part by a lithographic process; and (d) the term "writing paper" includes, but is not limited to, papers such as ledger, letter, manifold, mimeograph, note, onionskin, tablet, and typewriter papers.		
	3. Samples used in determining the weight of papers classifiable in this part according to weight shall be conditioned in an atmosphere at 50 percent (± 2 percent) relative humidity under 23° C. (± 2°C.) temperature.		
	4. If any country, dependency, province, or other subdivision of government shall forbid or restrict in any way the exportation of (whether by law, order, regulation, contractual relation, or otherwise, directly or indirectly), or impose any export duty, export license fee, or other export charge of any kind whatsoever (whether in the form of additional charge or license fee or otherwise) upon printing paper, or wood pulp, or wood for use in the manufacture of wood pulp, the President may enter into negotiations with such country, dependency, province, or other subdivision of government to secure the removal of such prohibition, restriction, export duty, or other export charge, and if it is not removed he may, by proclamation, declare such failure of negotiations, setting forth the facts. Thereupon, and until such prohibition, restriction, export duty, or other export charge is removed,		

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	there shall be imposed upon printing paper provided for in item 252.67 of this part when imported either directly or indirectly from such country, dependency, province, or other subdivision of government, an additional duty of 10 per centum ad valorem and in addition thereto an amount equal to the highest export duty or other export charge imposed by such country, dependency, province, or other subdivision of government, upon either an equal amount of printing paper or an amount of wood pulp or wood for use in the manufacture of wood pulp necessary to manufacture such printing paper.		
	Subpart A. - Paper-Making Materials		
250.02	Wood pulp; rag pulp; and other pulps derived from cellulosic fibrous materials and suitable for paper making.....	Free	Free
250.04	Waste paper and paperboard, and scrap paper and paperboard products fit only for remanufacture; and flax and hemp fibers to be used in paper making.....	Free	Free
	Subpart B. - Paper and Paperboard, in Rolls and Sheets, Not Cut to Size or Shape		
	Subpart B headnotes:		
	1. This subpart covers paper and paperboard, in rolls and sheets, not cut to size or shape, and not made up into articles finished or not finished. Printed paper or paperboard is covered in this subpart only if the printing is merely incidental to the primary use of the article or is employed mainly for coloration or to produce a decorative or novelty effect.		
	2. For the purposes of this subpart, paperboard described in items 251.35, 251.40, 251.45, 251.49 and 251.51 under 0.012 inch in thickness shall be deemed to be paper.		
251.05	Building papers and building paper-felts, whether or not coated or saturated.....	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
251.10	Filter masse of pulp.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
251.15	Pressboard and press paper.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
251.20	Stereotype-matrix board or mat.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
251.25	Strawboard and strawpaper, 0.008 inch or more in thickness.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
251.30	Test or container boards of a bursting strength over 60 pounds per square inch by the Mullen or Webb test.....	6.5% ad val.	20% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Paperboard, not specially provided for:		
251.35	Beer mat board	4% ad val.	10% ad val.
	Pulpboard in rolls chiefly used in the manufacture of building boards:		
251.40	Not laminated by means of an adhesive substance, not coated, not surface-colored, not lined or vat-lined, not embossed, not ruled, not printed, and not decorated	3% ad val.	10% ad val.
251.45	Laminated by means of an adhesive substance, coated, surface-colored, lined or vat-lined, embossed, ruled, printed, or decorated	5.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
251.49	Leatherboard	6.75% ad val.	30% ad val.
251.51	Other	4.75% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Papers, not impregnated, not coated, not surface-colored, not embossed, not ruled, not lined, not printed, and not decorated:		
252.05	Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography	2.5% ad val.	5% ad val.
252.10	Basic paper ordinarily used in making blueprint or brown print paper, or for similar purposes	8.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
	Bibulous paper, including blotting paper:		
252.13	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
252.15	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream	2.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
252.17	Weighing over 18 pounds per ream	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
252.20	Bristol board weighing over 18 pounds per ream	1.25¢ per lb. + 4.25% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
	Carbonizing paper:		
252.25	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream	2¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
252.27	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream	1.6¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
252.30	Cellulose wadding	5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
252.35	Cigarette paper	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
	Condenser paper, copying paper, pottery paper, and tissue paper for waxing:		
252.40	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
252.42	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream	2.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
252.45	Drawing paper weighing over 18 pounds per ream	0.75¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
252.50	Filtering paper	12% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
252.55	Hanging paper	4% ad val.	10% ad val.
	Printing papers:		
252.57	Cover paper	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
	India and bible paper:		
252.59	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
252.61	Weighing over 9 but not over 15 pounds per ream	2.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
252.63	Weighing over 15 but not over 30.75 pounds per ream	1¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
252.65	Standard newsprint paper	Free	Free
252.67	Book paper and printing paper, not specially provided for	0.17¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	0.25¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Papers, not impregnated, etc. (con.):		
	Stereotype paper:		
252.70	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	2¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
252.73	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	2¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
252.75	Writing paper weighing over 18 pounds per ream.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
	Other, not specially provided for:		
252.77	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	1.25¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
252.79	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	1¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
	Weighing over 18 pounds per ream:		
	Wrapping paper:		
252.81	Sulphate.....	8.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
252.84	Sulphite.....	12.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
252.86	Other.....	10.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
252.90	Other.....	20% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Handmade paper:		
253.05	Not impregnated, not coated, not surface-colored, not embossed, not ruled, not lined, not printed, and not decorated.....	1¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
253.10	Impregnated, coated, surface-colored, embossed, ruled, lined, printed, or decorated.....	1.25¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
	Crepe paper, including paper creped or partly creped in any manner:		
253.15	Creped as a secondary converting process after paper has been made.....	2¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
253.20	Other.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 3.75% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
253.25	Vegetable parchment paper.....	1¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
253.30	Grease-proof paper and imitation parchment paper, including glassine.....	1¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
253.35	Cloth-lined or reinforced paper.....	2.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.
	Any of the papers provided for in this subpart, if wholly or partly covered with flock, gelatin, metal, or metal solutions:		
253.40	With the surface or surfaces wholly or partly covered or decorated with a character, design, fancy effect, or pattern.....	4¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
253.45	Other.....	2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
	Papers, impregnated, coated, surface-colored, embossed, ruled, lined, printed, decorated, or any combination thereof:		
254.05	Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography.....	2.5% ad val.	5% ad val.
254.09	Bristol board weighing over 18 pounds per ream.....	1.25¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Papers, impregnated, coated, etc. (con.):		
	Carbon paper:		
254.15	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	2¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
254.18	Weighing over 9 pounds per ream.....	1.6¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
254.20	Cellulose wadding.....	5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
254.25	Cigarette paper.....	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
	Decalcomania paper, not printed:		
254.30	Simplex.....	1¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
254.32	Duplex.....	Free	Free
254.35	Drawing paper weighing over 18 pounds per ream.....	0.8¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
	Printing paper:		
	Not lithographically printed:		
	India or bible paper:		
254.40	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
254.42	Weighing over 9 but not over 15 pounds per ream.....	2.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
254.44	Weighing over 15 but not over 30.75 pounds per ream.....	1¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
	Other:		
254.46	Impregnated, coated, or both, but not otherwise treated.....	2¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
254.48	Other.....	2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
254.50	Lithographically printed.....	12¢ per lb.	30¢ per lb.
254.54	Wax or paraffin coated or impregnated paper.....	1.2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
	Writing paper weighing over 18 pounds per ream:		
254.56	Not lithographically printed.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
254.58	Lithographically printed.....	12¢ per lb.	30¢ per lb.
	Other, not specially provided for:		
	Not lithographically printed:		
	Not impregnated or coated:		
254.63	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	1.25¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
254.65	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	1¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
254.70	Weighing over 18 pounds per ream....	3¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
	Impregnated, coated, or both:		
254.75	Gummed.....	2.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
	Not gummed:		
254.80	Impregnated, coated, or both, but not otherwise treated....	2¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
254.85	Other.....	2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
	Lithographically printed:		
254.90	Not over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	12¢ per lb.	30¢ per lb.
254.95	Over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	5¢ per lb.	8.75¢ per lb.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Subpart C. - Paper and Paperboard Cut to Size or Shape; Articles of Paper or Paperboard		
	Subpart C headnote:		
	1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "papeteries" (item 256.35) means writing paper, or correspondence cards, or both, together with envelopes, packed or assembled into boxes, folders, portfolios, or other containers, in which such articles are sold as a unit to the ultimate consumer.		
256.05	Wall paper	0.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
256.10	Cigarette paper, cut to size or shape, cigarette books, and cigarette bookcovers	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
	Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape:		
256.13	Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography	2.5% ad val.	5% ad val.
256.15	Filtering paper	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Writing paper and correspondence cards, weighing over 18 pounds per ream:		
256.20	Not surface-colored, not embossed, not ruled, not lined, not printed, and not decorated	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
256.25	Surface-colored, embossed, ruled, lined, printed, decorated, or any combination thereof	1.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
256.30	Other, not specially provided for	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
256.35	Papeteries	12% ad val.	40% ad val.
256.40	Sheets of writing paper, with border gummed or perforated, with or without inserts, prepared for use as combination sheets and envelopes	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Paper envelopes:		
256.42	Not bordered, not embossed, not printed, not tinted, not decorated, and not lined	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
256.44	Bordered, embossed, printed, tinted, decorated, lined, or any combination thereof	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Boxes of paper, of paperboard, of papier-mâché, or of any combination thereof:		
256.48	Covered or lined with coated papers or papers described in items 253.25, 253.30, 253.35, 253.40, or 253.45, but not with textile fabric	2¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
256.50	Covered or lined with textile fabric	2¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
	Other:		
256.52	Not folded, not set up, and not otherwise assembled	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
256.54	Other	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Blank books, bound:		
256.56	Diaries, notebooks, and address books	20% ad val.	25% ad val.
256.58	Other	8.5% ad val	25% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
256.60	Autograph, photograph, postage-stamp, post-card, and scrap albums, and albums for phonograph records.....	13.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Tubes, of paper, commonly used for holding thread or yarn:		
256.65	Parallel.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
256.67	Tapered.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 16.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
	Subpart D. - Articles Not Specially Provided For of Pulp, of Papier-Mâché, of Paper, or of Paperboard		
	Subpart D headnote:		
	1. This subpart covers articles of pulp, of papier-mâché, of paper, or of paperboard, not provided for elsewhere in this schedule or in schedule 7.		
	Articles, of pulp, of papier-mâché, of paper, of paperboard, or of any combination thereof, not specially provided for:		
256.70	Of pulp, not including articles of paper or of paperboard.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
256.75	Of papier-mâché.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
256.80	Of cellulose wadding.....	5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
	Other:		
256.85	Of papers, coated, or of any of the papers provided for in items 253.25, 253.30, 253.35, 253.40, or 253.45.....	2.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
256.90	Other.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 5. - BOOKS, PAMPHLETS, AND OTHER PRINTED MATTER		
	Part 5 headnotes:		
	1. Except for decalcomanias, labels, flaps, and bands, all of which are covered by the provisions therefor in this part, regardless of the nature of the printing thereon, this part covers only printed matter consisting essentially of textual or pictorial matter produced by any printing process, and similar matter in manuscript or typewritten form. The text may be set forth in any language by means of any kind of characters. With the exceptions above indicated, this part does not cover any article in which printing is merely incidental to the primary use of the article or in which printing is employed mainly for coloration or to produce a decorative or novelty effect (see part 4 of this schedule).		
	2. For the purposes of this part — (a) the term "paper" includes paperboard; (b) the term "books" includes books, bound and not bound, and pamphlets; (c) the term "periodicals" embraces only paper-covered or unbound publications issued regularly at stated periods, such as weekly, monthly, or quarterly, and bearing the date of issue; and (d) the term "photographs" embraces only pictures other than motion pictures, produced on photosensitive materials, and includes positive and negative images on exposed, or exposed and developed, photographic film.		
	3. For the purposes of determining the classification of printed matter produced in whole or in part by a lithographic process, the thickness of such printed matter is that of the thinnest paper contained therein, except that the thickness of a permanently mounted lithograph is the combined thickness of the lithograph and its mounting.		
270.05	Printed matter issued by literary or scientific institutions for their subscribers or exchanges.....	Free	Free
270.10	Printed matter of individuals, not advertising matter, for gratuitous private circulation.....	Free	Free
270.15	Books printed wholly or chiefly in languages other than English.....	Free	Free
270.20	Books (except books described in item 270.15) which when imported have been printed over 20 years.....	Free	Free
270.30	Bibles, comprising the books of the Old or New Testament, or both.....	Free	Free
270.35	Prayer books not covered by any of the foregoing provisions of this part.....	2% ad val.	25% ad val.
270.40	Picture books (not including toy books), with an accompanying text printed in any language, suitable for the use of children not over 6 years of age.....	7.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
	Books not specially provided for, consisting essentially of textual matter:		
270.45	Wholly or almost wholly of foreign authorship.....	3% ad val.	15% ad val.
270.50	Other.....	7% ad val.	25% ad val.
270.55	Newspapers.....	Free	Free

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Periodicals, if entered within 6 months of the date of issue:		
270.60	Devoted to fashions, and printed in whole or in part by a lithographic process, or decorated by hand	4¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
270.65	Devoted to current literature of the day, or containing current literature as a predominant feature	Free	Free
270.70	Tourist literature, containing geographic, historical, hotel, time-table, travel, or similar information, chiefly with respect to places or travel facilities outside the continental United States	Free	Free
270.85	Printed catalogs, price lists, or trade notices, relating to offers, by a person whose principal place of business or bona fide residence is in a foreign country, to sell or rent products of a foreign country or to furnish foreign or international transportation or commercial insurance services	Free	Free
	Music in books or sheets:		
273.05	Printed over 20 years at time of importation	Free	Free
	Printed not over 20 years at time of importation:		
273.15	Wholly or almost wholly of foreign authorship	3% ad val.	15% ad val.
273.20	Other	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Printed maps, globes, atlases, and charts (except tourist literature provided for in item 270.70):		
273.25	Hydrographic charts issued by scientific institutions for their subscribers or exchanges	Free	Free
273.30	Globes	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Other:		
273.35	Printed over 20 years at time of importation	Free	Free
273.40	Printed not over 20 years at time of importation	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Architectural, engineering, industrial, or commercial drawings and plans, whether originals or reproductions printed on sensitized materials by any photographic process:		
273.45	Produced over 20 years before importation	Free	Free
	Produced not over 20 years before importation:		
273.50	Suitable as designs for use in the manufacture of floor coverings, textiles, wall coverings, or wall paper	3% ad val.	20% ad val.
273.55	Other	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
273.60	Manuscripts, typewritten matter, and carbon copies thereof, all the foregoing not specially provided for	Free	Free
	Decalcomanias (except toy decalcomanias):		
	In ceramic colors:		
273.65	Weighing not over 100 pounds per 1000 sheets (on the basis of 20 by 30 inches in dimensions)	75¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	$1.25 per lb. + 15% ad val.
273.70	Weighing over 100 pounds per 1000 sheets (on the basis of 20 by 30 inches in dimensions)	18¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
	Other:		
273.75	Not backed with metal leaf	20¢ per lb.	40¢ per lb.
273.80	Backed with metal leaf	32.5¢ per lb.	65¢ per lb.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Postcards:		
273.85	With views of any landscape, scene, building, place or locality in the United States.....	20% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Other:		
273.90	Not printed in whole or in part by a lithographic process.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
273.95	Printed on paper in whole or in part by a lithographic process.....	8% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Greeting cards, valentines, tally cards, place cards, and all other social and gift cards, including folders, booklets, and cutouts, or in any other form, finished or not finished, and with or without envelopes:		
274.00	Without greeting, title, or other wording.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
274.05	With greeting, title, or other wording.....	15% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Calendars of paper:		
	Printed on paper in whole or in part by a lithographic process:		
274.10	Not over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	12¢ per lb.	30¢ per lb.
274.15	Over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	5¢ per lb.	8.75¢ per lb.
274.20	Other.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Printed paper labels, flaps, and bands:		
	Printed in whole or in part by a lithographic process:		
	Cigar bands:		
274.23	Not printed in whole or in part in metal leaf.....	31¢ per lb.	35¢ per lb.
274.25	If products of Cuba.....	24¢ per lb. (s)	
274.27	Printed in whole or in part in metal leaf.....	65¢ per lb.	65¢ per lb.
	Other:		
274.29	Not printed in whole or in part in metal leaf.....	18¢ per lb.	40¢ per lb.
274.31	If products of Cuba.....	16¢ per lb. (s)	
274.33	Printed in whole or in part in metal leaf.....	30¢ per lb.	65¢ per lb.
274.35	Not printed in whole or in part by a lithographic process.....	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
274.40	Postage and revenue stamps, cancelled or not cancelled, and government stamped envelopes and postal cards bearing no printing other than the official imprint thereon.....	Free	Free
274.45	X-ray film, exposed, whether or not developed.....	Free	Free
	Photographs, engravings, etchings, lithographs, and wood cuts, and pictorial matter produced by relief or stencil printing process, all the foregoing, whether bound or not bound, and not specially provided for:		
274.50	Printed over 20 years at time of importation.....	Free	Free
	Printed not over 20 years at time of importation:		
	Lithographs on paper:		
274.60	Not over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	12¢ per lb.	30¢ per lb.
274.65	Over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	5¢ per lb.	8.75¢ per lb.
274.70	Other.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Printed matter not specially provided for:		
	Printed on paper in whole or in part by a lithographic process:		
274.75	Not over 0.020 inch thick.....	12¢ per lb.	30¢ per lb.
274.80	Over 0.020 inch thick.....	5¢ per lb.	8.75¢ per lb.
	Other:		
274.85	Susceptible of authorship.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
274.90	Other.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 1 - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads
- A. Cotton
- B. Vegetable Fibers, Except Cotton
- C. Wool and Related Animal Hair
- D. Silk
- E. Man-Made Fibers
- F. Miscellaneous Textile Materials

Part 2 - Cordage

Part 3 - Woven Fabrics
- A. Woven Fabrics, of Cotton
- B. Woven Fabrics, of Vegetable Fibers (Except Cotton)
- C. Woven Fabrics, of Wool
- D. Woven Fabrics, of Silk
- E. Woven Fabrics, of Man-Made Fibers
- F. Woven Fabrics, of Other Textile Materials

Part 4 - Fabrics of Special Construction or for Special Purposes; Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing
- A. Knit, Pile, Tufted, and Narrow Fabrics; Braids and Elastic Fabrics
- B. Lace, Netting, and Ornamented Fabrics
- C. Wadding, Felts, and Articles Thereof; Fish Netting and Nets; Artists' Canvas; Coated or Filled Fabrics; Hose; Machine Clothing; Other Special Fabrics

Part 5 - Textile Furnishings
- A. Textile Floor Coverings
- B. Bedding
- C. Tapestries, Linens, and Other Furnishings

Part 6 - Wearing Apparel and Accessories
- A. Handkerchiefs
- B. Mufflers, Scarves, Shawls, and Veils; Men's and Boys' Neckties
- C. Hosiery
- D. Garters and Suspenders; Body-Supporting Garments; Rainwear
- E. Underwear
- F. Other Wearing Apparel

Part 7 - Miscellaneous Textile Products; Rags and Scrap Cordage
- A. Miscellaneous Textile Products
- B. Textile Articles Not Specially Provided For
- C. Rags and Scrap Cordage

Schedule 3 headnotes:

1. This schedule does not cover —

(i) articles of unspun fibrous vegetable materials (see part 2B of schedule 2);

(ii) asbestos fibers, or yarns, fabrics, or other articles containing asbestos in significant amounts, i.e., articles in which asbestos is used in sufficient amounts to impart its peculiar characteristics or properties to the article (see part 1F of schedule 5);

(iii) wire, or wire cordage, screen, fencing, or other wire products (see parts 2 and 3B of schedule 6); or

(iv) footwear, headwear, gloves, handbags, pillows, mattresses, and other articles of textile materials provided for in schedule 7.

2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules —

(a) the term "textile materials" means —

(i) the fibers (cotton, other vegetable fibers, wool and hair, silk, and man-made fibers) provided for in part 1 of this schedule,

(ii) the yarn intermediates and the yarns provided for in part 1 and part 4 (elastic yarns) of this schedule,

(iii) the cordage provided for in part 2 and part 4 (elastic cordage) of this schedule,

(iv) the fabrics provided for in part 3 and part 4 of this schedule,

(v) braids, as defined in headnote 2(f), infra, and

(vi) articles produced from any of the foregoing products;

(b) the term "colored", as used in connection with textile materials or textile articles, means that they have been subjected to a process such as, but not limited to, dyeing, staining, painting, printing, or stenciling, in which color is imparted at any stage of manufacture to all or part of the fiber, yarn, fabric, or other textile article, except identification yarns and except marking in or on selvages;

(c) the term "wool", except as used in part 1C of this schedule, means wool or hair of the types covered by the said part 1C of this schedule, or any combinations thereof;

(d) the term "knit" means knit or crocheted;

(e) the term "yarns" includes threads, but does not include elastic yarns or any braids;

(f) the term "braids", as used in connection with textile materials or textile articles, includes all braids in the piece, whether of flat, tubular, or other construction, with or without cores, and whether braided from fibers, filaments (including tinsel wire and lame), yarns, cordage, textile fabrics, or any combination thereof;

(g) the term "burnt-out lace" means embroidery in which the base or ground (whether fabric, paper, or other material), having been removed chemically or by other means, is not visible; and

(h) a "lace" article or a "net" article is an article which (exclusive of any added ornamentation) is wholly or almost wholly of lace, including burnt-out lace, or wholly or almost wholly of net, whether the lace or net pre-existed or was formed in the process of producing the article.

3. For the purposes of the tariff schedules —

(a) the term "ornamented", as used with reference to textile fabrics and other articles of textile materials, means fabrics and other articles of textile materials which are ornamented with —

(i) fibers, filaments (including tinsel wire and lame), yarns, or cordage, any of the foregoing introduced as needlework or otherwise, including —

(A) embroidery, and pile or tufting, whether wholly cut, partly cut, or not cut, and

(B) other types of ornamentation,

but not including functional stitching or one row of straight hemstitching adjoining a hem;

Schedule 3 headnotes (con.):

(ii) burnt-out lace;

(iii) lace, netting, braid, fringe, edging, tucking, or trimming, or textile fabric;

(iv) appliqué and reppique work, beads, bugles, spangles, bullions, or ornaments; or

(v) any combination of the foregoing types or methods of ornamentation;

(b) ornamentation of the types or methods covered hereby consists of ornamenting work done to a pre-existing textile fabric, whether the ornamentation was applied to such fabric —

(i) when it was in the piece,

(ii) after it had been made or cut to a size for particular furnishings, wearing apparel, or other article, or

(iii) after it had actually been incorporated into another article,

and if such textile fabric remains visible, at least in significant part, after ornamentation: Provided, That lace, netting, braid, fringe, edging, tucking, trimming or ornament shall not be required to have had a separate existence from the fabric or other article on which it appears in order to constitute ornamentation for the purposes of this headnote; and

(c) appliqué work, beads, bugles, spangles, bullions, and other forms of nontextile ornamentation applied to a textile fabric or other article of textile materials shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value of such fabric or other article.

4. Except as specifically provided otherwise, in determining the yarn count of fabrics, the warp and filling yarns, whether piled or not, shall be counted as they occur in the fabric.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 1. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND WASTES; YARNS AND THREADS Part 1 headnotes: 1. For the purposes of this part — (a) the term "waste" means all fiber, yarn, and thread wastes, including wastes obtained in the production of continuous and noncontinuous fibers, yarns, and threads, such as gin motes, scutcher waste (including tow), picker waste, card waste, top waste, comber waste (including noils), hackling waste (including tow), sliver waste, roving waste, ring waste, throwster (twister or plyer) waste, fly, sweepings, and willowed wastes, and including fiber, yarn, and thread wastes obtained in the production of other textile products (i. e., products other than fibers, yarns, or threads) or otherwise obtained; and (b) the term "advanced waste" means any of the above-mentioned wastes which have been cleaned, bleached, colored, or otherwise advanced, and includes fibers recovered by cleaning (except willowing), degumming, carbonizing, cutting, pickering, garnetting or similar processes from any of the above-mentioned wastes or from textile clippings or articles, new or used, whether or not such fibers or the wastes from which recovered have also been otherwise advanced, but does not include fibers which have been carded, combed, or similarly processed, or reuseable yarns or threads. 2. Rags and scrap cordage are covered in part 7C of this schedule. ——— **Subpart A. - Cotton** Subpart A headnotes: 1. The term "number", as applied to yarns in this subpart, means the number of 840-yard hanks of yarn in 1 pound. To determine the number of any yarn, whether single or plied, the actual yards per pound shall be divided by 840 and the quotient thereof multiplied by the number of plies in such yarn. Fractions in the resulting yarn number shall be disregarded.— 2. In this subpart, each of the rates of duty provided for yarns, wholly of cotton, not bleached, mercerized, colored, combed or plied (items 301.01 through 301.98, inclusive) is also the "base rate" for yarn of the same number covered by item 302.--. For citation purposes, the two blanks on the end of the latter item number shall be filled in with the last two digits of the item number for the applicable base rate. Thus, "item 302.28" would be the citation for bleached, mercerized, colored, combed, or plied yarns, wholly of cotton, of number 28. 3. Under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury, the staple length of cotton shall be determined for all customs purposes by application of the Official Cotton Standards of the United States for length of staple, as established by the Secretary of Agriculture and in effect when the determination is to be made. ———		

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Cotton, not carded, not combed, and not similarly processed: 1/		
300.10	Having a staple length under 1-1/8 inches.....	Free	Free
300.15	Having a staple length 1-1/8 or more but under 1-11/16 inches.....	3.5¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
300.20	Having a staple length 1-11/16 inches or more.....	1.75¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
300.30	Cotton linters, whether or not bleached or purified.....	Free	Free
	Waste and advanced waste, of cotton, and fibers of cotton processed but not spun: 1/		
300.40	Waste, not advanced.....	Free	Free
	Other:		
300.45	Having a staple length under 1-1/8 inches.....	5% ad val.	5% ad val.
300.50	Having a staple length 1-1/8 inches or more...	5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
	Yarns of cotton:		
300.60	In chief value, but not wholly, of cotton.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Wholly of cotton:		
	Not bleached, not mercerized, not colored, not combed, and not plied:		
301.01	Of number 1 or coarser.....	4.725% ad val.	5.3% ad val.
301.02	Of number 2.....	4.95% ad val.	5.6% ad val.
301.03	Of number 3.....	5.175% ad val.	5.9% ad val.
301.04	Of number 4.....	5.4% ad val.	6.2% ad val.
301.05	Of number 5.....	5.625% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
301.06	Of number 6.....	5.85% ad val.	6.8% ad val.
301.07	Of number 7.....	6.075% ad val.	7.1% ad val.
301.08	Of number 8.....	6.3% ad val.	7.4% ad val.
301.09	Of number 9.....	6.525% ad val.	7.7% ad val.
301.10	Of number 10.....	6.75% ad val.	8.0% ad val.
301.11	Of number 11.....	6.975% ad val.	8.3% ad val.
301.12	Of number 12.....	7.2% ad val.	8.6% ad val.
301.13	Of number 13.....	7.425% ad val.	8.9% ad val.
301.14	Of number 14.....	7.65% ad val.	9.2% ad val.
301.15	Of number 15.....	7.875% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
301.16	Of number 16.....	8.1% ad val.	9.8% ad val.
301.17	Of number 17.....	8.325% ad val.	10.1% ad val.
301.18	Of number 18.....	8.55% ad val.	10.4% ad val.
301.19	Of number 19.....	8.775% ad val.	10.7% ad val.
301.20	Of number 20.....	9% ad val.	11% ad val.
301.21	Of number 21.....	9.225% ad val.	11.3% ad val.
301.22	Of number 22.....	9.45% ad val.	11.6% ad val.
301.23	Of number 23.....	9.675% ad val.	11.9% ad val.
301.24	Of number 24.....	9.9% ad val.	12.2% ad val.
301.25	Of number 25.....	10.125% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
301.26	Of number 26.....	10.35% ad val.	12.8% ad val.
301.27	Of number 27.....	10.575% ad val.	13.1% ad val.
301.28	Of number 28.....	10.8% ad val.	13.4% ad val.
301.29	Of number 29.....	11.025% ad val.	13.7% ad val.
301.30	Of number 30.....	11.25% ad val.	14% ad val.
301.31	Of number 31.....	11.475% ad val.	14.3% ad val.
301.32	Of number 32.....	11.7% ad val.	14.6% ad val.
301.33	Of number 33.....	11.925% ad val.	14.9% ad val.
301.34	Of number 34.....	12.15% ad val.	15.2% ad val.
301.35	Of number 35.....	12.375% ad val.	15.5% ad val.
301.36	Of number 36.....	12.6% ad val.	15.8% ad val.
301.37	Of number 37.....	12.825% ad val.	16.1% ad val.
301.38	Of number 38.....	13.05% ad val.	16.4% ad val.
301.39	Of number 39.....	13.275% ad val.	16.7% ad val.
301.40	Of number 40.....	13.5% ad val.	17% ad val.
301.41	Of number 41.....	13.725% ad val.	17.3% ad val.
301.42	Of number 42.....	13.95% ad val.	17.6% ad val.
301.43	Of number 43.....	14.175% ad val.	17.9% ad val.
301.44	Of number 44.....	14.4% ad val.	18.2% ad val.

1/ Certain cotton, cotton waste, and fibers of cotton processed but not spun are subject to additional import restrictions. See part 3 of the Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Yarns of cotton (con.):		
	Wholly of cotton (con.):		
	Not bleached, not mercerized, etc. (con.):		
301.45	Of number 45	14.625% ad val.	18.5% ad val.
301.46	Of number 46	14.850% ad val.	18.8% ad val.
301.47	Of number 47	15.075% ad val.	19.1% ad val.
301.48	Of number 48	15.3% ad val.	19.4% ad val.
301.49	Of number 49	15.525% ad val.	19.7% ad val.
301.50	Of number 50	15.75% ad val.	20% ad val.
301.51	Of number 51	15.975% ad val.	20.3% ad val.
301.52	Of number 52	16.2% ad val.	20.6% ad val.
301.53	Of number 53	16.425% ad val.	20.9% ad val.
301.54	Of number 54	16.65% ad val.	21.2% ad val.
301.55	Of number 55	16.875% ad val.	21.5% ad val.
301.56	Of number 56	17.1% ad val.	21.8% ad val.
301.57	Of number 57	17.325% ad val.	22.1% ad val.
301.58	Of number 58	17.55% ad val.	22.4% ad val.
301.59	Of number 59	17.775% ad val.	22.7% ad val.
301.60	Of numbers 60-69	5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
301.70	Of numbers 70-79	5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
301.80	Of numbers 80-89	5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
301.82	Of numbers 90-99	5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
301.84	Of numbers 100-109	5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
301.86	Of numbers 110-119	5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
301.88	Of numbers 120-139	5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
301.92	Of numbers 140-159	5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
301.94	Of numbers 160-179	5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
301.96	Of numbers 180-199	5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
301.98	Of number 200 or higher number	5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
302.-- 1/	Bleached, mercerized, colored, combed, or plied	Base rate + 4.5% ad val.	Base rate + 5% ad val.
303.10	Chenille yarns, of cotton	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
303.20	Sewing thread, of cotton; knitting, darning, embroidery, and tatting yarns of cotton, put up for handwork, in lengths not over 840 yards	5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.

1/ See headnote 2 of this subpart.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Subpart B. - Vegetable Fibers, Except Cotton		
	Subpart B headnote:		
	1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules — (a) the term "vegetable fiber" means vegetable fiber which can be spun and includes fiber chiefly used for padding and stuffing (such as kapok and crin vegetal), but does not include vegetable fiber chiefly used in the manufacture of brushes and brooms (see part 15 of schedule 1); (b) the term "raw" means the fiber as obtained from the plant source, or such fiber which has been merely dried, sorted, or graded. This subpart does not cover the plant or part of the plant from which the fiber is obtained (see part 15 of schedule 1); (c) the term "hemp" means fiber derived from the plant Cannabis sativa; and (d) the term "jute" means fiber derived from the plants of the Corchorus species, of Hibiscus cannabinus, or of Urena lobata.		
	Vegetable fibers (except cotton), raw; wastes and advanced wastes of such fibers; and vegetable fibers (except cotton) including fiber blends in chief value of such fibers, processed (except roving) but not spun:		
	Abaca:		
304.02	Raw, waste, and advanced waste	Free	Free
304.04	Processed	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
304.06	Coir	Free	Free
304.08	Crin vegetal	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
	Flax:		
304.10	Raw	0.25¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
304.12	Waste and advanced waste	0.1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
	Processed:		
304.14	Not carded and not hackled	0.25¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
304.16	Hackled	0.6¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
304.18	Other	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
	Hemp:		
304.20	Raw, waste, and advanced waste	0.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
	Processed:		
304.22	Not carded and not hackled	0.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
304.24	Hackled	0.4¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
304.26	Other	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
	Jute (including jute butts):		
304.32	Raw, waste, and advanced waste	Free	Free
	Processed:		
304.34	Sliver	1.5¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
304.36	Other	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
	Kapok:		
304.38	Raw, waste, and advanced waste	Free	Free
304.40	Processed	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
	Ramie:		
304.42	Raw, waste, and advanced waste	Free	Free
304.44	Processed	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
	Sisal and henequen:		
304.46	Raw, waste, and advanced waste	Free	Free
304.48	Processed	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
	Sunn:		
304.50	Raw, waste, and advanced waste	Free	Free
304.52	Processed	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
	Other:		
304.56	Raw, waste, and advanced waste	Free	Free
304.58	Processed	8% ad val.	20% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Yarns and roving, of vegetable fibers (except cotton):		
305.02	Of coir	Free	Free
	Of flax, hemp, or ramie, or of any combination of these fibers:		
	Containing any flax:		
	Singles:		
305.04	Measuring not over 270 yards per pound	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
305.06	Measuring over 270 yards but not over 18,000 yards per pound	20% (22.5%) ad val. *	35% ad val.
305.08	Measuring over 18,000 yards per pound	12% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Plied:		
305.09	Of flax and jute	13.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
305.10	Other	24% (27%) ad val. *	40% ad val.
	Other:		
	Singles:		
305.12	Measuring not over 270 yards per pound	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
305.14	Measuring over 270, but not over 18,000, yards per pound	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
305.16	Measuring over 18,000 yards per pound	12.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
305.18	Plied	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Of jute:		
	Singles:		
305.20	Measuring under 720 yards per pound	15% ad val.	15% ad val.
305.22	Measuring 720 yards or over per pound	22.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
	Plied:		
305.28	Measuring under 720 yards per pound	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
305.30	Measuring 720 yards or over per pound	25% ad val.	25% ad val.
305.40	Other	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
305.50	Chenille yarns, of vegetable fibers (except cotton)	20% ad val.	40% ad val.

Subpart C. - Wool and Related Animal Hair

Subpart C headnotes:

1. For the purposes of this subpart —

(a) the term "hair" is limited to hair of the camel, and to hair of the alpaca, cashmere goat, angora goat, and like hair of other animals including the llama, the vicuna, and the angora rabbit;

(b) the term "clean lb." in the rate columns means pound of clean yield;

(c) the term "clean yield", in the foregoing headnote, means the absolute clean content (i.e., all that portion of the merchandise which consists exclusively of wool or hair free of all vegetable and other foreign material, containing by weight 12 percent of moisture and 1.5 percent of material removable from the wool or hair by extraction with alcohol, and having an ash content of not over 0.5 percent by weight), less an allowance, equal by weight to 0.5 percent of the absolute clean content plus 60 percent of the vegetable matter present, but not exceeding 15 percent by weight of the absolute clean content, for wool or hair that would ordinarily be lost during commercial cleaning operations;

* See general headnote 3(f)(iii).

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty	
	(d) wool or hair "on the skin" includes all skins or skin pieces from which wool or hair is commercially recoverable by any process (except wool or hair on the skin provided for in part 58 of schedule 1; except wool or hair on the skin which has been cleaned otherwise than by shaking, willowing, burr-picking, or washing with water only; and except tanned-skin scrap); (e) wool or hair "In the grease" is wool or hair in its natural condition as separated from the animal or skin, whether or not cleaned by shaking, willowing, or burr-picking, but not otherwise cleaned; (f) "washed" wool or hair is wool or hair, not on the skin, that has been washed, with water only, while on the animal's back or on the skin, whether or not cleaned by shaking, willowing, or burr-picking, but not otherwise cleaned; (g) "scoured" wool or hair is wool or hair, whether or not on the skin, (except wool or hair in the grease or washed) that has been cleaned by any process other than shaking, willowing, burr-picking, washing with water only, or carbonizing; (h) "carbonized" wool or hair is wool or hair whether or not on the skin that has been cleaned by carbonizing in lieu of, or in addition to, any other cleaning process, whether or not neutralized or neutralized and dusted; and (i) "sorted" wool or hair is wool or hair separated from each individual fleece according to length, soundness, elasticity, fineness, color, or other properties, but does not include a skirted fleece unless the back has been removed, and does not include skirtings. 2. The standards for determining grades of wool shall be those which are established from time to time by the Secretary of Agriculture pursuant to law and which are in effect on the date of importation of the wool. 3. For the purposes of Item 307.40 — (a) the classification provisions for wool not finer than 40s shall apply to any package of wool containing not over 10 percent by weight of wool finer than 40s but not containing wool finer than 44s; (b) the classification provisions for wool finer than 40s but not finer than 44s shall apply to any package of wool containing not over 10 percent by weight of wool finer than 44s but not containing wool finer than 46s; and (c) the citation for imports classifiable under this item shall be such item number followed by the item number for the part of the contents of the package which determines the rate of duty. 4. For the purposes of Item 306.00 — (a) a tolerance of not more than 10 percent of wools not finer than 48s may be allowed in each bale or package of wools imported as not finer than 46s. (b) wool or hair shall not be released from customs custody unless the dealer, manufacturer, or processor files a bond to insure that any wool or hair entered thereunder shall be used only in the manufacture of the articles enumerated in the said item;		

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty	
	(c) a dealer, manufacturer, or processor may be relieved of liability under his bond with respect to any wool or hair entered under item 306.00 which is transferred in its imported or any other form to another dealer, manufacturer, or processor who has filed a bond to insure that the merchandise so transferred shall be used only in the manufacture of the articles enumerated in item 306.00; and (d) the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to prescribe such regulations and the amounts, conditions, and forms of such bonds as may be necessary to carry into effect the provisions of item 306.00. 5. For the purposes of items 306.01, 306.02, 306.03, and 306.04, when wool or hair entered as provided for in item 306.00 is used, or transferred for use, otherwise than in the manufacture of the articles enumerated therein — (a) the duties shall be paid by the dealer, manufacturer, or processor whose bond is charged with the wool or hair at the time of such use or transfer for such use, but such duties shall not be levied or collected on any merchandise which is destroyed or exported; (b) if prior to such use or transfer for such use there shall have been combined or mixed with such wool or hair any other merchandise, the whole of the combination or mixture shall be regarded as being composed of wool or hair entered under item 306.00, unless the dealer, manufacturer, or processor liable for the payment of the duties shall establish the quantity of bonded wool or hair in such combination or mixture; (c) every dealer, manufacturer, or processor who has given a bond pursuant to the provisions of item 306.00 shall report any transfer or use of merchandise contrary to the terms of his bond, within 30 days after such transfer or use, to the collector of customs in whose district the bond is filed, and for failure to so report such dealer, manufacturer, or processor shall be liable to a penalty (in addition to the duties provided for) equal to the value of the merchandise so transferred or used at the time and place of such transfer or use; and (d) the clean yield of any wool or hair provided for in item 306.04 shall be deemed to be 100 percent, unless the actual clean yield, as defined in headnote 1(c), supra, has been determined by suitable tests, and such use, or transfer for use, occurs not later than 3 years after the date of entry of such wool or hair. 6. The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized and directed to prescribe methods and regulations for carrying out the provisions of this schedule relating to the duties on wool or hair. The Secretary of the Treasury is further authorized and directed to procure from the Secretary of Agriculture, and deposit in such customhouses and other places in the United States or elsewhere as he may designate, sets of the Official Standards of the United States for grades of wool. He is further authorized to display, in the customhouses of the United States, or elsewhere, numbered, but not otherwise identified, samples of imported wool or hair, to which are attached data as to clean yield and other pertinent facts, for the information of the trade and of customs officers. ———		

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
306.00	Wools provided for in item 306.10, 306.11, 306.12, or 306.13, all other wools of whatever blood or origin not finer than 46s (except carbonized wools), and hair of the camel provided for in item 306.40, 306.41, 306.42, or 306.43, entered by a dealer, manufacturer, or processor for use only in the manufacture of camel hair belting, felt or knit boots, floor coverings, heavy fulled lumbermen's socks, press cloth, or papermakers' felts.....	Free, under bond in accordance with headnote 4 of this subpart	Free, under bond in accordance with headnote 4 of this subpart
	Any of the wool or hair entered as provided for in item 306.00, if used, or transferred for use, in its imported or any other form in any manner otherwise than in the manufacture of the articles enumerated in the said item:		
306.01	White soft wastes and white threads resulting during the usual course of manufacture of such enumerated articles.....	87.5% of the regular duties applicable to wool or hair in like condition	87.5% of the regular duties applicable to wool or hair in like condition
306.02	Noils resulting during the usual course of manufacture of such enumerated articles.....	87.5% of the regular duties applicable to noils	87.5% of the regular duties applicable to noils
306.03	Other merchandise resulting during the usual course of manufacture of such enumerated articles which cannot be used (with or without further preparation) in the usual course of manufacture of such enumerated articles.....	Free	Free
306.04	Wool or hair other than a waste or by-product described in any of the three foregoing items....	The regular duties applicable to wool or hair in the condition in which so used or transferred	The regular duties applicable to wool or hair in the condition in which so used or transferred
	Wool:		
	Aleppo, Arabian, Bagdad, Black Spanish, Chinese, Cordova, Cyprus, Donskoi, East Indian, Ecuadorean, Egyptian, Georgian, Haslock, Iceland, Kerry, Manchurian, Mongolian, Oporto, Persian, Pyrenean, Sardinian, Scotch Blackface, Sistan, Smyrna, Sudan, Syrian, Thibetan, Turkestan, Valparaiso, and Welsh Mountain wool; similar wool not improved by the admixture of merino or English blood; and other wool of whatever blood or origin not finer than 40s; all the foregoing:		
306.10	On the skin.....	11¢ per clean lb.	22¢ per clean lb.
	In the grease or washed:		
306.11	Not sorted.....	13¢ per clean lb.	24¢ per clean lb.
306.12	Sorted.....	14¢ per clean lb.	25¢ per clean lb.
306.13	Scoured.....	16¢ per clean lb.	27¢ per clean lb.
306.14	Carbonized.....	23¢ per lb.	34¢ per lb.
	Other wool:		
	Finer than 40s but not finer than 44s:		
306.20	On the skin.....	15¢ per clean lb.	27¢ per clean lb.
	In the grease or washed:		
306.21	Not sorted.....	17¢ per clean lb.	29¢ per clean lb.
306.22	Sorted.....	18¢ per clean lb.	30¢ per clean lb.
306.23	Scoured.....	20¢ per clean lb.	32¢ per clean lb.
306.24	Carbonized.....	27¢ per lb.	39¢ per lb.
	Finer than 44s:		
306.30	On the skin.....	24¢ per clean lb.	32¢ per clean lb.
	In the grease or washed:		
306.31	Not sorted.....	25.5¢ per clean lb.	34¢ per clean lb.
306.32	Sorted.....	26.25¢ per clean lb.	35¢ per clean lb.
306.33	Scoured.....	27.75¢ per clean lb.	37¢ per clean lb.
306.34	Carbonized.....	33¢ per lb.	44¢ per lb.

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Hair of animals:		
	Hair of the camel:		
306.40	On the skin	22¢ per clean lb.	22¢ per clean lb.
	In the grease or washed:		
306.41	Not sorted	24¢ per clean lb.	24¢ per clean lb.
306.42	Sorted	25¢ per clean lb.	25¢ per clean lb.
306.43	Scoured	27¢ per clean lb.	27¢ per clean lb.
306.44	Carbonized	34¢ per lb.	34¢ per lb.
	Hair of the alpaca, and like hair of other animals including the hair of the llama, and vicuna:		
306.50	On the skin	5¢ per clean lb.	32¢ per clean lb.
	In the grease or washed:		
306.51	Not sorted	6¢ per clean lb.	34¢ per clean lb.
306.52	Sorted	6.5¢ per clean lb.	35¢ per clean lb.
306.53	Scoured	8¢ per clean lb.	37¢ per clean lb.
306.54	Carbonized	11.5¢ per lb.	44¢ per lb.
	Hair of the cashmere goat and like hair of other animals:		
306.60	On the skin	16¢ per clean lb.	16¢ per clean lb.
	In the grease or washed:		
306.61	Not sorted	18¢ per clean lb.	18¢ per clean lb.
306.62	Sorted	19¢ per clean lb.	19¢ per clean lb.
306.63	Scoured	21¢ per clean lb.	21¢ per clean lb.
306.64	Carbonized	28¢ per lb.	28¢ per lb.
	Hair of the angora goat and like hair of other animals (except the angora rabbit):		
306.70	On the skin	20¢ per clean lb.	32¢ per clean lb.
	In the grease or washed:		
306.71	Not sorted	22¢ per clean lb.	34¢ per clean lb.
306.72	Sorted	23¢ per clean lb.	35¢ per clean lb.
306.73	Scoured	25¢ per clean lb.	37¢ per clean lb.
306.74	Carbonized	32¢ per lb.	44¢ per lb.
	Hair of the angora rabbit:		
306.80	On the skin	32¢ per clean lb.	32¢ per clean lb.
	In the grease or washed:		
306.81	Not sorted	34¢ per clean lb.	34¢ per clean lb.
306.82	Sorted	35¢ per clean lb.	35¢ per clean lb.
306.83	Scoured	37¢ per clean lb.	37¢ per clean lb.
306.84	Carbonized	44¢ per lb.	44¢ per lb.
	Waste of wool or hair and advanced waste of wool or hair:		
	Burr and card waste, whether or not advanced:		
307.02	Not advanced	9¢ per lb.	16¢ per lb.
307.04	Advanced	14.5¢ per lb.	23¢ per lb.
	Noils, whether or not advanced:		
307.06	Not advanced	12¢ per lb.	23¢ per lb.
307.08	Advanced	16¢ per lb.	30¢ per lb.
307.10	Top, slubbing, roving, and ring waste, whether or not advanced	28¢ per lb.	37¢ per lb.
307.12	Fibers, pickered, garnetted, or pickered and garnetted, whether or not otherwise advanced	13¢ per lb.	26¢ per lb.
307.16	Yarn waste, whether or not advanced, but not including such wastes pickered, garnetted, or pickered and garnetted	10¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
307.18	Other	9¢ per lb.	24¢ per lb.

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
307.30	Flock, fibers recovered from tanned-skin scrap, and fibers cut to length, all the foregoing, of wool or hair, not spinnable.....	3.5¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
307.40	Any package containing wool or hair, including waste and advanced waste of wool or hair, subject to different rates of duty.....	Except as provided in headnote 3 of this subpart, the highest column 1 rate applicable to any part of the contents of the package comprising not less than 5 percent thereof by weight	Except as provided in headnote 3 of this subpart, the highest column 2 rate applicable to any part of the contents of the package comprising not less than 5 percent thereof by weight
	Fibers of wool or hair processed in any manner beyond the washed, scoured, or carbonized condition (including tops), but not spun:		
307.50	Tops.....	27.75¢ per lb. + 6.25% ad val.	37¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
307.52	Other.....	27.75¢ per lb. + 6.25% ad val.	37¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
	Yarns of wool or hair:		
307.60	Yarns of wool, colored, and cut into uniform lengths of not over 3 inches, in immediate packages or containers net over 6 ounces in weight including the weight of the immediate package or container.....	Free	Free
	Other:		
307.62	Of angora rabbit hair.....	40¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
307.64	Other.....	30¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	Subpart D. - Silk		
308.02	Silk cocoons suitable for reeling.....	Free	Free
	Raw silk, and such silk processed but not made into yarns:		
308.04	Raw silk, in skeins, as reeled from the cocoon, or as re-reeled, but not processed.....	Free	Free
308.06	Other.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Waste and advanced waste, of silk, and fibers of silk processed but not spun:		
	Waste, not advanced:		
308.10	Noils containing over 50 percent by weight of fibers over 2 inches in length.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
308.12	Other waste.....	Free	Free
	Roving:		
308.16	Not bleached and not colored.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
308.18	Bleached or colored.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
308.20	Other.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Yarns, of silk:		
	Wholly of continuous silk fibers:		
308.30	Not more advanced than organzine, singles, or tram.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
308.35	Other.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Wholly of noncontinuous silk fibers: 1/		
	Singles:		
308.40	Not bleached and not colored.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Bleached or colored:		
308.45	Not colored, measuring over 58,800 yards per pound.....	25.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
308.47	Other.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
	Plied:		
308.50	Not colored, measuring over 29,400 yards per pound.....	25.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
308.51	Other.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
308.55	Wholly of silk, but in part continuous and in part noncontinuous fibers.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	In chief value, but not wholly, of silk:		
	Wholly of man-made fibers and noncontinuous silk fibers:		
	Singles:		
308.60	Not bleached and not colored.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Bleached or colored:		
308.65	Not colored, measuring over 58,800 yards per pound.....	25.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
308.66	Other.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
	Plied:		
308.70	Not colored, measuring over 29,400 yards per pound.....	25.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
308.71	Other.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
308.75	Other.....	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
308.80	Chenille yarns of silk.....	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
308.90	Yarns put up for handwork, and sewing threads, of silk.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.

1/ By legislation, certain yarns wholly of noncontinuous silk fibers are free of duty through November 7, 1965. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty	
	Subpart E. - Man-made Fibers		
	Subpart E headnotes:		
	1. The provisions of this subpart do not cover— (i) metal filaments, strips, or fibers; (ii) paper filaments, strips, or fibers; (iii) natural rubber filaments, strips, or fibers; (iv) synthetic rubber strips (in continuous or noncontinuous form); (v) nonmetallic mineral filaments, strips, or fibers, except as set forth in 2(c) infra; (vi) sterile surgical sutures and suture materials, provided for in part 13C of schedule 4; (vii) strings for musical instruments (see part 3B of schedule 7); (viii) fishing line put up and packaged for retail sale (see part 5B of schedule 7); (ix) racket strings put up and packaged for retail sale (see part 5D of schedule 7); or (x) brush bristles provided for in part 12C of schedule 7.		
	2. (a) For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "man-made fibers" refers to the filaments, strips, and fibers covered in this subpart. (b) Subject to the limitations set forth in headnotes 1 and 3 of this subpart, the respective provisions in this subpart for filaments, strips, and fibers cover such articles whether they are formed by extrusion or by other processes from substances derived by man from cellulosic or noncellulosic materials by chemical processes, such as, but not limited to, polymerization and condensation; (c) the provisions of this subpart applicable to grouped filaments and fibers include grouped glass filaments and glass fibers produced therefrom, suitable for the manufacture of yarns, cordage, or woven fabrics. For the purposes of the provisions of the tariff schedules applicable to articles of man-made fibers, glass filaments and glass fibers shall be treated as man-made fibers only if they have been made into yarns or cordage, or if they are present in fabrics or other articles in the form of yarns or cordage.		
	3. For the purposes of this subpart — (a) the term "filaments" embraces monofilaments, plexiform filaments, and grouped filaments, however produced; (b) the term "monofilaments" embraces single filaments (including single filaments of laminated construction or produced from two or more filaments fused or bonded together), whether solid or hollow, whether flat, oval, round, or of any other cross-sectional configuration, which are not over 0.06 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension; (c) the term "plexiform filaments" embraces flexible filaments each of which consists of a network or plexus of fine fibers and which are suitable for the manufacture of textiles;		

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	(d) the term "strips" embraces strips (including strips of laminated construction), whether or not folded lengthwise, twisted, or crimped, which in unfolded, untwisted, and uncrimped condition are over 0.06 inch but not over one inch in width and are not over 0.01 inch in thickness; (e) the term "grouped filaments and strips" embraces two or more filaments or strips, as defined in (a), (b), (c) and (d) of this headnote, grouped together with the filaments or strips substantially parallel and not twisted, but the term does not include grouped filaments which have been subjected to processes such as twisting and untwisting, false twisting, crimping, and curling, and which are useable as yarns; (f) the term "fibers" includes filaments and strips, as defined above, in noncontinuous form, and any other fibrous structure suitable for the manufacture of textiles; (g) the term "in continuous form", as used with reference to filaments and strips, refers to such articles when over 30 inches in length; (h) the term "in noncontinuous form", as used with reference to filaments and strips, means such articles when 30 inches or less in length; and (i) the term "denier" means the weight in grams for a length of 9,000 meters.		
	Monofilaments (in continuous form), with or without twist, whether known as monofils, artificial horsehair, artificial straw, yarns, or by any other name:		
	Not over 150 denier:		
309.02	Valued not over 80 cents per pound.....	40¢ per lb.	40¢ per lb.
309.03	Valued over 80 cents per pound.....	50% ad val.	50% ad val.
	Over 150 denier:		
309.05	Valued not over 85 cents per pound.....	30¢ per lb.	43¢ per lb.
309.06	Valued over 85 cents per pound.....	35% ad val.	50% ad val.
309.10	Plexiform filaments (in continuous form), whether known as yarns or by any other name.....	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	Strips (in continuous form), whether known as artificial straw, yarns, or by any other name:		
	Not laminated:		
309.20	Valued not over $1 per pound.....	25¢ per lb.	45¢ per lb.
309.21	Valued over $1 per pound.....	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
309.25	Laminated.....	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	Grouped filaments and strips (in continuous form), whether known as tow, yarns, or by any other name:		
	Wholly of grouped filaments (except laminated filaments and plexiform filaments):		
	Of glass:		
309.28	Not colored.....	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
309.29	Colored.....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
	Other:		
309.30	Valued not over 80 cents per pound.....	17¢ per lb.	40¢ per lb.
309.31	Valued over 80 cents per pound.....	21% ad val.	45% ad val.
309.35	Other.....	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Fibers (in noncontinuous form), whether known as cut fiber, staple, or by any other name, not carded, not combed, and not otherwise processed:		
	Wholly of filaments (except laminated filaments and plexiform filaments):		
309.41	Nylon, over 2 but not over 8 inches in length, essentially round in cross section and over 0.008 but not over 0.020 inch in maximum cross-sectional measurement, not crimped	3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
309.43	Other	15% ad val.	25% ad val.
309.50	Other	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	Waste, and advanced waste, of man-made fibers:		
	Not advanced:		
309.60	Noils	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Other:		
309.65	Of cellulose acetate	7.5¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
309.66	Other	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
	Advanced:		
309.70	Garnetted fibers	5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
309.75	Other	15% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Textile fibers, of man-made fibers, carded, combed, or otherwise processed but not spun:		
309.80	In chief value, but not wholly, of man-made fibers	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
309.90	Wholly of man-made fibers	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
	Yarns of man-made fibers:		
	Of glass:		
309.98	Not colored	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
309.99	Colored	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
	Other:		
	Wholly of continuous man-made fibers (multi-filament yarns):		
	Singles:		
	With twist but not over 20 turns per inch:		
310.01	Valued not over $1 per pound	25¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
310.02	Valued over $1 per pound	22.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
	With over 20 turns per inch:		
310.05	Valued not over $1 per pound	50¢ per lb.	$1 per lb.
310.06	Valued over $1 per pound	22.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	Plied:		
	With not over 20 turns per inch in the final twist:		
310.10	Valued not over $1 per pound	32.5¢ per lb.	65¢ per lb.
310.11	Valued over $1 per pound	27.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
	With over 20 turns per inch in the final twist:		
310.20	Valued not over $1 per pound	50¢ per lb.	$1 per lb.
310.21	Valued over $1 per pound	22.5¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
	Wholly of noncontinuous man-made fibers:		
310.40	Singles	6.25¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	12.5¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
310.50	Plied	6.25¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	13.5¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
310.60	Other	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
310.80	Chenille yarns, of man-made fibers	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Yarns put up for handwork, and sewing threads, of man-made fibers:		
310.90	Valued not over 90 cents per pound.....	20¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
310.91	Valued over 90 cents per pound.....	22% ad val.	55% ad val.
	Subpart F. - Miscellaneous Textile Materials		
	Subpart F headnote:		
	1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules — (a) the term "metalized yarns" means yarns, in chief value, but not wholly, of tinsel wire or lame; and (b) the term "yarns, of paper" or "paper yarns" means paper which is in the form of strips not over 0.06 inch in width, or in the form of filaments made from strips by lengthwise rolling or folding, by twisting, or by similar processes, whether or not coated or impregnated with other materials, and which is suitable for making woven fabrics.		
312.10	Tops, roving and yarns, all the foregoing of animal hair (including human hair but not including wool and hair provided for in subpart C of this part).....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
312.30	Metalized yarns.....	6¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
312.40	Yarns, of paper.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
312.50	Yarns, not specially provided for.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 2. - CORDAGE Part 2 headnotes: 1. For the purposes of this part — (a) the term "cordage" means assemblages of textile fibers or yarns, in approximately cylindrical form and of continuous length, whether or not bleached, colored, or treated, designed and chiefly used as an end product, and comprising cable, rope, cord, and twine, but the term does not include — (i) yarns (see part 1 of this schedule), or (ii) braids or elastic articles (see part 4A of this schedule and part 1B of schedule 7); (b) Cordage "of stranded construction" is cordage composed of 3 or more strands composed of 2 or more yarns each, whether or not containing a core; (c) the term "hard (leaf) fibers" means fibers obtained from the leaf or leaf stems of monocotyledonous plants (e.g., abaca, sisal, and henequen); (d) the term "bleached, colored, or treated" means that the condition of the cordage or any of its constituent fibers or yarns has been affected by bleaching or coloring processes; by surface treatments such as polishing, glazing, coating, or filling; or by the application of grease or other nonfibrous substances (except oil) for any purpose, including rendering the cordage more able to withstand or repel fire, insects, rodents, mildew or rot; (e) the term "binder twine and baler twine" (item 315.20) means a single-ply twine measuring over 150 but not over 750 feet per pound, containing 8 percent or more by weight of added nonfibrous substances such as oil, grease, or repellents, and chiefly used with harvesting machines or baling machines for binding or tying of grains or for baling hay, straw, and other fodder or bedding materials. 2. The total amount of cordage, of hard (leaf) fibers, which is the product of the Philippines and which may be entered in any calendar year through December 31, 1973, shall not be over 6,000,000 pounds.		

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Cordage

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Cordage:		
	Of vegetable fibers:		
	Of cotton:		
315.05	Not of stranded construction.....	30% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Of stranded construction:		
315.10	Measuring under 3/16 inch in diameter.....	30% ad val.	35% ad val.
315.15	Measuring 3/16 inch or over in diameter.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Of hard (leaf) fibers:		
	Not of stranded construction:		
315.20	Binder twine and baler twine.....	Free	Free
315.25	Other.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Of stranded construction:		
315.30	Measuring under 3/16 inch in diameter.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Measuring 3/16 or over but under 3/4 inch in diameter:		
315.35	Of abaca.....	2¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
315.40	Of sisal, of henequen, or of sisal and henequen.....	1¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
315.41	If product of Cuba.....	0.8¢ per lb. + 6% ad val. (s)	
315.45	Other.....	2¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
	Measuring 3/4 inch or over in diameter:		
315.50	Of abaca.....	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
315.55	Of sisal, of henequen, or of sisal and henequen.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
315.56	If product of Cuba.....	0.8¢ per lb. (s)	
315.60	Other.....	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
	Of coir:		
315.70	Not of stranded construction.....	Free	Free
315.75	Of stranded construction.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Of jute:		
	Not bleached, not colored, and not treated:		
315.80	The singles yarn of which measures under 720 yards per pound.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
315.85	The singles yarn of which measures 720 yards or over per pound.....	25% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Bleached, colored, or treated:		
315.90	The singles yarn of which measures under 720 yards per pound.....	21% ad val.	21% ad val.
315.95	The singles yarn of which measures 720 yards or over per pound.....	26% ad val.	26% ad val.
	Other:		
	Not of stranded construction:		
316.05	Of flax.....	24% (27%) ad val. *	40% ad val.
316.10	Other.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Of stranded construction:		
	Measuring under 3/16 inch in diameter:		
316.20	Of flax.....	24% (27%) ad val. *	40% ad val.
316.25	Other.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
316.30	Measuring 3/16 inch or over in diameter.....	6.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
316.40	Of wool.....	32% ad val.	50% ad val.
316.50	Of silk.....	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
316.60	Of man-made fibers.....	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
316.70	Other.....	17.5% ad val.	40% ad val.

* See general headnote 3(f)(iii).
(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 3. - WOVEN FABRICS		
	Part 3 headnote:		
	1. This part covers all woven fabrics in the piece, of any width and with or without fast edges, including gauze and leno-woven fabrics, but does not include —		
	(i) any woven fabrics which are specially provided for in the provisions of part 4 of this schedule;		
	(ii) certain wool fabric samples (see part 7A of this schedule); or		
	(iii) woven fabrics in item 748.10 of part 7B of schedule 7.		
	Subpart A. - Woven Fabrics, of Cotton		
	Subpart A headnotes:		
	1. (a) In the ascertainment of the condition of the fabrics or yarns upon which the duties imposed upon cotton fabrics are made to depend, the entire fabric and all parts thereof shall be included.		
	(b) The term "number", as applied to woven fabrics of cotton, means the average yarn number of the yarns contained therein. In computing the average yarn number, the length of the yarn is considered to be equal to the distance covered by it in the fabric in the condition as imported, with all clipped yarn being measured as if continuous, and with the count being taken of the total single yarns in the fabric including the single yarns in any piled yarns. The weight shall be taken after any excessive sizing is removed by boiling or other suitable process. Any one of the following formulas can be used to determine the average yarn number for tariff purposes:		
	$N = \frac{BYT}{840}$, or $\frac{24T}{35Z'}$, or $\frac{28T}{105Z}$, or $\frac{3ST}{70}$		
	when:		
	N is the average yarn number,		
	B is the breadth (width) of the fabric in inches,		
	Y is the yards (linear) of fabric per pound,		
	T is the total single yarns per square inch,		
	S is the square yards of fabric per pound,		
	Z is the ounces per linear yard of fabric, and		
	Z' is the ounces per square yard of fabric.		
	2. In this subpart, each of the rates of duty provided for fabric, wholly of cotton, not fancy or figured, and not bleached and not colored (items 320.01 through 320.98, inclusive) is also the "base rate" for fabrics of the same average yarn number covered by items 321.-- through 331.--, inclusive. For citation purposes, the two blanks on the end of each of the latter item numbers shall be filled in with the last two digits of the item number for the applicable base rate. Thus, "item 324.45" would be the citation for woven fabrics, wholly of cotton, of number 45, fancy or figured, and bleached but not colored.		

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	3. The term "fancy or figured", as used in this subpart in relation to fabrics, means fabrics which have been woven with 2 or more colors or kinds of filling; with 8 or more harnesses; or with jacquard, lappet, or swivel attachments; or by any combination of these weaving methods.		
	4. None of the ad valorem rates of duty, or the ad valorem parts of the compound rates of duty, set forth in the Rates of Duty columns for items 320.01 through 320.98 shall be less than the equivalent of 0.3 cents per number per pound in rate column 1, or less than 0.55 cents per number per pound in rate column 2.		
	Woven fabrics, wholly of cotton: 1/		
	Not fancy or figured:		
	Not bleached and not colored:		
320.01	Of number 1 or coarser	7.75% ad val.	10.35% ad val.
320.02	Of number 2	8.00% ad val.	10.70% ad val.
320.03	Of number 3	8.25% ad val.	11.05% ad val.
320.04	Of number 4	8.50% ad val.	11.40% ad val.
320.05	Of number 5	8.75% ad val.	11.75% ad val.
320.06	Of number 6	9.00% ad val.	12.10% ad val.
320.07	Of number 7	9.25% ad val.	12.45% ad val.
320.08	Of number 8	9.50% ad val.	12.80% ad val.
320.09	Of number 9	9.75% ad val.	13.15% ad val.
320.10	Of number 10	10.00% ad val.	13.50% ad val.
320.11	Of number 11	10.25% ad val.	13.85% ad val.
320.12	Of number 12	10.50% ad val.	14.20% ad val.
320.13	Of number 13	10.75% ad val.	14.55% ad val.
320.14	Of number 14	11.00% ad val.	14.90% ad val.
320.15	Of number 15	11.25% ad val.	15.25% ad val.
320.16	Of number 16	11.50% ad val.	15.60% ad val.
320.17	Of number 17	11.75% ad val.	15.95% ad val.
320.18	Of number 18	12.00% ad val.	16.30% ad val.
320.19	Of number 19	12.25% ad val.	16.65% ad val.
320.20	Of number 20	12.50% ad val.	17.00% ad val.
320.21	Of number 21	12.75% ad val.	17.35% ad val.
320.22	Of number 22	13.00% ad val.	17.70% ad val.
320.23	Of number 23	13.25% ad val.	18.05% ad val.
320.24	Of number 24	13.50% ad val.	18.40% ad val.
320.25	Of number 25	13.75% ad val.	18.75% ad val.
320.26	Of number 26	14.00% ad val.	19.10% ad val.
320.27	Of number 27	14.25% ad val.	19.45% ad val.
320.28	Of number 28	14.50% ad val.	19.80% ad val.
320.29	Of number 29	14.75% ad val.	20.15% ad val.
320.30	Of number 30	15.00% ad val.	20.50% ad val.
320.31	Of number 31	15.25% ad val.	20.85% ad val.
320.32	Of number 32	15.50% ad val.	21.20% ad val.
320.33	Of number 33	15.75% ad val.	21.55% ad val.
320.34	Of number 34	16.00% ad val.	21.90% ad val.
320.35	Of number 35	16.25% ad val.	22.25% ad val.
320.36	Of number 36	16.50% ad val.	22.60% ad val.
320.37	Of number 37	16.75% ad val.	22.95% ad val.
320.38	Of number 38	17.00% ad val.	23.30% ad val.
320.39	Of number 39	17.25% ad val.	23.65% ad val.
320.40	Of number 40	17.50% ad val.	24.00% ad val.
320.41	Of number 41	17.75% ad val.	24.35% ad val.
320.42	Of number 42	18.00% ad val.	24.70% ad val.
320.43	Of number 43	18.25% ad val.	25.05% ad val.
320.44	Of number 44	18.50% ad val.	25.40% ad val.
320.45	Of number 45	18.75% ad val.	25.75% ad val.

1/ Certain of these fabrics suitable for making typewriter ribbons are subject to increased rates of duty pursuant to an escape-clause proclamation. See part 2A of the Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
320.46	Woven fabrics, wholly of cotton (con.):		
	Not fancy or figured (con.):		
	Not bleached and not colored (con.):		
320.46	Of number 46	19.00% ad val.	26.10% ad val.
320.47	Of number 47	19.25% ad val.	26.45% ad val.
320.48	Of number 48	19.50% ad val.	26.80% ad val.
320.49	Of number 49	19.75% ad val.	27.15% ad val.
320.50	Of number 50	20.00% ad val.	27.50% ad val.
320.51	Of number 51	20.25% ad val.	27.85% ad val.
320.52	Of number 52	20.50% ad val.	28.20% ad val.
320.53	Of number 53	20.75% ad val.	28.55% ad val.
320.54	Of number 54	21.00% ad val.	28.90% ad val.
320.55	Of number 55	21.25% ad val.	29.25% ad val.
320.56	Of number 56	21.50% ad val.	29.60% ad val.
320.57	Of number 57	21.75% ad val.	29.95% ad val.
320.58	Of number 58	22.00% ad val.	30.30% ad val.
320.59	Of number 59	22.25% ad val.	30.65% ad val.
320.60	Of number 60	5¢ per lb. + 22.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 31.00% ad val.
320.61	Of number 61	5¢ per lb. + 22.75% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 31.35% ad val.
320.62	Of number 62	5¢ per lb. + 23.00% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 31.70% ad val.
320.63	Of number 63	5¢ per lb. + 23.25% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32.05% ad val.
320.64	Of number 64	5¢ per lb. + 23.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32.40% ad val.
320.65	Of number 65	5¢ per lb. + 23.75% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32.75% ad val.
320.66	Of number 66	5¢ per lb. + 24.00% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 33.10% ad val.
320.67	Of number 67	5¢ per lb. + 24.25% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 33.45% ad val.
320.68	Of number 68	5¢ per lb. + 24.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 33.80% ad val.
320.69	Of number 69	5¢ per lb. + 24.75% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 34.15% ad val.
320.70	Of number 70	5¢ per lb. + 25.00% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 34.50% ad val.
320.71	Of number 71	5¢ per lb. + 25.25% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 34.85% ad val.
320.72	Of number 72	5¢ per lb. + 25.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 35.20% ad val.
320.73	Of number 73	5¢ per lb. + 25.75% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 35.55% ad val.
320.74	Of number 74	5¢ per lb. + 26.00% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 35.90% ad val.
320.75	Of number 75	5¢ per lb. + 26.25% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 36.25% ad val.
320.76	Of number 76	5¢ per lb. + 26.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 36.60% ad val.
320.77	Of number 77	5¢ per lb. + 26.75% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 36.95% ad val.
320.78	Of number 78	5¢ per lb. + 27.00% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 37.30% ad val.
320.79	Of number 79	5¢ per lb. + 27.25% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 37.65% ad val.
320.80	Of numbers 80 to 89	5¢ per lb. + 27.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.82	Of numbers 90 to 99	5¢ per lb. + 27.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.84	Of numbers 100 to 109	5¢ per lb. + 27.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.86	Of numbers 110 to 119	5¢ per lb. + 27.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.88	Of numbers 120 to 139	5¢ per lb. + 27.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.92	Of numbers 140 to 159	5¢ per lb. + 27.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Woven fabrics, wholly of cotton (con.):		
	Not fancy or figured (con.):		
	Not bleached and not colored (con.):		
320.94	Of numbers 160 to 179.....	5¢ per lb. + 27.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.96	Of numbers 180 to 199.....	5¢ per lb. + 27.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.98	Of number 200 or higher numbers.....	5¢ per lb. + 27.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
321.-- 1/	Bleached, but not colored.....	Base rate + 2.5% ad val.	Base rate + 3% ad val.
322.-- 1/	Colored, whether or not bleached.....	Base rate + 4.5% ad val.	Base rate + 6% ad val.
	Fancy or figured:		
323.-- 1/	Not bleached and not colored.....	Base rate + 2.5% ad val.	Base rate + 10% ad val.
324.-- 1/	Bleached, but not colored.....	Base rate + 5% ad val.	Base rate + 13% ad val.
325.-- 1/	Colored, whether or not bleached.....	Base rate + 7% ad val.	Base rate + 16% ad val.
	Woven fabrics, in chief value, but not wholly, of cotton:		
	Containing (in addition to cotton) silk or man-made fibers, or both, but not containing other fibers:		
	Not fancy or figured:		
326.-- 1/	Not bleached and not colored.....	Base rate + 2.5% ad val.	Base rate + 5% ad val.
327.-- 1/	Bleached, but not colored.....	Base rate + 5% ad val.	Base rate + 8% ad val.
328.-- 1/	Colored, whether or not bleached.....	Base rate + 7% ad val.	Base rate + 11% ad val.
	Fancy or figured:		
329.-- 1/	Not bleached and not colored.....	Base rate + 5% ad val.	Base rate + 15% ad val.
330.-- 1/	Bleached, but not colored.....	Base rate + 7.5% ad val.	Base rate + 18% ad val.
331.-- 1/	Colored, whether or not bleached.....	Base rate + 9.5% ad val.	Base rate + 21% ad val.
332.10	Containing (in addition to cotton) wool, whether or not containing silk or man-made fibers, or both, but not containing other fibers.....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
332.40	Other.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Subpart B. - Woven Fabrics, of Vegetable Fibers (Except Cotton)		
	Woven fabrics, of vegetable fibers (except cotton):		
	Wholly of jute:		
335.40	Not bleached, not colored, and not flame-resistant.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
335.50	Bleached, colored, or flame-resistant.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
	Other:		
335.80	Weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard...	6.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
335.90	Weighing over 4 ounces per square yard.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.

1/ See headnote 2 of this part.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Subpart C. - Woven Fabrics, of Wool		
	Woven fabrics, of wool:		
	Fabrics, hand-woven, with a loom width of less than 30 inches:		
336.10	Weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard with warp wholly of vegetable fibers.....	30¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
336.15	Other.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
	Serges, weighing not over 6 ounces per square yard, and other fabrics weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard, all the foregoing (not including hand-woven fabrics with a loom width of less than 30 inches), of sheep's wool, valued over $4 per pound, in solid colors, imported to be used in the manufacture of apparel for members of religious orders:		
336.20	Weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard with warp wholly of vegetable fibers.....	30¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
336.25	Other.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
	Other:		
	Weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard with warp wholly of vegetable fibers:		
336.30	Valued not over $1.26-2/3 per pound.....	30¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
336.35	Valued over $1.26-2/3 but not over $2 per pound.....	$1.06 per lb.	40¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
336.40	Valued over $2 per pound.....	30¢ per lb. + 38% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
	Other:		
336.50	Valued not over $1.26-2/3 per pound.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
336.55	Valued over $1.26-2/3 but not over $2 per pound.....	$1.135 per lb.	50¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
336.60	Valued over $2 per pound.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 38% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
	Subpart D. - Woven Fabrics, of Silk		
	Woven fabrics, of silk:		
	Wholly of silk:		
	Not jacquard-figured:		
337.10	Not degummed, not bleached, and not colored.....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
337.20	Degummed, bleached, or colored.....	22.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
	Jacquard-figured:		
337.30	Not degummed, not bleached, and not colored.....	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
337.40	Degummed, bleached, or colored.....	21% ad val.	65% ad val.
	In chief value, but not wholly of silk:		
	Containing over 17 percent of wool by weight:		
337.50	Not jacquard-figured.....	35% ad val.	80% ad val.
337.55	Jacquard-figured.....	37.5% ad val.	82.5% ad val

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Woven fabrics, of silk (con.):		
	In chief value, but not wholly of silk (con.):		
	Other:		
	Not jacquard-figured:		
337.60	Not degummed, not bleached, and not colored.....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
337.70	Degummed, bleached, or colored.....	23% ad val.	60% ad val.
	Jacquard-figured:		
337.80	Not degummed, not bleached, and not colored.....	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
337.90	Degummed, bleached, or colored.....	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
	Subpart E. - Woven Fabrics, of Man-Made Fibers		
	Woven fabrics, of man-made fibers:		
	Containing over 17 percent of wool by weight:		
338.10	Valued not over $2 per pound.....	30¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.	60¢ per lb. + 70% ad val.
338.15	Valued over $2 per pound.....	30¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 70% ad val.
	Other:		
	Of glass:		
338.25	Not colored.....	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
338.27	Colored.....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
338.30	Other.....	25¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 70% ad val.
	Subpart F. - Woven Fabrics, of Other Textile Materials		
339.00	Woven fabrics, of textile materials, not covered by the foregoing subparts of this part.....	17.5% ad val.	40% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 4. - FABRICS OF SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION OR FOR SPECIAL PURPOSES; ARTICLES OF WADDING OR FELT; FISH NETS; MACHINE CLOTHING		
	Part 4 headnote:		
	1. This part covers certain textile fabrics and, in addition, certain other textile products. The provisions of subpart B of this part and the provisions for "fish netting and fishing nets" in subpart C hereof do not cover gauze and leno-woven fabrics. Woven textile fabrics not specially provided for in this part are provided for in part 3 of this schedule.		
	Subpart A. - Knit, Pile, Tufted, and Narrow Fabrics; Braids, and Elastic Fabrics		
	Subpart A headnotes:		
	1. This subpart provides for the named fabrics, braids, and elastic materials, when in the piece only. Any fabric described in this subpart and also in subpart B or C of this part is classifiable in the said subpart B or C. This subpart does not cover — (i) braids suitable for making or ornamenting headwear (see part 1B of schedule 7); or (ii) rubber or plastics filaments (see part 1E of schedule 3 and part 12B of schedule 7).		
	2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules — (a) the term "narrow fabrics" means (i) woven or knit fabrics, not over 12 inches in width, with fast edges (that is, with both edges made or treated to prevent the fabric from unraveling, by means of selvages, stitching, gumming, fusing, or simple hemming); or (ii) seamless woven or knit tubings which, when flattened, are not over 12 inches in width; or (iii) bias binding consisting of strips, not over 12 inches in width, cut on the bias from woven or knit fabrics and folded and creased on the edges; (b) the term "elastic", as used to describe yarns, cordage, braids, and fabrics, means that such articles possess elasticity which is attributable in whole or in part to rubber.		
	3. Any article described in more than one superior heading of this subpart is classifiable under the last such heading in which it is described.		

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes; Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Knit fabrics:		
345.10	Of vegetable fibers	30% ad val.	45% ad val.
345.30	Of wool	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
345.35	Of silk	27.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
345.50	Of man-made fibers	25¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
345.60	Other	17.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Pile fabrics, in which the pile was inserted or knotted during the weaving or knitting, whether or not the pile covers the entire surface, and whether the pile is wholly or partly cut or is not cut:		
	Of cotton:		
	Corduroys:		
346.05	52 inches or more in width and valued 50 cents or more per square yard	30% ad val.	50% ad val.
346.10	Other	50% ad val.	50% ad val.
	Velveteens:		
346.15	Plain-back	25% ad val.	31.25% ad val.
	Other, including twill-back:		
346.20	Valued not over 85 cents per square yard	30% ad val.	44% ad val.
346.22	Valued over 85 cents but not over $1.10 per square yard	25¢ per sq. yd.	44% ad val.
346.24	Valued over $1.10 per square yard	22.5% ad val.	44% ad val.
	Terry fabrics:		
346.30	Valued not over $1.125 per pound	22.5¢ per lb.	40% ad val.
346.32	Valued over $1.125 per pound	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
346.35	Velvets, plushes, and velours	35% ad val.	70% ad val.
346.40	Chenilles	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
346.45	Other	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
346.50	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton	12% ad val.	50% ad val.
346.52	Of wool	33¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	44¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
346.56	Of silk	17% ad val.	70% ad val.
346.60	Of man-made fibers	15¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
346.65	Other	17.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Tufted fabrics, in which the pile or tuft was inserted or knotted into a pre-existing base, with the pile or tuft covering the entire surface, whether the pile or tuft is wholly or partly cut or is not cut:		
346.70	Of cotton	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
346.80	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton	12% ad val.	50% ad val.
346.82	Of wool	33¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	44¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
346.86	Of silk	17% ad val.	70% ad val.
346.90	Of man-made fibers	15¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
346.95	Other	17.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Narrow fabrics:		
	Of vegetable fibers:		
347.10	Pile ribbons, of cotton	25% ad val.	62.5% ad val.
	Seamless tubings, except wicking:		
347.15	Of cotton	25% ad val.	35% ad val.
347.20	Other	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
347.25	Wicking	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
347.30	Webbing, of jute	28% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Other:		
347.33	Of cotton	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
347.35	Other	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
347.40	Of wool	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	Of silk:		
347.45	Pile ribbons	17% ad val.	60% ad val.
347.50	Other	15% ad val.	65% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Narrow fabrics (con.):		
	Of man-made fibers:		
	Ribbons:		
347.55	Pile	15¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
347.60	Other	25¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 70% ad val.
347.65	Seamless tubings	25¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 70% ad val.
	Other:		
	Of glass:		
347.68	Not colored	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
347.69	Colored	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
347.70	Other	25¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 70% ad val.
347.72	Of metalized yarns	12% ad val.	45% ad val.
347.75	Other	17.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Braids not suitable for making or ornamenting headwear:		
348.00	Tubular braids with a nonelastic core	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
348.05	Other	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	Elastic yarns, cordage, braids, and fabrics:		
349.10	Yarns and cordage, and tubular braids with a rubber core	30% ad val.	40% ad val.
349.20	Fabrics, not braided	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
349.30	Other	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.

Subpart B. - Lace, Netting, and Ornamented Fabrics

Subpart B headnotes:

1. This subpart covers only (a) textile fabrics in the piece, of any width, including edgings, insertings, galloons, flouncings, and all-overs, and (b) textile motifs. Fabrics described in part 3, part 4A, or part 4C of this schedule are covered by item 353.50 if ornamented.

2. For the purposes of this subpart —
(a) the term "motifs" embraces individual textile pieces such as, but not limited to, labels, badges, emblems, insignia, initials, numbers, and ornaments, designed and almost wholly used for incorporation in, or appliqueing on, wearing apparel, furnishings, and other textile articles; and
(b) the term "quilling", in item 352.30, means netting not over 12 inches in width with fast edges formed simultaneously by the same machine which produced the netting.

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes; Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
350.00	Veiling made on a lace machine or on a net machine, whether or not ornamented.....	26% ad val.	90% ad val.
	Lace, in the piece or in motifs, whether or not ornamented:		
	Made wholly by hand:		
	Valued not over $50 per pound:		
351.05	Of cotton.....	50% ad val.	90% ad val.
351.10	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	30% ad val.	90% ad val.
351.20	Other.....	40% ad val.	90% ad val.
351.25	Valued over $50 per pound.....	19% ad val.	90% ad val.
	Made on a Leavers (including go-through) machine:		
	12 points or finer:		
351.30	Of man-made fibers.....	36% ad val.	90% ad val.
351.40	Other.....	28% ad val.	90% ad val.
	Not 12 points or finer:		
351.44	Of vegetable fibers (except cotton), or of wool.....	45% ad val.	90% ad val.
351.46	Other.....	65% ad val.	90% ad val.
351.50	Made on a bobbinet-jacquard machine.....	25% ad val.	90% ad val.
	Made on a Nottingham lace-curtain machine:		
351.60	Of vegetable fibers.....	32% (36%) ad val. *	60% ad val.
351.70	Other.....	50% ad val.	90% ad val.
351.80	Made on any other machine.....	50% ad val.	90% ad val.
351.90	Other.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	Netting, in the piece, made on a lace, net, or knitting machine, whether or not ornamented:		
	Ornamented:		
352.10	Of vegetable fibers.....	40% ad val.	90% ad val.
352.20	Other.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	Not ornamented:		
352.30	Quilling.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	Other:		
352.40	Made on a Mechlin (or Malines) net machine.....	30% ad val.	90% ad val.
352.50	Made on a bobbinet machine, of cotton, and having not over 224 holes per square inch.....	40% ad val.	90% ad val.
352.80	Other.....	24% ad val.	90% ad val.
353.10	Burnt-out lace, in the piece or in motifs.....	45% ad val.	90% ad val.
353.50	Ornamented fabrics, in the piece, and ornamented motifs, not specially provided for.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.

* See general headnote 3(f)(iii).

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Subpart C. - Wadding, Felts, and Articles Thereof; Fish Netting and Nets; Artists' Canvas; Coated or Filled Fabrics; Hose; Machine Clothing; Other Special Fabrics		
	Subpart C headnotes:		
	1. The provisions of this subpart do not cover — (i) any of the products described in part 5, 6, or 7A of this schedule; (ii) cloth-lined or reinforced paper (see part 4B of schedule 2); (iii) cloths coated with abrasives (see part 16 of schedule 5); (iv) fish landing nets (see part 5B of schedule 7); (v) laminated or reinforced plastics (see part 12 of schedule 7); (vi) hair felt, and articles thereof (see part 13A of schedule 7); or (vii) other articles specially provided for in schedule 7 or elsewhere.		
	2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules — (a) the term "coated or filled", as used with reference to textile fabrics and other textile articles, means that any such fabric or other article has been coated or filled (whether or not impregnated) with gums, starches, pastes, clays, plastics materials, rubber, flock, or other substances, so as to visibly and significantly affect the surface or surfaces thereof otherwise than by change in color, whether or not the color has been changed thereby; and (b) the term "nonwoven fabrics" refers to fabrics made of matted textile fibers which are not in the form of yarns, but includes needle-punched felts comprised of fibers punched through a base fabric.		
	3. For the purposes of determining the component fibers of chief value in coated or filled fabrics and articles thereof, the coating or filling substances shall be disregarded.		
	Webs, wadding, batting, and nonwoven fabrics, including felts and bonded fabrics, and articles not specially provided for of any one or combination of these products, all the foregoing, of textile materials, whether or not coated or filled:		
355.05	Of vegetable fibers.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Of wool:		
	Felts and articles of felt:		
355.13	Valued not over $1.50 per pound.....	22.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
355.16	Valued over $1.50 per pound.....	30¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
355.18	Other.....	32% ad val.	50% ad val.
355.20	Of silk.....	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
355.25	Of man-made fibers.....	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes; Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Fish netting and fishing nets (including sections thereof), of textile materials:		
355.35	Of cotton	25% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:		
355.40	Of abaca, for use in otter-trawl fishing	Free	Free
355.42	Other	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
355.45	Other	25¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	Woven or knit fabrics, in the piece or in units, coated, filled, or otherwise prepared for use as artists' canvas:		
355.50	Of cotton	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
355.55	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton	11% ad val.	45% ad val.
355.60	Of man-made fibers	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	Woven or knit fabrics (except pile or tufted fabrics), of textile materials, coated or filled with rubber or plastics material, or laminated with sheet rubber or plastics, except foam or sponge sheet:		
355.65	Of vegetable fibers	11% ad val.	40% ad val.
355.70	Of wool	32% ad val.	50% ad val.
355.75	Of silk	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
355.80	Of man-made fibers	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
355.85	Other	17.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Woven or knit fabrics (except pile or tufted fabrics), of textile materials, coated or filled, not specially provided for:		
	Oilcloths:		
356.05	Of silk	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
356.10	Other	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
356.15	Tracing cloth	18% ad val.	30% ad val.
356.20	Window hollands of cotton	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Other:		
356.25	Of vegetable fibers	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
356.30	Of wool	32% ad val.	50% ad val.
356.35	Of silk	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
356.40	Of man-made fibers	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
356.45	Other	17.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
356.50	Woven fabrics, in the piece or in units, of vegetable fibers, containing not over 16 yarns per square inch (counting the warp and filling) and weighing 15 or more ounces per square yard, suitable for covering cotton bales	0.3¢ per sq. yd.	0.6¢ per sq. yd.
356.70	Woven fabrics (except pile or tufted fabrics), of vegetable fibers (except cotton), containing not over 100 yarns per square inch (counting the warp and filling), chiefly used for making towels	40% ad val.	55% ad val.
356.80	Woven fabrics, in the piece or in units, of vegetable fibers (except cotton), containing over 30 yarns to the square inch (counting the warp and filling) and weighing not over 12 ounces per square yard, chiefly used for paddings or interlinings in wearing apparel	10% ad val.	55% ad val.
	Woven tapestry fabrics and woven upholstery fabrics (except bed-ticking fabrics and pile fabrics):		
357.05	Jacquard-figured, of vegetable fibers	27.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
	Of wool:		
357.10	Valued not over $2 per pound	37.5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
357.15	Valued over $2 per pound	37.5¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
357.20	Woven billiard cloths, green, wholly of wool, weighing over 11 but not over 15 ounces per square yard.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
	Woven bolting cloths, wholly of silk, wholly of man-made fibers, or wholly of silk and man-made fibers:		
	Of silk:		
357.25	Wholly of silk, imported to be used for milling purposes, and marked so as to be fit only for such purposes.....	Free	Free
357.30	Other.....	30% ad val.	55% ad val.
357.35	Other.....	25¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
	Woven fabrics, wholly of silk, wholly of man-made fibers, or wholly of silk and man-made fibers, chiefly used for stenciling purposes in screen-process printing:		
357.40	Of silk.....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
357.45	Other.....	25¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
357.60	Textile fabrics with tucks in parallel rows formed in the weaving or the knitting process or by folding and sewing.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
357.70	Edgings, insertings, galloons, fringes, and other trimmings, all the foregoing (except fabrics in the piece described in subpart A or B of this part), whether in the piece or otherwise, of textile materials.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
357.80	Textile fabrics for use in pneumatic tires.....	25% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Hose suitable for conducting gases or liquids, with or without attached fittings:		
357.90	Of vegetable fibers (exclusive of fittings).....	19.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	19.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
357.95	Of other textile materials (exclusive of fittings).....	25¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 70% ad val.
	Belting and belts, for machinery:		
	Of vegetable fibers, or of such fibers and rubber or plastics:		
358.05	Not in part of rubber or plastics.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
358.10	In part of rubber or plastics.....	16% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Clothing for paper-making, printing, or other machines, in the piece or as units, not specially provided for, of textile materials:		
	Of vegetable fibers:		
358.24	Printers' rubberized blankets.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
358.26	Other.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Of wool:		
358.30	Woven.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
358.35	Other.....	32% ad val.	50% ad val.
358.40	Of silk.....	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
358.50	Of man-made fibers.....	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
358.60	Other.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Textile fabrics, including laminated fabrics, not specially provided for:		
359.10	Of cotton.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
359.20	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	13.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
359.30	Of wool.....	32% ad val.	50% ad val.
359.40	Of silk.....	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
359.50	Of man-made fibers.....	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
359.60	Other.....	17.5% ad val.	40% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 5. - TEXTILE FURNISHINGS		
	Subpart A. - Textile Floor Coverings		
	Subpart A headnotes:		
	1. This subpart covers floor coverings of textile materials and floor covering underlays of fibrous materials. This subpart does not cover — (i) floor coverings of unspun fibrous vegetable materials (see part 2B of schedule 2); (ii) linoleum, and other nontextile floor coverings (see part 4B of schedule 7); or (iii) rugs or carpets made prior to the year 1701 (see part 11 of schedule 7).		
	2. For the purposes of this subpart — (a) the term "floor coverings" means carpeting, carpets, rugs, matting, and mats, all the foregoing of any size or shape, including squares or other segments designed to be joined together, suitable for use as floor coverings in homes, business establishments, institutions, vehicles, or elsewhere; and (b) the term "floor covering underlays" means any cushions or paddings of textile or other fibrous materials, of any size or shape, chiefly used under textile floor coverings.		
	3. For the purposes of this subpart, rubber, plastics, or other nontextile materials incorporated into a floor covering as a backing or underlay or to hold the pile in place shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in the floor covering.		
	Floor coverings of pile or tufted construction, of textile materials:		
	In which the pile was inserted or knotted during weaving or knitting:		
	With pile hand-inserted or hand-knotted:		
360.05	With over 50 percent by weight of the pile being hair of the alpaca, guanaco, huarizo, llama, misti, suri, or any combination of these hairs.....	11.25% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Other:		
360.10	Valued not over 66-2/3 cents per square foot.....	15¢ per sq. ft.	30¢ per sq. ft.
360.15	Valued over 66-2/3 cents per square foot.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	With pile not hand-inserted and not hand-knotted:		
	Of cotton:		
360.20	Chenille.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
360.25	Imitation oriental.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
360.30	Other.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
360.35	Of coir.....	10¢ per sq. ft.	12¢ per sq. ft.
360.36	Of jute.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Floor coverings of pile, etc. (con.):		
	In which the pile was inserted or knotted, etc. (con.):		
	With pile not hand-inserted, etc. (con.):		
	Other:		
360.40	Chenille.....	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
360.45	Other.....	21% ad val. 1/	60% ad val.
	In which the pile or tufts were inserted or knotted into a pre-existing base:		
	With over 50 percent by weight of the pile being wool:		
360.65	Valued not over 40 cents per square foot.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
360.70	Valued over 40 cents per square foot....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
	Other:		
360.75	Hand-hooked, that is, in which the pile or tufts were inserted or knotted by hand or by means of a hand tool.....	16.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
360.80	Other.....	22.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
	Floor coverings composed of braids, cords, fabric strips, and similar materials in continuous lengths, sewn or otherwise bound together but not woven, of textile materials:		
361.05	Wholly or in part of braids (except tubular braids with a core).....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	Other:		
	With over 50 percent by weight of the fibers, exclusive of any core, being of wool:		
361.07	Valued not over 40 cents per square foot.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
361.10	Valued over 40 cents per square foot....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
361.15	Other.....	16% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Floor coverings not specially provided for, of textile materials:		
	Of wool:		
	Woven, but not made on a power-driven loom:		
361.42	Valued not over 30 cents per square foot.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
361.44	Valued over 30 cents per square foot....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Other:		
361.46	Valued not over 40 cents per square foot.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
361.48	Valued over 40 cents per square foot....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
	Other:		
361.50	"Hit-and-miss" rag, of cotton.....	45% ad val.	75% ad val.
361.52	Of coir.....	5% ad val.	16% ad val.
361.53	Of jute.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Other:		
361.54	Woven, but not made on a power-driven loom.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
361.56	Other.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Floor covering underlays:		
361.80	Over 50 percent by weight of wool.....	32% ad val.	50% ad val.
361.85	Other.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.

1/ The rate of duty has been increased on certain floor coverings pursuant to escape-clause proclamation. See part 2 of Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Subpart B. - Bedding		
	Subpart B headnotes: 1. For the purposes of this subpart — (a) the term "bedding" means sheets, pillowcases, blankets, bedspreads, coverlets, quilts, comforters and other articles, by whatever name known, chiefly used as bed furnishings, including mattress pads and covers, and spring pads and covers, all the foregoing of textile materials, but not including pillows, cushions, and mattresses (see part 4A of schedule 7); and (b) the term "blankets" includes baby carriage robes, lap robes, and steamer rugs notwithstanding the fact that they are not chiefly used as bed furnishings. 2. For the purposes of this subpart, feathers or downs used as filling in quilts or comforters, and heating elements (together with their controls and wiring if permanently attached) shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in the bedding.		
	Lace or net bedding, whether or not ornamented, and other bedding, ornamented:		
	Of vegetable fibers:		
	Sheets and pillowcases (including bolster cases):		
363.01	Of cotton	45% ad val.	90% ad val.
363.02	Other	36% ad val.	90% ad val.
363.05	Other	45% ad val.	90% ad val.
	Of wool:		
	Blankets:		
363.10	Not over 3 yards in length	30¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
363.15	Over 3 yards in length	37.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
363.20	Other	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
363.25	Other	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	Other bedding, not ornamented:		
	Of vegetable fibers:		
	Sheets and pillowcases (including bolster cases):		
363.30	Of cotton	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
363.35	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Blankets:		
363.40	Valued not over 47.5 cents per pound	7.125¢ per lb.	14.25¢ per lb.
363.45	Valued over 47.5 cents per pound	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Bedspreads, coverlets, quilts, and comforters:		
	Not jacquard-figured:		
363.50	Block-printed by hand	25% ad val.	25% ad val.
363.51	Not block-printed by hand	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
363.55	Jacquard-figured	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
363.60	Other	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Of wool:		
	Blankets:		
363.65	Not over 3 yards in length	30¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
363.70	Over 3 yards in length	37.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
363.75	Other	32% ad val.	50% ad val.
363.80	Of silk	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
363.85	Of man-made fibers	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
363.90	Other	17.5% ad val.	40% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Subpart C. - Tapestries, Linens, and Other Furnishings		
	Subpart C headnotes:		
	1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "furnishings" means curtains and drapes, including panels and valances; towels, napkins, tablecloths, mats, scarves, runners, doilies, centerpieces, antimacassars, and furniture slipcovers; and like furnishings; all the foregoing, of textile materials, and not specially provided for.		
	Tapestries, including hand-worked petit-point and other needle-point tapestries, all the foregoing of textile materials:		
364.05	Gobelin and other hand-woven tapestries fit only for use as wall hangings, and valued over $20 per square foot.....	Free	Free
	Other:		
	Of vegetable fibers:		
	Jacquard-figured:		
364.11	Not pile construction.....	27.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
364.12	Pile construction.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
364.15	Other.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Of wool:		
364.20	Valued not over $2 per pound.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
364.22	Valued over $2 per pound.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
364.25	Of silk.....	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
364.30	Of man-made fibers.....	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
364.35	Other.....	17.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Lace or net furnishings, whether or not ornamented, and other furnishings, ornamented:		
	Handmade-lace furnishings:		
	Valued not over $50 per pound:		
365.00	Of cotton.....	50% ad val.	90% ad val.
365.05	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	30% ad val.	90% ad val.
365.10	Other.....	40% ad val.	90% ad val.
365.15	Valued over $50 per pound.....	19% ad val.	90% ad val.
	Machine-made-lace furnishings:		
	Made on a Leavers (including go-through) machine:		
	12 points or finer:		
365.20	Of man-made fibers.....	36% ad val.	90% ad val.
365.25	Other.....	28% ad val.	90% ad val.
	Not 12 points or finer:		
365.29	Of vegetable fibers (except cotton), or of wool.....	45% ad val.	90% ad val.
365.31	Other.....	65% ad val.	90% ad val.
365.35	Made on a bobbinet-jacquard machine.....	25% ad val.	90% ad val.
	Made on a Nottingham lace-curtain machine:		
365.40	Of vegetable fibers.....	32% (36%) ad val. *	60% ad val.
365.45	Other.....	50% ad val.	90% ad val.
365.50	Made on any other machine.....	50% ad val.	90% ad val.
	Net furnishings made on a lace, net, or knitting machine:		
	Of vegetable fibers:		
365.55	Curtains and drapes, including panels and valances, all the foregoing, of cotton, if ornamented.....	30% ad val.	90% ad val.
365.60	Other.....	50% ad val.	90% ad val.
365.65	Other.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
365.70	Burnt-out-lace furnishings.....	45% ad val.	90% ad val.

* See general headnote 3(f)(iii).

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Lace or net furnishings, etc. (con.):		
365.75	Of lace, of netting, or of lace and netting, and made in designs or patterns formed wholly or in substantial part by joining (by applique or otherwise) machine-made, or handmade and machine-made, materials by handwork.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	Other furnishings, ornamented:		
365.78	Of cotton.....	50% ad val.	90% ad val.
	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:		
365.80	Damask tablecloths and damask napkins...	30% ad val.	90% ad val.
365.82	Other.....	40% ad val.	90% ad val.
365.85	Other.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	Other furnishings, not ornamented:		
	Of vegetable fibers:		
	Curtains and drapes, including panels and valances:		
	Pile or tufted construction:		
	Of cotton:		
366.03	Velveteen, velvet, plush, velour, or any combination thereof.....	40% ad val.	62.5% ad val.
366.06	Corduroy.....	50% ad val.	50% ad val.
366.09	Other.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
366.12	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	12% ad val.	50% ad val.
366.15	Other.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Towels:		
	Of cotton:		
	Pile or tufted construction:		
366.18	Valued not over 45 cents each.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Valued over 45 cents each:		
366.21	Valued not over $1.45 per pound.....	18¢ per lb.	40% ad val.
366.24	Valued over $1.45 per pound.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
366.27	Other.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:		
	Woven, except pile or tufted construction:		
366.30	With not over 100 yarns per square inch, counting warp and filling.....	40% ad val.	55% ad val.
366.33	With over 100 yarns but not over 120 yarns per square inch, counting warp and filling.....	27.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
366.36	With over 120 yarns per square inch, counting warp and filling.....	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
366.39	Other.....	13.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Tablecloths and napkins:		
	Of cotton:		
366.42	Damask.....	17.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Other:		
366.45	Block-printed by hand.....	30% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Not block-printed by hand:		
366.46	Plain-woven, wholly of cotton.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
366.47	Other.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:		
366.48	Damask.....	10% ad val.	55% ad val.
	Other:		
366.51	Tablecloths.....	13.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
366.54	Napkins.....	10% ad val.	55% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Other furnishings, not ornamented (con.):		
	Of vegetable fibers (con.):		
	Other:		
366.57	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Pile or tufted construction:		
	Of cotton:		
366.60	Velveteen, velvet, plush, velour, or any combination thereof.....	40% ad val.	62.5% ad val.
366.63	Corduroy.....	50% ad val.	50% ad val.
366.65	Terry.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
366.69	Other.....	25% ad val.	40% ad val.
366.72	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..	12% ad val.	50% ad val.
	Other:		
	Of cotton:		
366.75	Damask.....	17.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Other:		
366.77	Plain-woven, wholly of cotton.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
366.79	Other.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:		
366.81	Damask.....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
366.84	Other.....	13.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Of wool:		
	Knit (except pile or tufted construction):		
367.05	Valued not over $5 per pound.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
367.10	Valued over $5 per pound.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
367.15	Pile or tufted construction.....	33¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	44¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
	Nonwoven felt:		
367.20	Valued not over $1.50 per pound.....	22.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
367.25	Valued over $1.50 per pound.....	30¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
367.30	Other.....	32% ad val.	50% ad val.
	Of silk:		
367.35	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
367.40	Pile or tufted construction.....	17% ad val.	70% ad val.
367.45	Other.....	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
	Of man-made fibers:		
367.50	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	25¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
367.55	Pile or tufted construction.....	15¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	Other:		
367.59	Of glass.....	27.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
367.60	Other.....	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
367.65	Other.....	17.5% ad val.	40% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 6. - WEARING APPAREL AND ACCESSORIES		
	Part 6 headnotes:		
	1. This part does not cover — (i) wearing apparel of textile materials provided for in schedule 7; or (ii) surgical stockings, surgical belts, and orthopedic devices or appliances (see part 2B of schedule 7).		
	2. For the purposes of this part — (a) "infants' wearing apparel" is wearing apparel for children, regardless of their sex, up to and including 6 years of age; (b) "men's and boys' wearing apparel" is wearing apparel for males over 6 years of age; and (c) "women's and girls' wearing apparel" is wearing apparel for females over 6 years of age, including wearing apparel commonly worn by either sex and not identifiable as being intended exclusively for the wear of men or boys.		
	Subpart A. - Handkerchiefs		
	Subpart A headnotes:		
	1. For the purposes of this subpart — (a) the term "handkerchiefs" means textile articles designed to be worn on or carried on or about the person as articles of utility, for decorative purposes, or both, whether known as kerchiefs, handkerchiefs, neckerchiefs, scarves, or mufflers, which are square or approximately square in shape and do not exceed 24 inches in length or width (finished dimensions), or which, if not square or approximately square, fit wholly within a 24-inch square (finished dimensions); and (b) the term "fancy or figured" means that the fabric from which the handkerchief was made was woven with 2 or more colors or kinds of filling; with 8 or more harnesses; or with jacquard, lappet, or swivel attachments; or by any combination of these weaving methods.		
	2. The average yarn number of cotton fabric in handkerchiefs is obtained in the manner prescribed in headnote 1(b) of part 3A of this schedule.		

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Lace handkerchiefs, whether or not ornamented, and other handkerchiefs, ornamented:		
	Of vegetable fibers:		
	Not containing any handmade lace and not ornamented in any part by hand (except for incidental handwork necessary to finish machine work or to mend or correct defects):		
	Of cotton:		
370.04	Valued not over $1.50 per dozen.....	2¢ each + 20% ad val.	4¢ each + 40% ad val.
370.08	Valued over $1.50 per dozen.....	1¢ each + 15% ad val.	4¢ each + 40% ad val.
370.12	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	1¢ each + 15% ad val.	4¢ each + 40% ad val.
	Other:		
370.16	Of cotton.....	4¢ each + 40% ad val.	4¢ each + 40% ad val.
370.17	Other.....	3.2¢ each + 32% ad val.	4¢ each + 40% ad val.
370.19	Of silk.....	2¢ each + 20% ad val.	4¢ each + 40% ad val.
370.20	Other.....	1.6¢ each + 16% ad val.	4¢ each + 40% ad val.
	Other handkerchiefs, not ornamented:		
	Of cotton:		
	Not hemmed:		
	Not fancy or figured and not colored:		
370.24	Not over 50s average yarn number....	20% ad val.	27% ad val.
370.28	Over 50s but not over 70s average yarn number.....	5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 34% ad val.
370.32	Over 70s average yarn number.....	5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
	Fancy or figured, colored, or both:		
370.36	Not over 50s average yarn number....	23% ad val.	40% ad val.
370.40	Over 50s but not over 70s average yarn number.....	5¢ per lb. + 28% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 47% ad val.
370.44	Over 70s average yarn number.....	5¢ per lb. + 33% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 57% ad val.
	Hemmed or hemstitched:		
	Not fancy or figured and not colored:		
370.48	Not over 50s average yarn number....	30% ad val.	37% ad val.
370.52	Over 50s but not over 70s average yarn number.....	5¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 44% ad val.
370.56	Over 70s average yarn number.....	5¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
	Fancy or figured, colored, or both:		
370.60	Not over 50s average yarn number....	33% ad val.	50% ad val.
370.64	Over 50s but not over 70s average yarn number.....	5¢ per lb. + 38% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 57% ad val.
370.68	Over 70s average yarn number.....	5¢ per lb. + 43% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 67% ad val.
	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:		
370.72	Not hemmed.....	6.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Hemmed or hemstitched, or not finished and having drawn yarns:		
370.76	Made with hand-rolled or handmade hems...	1¢ each + 24% ad val.	1¢ each + 50% ad val.
370.80	Other.....	18% ad val.	50% ad val.
370.84	Of silk.....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
370.88	Of man-made fibers.....	25¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
370.92	Other.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Subpart B. - Mufflers, Scarves, Shawls, and Veils; Men's and Boys' Neckties		
	Mufflers, scarves, shawls, and veils, all the foregoing of textile materials:		
	Lace or net articles, whether or not ornamented, and other articles, ornamented:		
372.05	Veils	26% ad val.	90% ad val.
372.10	Other	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	Other articles, not ornamented:		
372.15	Of cotton	20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
372.20	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Of wool:		
	Knit:		
372.25	For infants' wear	37.5¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 75% ad val.
	Other:		
372.30	Valued not over $5 per pound	37.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
372.35	Valued over $5 per pound	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	Not knit:		
372.40	Valued not over $4 per pound	25¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
372.45	Valued over $4 per pound	37.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	Of silk:		
372.50	Knit	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
	Not knit:		
	Weighing over 1 ounce per square yard and rectangular in shape:		
372.55	Valued not over $5 per dozen	40% ad val.	60% ad val.
372.60	Valued over $5 per dozen	25% ad val.	60% ad val.
372.65	Other	30% ad val.	65% ad val.
	Of man-made fibers:		
372.70	Knit	25¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
372.75	Not knit	25¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
372.80	Other	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Men's and boys' neckties, of textile materials:		
373.05	Ornamented	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	Not ornamented:		
373.10	Of vegetable fibers	20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
373.15	Of wool	37.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	Of silk:		
373.20	Knit	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
373.22	Not knit	32.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
	Of man-made fibers:		
373.25	Knit	25¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
373.27	Not knit	25¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
373.30	Other	20% ad val.	40% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Subpart C. - Hosiery		
	Subpart C headnote:		
	1. The term "hosiery", as used in this subpart, means stockings, socks, and sockettes, all the foregoing, of textile materials, designed for human wear and designed to cover the entire foot or the foot and all or part of the leg.		
	Hosiery:		
	Lace or net hosiery, whether or not ornamented, and other hosiery, ornamented:		
	Of vegetable fibers:		
	Embroidered:		
374.05	Valued not over $5 per dozen pairs.	60% ad val.	90% ad val.
374.10	Valued over $5 per dozen pairs.....	25.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
374.15	Not embroidered.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	Of wool:		
	Embroidered:		
374.20	Valued not over $3.50 per dozen pairs.....	50% ad val.	90% ad val.
374.25	Valued over $3.50 per dozen pairs..	34% ad val.	90% ad val.
374.30	Not embroidered.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
374.35	Other.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	Other hosiery, not ornamented:		
	Of vegetable fibers:		
374.40	Not made or cut from pre-existing fabric.....	43% ad val.	51% ad val.
374.45	Made or cut from pre-existing fabric....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
374.50	Of wool.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
374.55	Of silk.....	24% ad val.	60% ad val.
374.60	Of man-made fibers.....	25¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
374.65	Other.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Subpart D. - Garters and Suspenders; Body-Supporting Garments; Rainwear		
	Garters, garter belts, and suspenders, of textile materials, or of such materials and rubber or plastics:		
376.04	Of vegetable fibers or of such fibers and rubber or plastics.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
376.08	Of wool or of wool and rubber or plastics.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
376.12	Of silk or of silk and rubber or plastics.....	14% ad val.	65% ad val.
376.16	Of man-made fibers or of such fibers and rubber or plastics.....	25¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 70% ad val.
376.20	Other.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Corsets, girdles, brassieres, and similar body-supporting garments for women and girls; body-supporting garments for men and boys; all the foregoing of any materials:		
376.24	Lace or net articles, whether or not ornamented, and other articles, ornamented.....	32% ad val.	90% ad val.
376.28	Other articles, not ornamented.....	23% ad val.	75% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Rainwear of textile materials and rubber or plastics:		
376.50	Garments with a textile-fabric base supporting a rubber or plastics coating or covering on the outer surface of the garment.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Garments with a textile-fabric outer surface having a rubber or plastics coating or covering on the inner but not on the outer surface of such fabric:		
376.54	With textile fabric of cotton.....	15% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
376.58	Other.....	30% ad val.	65% ad val.
	Subpart E. - Underwear		
	Subpart E headnote:		
	1. This subpart covers only underwear not specially provided for, of textile materials.		
378.05	Lace or net underwear, whether or not ornamented, and other underwear, ornamented.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	Other underwear, not ornamented:		
	Of vegetable fibers:		
	Knit:		
378.10	Valued not over $4 per pound.....	30% ad val.	45% ad val.
378.15	Valued over $4 per pound.....	17.5% ad val.	46% ad val.
	Not knit:		
	Of cotton:		
378.20	Valued not over 75 cents per separate piece.....	20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
378.25	Valued over 75 cents per separate piece.....	10% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
378.30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Of wool:		
378.35	Knit.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	Not knit:		
378.40	Valued not over $4 per pound.....	25¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
378.45	Valued over $4 per pound.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	Of silk:		
378.50	Knit.....	24% ad val.	60% ad val.
378.55	Not knit.....	32.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
	Of man-made fibers:		
378.60	Knit.....	25¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
378.65	Not knit.....	25¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
378.70	Other.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Subpart F. - Other Wearing Apparel		
	Subpart F headnote:		
	1. This subpart covers only wearing apparel, not specially provided for, of textile materials.		
380.03	Men's or boys' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other men's or boys' wearing apparel, ornamented	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented:		
	Of cotton:		
380.06	Knit	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Not knit:		
	Coats:		
380.09	Valued not over $4 each	20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
380.12	Valued over $4 each	10% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, and beach robes:		
380.15	Valued not over $2.50 each	20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
380.18	Valued over $2.50 each	10% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
	Pajamas:		
380.21	Valued not over $1.50 per suit	20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
380.24	Valued over $1.50 per suit	10% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
380.27	Shirts	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
380.30	Shirt collars and cuffs	9.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
	Vests:		
380.33	Valued not over $2 each	20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
380.36	Valued over $2 each	10% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
380.39	Other	20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:		
380.45	Knit	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Not knit:		
380.48	Shirt collars and cuffs	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
380.51	Other	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Of wool:		
	Knit:		
380.57	Valued not over $5 per pound	37.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
380.60	Valued over $5 per pound	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	Not knit:		
380.63	Valued not over $4 per pound	25¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
380.66	Valued over $4 per pound	37.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	Of silk:		
380.72	Knit	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
380.75	Not knit	32.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
	Of man-made fibers:		
380.81	Knit	25¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
380.84	Not knit	25¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
380.90	Other	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
382.03	Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented:		
	Of cotton:		
382.06	Knit	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Not knit:		
	Coats:		
382.09	Valued not over $4 each	20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
382.12	Valued over $4 each	10% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, and beach robes:		
382.15	Valued not over $2.50 each	20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
382.18	Valued over $2.50 each	10% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
	Pajamas:		
382.21	Valued not over $1.50 per suit	20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
382.24	Valued over $1.50 per suit	10% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
	Vests:		
382.27	Valued not over $2 each	20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
382.30	Valued over $2 each	10% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
382.33	Other	20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:		
382.39	Knit	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
382.42	Not knit	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Of wool:		
	Knit:		
382.48	Infants' outerwear	37.5¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 75% ad val.
	Other:		
382.54	Valued not over $5 per pound	37.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
382.57	Valued over $5 per pound	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	Not knit:		
382.60	Valued not over $4 per pound	25¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
382.63	Valued over $4 per pound	37.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	Of silk:		
382.69	Knit	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
382.72	Not knit	32.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
	Of man-made fibers:		
382.78	Knit	25¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
382.81	Not knit	25¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
382.87	Other	20% ad val.	40% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 7. - MISCELLANEOUS TEXTILE PRODUCTS; RAGS AND SCRAP CORDAGE		
	Subpart A. - Miscellaneous Textile Products		
385.10	Oakum, including twisted jute packing.....	Free	Free
385.15	Packing, molded, of cotton and rubber.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
385.20	Fabric samples, of wool, not knit, not pile construction, and not over 104 square inches in area per sample.....	12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
	Dust cloths, mop cloths, and polishing cloths, of cotton:		
385.25	Pile construction.....	25% ad val.	62.5% ad val.
385.30	Other.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
385.40	Ladder tapes, of cotton.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Bags and sacks, or other shipping containers, of textile materials:		
	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:		
385.45	Not bleached, not colored, and not rendered nonflammable.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
385.50	Bleached, colored, or rendered nonflammable..	0.5¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
385.53	Of man-made fibers.....	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
385.55	Other.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Labels, not ornamented, of textile materials:		
385.60	Of vegetable fibers.....	12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
385.61	Of man-made fibers.....	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
385.63	Other.....	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
385.70	Tassels, and cords and tassels, of textile materials...	30% ad val.	65% ad val.
	Corset lacings, footwear lacings, or similar lacings, of textile materials:		
385.75	Braided, with or without cores.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	Other:		
385.80	Of vegetable fibers.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
385.85	Of man-made fibers.....	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
385.90	Other.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
385.95	Pile matting and pile mats, of coir (not including floor coverings).....	10¢ per sq. ft.	12¢ per sq. ft.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Subpart B. - Textile Articles Not Specially Provided For		
	Subpart B headnote:		
	1. This subpart covers articles, of textile materials, not covered elsewhere in the tariff schedules.		
	Articles not specially provided for, of textile materials:		
386.05	Lace or net articles, whether or not ornamented, and other articles ornamented.....	50% ad val.	90% ad val.
	Other articles, not ornamented:		
	Of cotton:		
386.10	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Pile or tufted construction:		
386.20	Corduroy.....	50% ad val.	50% ad val.
386.25	Terry.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
386.30	Velveteen, velvet, plush, velour, or any combination thereof.....	40% ad val.	62.5% ad val.
386.40	Other.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
386.50	Other.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:		
387.10	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
387.20	Pile or tufted construction.....	12% ad val.	50% ad val.
387.30	Other.....	13.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Of wool:		
	Knit (except pile or tufted construction):		
388.10	Valued not over $5 per pound.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
388.20	Valued over $5 per pound.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
388.30	Pile or tufted construction.....	33¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	44¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
388.40	Other.....	32% ad val.	50% ad val.
	Of silk:		
389.10	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
389.20	Pile or tufted construction.....	17% ad val.	70% ad val.
389.30	Other.....	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
	Of man-made fibers:		
389.40	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	25¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
389.50	Pile or tufted construction.....	15¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
389.60	Other.....	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
389.70	Other.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Subpart C. - Rags and Scrap Cordage		
	Subpart C headnotes:		
	1. The term "rags", as used in this subpart, covers new fabric clippings, and fabrics, wearing apparel, furnishings, and other textile articles which are worn out, soiled, torn, or otherwise damaged, all the foregoing, whether or not carbonized, fit only — (i) for the recovery of their constituent fibers or materials, (ii) for use in paper making, (iii) for manufacture into polishing wheels and similar articles, (iv) for use as wiping rags of any size, or (v) for similar uses.		
	2. Any shipment of rags which has not exceeding 5 percent by weight of yarn wastes commingled therewith shall be treated as if it were entirely rags (see item 307.40 in part 1C of schedule 3).		
	Scrap cordage:		
390.10	Of hard (leaf) fibers	Free	Free
390.12	Other	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
	Rags:		
390.20	Bagging and sugar-sack fabric	Free	Free
	Other:		
390.30	Wiping, of cotton	2¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
390.40	Of wool	9¢ per lb.	18¢ per lb.
390.50	Of man-made fibers	4% ad val.	10% ad val.
390.60	Other	Free	Free

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1 - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products
A. Organic Chemical Crudes
B. Industrial Organic Chemicals
C. Finished Organic Chemical Products

Part 2 - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures
A. Chemical Elements
B. Inorganic Acids
C. Inorganic Chemical Compounds
D. Organic Chemical Compounds
E. Chemical Mixtures

Part 3 - Drugs and Related Products
A. Natural Drugs, Crude or Advanced
B. Alkaloids, Antibiotics, Barbiturates, Hormones, Vitamins, and Other Drugs and Related Products
C. Other Drugs

Part 4 - Synthetic Resins and Plastics Materials; Rubber
A. Synthetic Resins and Plastics Materials
B. Rubber

Part 5 - Flavoring Extracts; Essential Oils
A. Flavoring Extracts, and Fruit Flavors, Essences, Esters, and Oils
B. Essential Oils

Part 6 - Glue, Gelatin, and Related Products

Part 7 - Aromatic and Odoriferous Substances; Perfumery, Cosmetics, and Toilet Preparations
A. Aromatic and Odoriferous Substances
B. Perfumery, Cosmetics, and Toilet Preparations

Part 8 - Surface-Active Agents; Soaps and Synthetic Detergents
A. Surface-Active Agents
B. Soap and Synthetic Detergents

Part 9 - Dyeing and Tanning Products; Pigments and Pigment-Like Materials; Inks, Paints, and Related Products
A. Dyeing and Tanning Products
B. Pigments and Pigment-like Materials
C. Inks, Paints, and Related Products

Part 10 - Petroleum, Natural Gas, and Products Derived Therefrom

Part 11 - Fertilizers and Fertilizer Materials

Part 12 - Explosives

Part 13 - Fatty Substances, Camphor, Chars and Carbons, Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products
A. Fatty Substances
B. Camphor, Chars and Carbons, Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products
C. Miscellaneous Medical Supplies

Schedule 4 headnotes:

1. This schedule does not include —
(i) any of the mineral products provided for in schedule 5;
(ii) metal-bearing ores and other metal-bearing materials, provided for in part 1 of schedule 6; or
(iii) metals provided for in part 2 of schedule 6.

2. (a) The term "compounds", as used in this schedule, means substances occurring naturally or produced artificially by the reaction of two or more ingredients, each compound —
(i) consisting of two or more elements,
(ii) having its own characteristic properties different from those of its elements and from those of other compounds, and
(iii) always consisting of the same elements united in the same proportions by weight with the same internal arrangement.
The presence of impurities which occur naturally or as an incident to production does not in itself affect the classification of a product as a compound.

(b) The term "compounds", as used in this schedule, includes a solution of a single compound in water, and, in determining the amount of duty on any such compound subject to duty in this schedule at a specific rate, an allowance in weight or volume, as the case may be, shall be made for the water in excess of any water of crystallization which may have been in the compound.

3. (a) The term "mixtures", as used in this schedule, means substances consisting of two or more ingredients (i.e., elements or compounds), whether occurring as such in nature, or whether artificially produced (i.e., brought about by mechanical, physical, or chemical means), which do not bear a fixed ratio to one another and which, however thoroughly commingled, retain their individual chemical properties and are not chemically united. The fact that the ingredients of a product are incapable of separation or have been commingled in definite proportions does not in itself affect the classification of such product as a mixture.

(b) The term "mixtures", as used in this schedule, includes solutions, except solutions defined as compounds in headnote 2(b) of this schedule.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty	
		1	2
	PART 1. - BENZENOID CHEMICALS AND PRODUCTS		
	Part 1 headnotes:		
	1. Except as specifically set forth in the headnotes to other parts of this schedule, all products described in this part shall be classified hereunder even if more specifically described elsewhere in this schedule. Any product described in both subparts B and C of this part shall be classified in subpart C.		
	2. For the purposes of this part, the term "modified benzenoid" describes a molecular structure having at least one six-membered heterocyclic ring which contains at least four carbon atoms and having an arrangement of molecular bonds as in the benzene ring or in the quinone ring, but does not include any such molecular structure in which one or more pyrimidine rings are the only modified benzenoid rings present.		
	3. With the exception of the natural products provided for in subpart C, this part does not cover cyclic organic chemical products (such as, but not limited to, tannic, gallic and pyrogallic acids; estrone, estradiol, and corticosteroids; morphine, ergot, and cinchona alkaloids; rotenone; phenylalanine; tyrosine; epinephrine; and thymol) having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, which are produced from animal or vegetable products in which such structure occurs naturally, unless such cyclic organic chemical products were obtained, derived, or manufactured in part from any product provided for in subpart A, B or C of this part.		
	4. The ad valorem rates provided in this part shall be based upon the American selling price, as defined in section 402 or 402a of this Act, of any similar competitive article manufactured or produced in the United States. If there is no similar competitive article manufactured or produced in the United States then the ad valorem rate shall be based upon the United States value, as defined in the said section 402 or 402a.		
	5. For the purposes of this part, any product provided for in this part shall be considered similar to, or competitive with, any imported product which accomplishes results substantially equal to those accomplished by the domestic product when used in substantially the same manner.		

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Subpart A. - Organic Chemical Crudes		
	Coal tar, crude (including crude blast-furnace tar, crude oil-gas tar, and crude water-gas tar), and organic chemical products found naturally in coal tar, whether produced or obtained from coal tar or other source:		
401.02	Acenaphthene	Free	Free
401.04	Acridine	Free	Free
401.06	Anthracene having a purity of less than 30% by weight	Free	Free
401.08	Anthracene oil	Free	Free
401.10	Benzene	Free	Free
401.12	Benzofuran (Coumarone)	Free	Free
401.14	Carbazole having a purity of less than 65% by weight	Free	Free
401.16	Chrysene	Free	Free
401.18	Coal tar, crude (including crude blast-furnace tar, crude oil-gas tar, and crude water-gas tar)	Free	Free
401.20	Collidines	Free	Free
401.22	Creosote oil	Free	Free
401.24	Cresylic acid which on being subjected to distillation yields in the portion distilling below 190°C. a quantity of tar acids less than 5% by weight of the original distillate, and which on being subjected to distillation yields in the portion distilling below 215°C. a quantity of tar acids less than 75% by weight of the original distillate	Free	Free
401.26	Cumene	Free	Free
401.30	Cymene	Free	Free
401.32	Dibenzofuran (Diphenylene oxide)	Free	Free
401.34	Dimethylnaphthalenes	Free	Free
401.36	Fluoranthrene	Free	Free
401.38	Fluorene	Free	Free
401.40	Indene	Free	Free
401.42	Indole	Free	Free
401.44	Light oil	Free	Free
401.46	Lutidines	Free	Free
401.48	Mesitylene	Free	Free
401.50	Methylanthracene	Free	Free
401.52	Methylnaphthalene	Free	Free
401.54	Naphthalene which after removal of all water present has a solidifying point less than 79°C.	Free	Free
401.56	Phenanthrene	Free	Free
401.58	Picolines	Free	Free
401.60	Pitch of coal tar (including blast-furnace tar pitch, oil-gas tar pitch, and water-gas tar pitch)	Free	Free
401.62	Pitch of tar coke	Free	Free
401.64	Pseudocumene	Free	Free
401.66	Pyrene	Free	Free
401.68	Pyridine	Free	Free
401.70	Tar-acid oil (Middle oil)	Free	Free
401.72	Toluene	Free	Free
401.74	Xylene	Free	Free
401.76	Xylenols which on being subjected to distillation yield in the portion distilling below 190°C. a quantity of tar acids less than 5% by weight of the original distillate, and which on being subjected to distillation yield in the portion distilling below 215°C. a quantity of tar acids less than 75% by weight of the original distillate	Free	Free

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
401.80	Mixtures consisting wholly of two or more of the foregoing named products.....	Free	Free
	Subpart B. - Industrial Organic Chemicals		
	Subpart B headnote:		
	1. The provisions of items 403.02 to 403.60, inclusive, in this subpart shall apply not only to the products described therein when obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from products described in subpart A of this part, but shall also apply to products of like chemical composition having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure artificially produced by synthesis, whether or not obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from products described in said subpart A.		
	Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part:		
403.02	Anthracene having a purity of 30% or more by weight.....	2.8¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.04	Carbazole having a purity of 65% or more by weight.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.06	Naphthalene which after the removal of all water present has a solidifying point of 79°C. or above.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.08	Phthalic anhydride.....	2.4¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.10	Styrene.....	2.8¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
	All distillates of coal tar, blast-furnace tar, oil-gas tar, and water-gas tar, which on being subjected to distillation yield in the portion distilling below 190°C. a quantity of tar acids equal to or more than 5% by weight of the original distillate or which on being subjected to distillation yield in the portion distilling below 215°C. a quantity of tar acids equal to or more than 75% by weight of the original distillate:		
403.40	Phenol (Carbolic acid) which on being subjected to distillation yields in the portion distilling below 190°C. a quantity of tar acids equal to or more than 5% by weight of the original distillate.....	3¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
403.42	Cresylic acid which on being subjected to distillation yields in the portion distilling below 215°C. a quantity of tar acids equal to or more than 75% by weight of the original distillate.....	1.75¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
403.44	Metacresol, orthocresol, paracresol, and metaparacresol, all the foregoing having a purity of 75% or more by weight.....	1.75¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.46	Other.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Cyclic organic chemical products, etc. (con.):		
403.48	2-Acetamido-3-chloroanthraquinone; o-Acetoacetanisidide; o-Acetoacetotoluidide; 2',4'-Acetoacetoxylidide; 3'-Aminoacetophenone; 1-Amino-5-benzamidoanthraquinone; o-Anisidine; p-Anisidine; 6-Chloro-m-cresol [OH=1]; m-Diethylaminophenol; 4-Chloro-2,5-dimethoxyaniline [NH_2=1]; 1,8-Dihydroxy-4,5-dinitroanthraquinone; 2,4-Dimethoxyaniline; 3-Ethylamino-p-cresol; Iminodianthraquinone; 5-Methoxy-m-phenylenediamine; N-Methylaniline; dl-Phenylephrine base; Phenylsulfone; 2-Pyridinecarboxaldehyde; Sodium tetraphenylboron; 2,4,6-Trimethylaniline (mesidine); and Vinylcarbazole, mono.....	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.50	p-Aminobenzoic acid; 7-Amino-1,3-naphthalenedisulfonic acid and its salts; 5-Amino-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid and its salts; 8-Amino-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid and its salts; 8-Amino-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid and its salts; 6-Amino-1-naphthol-3-sulfonic acid and its salts; 8-Amino-1-naphthol-5-sulfonic acid and its salts; 4-Amino-2-stilbenesulfonic acid and its salts; Biligrafin acid; 3,5-Diacetamido-2,4,6-triiodobenzoic acid; 2,3-Dichloro-1,4-naphthoquinone; m-Dimethylaminophenol; Gentisic acid; p-Hydroxybenzoic acid; 1-Hydroxy-2-carbazolecarboxylic acid; Hydroxycinnamic acid and its salts; 2-Hydroxy-3-dibenzofurancarboxylic acid; 2-Naphthol-3,6-disulfonic acid and its salts; 7-Nitronaphth[1,2]oxadiazole-5-sulfonic acid and its salts; p-Nitrotoluene; p-Phenetidine; m-Phenylenediamine; o-Phenylenediamine; N-Phenyl-2-naphthylamine; 2,4,4',5'-Tetrachlorophenylsulfone; Toluene-2,4-diamine; o-Toluenesulfonamide; and 2,4-Xylidine.....	2.8¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.60	Other.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	All other products, by whatever name known, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part, including acyclic organic chemical products, which are obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any of the cyclic products having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure provided for in the foregoing provisions of this subpart or in subpart A of this part:		
403.70	Caprolactam monomer.....	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.75	Hexamethylene adipamide.....	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.78	Methylcyclohexanone.....	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.80	Other.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.90	Mixtures in whole or in part of any of the products provided for in this subpart.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.

Subpart C. - Finished Organic Chemical Products

Subpart C headnotes:

1. The provisions of this subpart providing for products obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from products described in subparts A or B of this part shall also apply to products of like chemical composition having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure artificially produced by synthesis, whether or not obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from products described in the said subpart A or B.

2. The term "pesticides" in item 405.15 means products, such as insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, fumigants, and seed disinfectants, chiefly used to destroy undesired animal or plant life.

3. The term "plastics materials" in item 405.25 embraces products formed by the condensation, polymerization, or copolymerization of organic chemicals and to which plasticizers, fillers, colors, or extenders may have been added. The term includes, but is not limited to, phenolic and other tar-acid resins, styrene resins, alkyd and polyester resins based on phthalic anhydride, coumarone-indene resins, urethane, epoxy, toluene sulfonamide, maleic, fumaric, aniline, and polyamide resins, and other synthetic resins. The plastic materials may be in solid, semi-solid, or liquid condition, such as flakes, powders, pellets, granules, solutions, emulsions, and other basic forms not further processed.

4. The term "plasticizers" in item 405.40 means substances which may be incorporated into a material (usually a plastic, resin material, or an elastomer) to increase its softness, flexibility, workability, or distensibility.

5. The term "drugs" in this subpart means those substances having therapeutic or medicinal properties and chiefly used as medicines or as ingredients in medicines.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty	
		1	2
	6. For the purposes of the provisions of this subpart relating to "Colors, dyes, stains, and related products" (except products provided for in item 406.80) — (a) the specific duties shall be based on standards of strength which shall be established by the Secretary of the Treasury, and upon all importations of such articles which exceed such standards of strength the specific duty shall be computed on the weight which the article would have if it were diluted to the standard strength, but in no case shall any such articles of whatever strength be subject to a less specific duty than that provided in the respective items of this subpart; (b) it shall be unlawful to import or bring into the United States any such product unless the invoice shall bear a plain, conspicuous, and truly descriptive statement of the identity and percentage, exclusive of diluents, of such product; (c) it shall be unlawful to import or bring into the United States any such product, if the immediate container or the invoice bears any statement, design, or device regarding the product or the ingredients or substances contained therein which is false, fraudulent, or misleading in any particular; and (d) in the enforcement of the foregoing provisions of this headnote the Secretary of the Treasury shall adopt a standard of strength for each dye or other product which shall conform as nearly as practicable to the commercial strength in ordinary use in the United States prior to July 1, 1914. If a dye or other product has been introduced into commercial use since said date then the standard of strength for such dye or other product shall conform as nearly as practicable to the commercial strength in ordinary use. If a dye or other product was or is ordinarily used in more than one commercial strength, then the lowest commercial strength shall be adopted as the standard of strength for such dye or other product.		

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Products obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part:		
405.05	Explosives	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
405.10	Ink powders	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
405.15	Pesticides	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
405.20	Photographic chemicals	6¢ per lb. + 38% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
405.25	Plastics materials	2.8¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
405.30	Products chiefly used as assistants in preparing or finishing textiles	2.8¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
405.35	Products (except those in item 405.30) chiefly used for any one or combination of the following purposes: as detergents, wetting agents, emulsifiers, dispersants, or foaming agents	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
405.40	Products chiefly used as plasticizers	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
405.45	Sodium benzoate	3¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
405.55	Synthetic tanning materials	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
	Colors, dyes, stains, and related products:		
406.02	Sulfur black, "Colour Index Nos. 53185, 53190, and 53195"	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
406.04	Vat blue 1 (synthetic indigo), "Colour Index No. 73000"	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
406.10	Acid black 31, 50, 94, 129; acid blue 45, 54, 106, 127, 129, 143; acid brown 44, 46, 48, 58, 188, 189; acid green 40; acid red 130, 145, 174, 211; acid violet 19, 31, 41, 48; acid yellow 2, 75, 116; basic blue 3; basic orange 22; basic red 13, 14; basic yellow 1, 11, 13; direct black 62, 91; direct blue 86, 92, 106, 108, 109, 160, 172; direct brown 103, 115, 116; direct green 5, 29, 31; direct orange 37; direct red 83; direct yellow 28; disperse blue 30; disperse red 4; fluorescent brightening agent 18, 24, 32; ingrain blue 2; mordant black 8; mordant green 47; mordant red 17, 27; reactive black 1; reactive blue 1, 2, 4; reactive orange 1; reactive red 1, 2, 3, 5, 6; reactive yellow 1; solvent orange 11; solvent yellow 25; vat blue 2; vat brown 3;		

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Colors, dyes, stains, etc. (con.):		
406.10 (con.)	vat orange 2, 7; vat red 44; vat violet 9, 13; vat solubilized orange 3; and vat yellow 4, 20; all the foregoing obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part.....	32% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
406.50	Colors, dyes, and stains (except toners), whether soluble or not in water, obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part.....	40% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
406.60	Natural alizarin and natural indigo; colors, dyes, and stains (except toners), whether soluble or not in water, obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from natural alizarin or natural indigo; color acids, color bases, indoxyl, indoxyl compounds, and leuco-compounds (whether colorless or not), obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from natural alizarin, natural indigo, or any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part.....	5.6¢ per lb. + 36% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
406.70	Color lakes and toners, obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from natural alizarin, natural indigo, or any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part.....	40% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
406.80	Fast color bases, fast color salts, and Naphthol AS and its derivatives.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
	Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs: Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part: Products suitable for medicinal use:		
407.02	Acetanilide.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.04	Benzaldehyde.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.06	Benzoic acid.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.08	2-Naphthol (Beta-naphthol).....	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.10	Resorcinol.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.12	Salicylic acid and its salts.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
	Drugs:		
407.20	Acetphenetidine (Phenacetin).....	2.8¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.25	Acetylsalicylic acid (Aspirin).....	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.30	Antipyrine.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.32	5-Chloro-7-iodo-8-quinolinol and 2 [1-(p-chlorophenyl)-3-dimethylaminopropyl]pyridine maleate.....	2.8¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.35	Diethylaminoacetoxylidide (Xylocaine)....	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.40	5-Ethyl-5-phenylhexahydropyrimidine-4,6-dione.....	2.4¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Products suitable for medicinal use, etc. (con.):		
	Obtained, derived, or manufactured, etc. (con.):		
	Drugs (con.):		
	Hydantoin derivatives:		
407.45	Methylphenethylhydantoin.....	2.8¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.50	Other.....	2.8¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
	Imidazoline derivatives:		
407.55	2-Benzyl-4,5-imidazoline hydrochloride.....	2.8¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.60	Phenylbenzylaminoethylimidazoline hydrochloride.....	2.8¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.70	Other.....	2.8¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.72	Phenylephrine hydrochloride; sulfadiazine; sulfaguanidine; sulfamerazine; sulfamethazine; sulfapyridine; and salicylazosulfapyridine.....	2.8¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.75	Phenolphthalein.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.80	Salol.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.85	Other.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
	Drugs, from whatever source obtained, produced, or manufactured:		
407.90	Guaiacol and its derivatives.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
	Aromatic or odoriferous compounds including flavors, not marketable as cosmetics, perfumery, or toilet preparations, and not mixed, and not containing alcohol:		
	Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part:		
408.05	Benzyl acetate.....	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
408.10	Benzyl benzoate.....	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
408.15	Diphenyl oxide.....	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
408.20	Heliotropin.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
408.25	Methyl anthranilate.....	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
408.30	Musk, artificial.....	5.6¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
408.35	Phenylacetaldehyde.....	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
408.40	Phenethyl alcohol.....	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
408.45	Saccharin.....	3¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
408.60	Other compounds.....	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
	From whatever source obtained, derived, or manufactured:		
408.70	Coumarin.....	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
408.75	Methyl salicylate.....	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
408.80	Vanillin.....	3¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty	
		1	2
409.00	Mixtures in whole or in part of any of the products provided for in this subpart.....	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 2. - CHEMICAL ELEMENTS, INORGANIC AND ORGANIC COMPOUNDS, AND MIXTURES		
	Part 2 headnotes:		
	1. This part covers chemicals, except those provided for elsewhere in this schedule and those specially provided for in any of the other schedules.		
	2. For the purpose of this part, inorganic compounds (including salts) are compounds not containing carbon, except carbides and such carbon-containing compounds as inorganic cyanides and cyanates, metallic carbonates, and oxides of carbon which are inorganic in nature.		
	3. For the purpose of this part, organic compounds are compounds containing carbon except such carbon-containing compounds as carbides, inorganic cyanides and cyanates, metallic carbonates, and oxides of carbon.		
	Subpart A. - Chemical Elements		
	Chemical elements in any physical form:		
415.05	Bromine	10¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
415.10	Cesium, potassium, and sodium	17% ad val.	25% ad val.
415.15	Carbon	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
415.20	Chlorine	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Iodine:		
415.25	Crude	Free	Free
415.27	Resublimed	10¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
415.30	Lithium	25% ad val.	25% ad val.
415.35	Phosphorus	4¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
415.40	Rubidium	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
415.45	Sulfur	Free	Free
415.50	Other	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Subpart B. - Inorganic Acids		
	Subpart B headnote:		
	1. This subpart covers monobasic, dibasic, and polybasic inorganic acids. Salts and anhydrides of these acids are provided for in subpart C of this part.		
	Inorganic acids:		
416.05	Arsenic	3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
416.10	Boric	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
416.15	Hydrochloric	Free	Free
416.20	Hydrofluoric	Free	Free
416.25	Nitric	Free	Free
416.30	Phosphoric	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
416.35	Sulfuric	Free	Free
416.40	Tungstic	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 20% ad val.	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 40% ad val.
416.45	Other	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Subpart C. - Inorganic Chemical Compounds		
	1. This subpart does not include any organic compounds. For the purposes of this subpart, inorganic compounds containing only one kind of cation are classifiable according to the cation constituent as indicated in the alphabetical listing set forth in this subpart; and inorganic compounds containing two or more different kinds of cations are classifiable according to the cation constituent thereof first named in the alphabetical listing in this subpart. Inorganic compounds, having no cations or none of the cation constituents of which are named in this subpart, are covered by the provision for other inorganic compounds (item 423.00).		
	Aluminum compounds:		
417.10	Ammonium sulfate (Ammonia alum)	0.3¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
417.12	Hydroxide and oxide (alumina) 1/	0.25¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
417.14	Potassium sulfate (Potash alum)	0.6¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
417.16	Sulfate	0.1¢ per lb.	0.375¢ per lb.
417.18	Other	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Ammonium compounds:		
417.20	Ammonia, aqua	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
417.22	Ammonia, liquid anhydrous	1.25¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
417.24	Carbonate and bicarbonate	0.5¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
417.26	Chloride	0.53¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
417.28	Molybdate	20¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 6% ad val.	50¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 15% ad val.
417.30	Nitrate	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
417.32	Perchlorate	0.75¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
417.34	Phosphate	0.6¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.

1/ The duties on aluminum oxide (alumina) imported for use in producing aluminum are suspended until July 15, 1964. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Ammonium compounds (con.):		
417.36	Silicofluoride	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
417.38	Sulfate	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
417.40	Tungstate	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 20% ad val.	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 40% ad val.
417.42	Vanadate	32% ad val.	40% ad val.
417.44	Other	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Antimony compounds:		
417.50	Oxide	0.6¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
417.52	Sulfide	0.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
417.54	Other	0.8¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
	Arsenic compounds:		
417.60	Sulfide	Free	Free
417.62	Trioxide (Arsenious acid)	Free	Free
417.64	Other	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Barium compounds:		
417.70	Chloride	1.6¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
417.72	Dioxide	4.8¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
417.74	Hydroxide	1.25¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
417.76	Nitrate	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
417.78	Oxide	2¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
417.80	Other	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Beryllium compounds:		
417.90	Oxide or carbonate	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
417.92	Other	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
418.00	Bismuth compounds	28% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Calcium compounds:		
418.10	Arsenate	Free	Free
418.12	Borate, crude	Free	Free
418.14	Carbide	0.425¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
	Chloride:		
418.16	Crude	Free	Free
418.18	Other	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
418.20	Cyanide	Free	Free
418.22	Hypochlorite	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
418.24	Lime, chlorinated, containing not more than 40% of available chlorine (bleaching powder)	0.25¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
418.26	Molybdate	20¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 6% ad val.	50¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 15% ad val.
418.28	Phosphate, dicalcium	9.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
418.30	Tungstate	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 20% ad val.	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 40% ad val.
418.32	Other	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Cerium compounds:		
418.40	Chloride	30% ad val.	35% ad val.
418.42	Oxide	30% ad val.	35% ad val.
418.44	Other	30% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Cesium compounds:		
418.50	Chloride	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
418.52	Other	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Cobalt compounds:		
418.60	Oxide	1.5¢ per lb.	20¢ per lb.
418.62	Sulfate	1.5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
418.68	Other	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Copper compounds:		
418.69	Cyanide	Free	Free
	Iodide:		
418.70	Crude	Free	Free
418.72	Other	1.275¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
418.74	Oxide (cupric)	1.275¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
418.76	Sulfate	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content	4¢ per lb. on copper content
418.78	Other	1.275¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
418.80	Gold compounds	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Iron compounds:		
418.90	Sulfide (pyrites)	Free	Free
418.92	Sulfate (ferrous) (copperas)	Free	Free
418.94	Other	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Lead compounds:		
419.00	Arsenate	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
419.02	Nitrate	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
419.04	Other	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
419.10	Lithium compounds	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Magnesium compounds:		
	Carbonate:		
419.20	Not precipitated	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
419.22	Precipitated	0.35¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
	Chloride:		
419.24	Anhydrous	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
419.28	Other	0.42¢ per lb.	0.625¢ per lb.
419.32	Oxide (calcined magnesia)	2¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
	Sulfate:		
419.34	Epsom salts	0.375¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
419.36	Kieserite (except calcined)	Free	Free
419.38	Other	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Manganese compounds:		
419.40	Borate	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
419.42	Sulfate	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
419.44	Other	14% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Mercury compounds:		
	Chloride:		
419.50	Mercuric (Corrosive sublimate)	18.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
419.52	Mercurous (Calomel)	18.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
419.53	Cyanide	Free	Free
419.54	Other	18.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
419.60	Molybdenum compounds	20¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 6% ad val.	50¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 15% ad val.

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Nickel compounds:		
419.70	Chloride	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
419.72	Oxide	Free	Free
419.74	Sulfate	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
419.76	Other	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Phosphorus compounds:		
419.80	Oxychloride	3¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
419.82	Trichloride	6¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
419.84	Other	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
419.90	Platinum compounds	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Potassium compounds:		
420.00	Bicarbonate	1¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
420.02	Bromide	4¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
420.04	Carbonate	0.625¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
420.06	Chlorate	1.5¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
420.08	Chromate and dichromate	2.25¢ per lb.	2.25¢ per lb.
420.12	Cyanide	Free	Free
420.14	Ferricyanide	2.3¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
420.16	Ferrocyanide	1.6¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
420.18	Hydroxide (Caustic potash)	0.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
420.20	Iodide	25¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
420.22	Molybdate	20¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 6% ad val.	50¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 15% ad val.
420.24	Nitrate	0.85¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
420.26	Perchlorate	1.5¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
420.28	Permanganate	6¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
420.30	Persulfate	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
420.32	Tungstate	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 20% ad val.	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 40% ad val.
420.34	Vanadate	32% ad val.	40% ad val.
420.36	Other	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
420.40	Rhodium compounds	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Selenium compounds:		
420.50	Dioxide	Free	Free
420.52	Salts	Free	Free
420.54	Other	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
420.60	Silver compounds	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Sodium compounds:		
420.68	Aluminate	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
420.70	Arsenate	0.8¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
420.72	Bicarbonate	Free	Free
420.74	Bisulfate (niter cake)	Free	Free
	Borate:		
420.76	Crude	Free	Free
420.78	Other	0.125¢ per lb.	0.125¢ per lb.
420.82	Bromide	10¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
	Carbonate:		
420.84	Calcined (Soda ash)	0.25¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
420.86	Hydrated and sesquicarbonate	0.25¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
420.88	Chlorate	0.75¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
	Chloride (Salt):		
420.92	In brine	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
420.94	In bulk	1.7¢ per 100 lb.	7¢ per 100 lb.
420.96	Other	3.5¢ per 100 lb.	11¢ per 100 lb.
420.98	Chromate and dichromate	1.75¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
421.02	Cyanide	Free	Free
421.04	Ferrocyanide	0.6¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
421.06	Hydrosulfite	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
421.08	Hydroxide	0.25¢ per lb.	0.50¢ per lb.
421.10	Molybdate	20¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 6% ad val.	50¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 15% ad val.

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Sodium compounds (con.):		
421.14	Nitrite	3.6¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
	Phosphate, except pyrophosphates:		
421.16	Containing by weight not over 45% of water of crystallization	0.5¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
421.18	Containing by weight over 45% of water of crystallization	0.25¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
421.22	Pyrophosphates	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
421.34	Silicates	0.3¢ per lb.	0.375¢ per lb.
421.36	Silicofluoride	0.625¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
	Sulfate:		
421.42	Crude (Salt cake)	Free	Free
421.44	Anhydrous	50¢ per ton	$3 per ton
421.46	Crystallized (Glauber's salt)	$1.00 per ton	$1.00 per ton
421.52	Sulfide	0.75¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
421.54	Sulfite, bisulfite, metabisulfite, and thiosulfate	0.188¢ per lb.	0.375¢ per lb.
421.56	Tungstate	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 20% ad val.	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 40% ad val.
421.58	Uranate	Free	Free
421.60	Vanadate	32% ad val.	40% ad val.
421.62	Other	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Strontium compounds:		
	Carbonate:		
421.70	Not precipitated, including strontianite	Free	Free
421.72	Precipitated	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
421.74	Nitrate	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
421.76	Oxide	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Sulfate:		
421.82	Mineral (Celestite)	Free	Free
421.84	Other	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
421.86	Other	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
421.90	Tellurium compounds	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
422.00	Thallium compounds	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Thorium compounds:		
422.10	Nitrate	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
422.12	Oxide	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
422.14	Other	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Tin compounds:		
422.20	Dichloride	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
422.24	Tetrachloride	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
422.26	Other	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
422.30	Titanium compounds	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Tungsten compounds:		
422.40	Carbide	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 25% ad val.	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 50% ad val.
422.42	Other	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 20% ad val.	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 40% ad val.
	Uranium compounds:		
422.50	Oxide	Free	Free
422.52	Other	Free	Free
	Vanadium compounds:		
422.58	Carbide	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
422.60	Pentoxide (anhydride)	32% ad val.	40% ad val.
422.62	Other	32% ad val.	40% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Zinc compounds:		
422.70	Arsenate	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
422.72	Chloride	0.65¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.
422.73	Cyanide	Free	Free
422.74	Hydrosulfite	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
422.76	Sulfate	0.3¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
422.78	Other	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Zirconium compounds:		
422.80	Oxide	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
422.82	Other	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Other inorganic compounds:		
422.90	Boron carbide	6.25% ad val.	25% ad val.
422.92	Chromium carbide	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
422.94	Sulfur dioxide	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
423.00	Other	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Mixtures of two or more inorganic compounds:		
423.80	In chief value of bismuth	28% ad val.	35% ad val.
423.82	In chief value of cyanide compounds which are free of duty under the foregoing provisions of this subpart	Free	Free
423.84	In chief value of hydrosulfite compounds, sulfoxylate compounds, or both	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
423.86	In chief value of mercury	18.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
423.88	In chief value of molybdenum	20¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 6% ad val.	50¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 15% ad val.
423.90	In chief value of nickel oxide	Free	Free
423.92	In chief value of tungsten	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 20% ad val.	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 40% ad val.
423.94	In chief value of vanadium	32% ad val.	40% ad val.
423.96	Other	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.

Subpart D. - Organic Chemical Compounds

Subpart D headnote:

1. This subpart does not include any inorganic compounds. Organic compounds in this subpart are arranged according to functional group. Any organic compound which is described in more than one functional group is classifiable in the first group in which it is described.

	Nitrogenous compounds:		
425.00	Acrylonitrile	2.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
425.02	Aldehyde ammonia	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
425.04	Amino acids	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.06	Amino acid salts	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.08	3-Amino-1,2,4-triazole	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.09	Ammonium alginate	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.10	Cyanuric chloride, melamine, and other compounds containing a triazine ring	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.12	Diethanolamine, monoethanolamine, and triethanolamine	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
425.14	Ethylenediamine	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Nitrogenous compounds (con.):		
425.18	Hexamethylenetetramine	4.5¢ per lb.	11¢ per lb.
425.20	Mono-, di-, and tri-(methyl-, ethyl-, propyl-, and butyl)monoamines	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.22	Ethylureas, methylolureas, octamethylpyrophosphoramide and other acyclic amides	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.24	Imides	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.26	Methyl ethyl ketoxime	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.28	N-Methyl-2-pyrrolidone	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.30	Monosodium glutamate	16% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.32	Nitroparaffins	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.34	2-Pyrrolidone	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.36	Thiourea, thiourea dioxide, and other thioamides; thiocarbamates, thiocyanates, thiurams, and isothiocyanates	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.38	N-Vinyl-2-pyrrolidone, monomer and polymer	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
425.40	Dicyandiamide, guanidine salts and other acyclic amidines	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Other:		
425.42	Nitriles	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.52	Other	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
	Acids:		
425.70	Acetic	0.53¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
425.72	Chloroacetic	1.25¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
425.74	Citric	8.5¢ per lb.	17¢ per lb.
425.76	Formic	2.4¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
425.78	Gallic	6¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
425.82	Lactic acid	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.84	Naphthenic	6.6% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.86	Oxalic	3.8¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
425.88	Pyrogallic	12¢ per lb.	12¢ per lb.
425.94	Tartaric	6¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
425.96	Valeric	Free	Free
425.98	Other	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Acid anhydrides:		
426.00	Acetic	1.5¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
426.02	Valeric	Free	Free
426.04	Other	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Salts of organic acids:		
426.08	Aluminum salts	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Calcium salts:		
426.10	Acetate, crude	0.25¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
426.12	Citrate (Lime citrate)	3.5¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
426.14	Oxalate	4¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
426.16	Tartrate, crude	Free	Free
426.18	Other	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
426.22	Cerium salts	30% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Cobalt salts:		
426.24	Resinate	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
426.26	Other	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Copper salts:		
426.28	Acetate and subacetate	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content	4¢ per lb. on copper content
426.32	Naphthenate	1.275¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
426.34	Other	1.275¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
	Lead salts:		
426.36	Acetate	1.25¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
426.42	Resinate	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
426.44	Other	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
426.46	Lithium salts	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Manganese salts:		
426.52	Resinate	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
426.54	Other	14% ad val.	25% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Salts of organic acids (con.):		
426.56	Mercurial salts	18.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
	Nickel salts:		
426.58	Acetate	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
426.62	Formate	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
426.64	Other	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Potassium salts:		
426.72	Antimony tartrate (Tartar emetic)	6¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
	Bitartrate:		
426.74	Containing under 90 percent potassium bitartrate by weight (Argols)	Free	Free
	Containing 90 percent or more potassium bitartrate by weight:		
426.76	Cream of tartar	3.125¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
426.77	Other	2.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
426.78	Citrate	14¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.
426.82	Sodium tartrate (Rochelle salts)	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
426.84	Other	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Sodium salts:		
426.86	Acetate	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
426.88	Alginate	10% (11%) ad val. *	25% ad val.
426.92	Bitartrate	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
426.94	Citrate	12¢ per lb.	12¢ per lb.
426.96	Formaldehyde sulfoxylate	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
426.98	Formate	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
427.02	Oxalate	2.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
427.04	Other	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Strontium salts:		
427.06	Potassium oxalate	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
427.08	Other	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
427.12	Tellurium salts	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
427.14	Thorium salts	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
427.16	Tin salts	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Titanium salts:		
427.18	Potassium oxalate	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
427.20	Other	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
427.22	Vanadium salts	32% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Zinc salts:		
427.24	Zinc formaldehyde sulfoxylate	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
427.25	Other	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
427.28	All other salts of organic acids	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
427.30	Acyl halides	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Aldehydes:		
427.40	Acetaldehyde	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
427.42	Aldol or acetaldol	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
427.44	Butyraldehyde	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
427.45	Chloroacetaldehyde	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
427.46	Crotonaldehyde	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
427.48	Formaldehyde (including solutions)	0.875¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
427.52	Furfural	Free	Free
427.53	Glyoxal	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
427.54	Paracetaldehyde	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
427.56	Paraformaldehyde	4¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
427.58	Other	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.

* See general headnote 3(f)(iii).

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Ketones:		
427.60	Acetone	8.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
427.62	Ethyl methyl ketone	8.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
427.64	Other	8.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
	Alcohols, monohydric, unsubstituted:		
427.70	Allyl	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
427.72	Amyl	3¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
427.74	Butyl	2.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
427.82	Crotonyl	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
427.84	Decyl	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
427.88	Ethyl for nonbeverage purposes	6¢ per gal.	15¢ per gal.
427.92	Fusel oil	3¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
427.94	Hexyl	3¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
427.96	Methyl	15.3¢ per gal.	18¢ per gal.
427.98	Octyl	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
428.04	Propargyl	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
428.06	Propyl	3¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
428.12	Other	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Halohydrins:		
428.20	Butylene chlorohydrin	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
428.22	Ethylene chlorohydrin	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
428.24	Propylene chlorohydrin	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
428.26	Other	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
	Alcohols, polyhydric (including glycols, polyglycols, diols, and polyols), and esters, ethers, and ether-esters and substituted derivatives of any of the foregoing:		
428.30	Butylene glycol and propylene glycol	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
428.32	Dipentaerythritol and pentaerythritol	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
428.34	Ethylene glycol	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
	Glycerine:		
428.36	Crude	0.4¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
428.38	Refined	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
428.40	Glycerine esters and ethers	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
428.42	Polyalcohols, sulfonated	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Other:		
428.44	Triols and tetrols	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
428.46	Other	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
	Esters of monohydric alcohols:		
428.50	Amyl acetate	2¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
428.52	Butyl acetate	3.5¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
428.54	Diethyl sulfate and dimethyl sulfate	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
428.58	Ethyl acetate	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
428.62	Ethyl acrylate	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
428.64	Ethyl methacrylate	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
428.66	Methyl acrylate	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
428.68	Vinyl acetate	1.25¢ per lb. + 6.25% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
428.72	Other	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Epoxides and halogenated epoxides:		
428.80	Butylene oxide	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
428.82	Epichlorohydrin	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
428.84	Ethylene oxide	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
428.86	Propylene oxide	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
428.88	Other	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
	Ethers of monohydric alcohols:		
428.90	Ethyl	2¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
428.92	Isopropyl	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
428.94	Vinyl	2.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
428.96	Other	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
429.00	Acetals	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
	Lactones:		
429.10	Butyrolactone	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
429.12	Other	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Halogenated hydrocarbons:		
429.20	Butylene dichloride, ethylene dichloride, and propylene dichloride	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
429.22	Carbon tetrachloride	0.65¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
429.24	Chloroform	4¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
429.26	Ethyl chloride	7.5¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
429.28	Ethylene dibromide	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
429.30	Hexachloroethane	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
429.32	Methylene chloride (dichloromethane)	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
429.34	Perchloroethylene	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
429.38	Tetrachloroethane	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
429.42	Trichloroethylene	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
429.44	Vinyl chloride	2.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
429.46	Vinylidene chloride	2.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
	Other:		
429.47	Chlorinated but not otherwise halogenated	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
429.48	Other	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Hydrocarbons:		
429.50	Butadiene, butylene, ethylene, and propylene	Free	Free
429.52	Other	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
429.60	Sulfur compounds, including thiols, sulfides, sulfoxides, and sulfones	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Other organic compounds:		
429.70	Tetraethyl lead	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
429.80	Cellulose compounds	16¢ per lb.	45¢ per lb.
429.90	Other	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
430.00	Mixtures of two or more organic compounds	10.5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component compound	25% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component compound

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty	
		1	2
	Subpart E. - Chemical Mixtures		
432.00	Mixtures not specially provided for.....	10.5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material	25% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 3. - DRUGS AND RELATED PRODUCTS		
	Part 3 headnotes:		
	1. Any product described in this part which is a mixture containing as an ingredient any product described in part 1 of this schedule remains classifiable in part 3 unless the part 1 ingredient, as used in the mixture, imparts therapeutic or medicinal properties thereto. Notwithstanding the provisions of part 1 of this schedule, niacin, niacinamide, meso-inositol hexanicotinate, and pyridoxine (vitamin B_6), regardless of source, are classifiable in part 3 of this schedule.		
	2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "drugs" means those substances, whether natural or synthetic, having therapeutic or medicinal properties and chiefly used as medicines or as ingredients in medicines.		
	3. For the purposes of this part — (a) "natural substances" are those substances found in nature which comprise whole plants and herbs, anatomical parts thereof, vegetable saps, extracts, secretions and other constituents thereof; whole animals, anatomical parts thereof, glands or other animal organs, extracts, secretions and other constituents thereof, and which have not had changes made in their molecular structure as found in nature; (b) a "synthetic substance" is a chemical compound made by the artificial combination of elements or radicals by any physical or chemical process; (c) the term "crude", as used in relation to natural products, means any product which has not been advanced in value or improved in condition by shredding, grinding, chipping, crushing, distilling, evaporating, extracting, by artificial mixing with other substances or by any other process or treatment beyond that which is essential to its proper packing and the prevention of decay or deterioration pending manufacture; and (d) the term "advanced", as used in relation to natural products, means any product which has been advanced in value or improved in condition from its crude state by any mechanical or physical process whatever beyond that which is essential to its proper packing and the prevention of decay or deterioration pending manufacture, but does not include any product which has been artificially mixed with other substances or the molecular structure of which as found in nature has been changed.		
	Subpart A. - Natural Drugs, Crude or Advanced		
	Subpart A headnote:		
	1. This subpart covers only products which are natural drugs, crude or advanced.		

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Drugs and Related Products

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Aconite, aloes, asafetida, buchu leaves, cocculus indicus, digitalis (Lanata), ipecac, jalap, manna, and marshmallow or althea:		
435.05	Crude	Free	Free
435.10	Advanced	3% ad val.	10% ad val.
435.30	Barks, cinchona or other, from which quinine may be extracted	Free	Free
435.35	Belladonna	Free	Free
435.40	Coca leaves	1.4¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
435.45	Digitalis (Purpurea)	13.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
435.50	Ergot	Free	Free
435.55	Gentian	Free	Free
435.60	Henbane	Free	Free
435.65	Nux vomica	Free	Free
435.70	Opium	$7.20 per lb. of anhydrous morphine content	$18 per lb. of anhydrous morphine content
435.75	Stramonium	Free	Free
436.00	Any of the products provided for in this subpart when imported in ampoules, capsules, jubes, lozenges, pills, tablets, troches, or similar forms, including powders put up in medicinal doses	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 10.5% ad val.	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less 25% ad val.
	Subpart B. - Alkaloids, Antibiotics, Barbiturates, Hormones, Vitamins, and Other Drugs and Related Products		
	Subpart B headnote:		
	1. The articles described in this subpart are classifiable hereunder whether or not they are drugs.		
	Alkaloids and their esters, ethers, salts, and other compounds:		
437.00	Brucine and its compounds	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Caffeine and its compounds:		
437.02	Caffeine	51¢ per lb.	$1.25 per lb.
437.04	Caffeine, citrated	75¢ per lb.	75¢ per lb.
437.06	Other	25% ad val.	25% ad val.
437.08	Cinchona bark alkaloids and their salts	Free	Free
437.10	Cocaine and its compounds	$2.60 per oz.	$2.60 per oz.
437.12	Ergotamine compounds	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
437.13	Nicotine and its compounds	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
437.14	Opium alkaloids and their compounds	$3 per oz.	$3 per oz.
437.16	Strychnine and its salts	10¢ per oz.	20¢ per oz.
437.18	Theobromine	22¢ per lb.	75¢ per lb.
	Other alkaloids and their compounds:		
437.20	Synthetic	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Natural:		
437.22	Not artificially mixed	3% ad val.	10% ad val.
437.24	Other	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Drugs and Related Products

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Antibiotics:		
437.30	Natural and not artificially mixed	3% ad val.	10% ad val.
437.32	Other	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Barbituric acid and its compounds:		
437.36	Barbituric acid	25% ad val.	25% ad val.
437.38	Diethylbarbituric acid and its compounds	$1.50 per lb.	$2.50 per lb.
437.40	Other	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
437.44	Chloral hydrate	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Enzymes and ferments:		
437.46	Rennet	Free	Free
437.47	Yeast (except dried brewers' yeast)	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
437.48	Brewers' yeast, dried, ficin, and papain, all the foregoing, if crude	Free	Free
437.49	Other	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
437.50	Ethylhydrocupreine and its compounds	20¢ per oz.	20¢ per oz.
	Gluconic acid and its compounds:		
437.51	Acid	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
437.52	Other	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
437.54	Glycerophosphoric acid and its compounds	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
437.55	Haarlem oil	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Hormones:		
437.56	Synthetic	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Natural:		
437.58	Not artificially mixed	3% ad val.	10% ad val.
437.60	Other	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
437.64	Menthol	35¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
437.65	Meso-inositol hexanicotinate, whether or not regarded as a vitamin	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
437.66	Santonin and its salts	Free	Free
	Tannic acid containing by weight 50% or more of tannic acid:		
437.68	Conforming to the specifications for tannic acid contained in the National Formulary, XI	9¢ per lb.	18¢ per lb.
437.69	Other	5.5¢ per lb.	11¢ per lb.
437.70	Terpin hydrate	28% ad val.	35% ad val.
437.72	Thymol	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
437.74	Tinctures of opium such as laudanum and other liquid preparations of opium	60% ad val.	60% ad val.
437.76	Viruses, therapeutic serums, vaccines, toxins, antitoxins, and analogous biological products; human blood and fractions thereof; human skin and bone grafts, and other anatomical parts of the human body prepared for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes	Free	Free
	Vitamins:		
437.82	Synthetic	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Natural:		
437.84	Not artificially mixed	3% ad val.	10% ad val.
437.86	Other	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Drugs and Related Products

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Any of the products provided for in this subpart when imported in ampoules, capsules, jubes, lozenges, pills, tablets, troches, or similar forms, including powders put up in medicinal doses:		
438.01	Vitamins	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
438.02	Other	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 10.5% ad val.	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 25% ad val.
	Subpart C. - Other Drugs		
	Drugs, not provided for in subpart A or B of this part:		
	Natural drugs, crude or advanced:		
439.10	Crude	Free	Free
439.30	Advanced	3% ad val.	10% ad val.
439.50	Other, including synthetic drugs	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
440.00	Any of the products provided for in this subpart when imported in ampoules, capsules, jubes, lozenges, pills, tablets, troches, or similar forms, including powders put up in medicinal doses	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 10.5% ad val.	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 25% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 4. - SYNTHETIC RESINS AND PLASTICS MATERIALS; RUBBER		
	Subpart A. - Synthetic Resins and Plastics Materials		
	Subpart A headnotes:		
	1. This subpart does not cover synthetic plastics materials provided for in part 1C of this schedule, but the addition of any product described in part 1 of this schedule to a synthetic plastics material described in this subpart as a plasticizer, filler, color, or extender does not affect the classification of such synthetic plastics material in this subpart.		
	2. The term "synthetic plastics materials", in this subpart, embraces products formed by the condensation, polymerization, or copolymerization of organic chemicals and to which plasticizers, fillers, colors, or extenders may have been added. These products contain as an essential ingredient an organic substance of high molecular weight; are capable, at some stage during processing into finished articles, of being molded or shaped by flow; and are solid in the finished article. The term includes, but is not limited to, such products derived from esters of acrylic or methacrylic acid; vinyl acetate, vinyl chloride resins, polyvinyl alcohol, acetals, butyral, formal resins, polyvinyl ether and ester resins, and polyvinylidene chloride resins; urea and amino resins; polyethylene, polypropylene, and other polyalkene resins; siloxanes, silicones, and other organo-silicon resins; alkyd, acrylonitrile, allyl, and formaldehyde resins; and cellulosic plastics materials. These synthetic plastics materials may be in solid, semi-solid, or liquid condition such as flakes, powders, pellets, granules, solutions, emulsions, and other basic crude forms not further processed.		
	Synthetic plastics materials:		
445.05	Acrylic and methacrylic acid resins.....	2.75¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
445.10	Acrylonitrile resins.....	2.75¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
445.15	Allyl resins.....	2.75¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
	Cellulosic plastics materials:		
445.20	Cellulose acetate.....	7.5¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
445.25	Other.....	19.5¢ per lb.	40¢ per lb.
445.30	Polyethylene resins.....	2.75¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
445.35	Urea and amino (including melamine) resins.....	2.75¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
	Vinyl resins:		
445.40	Polyvinyl acetate and vinyl resins containing by weight 50 percent or more of derivatives of vinyl acetate.....	1.25¢ per lb. + 6.25% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
445.45	Other.....	2.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
445.50	Other.....	2.75¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
445.75	Artificial mixtures of two or more of the foregoing plastics materials.....	The highest rate applicable to any component material	The highest rate applicable to any component material
	Subpart B. - Rubber		
	Subpart B headnotes:		
	1. This subpart covers all rubber whether or not obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product described in part 1 of this schedule.		
	2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "rubber" means a substance, whether natural or synthetic, in bale, crumb, powder, latex, or other crude form, which can be vulcanized or otherwise cross-linked, and which after cross-linking can be stretched at 68°F. to at least three times its original length and which, after having been stretched to twice its original length and the stress removed, returns within 5 minutes to less than 150 percent of its original length, and includes such substance whether or not containing fillers, extenders, pigments, or rubber-processing chemicals.		
	Natural rubber:		
446.05	Not containing fillers, extenders, pigments, or rubber-processing chemicals.....	Free	Free
446.10	Containing fillers, extenders, pigments, or rubber-processing chemicals.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
446.12	Chlorinated natural rubber.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
446.15	Synthetic rubber.....	6.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
446.20	Reclaimed rubber of all kinds.....	Free	Free
446.30	Mixtures of any of the foregoing.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 5. - FLAVORING EXTRACTS; ESSENTIAL OILS		
	Subpart A. - Flavoring Extracts, and Fruit Flavors, Essences, Esters, and Oils		
	Subpart A headnote:		
	1. This subpart covers flavoring extracts of vegetable origin, and fruit flavors, essences, esters, and oils, both natural and synthetic, including flavors which are artificial mixtures containing aromatic or odoriferous compounds provided for in part 1C of this schedule.		
	Flavoring extracts, and fruit flavors, essences, esters, and oils, all the foregoing whether or not containing ethyl alcohol:		
	Not containing alcohol:		
450.10	In ampoules, capsules, tablets, or similar forms	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
450.20	Other	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Containing alcohol:		
450.30	Containing not over 20 percent of alcohol by weight	6¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
450.40	Containing over 20 percent but not over 50 percent of alcohol by weight	12¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
450.50	Containing over 50 percent of alcohol by weight	24¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	80¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
	Subpart B. - Essential Oils		
	Oils, distilled or essential, including terpeneless oils:		
452.02	Almond, bitter	Free	Free
452.04	Anise	Free	Free
452.06	Bergamot	Free	Free
452.08	Camphor	Free	Free
452.10	Caraway	Free	Free
452.12	Cassia	Free	Free
452.14	Cedar leaf	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
452.16	Cinnamon	Free	Free
452.18	Citronella	Free	Free
452.20	Clove	6.25% ad val.	25% ad val.
452.22	Cornmint, including "peppermint" derived from *mentha arvensis*	6.25% ad val.	25% ad val.
452.24	Eucalyptus	4% (5%) ad val. *	15% ad val.
452.26	Geranium	Free	Free
452.28	Grapefruit	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
452.29	If product of Cuba	10% ad val. (s)	
452.32	Lavender and spike lavender	Free	Free
452.34	Lemon	17.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
452.36	Lemongrass	Free	Free
452.38	Lime	Free	Free

* See general headnote 3(f)(iii).
(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Flavoring Extracts; Essential Oils

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Oils, distilled or essential, etc. (con.)		
452.40	Lignaloe or bois de rose	Free	Free
452.42	Neroli (orange flower)	Free	Free
452.44	Orange	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
452.46	Origanum	Free	Free
452.48	Orris	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
452.50	Palmarosa	Free	Free
452.52	Patchouli	6.25% ad val.	25% ad val.
452.54	Peppermint derived from mentha piperita	25% ad val.	25% ad val.
452.56	Pettigrain	Free	Free
452.58	Pine needle	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
452.60	Rose (attar of roses)	Free	Free
452.62	Rosemary	Free	Free
452.64	Sandalwood	8% ad val.	25% ad val.
452.66	Thyme	Free	Free
452.68	Vetivert	3% ad val.	25% ad val.
452.70	Ylang ylang (cananga)	Free	Free
452.80	Other	4% ad val.	25% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 6. - GLUE, GELATIN, AND RELATED PRODUCTS		
	Part 6 headnote:		
	1. The glue, gelatin, and other products in this part are products of animal or vegetable origin. The classification of these products in the provisions of this part is not affected by the addition to such products of any product described in part 1 of this schedule as a deodorant or preservative or to control viscosity.		
455.02	Agar agar	15% ad val.	25% ad val.
455.04	Pectin	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
455.06	Isinglass	17% ad val.	25% ad val.
455.08	Bones, crude, steamed, or ground	Free	Free
455.10	Hide cuttings, raw, with or without hair	Free	Free
455.12	Ossein	Free	Free
455.14	Glue stock, not specially provided for	Free	Free
	Edible gelatin:		
455.16	Valued under 40 cents per pound	1.6¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.
455.18	Valued 40 or more but not over 80 cents per pound	2.75¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
455.20	Valued over 80 cents per pound	4.25¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
	Photographic gelatin:		
455.22	Valued not over 80 cents per pound	2.75¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
455.24	Valued over 80 cents per pound	4.25¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
	Glue, glue size, and inedible gelatin:		
	Vegetable glue:		
455.30	Valued under 40 cents per pound	1¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
455.32	Valued 40 cents or more per pound	4¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	8¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
455.34	Casein glue	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Fish glue:		
455.36	Valued under 40 cents per pound	0.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
455.38	Valued 40 cents or more per pound	4¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	8¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
	Inedible gelatin and animal glue:		
455.40	Valued under 40 cents per pound	1.625¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
455.42	Valued 40 cents or more per pound	4¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	8¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
	Glue size:		
455.44	Valued under 40 cents per pound	0.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
455.46	Valued 40 cents or more per pound	4¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	8¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 7. - AROMATIC OR ODORIFEROUS SUBSTANCES; PERFUMERY, COSMETICS, AND TOILET PREPARATIONS		
	Subpart A. - Aromatic and Odoriferous Substances		
	Subpart A headnote:		
	1. This subpart covers aromatic or odoriferous substances, natural and synthetic (including artificial mixtures containing aromatic or odoriferous compounds provided for in part 1C of this schedule, but not including products provided for in part 5 of this schedule), which are chiefly used in the manufacture of perfumery, cosmetics, or toilet preparations, or otherwise for the purpose of scenting or of counteracting undesirable odors, but which themselves are not marketable as perfumery, cosmetics, or toilet preparations.		
460.05	Enfleurage greases, floral essences, floral concretes, and other aromatic or odoriferous substances obtained from natural substances by enfleurage, maceration, or extraction, all the foregoing containing no alcohol.....	Free	Free
	Aromatic or odoriferous substances containing no alcohol or not over 10 percent alcohol by weight: Not artificial mixtures (other than substances admixed with alcohol):		
460.10	Ambergris.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
460.15	Anethol.....	24% ad val.	45% ad val.
460.20	Castoreum.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
460.25	Citral.....	24% ad val.	45% ad val.
460.30	Civet.....	16% ad val.	20% ad val.
460.35	Geraniol.....	15% ad val.	45% ad val.
460.40	Heliotropin.....	24% ad val.	45% ad val.
460.45	Hydroxycitronellal.....	15% ad val.	45% ad val.
460.50	Ionone.....	24% ad val.	45% ad val.
460.55	Linalyl acetate.....	36% ad val.	45% ad val.
460.60	Musk, grained or in pods.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
460.65	Rhodinol.....	24% ad val.	45% ad val.
460.70	Safrol.....	30% ad val.	45% ad val.
460.75	Terpineol.....	24% ad val.	45% ad val.
460.80	Other.....	24% ad val.	45% ad val.
460.85	Artificial mixtures.....	16¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
460.90	Aromatic and odoriferous substances containing over 10 percent alcohol by weight.....	16¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 75% ad val.

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 7. - Aromatic or Odoriferous Substances; Perfumery, Cosmetics and Toilet Preparations

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Subpart B. - Perfumery, Cosmetics, and Toilet Preparations		
	Subpart B headnote:		
	1. The term "cosmetics and other toilet preparations" in this subpart covers products such as dentifrices, powders, lotions, pastes, and creams, whether or not described in part 1 of this schedule, chiefly used in applications to the surface of the human body for lending attractiveness, for theatrical make-up, or for cleansing or conditioning the hair, mouth, teeth, skin, or nails, but the term does not include any of the products described in part 8 of this schedule.		
	Bath salts, whether or not having medicinal properties:		
461.05	Not perfumed	15% ad val.	25% ad val.
461.10	Perfumed	20% ad val.	75% ad val.
461.15	Bay rum or bay water	16¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
461.20	Floral or flower waters	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
	Perfumes, colognes, and toilet waters:		
461.30	Not containing alcohol	15% ad val.	75% ad val.
461.35	Containing alcohol	16¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 75% ad val.
	Cosmetics and other toilet preparations:		
461.40	Not containing alcohol	15% ad val.	75% ad val.
461.45	Containing alcohol	16¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 75% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 8. - SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS; SOAPS AND SYNTHETIC DETERGENTS		
	Part 8 headnote:		
	1. This part covers surface-active agents, soaps, and synthetic detergents, except those provided for in items 405.30 and 405.35 of part 1C of this schedule. The addition of any product described in part 1 of this schedule to these products as a color, brightener, germicide, deodorizer, whitener, or scent does not affect their classification under this part (8).		
	Subpart A. - Surface-Active Agents		
	Subpart A headnotes:		
	1. The term "surface-active agents", as used in item 465.95 means synthetic organic chemical compounds, or mixtures thereof, which function as surface tension modifiers and are chiefly used for any one or combination of the following purposes: As detergents, wetting agents, emulsifiers, dispersants, or foaming agents.		
	2. For the purposes of the exclusive trade agreement between the United States and the Republic of the Philippines, the specific parts of the rates of duty (3¢ per lb.) in items 465.25, 465.35, and 465.65 of this subpart shall be deemed to be an "internal tax" rather than an "ordinary customs duty".		
	Fatty substances of animal (including marine animal) or vegetable origin:		
	Not sulfonated or sulfated:		
	Fatty-acid esters, ethers, and ether-esters of polyhydric alcohols:		
465.05	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	4.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val. 1/	7.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val. 1/
465.10	Other.....	3.75¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	7.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
	Fatty-acid amides, amines, and quaternary ammonium salts:		
465.15	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	4.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val. 1/	7.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val. 1/
465.20	Other.....	3.75¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	7.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.

1/ Subtract 1.5¢ per pound from the specific part of the rate for products derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil entered on or before June 30, 1966. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Surface-Active Agents; Soaps and Synthetic Detergents

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Fatty substances of animal, etc. (con.):		
	Not sulfonated or sulfated (con.):		
	Sodium and potassium salts of fats, oils, and greases, and of fatty acids derived therefrom:		
465.25	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. 1/	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val. 1/
465.30	Other	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
	Sulfonated or sulfated:		
	Fatty acids and salts of fatty acids:		
465.35	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. 1/	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val. 1/
465.40	Other	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
	Fatty alcohols and salts of fatty alcohols:		
465.45	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. 1/	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val. 1/
465.50	Other	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
	Fatty-acid esters, ethers, amides, and amines:		
465.55	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil	1.5¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val. 1/	1.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val. 1/
465.60	Other	0.75¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
	Fats, oils, and greases, all the foregoing sulfonated or sulfated:		
465.65	Coconut, palm-kernel, and palm oils	3¢ per lb. + 14% ad val. 1/	3¢ per lb. + 35% ad val. 1/
465.70	Tallow	0.75¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
465.75	Wool grease	2¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
	Other:		
465.80	Animal (including marine animal)	1.5¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
465.85	Vegetable	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
465.90	Dibasic-acid esters, ethers, amides and amines, all the foregoing sulfonated or sulfated	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
465.95	Surface-active agents (except surface-active agents described elsewhere in this part)	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.

1/ The specific part of the rate (3¢ or 1.5¢ per lb.) does not apply to coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil or products derived therefrom entered on or before June 30, 1966. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Subpart B. - Soap and Synthetic Detergents		
	Subpart B headnotes:		
	1. For the purposes of this subpart — (a) the terms "soap" and "soap powder" embrace formulated products, which are used chiefly for household, laundry, and industrial cleaning purposes, and which contain salts of fatty acids (usually sodium or potassium salts of such fatty acids as lauric, oleic, palmitic, and stearic acids) obtained directly or indirectly from natural oils, fats, and greases, and which may contain added ingredients such as colors, brighteners, perfumes, and builders and extenders including rosin, wax, inorganic salts, and alkaline detergents; and (b) the term "synthetic detergents" embraces formulated materials which are used chiefly for household, laundry, and industrial cleaning purposes, and which consist of one or more surface-active agents as the active ingredients in combination with colors, brighteners, perfumes, inert diluents, builders and extenders such as inorganic salts, polyphosphates, polysilicates or sodium carboxymethylcellulose.		
466.05	Castile soap	8.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
	Toilet soap:		
466.10	Valued not over 20 cents per pound	1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
466.15	Valued over 20 cents per pound	1¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
466.20	Soap made in whole or in part from castor oil	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
466.25	Other soap and soap powder (including all medicinal soap and soap powder)	1¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
466.30	Synthetic detergents	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 9. - DYEING AND TANNING PRODUCTS; PIGMENTS AND PIGMENT-LIKE MATERIALS; INKS, PAINTS, AND RELATED PRODUCTS		
	Part 9 headnote:		
	1. Any product described in this part and also in part 1 of this schedule is classifiable under said part 1, except varnishes, inks, and artists', students', and children's pigments or paints.		
	Subpart A. - Dyeing and Tanning Products		
	Subpart A headnotes:		
	1. This subpart covers only materials, extracts, decoctions, and other preparations suitable for coloring (including dyeing and staining) or for tanning. All the products provided for are of vegetable origin except cochineal (item 470.05) which is of animal origin.		
	2. For the purposes of this subpart — (a) the term "crude or processed" means materials which are crude or which have been processed by shredding, grinding, chipping, crushing, or any similar process, but not otherwise processed; and (b) the term "cutch" refers to products obtained from the Acacia catechu or Areca catechu trees.		
470.05	Annato, archil, cochineal, cudbear, and litmus.....	Free	Free
	Brazil wood, cutch, fustic, henna, logwood, madder, Persian berry, safflower, and saffron:		
470.10	Crude or processed.....	Free	Free
470.15	Other.....	5.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
	Canaigre, chestnut, curupay, divi-divi, eucalyptus, hemlock, larch, and tara:		
470.20	Crude or processed.....	Free	Free
	Other:		
470.23	Chestnut, divi-divi, and hemlock.....	4% ad val. 1/	15% ad val. 1/
470.25	Other.....	6% ad val. 1/	15% ad val. 1/
470.30	Gall nuts, crude or processed.....	Free	Free
470.40	Gambier.....	Free	Free
	Mangrove, myrobalan, oak, quebracho, sumac, urunday, and wattle:		
470.50	Crude or processed.....	Free	Free
	Other:		
470.55	Myrobalan and sumac.....	5.5% ad val. 1/	15% ad val. 1/
470.57	Other.....	7.5% ad val. 1/	15% ad val. 1/

1/ These products are free of duty if entered on or before September 30, 1966. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Valonia:		
470.60	Crude or processed	Free	Free
470.65	Other	3.75% ad val. 1/	15% ad val. 1/
	Products of vegetable origin used chiefly for coloring or tanning, not specially provided for:		
470.80	Crude or processed	Free	Free
470.85	Other	5.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
	Subpart B. - Pigments and Pigment-like Materials		
	Subpart B headnote:		
	1. The term "pigments", as used in this subpart, means products consisting of fine solid particles or powder, in dry form, in pulp, or ground in or mixed with oil, water, or other vehicle, chiefly used to impart color (including black and white) to paints, inks, rubber, plastics, linoleum, and other products.		
	Barium carbonate:		
	Natural (Witherite):		
472.02	Crude	Free	Free
472.04	Ground	12.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
472.06	Precipitated	1.2¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
	Barium sulfate:		
	Natural (Barytes):		
472.10	Crude	$2.55 per ton	$4 per ton
472.12	Ground	$6.50 per ton	$7.50 per ton
472.14	Precipitated (blanc fixe)	0.625¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
	Calcium carbonate:		
	Natural:		
472.20	Chalk, crude	Free	Free
472.22	Chalk whiting	0.1¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.
472.24	Precipitated	6.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
472.30	Calcium sulfate, precipitated, and satin white	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
	Iron-oxide and iron-hydroxide pigment materials, natural, if crude or washed but not ground:		
472.40	Ochers	0.125¢ per lb.	0.375¢ per lb.
	Siennas:		
472.42	Crude	0.0625¢ per lb.	0.125¢ per lb.
472.44	Washed	0.25¢ per lb.	0.375¢ per lb.
	Umbers:		
472.46	Crude	0.0625¢ per lb.	0.125¢ per lb.
472.48	Washed	0.1875¢ per lb.	0.375¢ per lb.
472.50	Other	16% (18%) ad val. *	20% ad val.

1/ These products are free of duty if entered on or before September 30, 1966. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.
* See general headnote 3(f)(iii).

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Pigments (except pigments, in dry form, described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart):		
	Containing carbon:		
473.02	Bone black	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
473.04	Carbon black	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
473.06	Lampblack	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
	Containing chromium:		
473.10	Chrome green	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
473.12	Chrome yellow	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
473.14	Chromium oxide green	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
473.16	Hydrated chromium oxide green	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
473.18	Molybdenum orange	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
473.19	Strontium chromate	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
473.20	Zinc yellow	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Containing copper:		
473.24	Cuprous oxide	1.275¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
	Containing iron:		
473.28	Ferricyanide and ferrocyanide blues	3.4¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
	Iron oxides and iron hydroxides:		
473.30	Synthetic	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
	Natural:		
473.32	Ochers	0.125¢ per lb.	0.375¢ per lb.
473.36	Siennas	0.25¢ per lb.	0.375¢ per lb.
473.38	Umbers	0.1875¢ per lb.	0.375¢ per lb.
473.40	Other	16% (18%) ad val. *	20% ad val.
	Containing lead:		
473.44	Blue lead (sublimed blue lead)	20% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Leaded zinc oxides:		
	Containing not over 25 percent of lead by weight:		
473.46	Dry	0.6¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
473.48	Other	1¢ per lb.	2.25¢ per lb.
473.50	Containing over 25 percent of lead by weight	20% ad val.	30% ad val.
473.52	Litharge	1.25¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
473.54	Orange mineral	2¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
473.56	Red lead	1.875¢ per lb.	2.75¢ per lb.
473.58	Suboxide of lead (leady litharge)	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
	White lead:		
473.60	Basic carbonate	1.05¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
473.62	Basic sulfate (sublimed white lead)	20% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Containing mercury:		
473.66	Vermilion reds	30¢ per lb.	35¢ per lb.
	Containing titanium:		
473.70	Titanium dioxide	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Containing zinc:		
	Lithopone:		
473.72	Containing under 30% zinc sulfide by weight	0.875¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
473.74	Containing 30% or more zinc sulfide by weight	0.875¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	1.75¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
	Zinc oxide:		
473.76	Dry	0.6¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
473.78	Other	1¢ per lb.	2.25¢ per lb.
473.80	Zinc sulfide	2.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
	Other pigments:		
473.82	Pearl essence	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
473.84	Ultramarine blue and blues containing ultramarine	2.125¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
473.86	Vandyke brown (Cassel earth or Cassel brown)	17% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Not specially provided for:		
473.88	Not containing lead	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
473.90	Containing lead	20% ad val.	30% ad val.

* See general headnote 3(f)(iii).

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Subpart C. - Inks, Paints, and Related Products		
	Subpart C headnotes:		
	1. The provision in this subpart for artists', students', and children's pigments and paints assembled into sets (item 474.08) covers only pigments and paints assembled in such container and form, and with such assortment of articles, as to be suitable for sale at retail to artists, students, or children as a paint set, kit, or color outfit.		
	2. The term "paints and enamel paints" in this subpart covers dispersions of pigments or pigment-like materials with a liquid (vehicle) which are suitable for application to surfaces as a thin layer, and which dry (harden) to an opaque, solid film. The vehicle of paints consists of drying oils or resins which bind the pigment particles together in the film; and the vehicle of enamel paints is principally varnish. Paints and enamel paints may also contain thinners, driers, plasticizers, or other agents.		
	3. The term "varnishes" in this subpart covers liquid surface-coating products which contain no pigments or pigment-like materials, and which dry (harden) to a transparent or translucent film. Shellac varnishes are solutions of shellac or any other form of lac in a volatile solvent such as ethyl alcohol. Oleoresinous varnishes consist of resins dissolved in or reacted with a drying oil, to which thinners, driers, and plasticizers may be added. Cellulose-derivative varnishes (lacquers) are solutions of cellulose nitrate or other cellulose derivatives in a volatile solvent.		
	4. The term "stains" in this subpart covers liquids containing transparent or semi-transparent pigments, dyes, or chemicals, chiefly used to deepen or otherwise alter the color of wood, but which will not obscure its grain, texture, or markings.		
	Artists', students', and children's pigments and paints, in cakes, jars, pans, tubes, or other forms, and such pigments and paints assembled into sets with or without brushes, outline drawings, stencils, water pans, or other articles:		
	In any form not over 1.5 pounds net weight each:		
	Not assembled into sets:		
474.02	Valued under 20 cents per dozen pieces...	0.75¢ per piece	0.75¢ per piece
	Valued 20 cents or more per dozen pieces:		
474.04	In jars or tubes.....	1.4¢ per piece + 8.5% ad val.	2¢ per piece + 40% ad val.
474.06	In cakes, pans, or other forms.....	1.25¢ per piece + 12.5% ad val.	1.25¢ per piece + 40% ad val.
474.08	Assembled into sets with or without brushes, outline drawings, stencils, water pans, or other articles.....	24% ad val. on the entire set	70% ad val. on the entire set
	Inks and ink powders:		
474.20	Ink powders.....	3% ad val.	10% ad val.
474.22	Drawing ink.....	5.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
474.26	Other inks.....	3% ad val.	10% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Paints and enamel paints:		
474.30	Not containing titanium pigments	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
474.35	Containing titanium pigments	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Varnishes:		
474.40	Shellac	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
474.42	Oleoresinous	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
474.44	Cellulose derivative	12¢ per lb.	30¢ per lb.
474.46	Other	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
474.50	Stains	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Putty and similar caulking or glazing products:		
474.60	Chalk whiting putty	0.25¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
474.62	Other	10% ad val.	20% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 10. - PETROLEUM, NATURAL GAS, AND PRODUCTS DERIVED THEREFROM 1/		
	Part 10 headnotes:		
	1. Any product described in this part and also in part 1 of this schedule is classifiable in said part 1, except fuel oils, motor fuel, and lubricating oils and greases, containing by weight not over 25 percent of any product described in said part 1. This part does not cover — (i) paraffin and other petroleum waxes (see part 13B of this schedule), or (ii) petroleum asphalts (see part 1J of schedule 5).		
	2. For the purposes of this part — (a) "Reconstituted crude petroleum" (items 475.05 and 475.10) is a product which is essentially the equivalent of crude petroleum and which is made by adding fuel oil; naphtha, or other petroleum fractions to crude or topped crude petroleum; and (b) "Motor fuel" (item 475.25) is any product derived primarily from petroleum, shale, or natural gas, whether or not containing additives, which is chiefly used as a fuel in internal-combustion or other engines.		
	3. For the purposes of items 475.65 and 475.70 of this part — (a) a product is considered to be in liquid form if — (i) the penetration is more than 350 units (35 millimeters) when tested by the procedure and equipment specified in American Society of Testing Materials (ASTM) Designation: D-5 with the use of a 50-gram load for 1 second at 77°F., or when tested by a procedure which provides equivalent results, and (ii) such product is not in an essentially gaseous state at a temperature of 60°F. and at a pressure of 14.65 pounds per square inch (absolute), regardless of the condition of the product at the time of importation; and (b) in determining the relative weights of components of the mixtures provided for in items 475.65 and 475.70, naphtha and other petroleum derivatives which may be present in such mixtures as solvents shall be disregarded.		
	Crude petroleum (including reconstituted crude petroleum); topped crude petroleum; crude shale oil; and distillate and residual fuel oils (including blended fuel oils) derived from petroleum, shale, or both, with or without additives:		
475.05	Testing under 25 degrees A.P.I.	0.125¢ per gal.	0.5¢ per gal.
475.10	Testing 25 degrees A.P.I. or more.....	0.25¢ per gal.	0.5¢ per gal.
475.15	Natural gas, methane, ethane, propane, butane, and mixtures thereof.....	Free	Free
475.25	Motor fuel.....	1.25¢ per gal.	2.5¢ per gal.
475.30	Kerosene derived from petroleum, shale oil, or both (except motor fuel).....	0.25¢ per gal.	0.5¢ per gal.
475.35	Naphthas derived from petroleum, shale oil, natural gas, or combinations thereof (except motor fuel).....	0.25¢ per gal.	0.5¢ per gal.
475.40	Mineral oil of medicinal grade derived from petroleum, shale oil, or both.....	0.5¢ per gal.	0.5¢ per gal.

1/ Crude petroleum and certain products thereof are subject to import quotas proclaimed pursuant to section 2 of Public Law 464, 83d Congress, as amended (19 USC 1352a). Proc. 3279, as amended by Procs. 3290, 3328, 3386, 3389, 3509, 3531, and 3541.

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 10. - Petroleum, Natural Gas, and Products Derived Therefrom

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Lubricating oils and greases, derived from petroleum, shale oil, or both, with or without additives:		
475.45	Oils	2¢ per gal.	4¢ per gal.
	Greases:		
475.55	Containing not over 10 percent by weight of salts of fatty acids of animal (including marine animal) or vegetable origin	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
475.60	Other	1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
	Mixtures of hydrocarbons not specially provided for, derived wholly from petroleum, shale oil, natural gas, or combinations thereof, which contain by weight not over 50 percent of any single hydrocarbon compound:		
475.65	In liquid form	0.25¢ per gal.	0.5¢ per gal.
475.70	In other than liquid form	Free	Free

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 11. - FERTILIZERS AND FERTILIZER MATERIALS		
	Part 11 headnote:		
	1. The articles described in this part are classifiable hereunder whether or not obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product described in part 1 of this schedule.		
480.05	Limestone, crude, broken, or crushed, when imported to be used in the manufacture of fertilizer.....	Free	Free
480.10	Manures, including guano.....	Free	Free
480.15	Calcium cyanamide or lime nitrogen.....	Free	Free
480.20	Calcium nitrate.....	Free	Free
480.25	Sodium nitrate.....	Free	Free
480.30	Urea.....	Free	Free
480.35	Basic slag.....	Free	Free
480.40	Bone ash, bone dust, and bone meal.....	Free	Free
480.45	Phosphates, crude, and apatite.....	Free	Free
480.50	Potassium chloride or muriate of potash.....	Free	Free
480.55	Potassium sulfate.....	Free	Free
480.60	Potassium nitrate or saltpeter, crude.....	Free	Free
	Those grades of all substances (other than are described in the foregoing items of this part) used chiefly for fertilizers, or chiefly as an ingredient in the manufacture of fertilizers:		
480.65	Nitrogenous fertilizers and fertilizer materials...	Free	Free
480.70	Phosphatic fertilizers and fertilizer materials...	Free	Free
480.75	Potassic fertilizers and fertilizer materials.....	Free	Free
480.80	Other.....	Free	Free

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 12. - EXPLOSIVES		
	Part 12 headnote:		
	1. This part covers all explosives except those which are provided for in part 1C (item 405.05) of this schedule.		
485.10	Dynamite and other high explosives, put up in cartridges, sticks, or other forms, suitable for blasting.....	0.75¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
485.20	Azides, fulminates, and other explosives chiefly used as detonators for high explosives and in percussion caps and primers to ignite low explosives.....	8.5¢ per lb.	12.5¢ per lb.
485.30	Smokeless powders.....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
485.40	Gunpowder.....	Free	Free
485.50	Explosive substances not specially provided for.....	Free	Free

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 13. - FATTY SUBSTANCES, CAMPHOR, CHARS AND CARBONS, ISOTOPES, WAXES, AND OTHER PRODUCTS		
	Part 13 headnote:		
	1. Any product described in this part and also in part 1 of this schedule is classifiable under the said part 1, except any product provided for in item 493.10, 493.75, 494.50, 494.52, or 494.60, and except any product provided for in subpart C of this part.		
	Subpart A. - Fatty Substances		
	Subpart A headnote:		
	1. For the purposes of the exclusive trade agreement between the United States and the Republic of the Philippines, the specific parts of the rates of duty (3¢ per lb.) in items 490.24 and 490.48 of this subpart shall be deemed to be an "internal tax" rather than an "ordinary customs duty".		
490.05	Fats, oils, and greases, all the foregoing, of animal (including marine animal) or vegetable origin, which have been halogenated, nitrated, or vulcanized.....	16% ad val.	20% ad val.
	Fatty substances, not sulfonated or sulfated, and not specially provided for:		
	Fatty acids:		
	Of animal (including marine animal) origin:		
490.10	Oleic acid.....	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
490.12	Stearic acid.....	3¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
490.14	Other.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
	Of vegetable origin:		
490.20	Derived from linseed oil.....	4.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
490.22	Derived from hempseed, kapok, perilla, rapeseed, sesame, or sunflower oil..	2.25¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
490.24	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. 1/	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val. 1/
490.26	Other.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
	Salts:		
	Of animal (including marine animal) origin:		
490.30	Lithium stearate.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
490.32	Other.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.

1/ The specific part of the rate (3¢ per lb.) does not apply to fatty acids derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil entered on or before June 30, 1966. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 13. - Fatty Substances, Camphor, Chars and Carbons, Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Fatty substances, not sulfonated or sulfated, etc. (con.):		
	Salts (con.):		
	Of vegetable origin:		
	Derived from linseed oil:		
490.40	Cobalt linoleate	7.25¢ per lb.	14.5¢ per lb.
490.42	Lead linoleate	2.25¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
490.44	Other	2.25¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
490.46	Derived from hempseed, kapok, perilla, rapeseed, sesame, or sunflower oil	2.25¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
490.48	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. 1/	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val. 1/
490.50	Other	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Fatty alcohols of animal (including marine animal) or vegetable origin:		
490.65	Oleyl	2.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
	Other:		
490.73	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil	3¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val. 1/	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val. 1/
490.75	Other	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Esters:		
490.90	Of animal (including marine animal) origin	0.75¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
	Of vegetable origin:		
490.92	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil	1.5¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val. 2/	1.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val. 2/
490.94	Other	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
491.00	Artificial mixtures of two or more of the fatty sub-substances provided for in this subpart or in part 8A of this schedule, not specially provided for	10.5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component	25% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component

1/ The specific part of the rate (3¢ per lb.) does not apply to salts and alcohols derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil entered on or before June 30, 1966. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

2/ The specific part of the rate (1.5¢ per lb.) does not apply to esters derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil entered on or before June 30, 1966. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Subpart B. - Camphor, Chars and Carbons, Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products		
	Subpart B headnotes:		
	1. For the purposes of this part — (a) the term "crude", in items 493.02, 493.20, and 493.55, has the same meaning as is given for that term in headnote 3(c) of part 3 of this schedule; and (b) the term "advanced" in items 493.04, 493.21, and 493.56, has the same meaning as is given for that term in headnote 3(d) in part 3 of this schedule.		
	Barbasco or cube root, and derris, tube or tuba root:		
493.02	Crude	Free	Free
493.04	Advanced	1% ad val.	10% ad val.
493.10	Blackings, powders, liquids, and creams for polishing and cleaning, all the foregoing in immediate containers holding not over 10 pounds each	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Casein and mixtures in chief value thereof:		
493.15	Casein	Free	Free
493.16	Other	2.75¢ per lb.	5.5¢ per lb.
	Camphor:		
	Natural:		
493.20	Crude	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
493.21	Advanced	3¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
493.22	Synthetic	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
	Chars and carbons:		
493.25	Bone char	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
493.26	Decolorizing and gas or vapor absorbing chars and carbons, whether or not activated	15% ad val.	45% ad val.
493.30	Dextrine and soluble or chemically treated starches	1.125¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
493.35	Fibrin	Free	Free
493.40	Mineral salts obtained by evaporation from the waters of a designated mineral spring	Free	Free
493.42	Preparations containing over 50 percent by weight of monosodium glutamate	16% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Pitch:		
493.45	Burgundy	Free	Free
493.46	Marine glue	16% ad val.	20% ad val.
493.47	Wood	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
493.50	Products chiefly used as assistants in preparing or finishing textiles, not specially provided for	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Pyrethrum or insect flowers:		
493.55	Crude	Free	Free
493.56	Advanced	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Polysaccharides, rare saccharides, and their polyhydric alcohols:		
493.65	Lactose	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
493.66	Levulose	40% ad val.	50% ad val.
493.67	Salicin	17.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
493.68	Other	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
493.75	Sheep dip	Free	Free
493.82	Tall oil	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
	Waxes, animal (including marine animal), vegetable, and mineral, and artificial mixtures thereof:		
	Animal waxes:		
	Beeswax:		
494.02	Not bleached	Free	Free
494.04	Bleached	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
494.06	Spermaceti wax	2.5¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
494.08	Other	Free	Free
	Vegetable waxes:		
494.10	Candelilla	Free	Free
494.12	Carnauba	Free	Free
494.14	Japan	Free	Free
494.16	Ouricury	Free	Free
494.18	Other	Free	Free
	Mineral waxes:		
494.20	Montan	Free	Free
494.22	Paraffin and other petroleum waxes	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
494.24	Other	Free	Free
494.30	Artificial mixtures of two or more of the foregoing waxes	The highest rate applicable to any component wax	The highest rate applicable to any component wax
494.40	Wood tar oil and wood tar	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
494.50	Chemical elements, isotopes, and compounds, all the foregoing (except natural thorium and uranium in a metallic state, and except compounds of natural thorium and uranium), whether or not described elsewhere in this schedule, which are usefully radioactive	Free	Free
494.52	Non-radioactive isotopes and their compounds, whether or not described elsewhere in this schedule	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
494.60	Cements, not specially provided for	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
	Subpart C. - Miscellaneous Medical Supplies		
495.05	Wadding, gauze, bandages, dressing, plasters, and similar articles coated or impregnated with medicinals	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
495.10	Surgical sutures, surgical suture materials, and absorbable surgical hemostats, all the foregoing which are sterile	17.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
495.15	Dental cements	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
495.20	First-aid kits put up and packaged for retail sale	20% ad val.	45% ad val.

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

Part 1 - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic Products and Glass and Glass Products

- A. Hydraulic Cement; Concrete; Concrete Products
- B. Lime, Gypsum, and Plaster Products
- C. Stone and Stone Products
- D. Mica and Mica Products
- E. Graphite and Related Products
- F. Asbestos and Asbestos Products
- G. Abrasives and Abrasive Articles
- H. Gems, Gemstones, and Articles Thereof; Industrial Diamonds
- J. Miscellaneous Nonmetallic Minerals and Products
- K. Nonmetallic Minerals and Products Not Specially Provided For

Part 2 - Ceramic Products

- A. Refractory and Heat-Insulating Articles
- B. Ceramic Construction Articles
- C. Table, Kitchen, Household, Art and Ornamental Pottery
- D. Industrial Ceramics
- E. Ceramic Articles Not Specially Provided For

Part 3 - Glass and Glass Products

- A. Glass in the Mass; Glass in Balls, Tubes, Rods, and Certain Other Forms; Foam Glass; Optical Glass; and Glass Fibers and Products Thereof
- B. Flat Glass and Products Thereof
- C. Glassware and Other Glass Products
- D. Glass Articles Not Specially Provided For

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 1. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS, EXCEPT CERAMIC PRODUCTS AND GLASS AND GLASS PRODUCTS		
	Subpart A. - Hydraulic Cement; Concrete; Concrete Products		
	Subpart A headnotes:		
	1. For the purposes of this subpart — (a) the term "cement" means cementing materials without added sand, gravel, or other aggregate; and (b) the term "concrete" means a composite of cementing materials (including bitumens and resins) with added sand, gravel, or other mineral aggregate; and (c) the term "tiles" does not include any article 1.25 inches or more in thickness.		
	Hydraulic cement and cement clinker:		
511.11	White, nonstaining Portland cement	3¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container	8¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container
511.14	Other	2.25¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container	6¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container
	Concrete mixes, whether wet or dry:		
511.21	Hydraulic cement concrete	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
511.25	Other	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Articles, including terrazzo, of concrete, with or without reinforcement:		
	Tiles:		
511.31	Floor and wall tiles	21% ad val.	55% ad val.
511.41	Other tiles, including roofing tiles	26% ad val.	55% ad val.
	Other, not specially provided for:		
511.51	Articles of tiles described in item 511.31	12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
	Other:		
511.61	Not decorated	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
511.71	Decorated	27% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Subpart B. - Lime, Gypsum, and Plaster Products		
	Subpart B headnote:		
	1. This subpart does not cover gypsum or plaster building boards and lath (see part 3 of schedule 2).		
	Lime:		
512.11	Hydrated	3¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container	12¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container
512.14	Other	2.5¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container	10¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Plaster rock or gypsum:		
512.21	Not ground and not wholly or partly calcined.....	Free	Free
512.24	Ground, wholly or partly calcined, or both.....	$1.19 per ton	$1.40 per ton
	Cement of gypsum:		
512.31	Valued not over $40 per ton.....	$10 per ton	$10 per ton
512.35	Valued over $40 per ton.....	$14 per ton	$14 per ton
	Articles not specially provided for, of plaster of Paris, with or without reinforcement:		
512.41	Statues, statuettes, and bas-reliefs.....	10% ad val.	60% ad val.
512.44	Other.....	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Subpart C. - Stone and Stone Products		
	Subpart C headnotes:		
	1. This subpart covers stone and articles of stone, but does not include — (i) limestone to be used in the manufacture of fertilizer (see part II of schedule 4); (ii) articles of concrete in which stone chips or particles are used as aggregate (see subpart A of this part); (iii) certain abrasives and abrasive stones (see subpart G of this part); (iv) precious and semiprecious stones (see subpart H of this part); (v) talc, soapstone, or cornwall stone (see subpart J of this part); and (vi) certain articles provided for in schedule 7.		
	2. The term "slabs" (items 514.61 and 514.65) embraces flat stone pieces, not over 2 inches in thickness, having a facial area of 4 square inches or more, whether or not cut to size and whether or not one or both surfaces have been rubbed or polished, the edges of which have not been beveled, rounded or otherwise processed except such processing as may be needed to facilitate installation as tiling or veneering in building construction.		
	Sand, crude or manufactured, and gravel:		
513.11	Sand containing by weight 95 percent or more of silica and not more than 0.6 percent of oxide of iron.....	50¢ per ton	$2 per ton
513.14	Other.....	Free	Free
	Stone chips and spalls, and stone, crushed (otherwise than merely to facilitate shipment to the United States) or ground:		
513.21	Marble, breccia, and onyx chips.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
513.31	Slate.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
513.34	Limestone.....	20¢ per short ton	$1 per short ton
513.41	Other.....	5.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
513.51	Stone statuary and sculptures not specially provided for, the professional productions of sculptors only...	8% ad val.	20% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Granite and articles of granite:		
513.61	Granite, not manufactured, and not suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone.....	Free	Free
	Granite, suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone:		
513.71	Not pitched, not lined, not pointed, not hewn, not sawed, not dressed, not polished, and not otherwise manufactured.....	1¢ per cu. ft.	25¢ per cu. ft.
513.74	Pitched, lined, pointed, hewn, sawed, dressed, polished, or otherwise manufactured.....	12.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
	Other, not specially provided for:		
513.81	Not decorated.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
513.84	Decorated.....	27% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Jet; and articles of alabaster, of jet, or of alabaster and jet:		
513.91	Jet, not manufactured.....	Free	Free
513.94	Other, not specially provided for.....	17% ad val.	50% ad val.
	Limestone and articles of limestone:		
514.11	Limestone, crude, not suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone.....	20¢ per short ton	$1 per short ton
	Limestone suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone:		
514.21	Not hewn, not sawed, not dressed, not polished, and not otherwise manufactured.....	2¢ per cu. ft.	15¢ per cu. ft.
514.24	Hewn, sawed, dressed, polished, or otherwise manufactured.....	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
	Other, not specially provided for:		
514.34	Articles of chalk.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Other:		
514.41	Not decorated.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
514.44	Decorated.....	27% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Marble, breccia, and onyx, and articles of one or more of these substances:		
514.51	Marble, breccia, in block, rough or squared only...	27.5¢ per cu. ft.	65¢ per cu. ft.
514.54	Onyx, in block, rough or squared only.....	32.5¢ per cu. ft.	65¢ per cu. ft.
514.57	Marble, breccia, or onyx, sawed or dressed, over 2 inches thick.....	50¢ per cu. ft.	$1 per cu. ft.
	Slabs:		
514.61	Not rubbed and not polished in whole or in part.....	5.5% ad val.	13% ad val.
514.65	Rubbed or polished in whole or in part.....	7% ad val.	15% ad val.
514.81	Other, not specially provided for.....	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
514.91	Quartzite, whether or not manufactured.....	Free	Free
	Slate, and articles of slate:		
515.11	Roofing slate.....	25% ad val.	25% ad val.
515.14	Other, not specially provided for.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Travertine and articles of travertine:		
515.21	Travertine, not hewn, not sawed, not dressed, not polished, and not otherwise manufactured.....	10.5¢ per cu. ft.	25¢ per cu. ft.
515.24	Travertine, hewn, sawed, dressed, polished, or otherwise manufactured, and suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone.....	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
	Other, not specially provided for:		
515.31	Not decorated.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
515.34	Decorated.....	27% ad val.	40% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Stone, and articles not specially provided for, of stone:		
515.41	Stone, not manufactured, and not suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone.....	Free	Free
	Stone suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone:		
515.51	Not hewn, not sawed, not dressed, not polished, and not otherwise manufactured.....	2¢ per cu. ft.	15¢ per cu. ft.
515.54	Hewn, sawed, dressed, polished, or otherwise manufactured.....	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
	Other:		
515.61	Not decorated.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
515.64	Decorated.....	27% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Subpart D. - Mica and Mica Products		
	Subpart D headnotes:		
	1. For the purposes of this subpart — (a) the term "mica" includes both natural and man-made mica; (b) the term "split block mica" (item 516.31) means mica, not exceeding 0.020 inch in thickness, that has been split and selected within a tolerance of 8 mils, but which has not been cut or stamped to dimensions, shape or form; (c) the term "mica splittings" (item 516.51) means mica laminae in book-form or book-pack, or in loose pack, suitable for use in the manufacture of built-up mica (item 516.91); and (d) the term "built-up mica" (item 516.91) means electrical insulating plates, sheets, and tapes, whether or not attached to paper, cloth, or other backing, consisting of reconstituted mica whether or not treated with resins or of layers of mica splittings and bonding material.		
	Mica not manufactured (including mica over 0.006 inch in thickness, not cut or stamped to dimensions, shape or form, and split block mica), and mica scalings, mica cleanings, and other mica waste and scrap:		
516.11	Untrimmed phlogopite from which no rectangular piece over 2 inches long or 1 inch wide may be cut.....	5% ad val.	15% ad val.
	Waste and scrap valued not over 5 cents per pound:		
516.21	Phlogopite.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
516.24	Other.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
516.31	Split block mica.....	Free	Free
516.41	Other.....	4¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
516.51	Mica splittings.....	Free	Free
516.61	Mica, not over 0.006 inch in thickness, not cut or stamped to dimensions, shape or form.....	Free	Free

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Mica, cut or stamped to dimensions, shape, or form, whether or not perforated or indented, and whether or not dedicated to a specific use:		
516.71	Not over 0.006 inch in thickness.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Over 0.006 inch in thickness:		
	Not perforated or indented:		
516.73	Fuse disks, split to thickness.....	25% ad val.	40% ad val.
516.74	Other.....	40% ad val.	40% ad val.
516.76	Perforated or indented.....	25% ad val.	40% ad val.
516.81	Mica, ground or pulverized.....	12.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
516.91	Built-up mica.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
516.94	Articles not specially provided for, of mica.....	25% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Subpart E. - Graphite and Related Products		
	Graphite, crude and refined:		
517.11	Artificial.....	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
	Natural:		
	Crystalline flake (not including flake dust):		
517.21	Valued not over 5.5 cents per pound.....	15% ad val.	1.65¢ per lb.
517.24	Valued over 5.5 cents per pound.....	0.825¢ per lb.	1.65¢ per lb.
517.27	Crystalline lump or chip.....	5.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
517.31	Other.....	0.5% ad val. 1/	10% ad val. 1/
517.51	Calcined petroleum and coal coke, not commercially suitable for use as a fuel.....	15% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Carbons and electrodes:		
517.61	Electrodes, in part of carbon or graphite, for electric furnace or electrolytic purposes.....	12.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Carbons and electrodes, for producing electric arc light:		
517.71	Under 0.5 inch in diameter or of equivalent cross-sectional area.....	14% ad val.	60% ad val.
517.74	0.5 inch or more in diameter or of equivalent cross-sectional area.....	12% ad val.	45% ad val.
517.81	Brushes for electric generators, motors, or other electrical machines or appliances; plates, rods, powder, and other forms, wholly or partly manufactured, for manufacturing into the aforesaid brushes...	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
517.91	Articles not specially provided for, of carbon or graphite.....	15% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Subpart F. - Asbestos and Asbestos Products		
	Subpart F headnote:		
	1. This subpart does not include footwear, headwear, gloves, laminated or reinforced plastics, and certain other articles provided for in schedule 7.		
518.11	Asbestos, not manufactured, asbestos crudes, fibers, and stucco, and asbestos sand and refuse containing not more than 15 percent by weight of foreign matter..	Free	Free

1/ Duty temporarily suspended for graphite valued $50 or less per ton. See part 1 of Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
518.21	Yarn, slivers, rovings, wick, rope, cord, cloth, tape, and tubing, of asbestos, or of asbestos and any other spinnable fiber, with or without wire, and articles of any of the foregoing.....	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Articles in part of asbestos and hydraulic cement:		
518.41	Pipes and tubes and fittings therefor.....	0.3¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
518.44	Other.....	0.225¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
518.51	Articles not specially provided for, of asbestos.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.

Subpart G. - Abrasives and Abrasive Articles

Subpart G headnotes:

1. This subpart covers certain crude minerals commonly used for making abrasives and abrasive articles (items 519.01 through 519.17, inclusive) but these minerals are classifiable in this subpart even if they are not of abrasive quality. This subpart also covers certain minerals and artificial abrasives in forms suitable for use as abrasives or for abrasive purposes (items 519.31 through 519.37, inclusive). The remaining provisions of this subpart apply to papers, cloths, stones, and other articles which are cut or fashioned from natural stone or made from natural or artificial abrasive materials usually with the use of glues, resins, rubber or other binding materials, and which are designed and used for grinding, sharpening, smoothing, polishing, trueing, cutting, or similar purposes. The provisions of this subpart do not cover —

(i) sand (see subpart C of this part), unless made up into abrasive articles;
(ii) natural or synthetic diamond dust or powder (see subpart H of this part);
(iii) crushed or powdered glass (see part 3 of this schedule), unless made up into abrasive articles;
(iv) cosmetics and other toilet preparations (see part 7B of schedule 4);
(v) soap and synthetic detergents (see part 8B of schedule 4);
(vi) wheels or other abrasive articles mounted in frameworks or machines (see schedule 6);
(vii) dental burrs (see part 2 of schedule 7); or
(viii) tools to which abrasives have been applied but which have other functioning or working elements such as cutting teeth, edges, grooves, and flutes (see schedule 6).

2. For the purposes of this subpart —

(a) the term "pumice" includes both pumice and pumicite; and

(b) the term "wheels" embraces rotary cutters, disks and other circular bodies designed to rotate on a central axis.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	3. In determining the component material of chief value in the articles covered by item 519.83, 519.91, 519.93, or 519.95, only the abrasive components thereof shall be compared.		
519.01	Burrstones in blocks, rough	Free	Free
519.05	Pumice stone to be used in the manufacture of concrete masonry products such as building blocks, bricks, tiles, and similar forms	Free	Free
	Emery, natural corundum, pumice, flint, rottenstone, and tripoli, all the foregoing, crude, or crushed merely to facilitate transportation to the United States:		
	Pumice:		
519.11	Valued not over $15 per ton	0.0425¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
519.14	Valued over $15 per ton	0.08¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
519.17	Other	Free	Free
519.21	Crude silicon carbide and crude artificial abrasives	Free	Free
	Emery, natural corundum, pumice, flint, rottenstone, tripoli, garnet, silicon carbide, and artificial abrasives, all the foregoing, in grains, or ground, pulverized, or refined:		
519.31	Pumice	0.35¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
519.34	Rottenstone and tripoli	Free	Free
519.37	Other	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
519.51	Papers, cloths, and other materials, wholly or partly coated with abrasives, artificial or natural, or both, whether in the form of sheets, strips, disks, belts, sleeves, or similar forms	6.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
519.61	Hones, whetstones, oilstones, and polishing stones, all the foregoing (except emery files or stones), with or without handles, designed to be used directly in the hand	Free	Free
	Millstones, abrasive wheels, and abrasive articles not specially provided for:		
519.71	Burrstones, manufactured or bound up into millstones	Free	Free
	Abrasive wheels:		
519.81	Solid natural stone wheels	Free	Free
519.83	Of diamond	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Other:		
519.84	Bonded with synthetic resins	21¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
519.86	Other	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
	Other:		
519.91	Of emery or garnet	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
519.93	Of pumice	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
519.95	Of natural corundum or of artificial abrasive materials	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
519.97	Other	15% ad val.	30% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Subpart H. - Gems, Gemstones, and Articles Thereof; Industrial Diamonds		
	Subpart H headnotes:		
	1. The provisions of this subpart do not cover — (i) abrasives other than diamond dust or powder, and abrasive articles (see subpart G of this part); (ii) drills and other tools provided for in part 3E of schedule 6; (iii) recording or transcribing styluses, needles, and points (see part 5 of schedule 6); (iv) optical elements (see part 2A of schedule 7); (v) jewel bearings (see part 2E of schedule 7); or (vi) jewelry and other articles provided for in part 6 of schedule 7.		
	2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "precious stones" means natural diamonds, emeralds, rubies, and sapphires.		
520.11	Precious and semiprecious stones, natural (except industrial diamonds), whether in their natural form or broken but not advanced in condition or value from their natural state, and not set.....	Free	Free
	Industrial diamonds, natural or synthetic, whether or not advanced in condition or value from their crude state by cleaving, cutting, lapping, sawing, or other process, but not set and not suitable for use in the manufacture of jewelry:		
520.21	Synthetic.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Natural:		
520.23	Miners' diamonds.....	Free	Free
520.27	Crushing bort.....	Free	Free
520.28	Powder or dust.....	Free	Free
	Other:		
520.29	Not advanced in condition or value.....	Free	Free
520.31	Advanced in condition or value.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Precious and semiprecious stones, cut but not set, and suitable for use in the manufacture of jewelry:		
	Diamonds:		
520.32	Weighing not over 0.5 carat.....	8% ad val.	10% ad val.
520.33	Weighing over 0.5 carat.....	10% ad val.	10% ad val.
520.34	If products of Cuba.....	8% ad val. (s)	
520.35	Rubies and sapphires.....	8% ad val.	10% ad val.
520.37	Marcasites.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
520.38	Emeralds.....	3% ad val.	10% ad val.
520.39	Other.....	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
	Other precious and semiprecious stones, and articles not specially provided for, of such stones:		
520.51	Of precious stones.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
520.54	Of rock crystal.....	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
520.61	Other.....	42.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
	(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).		

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Synthetic materials of gemstone quality, such as, but not limited to, corundum, spinel, and rutile, and articles not specially provided for, of such materials:		
520.71	Synthetic materials, cut but not set, and suitable for use in the manufacture of jewelry.....	8% ad val.	10% ad val.
520.75	Other.....	30% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Subpart J. - Miscellaneous Nonmetallic Minerals and Products		
521.11	Asphaltum, bitumen, and limestone-rock asphalt.....	Free	Free
521.17	Bauxite, calcined.....	55¢ per ton 1/	$1 per ton 1/
521.21	Brazilian pebble, crude.....	Free	Free
521.31	Coal of all classifications, including culm and slack, and including lignite but not including peat; coke commercially suitable for use as fuel; and compositions of coal, coke, or other carbonaceous material, whether in briquet or other form, used for fuel.....	Free	Free
	Clays, whether or not washed, ground, or otherwise beneficiated:		
521.41	China clay or kaolin.....	67¢ per ton	$2.50 per ton
	Fuller's earth:		
521.51	Not beneficiated.....	50¢ per ton	$1.50 per ton
521.54	Wholly or partly beneficiated.....	$1 per ton	$3.25 per ton
521.61	Bentonite.....	81.25¢ per ton	$3.25 per ton
	Common blue clay and other ball clays:		
521.71	Not beneficiated.....	62¢ (73¢) per ton *	$1 per ton
521.74	Wholly or partly beneficiated.....	$1.21 ($1.45) per ton *	$2 per ton
	Other clays:		
521.81	Not beneficiated.....	50¢ per ton	$1 per ton
521.84	Wholly or partly beneficiated.....	$1 per ton	$2 per ton
521.87	Any of the foregoing clays artificially activated with acid or other material.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	0.25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
521.91	Cryolite or kryolith.....	Free	Free
522.11	Diatomite, crude or processed.....	Free	Free
	Fluorspar:		
522.21	Containing over 97% by weight of calcium fluoride..	$2.10 per ton	$5.60 per ton
522.24	Containing not over 97% by weight of calcium fluoride.....	$8.40 per ton	$8.40 per ton
	Natural mineral fluxes:		
	Crude:		
522.31	Feldspar.....	12.5¢ per ton	50¢ per ton
522.33	Nepheline syenite.....	Free	Free
522.35	Cornwall stone.....	Free	Free
522.37	Other.....	Free	Free
	Crushed (otherwise than merely to facilitate shipment to the United States), ground, or pulverized:		
522.41	Feldspar.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
522.43	Nepheline syenite.....	Free	Free
522.45	Other.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.

* See general headnote 3(f)(iii).

1/ Duty temporarily suspended by legislation. See part 1B of Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic Products and Glass and Glass Products

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
522.51	Ice	Free	Free
	Magnesite:		
522.61	Crude	$5.25 per ton	$10.50 per ton
522.64	Caustic calcined	$10.50 per ton	$21 per ton
522.71	Meerschaum, crude	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
522.81	Mineral wool, in bulk, or in batts, blankets, or similar forms, whether or not lined, backed, or supported with paper, paperboard, or similar materials	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
523.11	Silica, not specially provided for	Free	Free
	Talc, steatite, and soapstone, and articles, of one or more of these substances:		
523.31	Crude and not ground	0.05¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
523.33	Ground, washed, powdered, or pulverized	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
523.35	Cut or sawed, or in blanks, crayons, cubes, disks, or other forms	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
523.37	Other, not specially provided for	24% ad val.	35% ad val.
523.41	Zaffer	Free	Free
523.51	Articles not specially provided for, of carbonate of magnesia	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
523.61	Articles not specially provided for, of pumice	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Subpart K. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products Not Specially Provided For		
	Subpart K headnote: 1. This subpart covers mineral substances and articles of mineral substances, not provided for elsewhere in the schedules, but does not include: (i) chemical elements or chemical compounds in part 2 of schedule 4, or mineral substances provided for in other parts of schedule 4; or (ii) metal-bearing ores and other metal-bearing materials provided for in part 1 of schedule 6.		
	Mineral substances, and articles of mineral substances, not specially provided for:		
523.81	Mineral substances, crude	Free	Free
	Other:		
523.91	Not decorated	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
523.94	Decorated	27% ad val.	40% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty	
		1	2
	PART 2. - CERAMIC PRODUCTS		
	Part 2 headnotes:		
	1. This part covers ceramic wares, and articles of such wares and, in addition, certain unshaped refractory material (subpart A) closely related thereto.		
	2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules — (a) a "ceramic article" is a shaped article having a glazed or unglazed body of crystalline or substantially crystalline structure, which body is composed essentially of inorganic nonmetallic substances and either is formed from a molten mass which solidifies on cooling, or is formed and subsequently hardened by such heat treatment that the body, if reheated to pyrometric cone 020, would not become more dense, harder, or less porous, but does not include any glass article; (b) the term "earthenware" embraces ceramic ware, whether or not glazed or decorated, having a fired body which contains clay as an essential ingredient and will absorb more than 3.0 percent of its weight of water; (c) the term "stoneware" embraces ceramic ware whether or not glazed or decorated, having a fired body which contains clay as an essential ingredient, is not commonly white, will absorb not more than 3.0 percent of its weight of water, and is naturally opaque (except in very thin pieces) even when fully vitrified; (d) the term "subporcelain" embraces fine-grained ceramic ware (other than stoneware), whether or not glazed or decorated, having a fired body which is white (unless artificially colored) and will absorb more than 0.5 percent but not more than 3.0 percent of its weight of water; (e) the terms "chinaware" and "porcelain" embrace fine-grained ceramic ware (other than stoneware), whether or not glazed or decorated, having a body which is white (unless artificially colored) and will not absorb more than 0.5 percent of its weight of water; (f) the term "bone chinaware" embraces chinaware or porcelain the body of which contains by weight 25 percent or more of calcined bone; (g) the term "nonbone chinaware" embraces chinaware or porcelain other than bone chinaware; (h) the term "coarse-grained", as applied to ceramic ware, embraces such wares having a body made of materials none of which had been washed, ground, or otherwise beneficiated; (i) the term "fine-grained", as applied to ceramic wares, embraces such wares having a body made of materials any of which had been washed, ground, or otherwise beneficiated; and (j) the term "body" includes any engobe or body slip, except engobe or body slip applied to the body as a decoration; and (k) the water absorption of a ceramic body shall be determined by ASTM test method designated C373-56 (except that test specimens may have a minimum weight of 10 grams, and may have one large surface glazed).		

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Subpart A. - Refractory and Heat-Insulating Articles		
	Subpart A headnotes:		
	1. This subpart does not cover ceramic electrical ware (see subpart D of this part).		
	2. For the purposes of this subpart, "a heat-insulating article", whether shaped or not shaped, is one having a bulk density not over 75 pounds per cubic foot and designed to impede or resist the flow of heat at temperatures above 1600°F.		
	3. For the purposes of this subpart, "a refractory article", whether shaped or not shaped, is one having a bulk density over 75 pounds per cubic foot and designed to be used to resist temperatures above 2600°F. A shaped refractory article has special properties of strength and resistance to thermal shock and may also have, depending upon the particular uses for which designed, other special properties such as resistance to abrasion and corrosion.		
	4. For the purposes of items 531.21 and 531.24, a brick which contains both chrome and magnesite is classifiable according to which of those components is the greater by weight.		
	Refractory magnesia, including dead-burned magnesite, fused magnesite, and dead-burned dolomite:		
531.01	Not containing lime or containing by weight not over 4 percent lime.....	0.38¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
531.04	Containing by weight over 4 percent lime.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
531.11	Refractory and heat-insulating mortars, ramming mixes and castables; super-refractory powders.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Refractory and heat-insulating bricks of all sizes and shapes:		
531.21	Chrome bricks.....	25% ad val.	25% ad val.
531.24	Magnesite bricks.....	0.38¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
531.27	Other bricks.....	3% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Shaped refractory and heat-insulating articles not specially provided for, and structures of refractory or heat-insulating articles:		
531.31	Pins, spurs, stilts, and thimbles, all the foregoing used in the manufacture of ceramic articles.....	Free	Free
531.33	Carbon or graphite crucibles.....	15% ad val.	45% ad val.
531.35	Earthenware and stoneware crucibles.....	10% ad val.	15% ad val.
531.37	Porcelain refractory articles.....	45% ad val.	60% ad val.
531.39	Other.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Subpart B. - Ceramic Construction Articles		
	Subpart B headnotes:		
	1. This subpart does not include — (i) refractory and heat-insulating articles (see subpart A of this part); or (ii) laboratory and industrial chemical ware, electrical ware, and sanitary ware and parts thereof (see subpart D of this part).		
	2. For the purposes of this subpart — (a) no article 1.25 inches or more in thickness shall be regarded as a tile; and (b) the term "construction articles" means ceramic ware and articles of such ware such as, but not limited to, bricks, tiles, friezes, mantels, sewer and drain pipes and fittings therefor, flue linings, and hollow building blocks, chiefly used in the construction of buildings and other structures.		
	Ceramic bricks:		
532.11	Not coated in whole or in part with engobe, glaze, or enamel.....	50¢ per 1,000	$1.25 per 1,000
532.14	Coated in whole or in part with engobe, glaze, or enamel.....	6% ad val.	6% ad val.
	Ceramic tiles:		
	Floor and wall tiles:		
532.21	Mosaic tiles.....	24.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
	Other:		
532.24	Glazed.....	22.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
532.27	Other.....	24% ad val.	50% ad val.
532.31	Other tiles, including roofing tiles.....	27% ad val.	55% ad val.
532.41	Friezes, mantels, and other construction articles, all the foregoing, of ceramic tiles.....	12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
532.61	Other construction articles.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Subpart C. - Table, Kitchen, Household, Art and Ornamental Pottery		
	Subpart C headnotes:		
	1. This subpart covers ceramic articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients; and certain smokers', household, and art and ornamental articles of ceramic ware. This subpart does not cover — (i) smokers' articles provided for in part 9B of schedule 7; (ii) other articles specifically provided for in schedule 7 or elsewhere in the schedules.		
	2. (a) For the purposes of this subpart, the term "available in specified sets" (items 533.23, 533.25, 533.27, 533.63, 533.65, 533.67, and 533.69) embraces plates, cups, saucers, and other articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients, which are sold or		

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	offered for sale in the same pattern, but no article is classifiable as being "available in specified sets" unless it is of a pattern in which at least the articles listed below in (b) or (c) of this headnote are sold or offered for sale. (b) If each of the following articles is sold or offered for sale in the same pattern, the classification hereunder in items 533.23, 533.25, 533.27, 533.63, 533.65, or 533.67, of all articles of such pattern shall be governed by the aggregate value of the following articles in the quantities indicated, as determined by the appraiser under section 402 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, whether or not such articles are imported in the same shipment: 12 plates of the size nearest to 10.5 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale, 12 plates of the size nearest to 6 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale, 12 tea cups and their saucers, 12 soups of the size nearest to 7 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale, 12 fruits of the size nearest to 5 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale, 1 platter or chop dish of the size nearest to 15 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale, 1 open vegetable dish or bowl of the size nearest to 10 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale, 1 sugar of largest capacity, sold or offered for sale, 1 creamer of largest capacity, sold or offered for sale. If either soups or fruits are not sold or offered for sale, 12 cereals of the size nearest to 6 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale, shall be substituted therefor. (c) If each of the articles listed above in (b) of this headnote is not sold or offered for sale in the same pattern, but each of the following articles is sold or offered for sale in the same pattern, the classification hereunder in item 533.69 of all articles of such pattern shall be governed by the aggregate value of the following articles in the quantities indicated, as determined by the appraiser under section 402 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, whether or not such articles are imported in the same shipment: 6 plates of the size nearest to 8 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale, 6 beverage cups and their saucers, 1 sugar of largest capacity, sold or offered for sale, 1 creamer of largest capacity, sold or offered for sale 1 beverage pot of the size nearest a 6-cup capacity, sold or offered for sale. (d) The percentage of water absorption of cast and jiggered ceramic articles of the same pattern, which are "available in specified sets" and which are imported together in a ratio of at least 5 jiggered articles to 1 cast article in the same shipment shall be the average water absorption of such cast and jiggered articles, of the same pattern in the shipment,		

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	which average absorption shall be deemed to be equivalent to 5 percent of the water absorption of a representative sample of such cast articles plus 95 percent of the water absorption of a representative sample of such jiggered articles.		
	3. In those provisions of this part which classify merchandise according to the value of each "article", an article is a single tariff entity which may consist of more than one piece. For example, a vegetable dish and its cover, or a beverage pot and its lid, imported in the same shipment, constitute an article.		
	Articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients:		
533.11	Of coarse-grained earthenware, or of coarse-grained stoneware.....	5% ad val.	15% ad val.
	Of fine-grained earthenware, whether or not decorated, having a reddish-colored body and a lustrous glaze which, on teapots, may be any color, but which, on other articles, must be mottled, streaked, or solidly colored brown to black with metallic oxide or salt:		
533.14	Valued not over $1.50 per dozen articles.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
533.16	Valued over $1.50 per dozen articles.....	6.25% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Of fine-grained earthenware (except articles provided for in items 533.14 and 533.16) or of fine-grained stoneware:		
	Available in specified sets:		
533.23	In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in headnote 2(b) of this subpart is not over $3.30.....	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 28% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
533.25	In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in headnote 2(b) of this subpart is over $3.30 but not over $7.....	10¢ per doz. pcs + 37% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
533.27	In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in headnote 2(b) of this subpart is over $7..	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 21% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
	Not available in specified sets:		
533.31	Steins, mugs, candy boxes, decanters, punch bowls, pretzel dishes, tidbit dishes, tiered servers, and bonbon dishes.....	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 25% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
	Other articles:		
533.33	Cups valued not over $0.50 per dozen, saucers valued not over $0.30 per dozen, plates not over 9 inches in maximum diameter and valued not over $0.50 per dozen, plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maximum diameter and valued not over $1 per dozen, and other articles valued not over $1 per dozen.....	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 25% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.

Item	at. f-ix	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
		Articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, etc. (con.):		
		Of fine-grained earthenware, etc. (con.):		
		Not available in specified sets (con.):		
		Other articles (con.):		
533.35		Cups valued over $0.50 but not over $1 per dozen, saucers valued over $0.30 but not over $0.55 per dozen, plates not over 9 inches in maximum diameter and valued over $0.50 but not over $0.90 per dozen, plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maximum diameter and valued over $1 but not over $1.55 per dozen, and other articles valued over $1 but not over $2 per dozen.....	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 40% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
533.37		Cups valued over $1 per dozen, saucers valued over $0.55 per dozen, plates not over 9 inches in maximum diameter and valued over $0.90 per dozen, plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maximum diameter and valued over $1.55 per dozen, and other articles valued over $2 per dozen....	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 22% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
533.41		Of bone chinaware.....	35% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 70% ad val.
		Of nonbone chinaware or of subporcelain:		
533.51		Hotel or restaurant ware and other ware not household ware.....	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 45% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 70% ad val.
		Household ware available in specified sets:		
533.63		In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in headnote 2(b) of this subpart is not over $10.....	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 48% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 70% ad val.
533.65		In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in headnote 2(b) of this subpart is over $10 but not over $24.....	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 55% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 70% ad val.
533.67		In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in headnote 2(b) of this subpart is over $24.....	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 36% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 70% ad val.
533.69		Not covered by item 533.63, 533.65, or 533.67, and in any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in headnote 2(c) of this subpart is over $8.....	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 36% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 70% ad val.
		Household ware not covered by items 533.63, 533.65, 533.67, or 533.69:		
533.71		Steins, mugs, candy boxes, decanters, punch bowls, pretzel dishes, tidbit dishes, tiered servers, and bonbon dishes.....	45% ad val.	70% ad val.
		Other articles:		
533.73		Cups valued not over $1.35 per dozen, saucers valued not over $0.90 per dozen, plates not over 9 inches in maximum diameter and valued not over $1.30 per dozen, plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maximum diameter and valued not over $2.70 per dozen, and other articles valued not over $4.50 per dozen.....	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 45% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 70% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, etc. (con.):		
	Of nonbone chinaware or of subporcelain (con.):		
	Household ware not covered by items 533.63, etc. (con.):		
	Other articles (con.):		
533.75	Cups valued over $1.35 but not over $4 per dozen, saucers valued over $0.90 but not over $1.90 per dozen, plates not over 9 inches in maximum diameter and valued over $1.30 but not over $3.40 per dozen, plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maximum diameter and valued over $2.70 but not over $6 per dozen, and other articles valued over $4.50 but not over $11.50 per dozen.....	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 60% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 70% ad val.
533.77	Cups valued over $4 per dozen, saucers valued over $1.90 per dozen, plates not over 9 inches in maximum diameter and valued over $3.40 per dozen, plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maximum diameter and valued over $6 per dozen, and other articles valued over $11.50 per dozen.....	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 35% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 70% ad val.
534.11	Statues, statuettes, and hand-made flowers, all the foregoing not specially provided for, of ceramic ware, valued over $2.50 each and produced by professional sculptors or directly from molds made from original models produced by professional sculptors.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
	Smokers' articles, household articles, and art and ornamental articles such as, but not limited to, statues, figurines, flowers, vases, lamp bases, bric-a-brac, and wall plaques, all the foregoing not specially provided for, of ceramic ware:		
534.21	Of ceramic tile.....	12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
534.31	Of coarse-grained earthenware, or of coarse-grained stoneware.....	5% ad val.	15% ad val.
	Of fine-grained earthenware, whether or not decorated, having a reddish-colored body and a lustrous glaze, and mottled, streaked, or solidly colored brown to black with metallic oxide or salt:		
534.74	Valued not over $1.50 per dozen articles.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
534.76	Valued over $1.50 per dozen articles.....	6.25% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Of fine-grained earthenware or of fine-grained stoneware (except articles provided for in items 534.74 and 534.76):		
534.81	Valued not over $3 per dozen articles.....	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 25% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
534.84	Valued over $3 but not over $10 per dozen articles.....	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 30% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
534.87	Valued over $10 per dozen articles.....	4¢ per doz. pcs. + 20% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
534.91	Of bone chinaware.....	25% ad val.	70% ad val.
534.94	Of nonbone chinaware or of subporcelain.....	45% ad val.	70% ad val.
534.97	Other.....	27% ad val.	40% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Subpart D. - Industrial Ceramics		
	Subpart D headnote:		
	1. Nonceramic materials used merely for supporting, joining, or reinforcing purposes in chemical ware provided for in this subpart shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in such articles.		
	Ceramic magnets, ceramic electrical insulators whether or not in part of metal, and other ceramic electrical ware, including ferroelectric and piezoelectric ceramic elements:		
535.11	Porcelain insulators, with metal parts cemented thereto and comprising not less than 30 percent of the weight thereof, used in high-voltage, low-frequency electrical systems.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
535.12	Ferrites.....	15% ad val.	45% ad val.
535.14	Other.....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
	Laboratory and industrial chemical ware, of ceramic ware:		
535.21	Of porcelain or of subporcelain.....	60% ad val.	60% ad val.
535.24	Of stoneware.....	40% ad val.	60% ad val.
535.27	Other.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
535.31	Sanitary ware, including plumbing fixtures and bathroom accessories, all the foregoing, and parts thereof, of ceramic ware.....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
535.41	Machinery parts, of porcelain or of subporcelain.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Subpart E. - Ceramic Articles Not Specially Provided For		
	Ceramic wares, and articles of such wares, not specially provided for:		
536.11	Of porcelain or of subporcelain.....	45% ad val.	60% ad val.
536.15	Other.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 3. - GLASS AND GLASS PRODUCTS		
	Part 3 headnote:		
	1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, fused quartz and fused silica shall be regarded as glass.		
	Subpart A. - Glass in the Mass; Glass in Balls, Tubes, Rods, and Certain Other Forms; Foam Glass; Optical Glass; and Glass Fibers and Products Thereof		
	Subpart A headnotes:		
	1. This subpart does not cover — (i) articles (other than globules or balls) described in subpart C of this part; (ii) glass or synthetic optical crystals in any form optically worked (see part 2A of schedule 7); (iii) glass eyes (see parts 2B and 13A of schedule 7); (iv) toy marbles (see part 5E of schedule 7); (v) glass filaments, glass fibers, and articles thereof, specifically included as textiles in the provisions for "man-made fibers", and articles thereof (see headnote 2 of part 1E of schedule 3); or (vi) reinforced or laminated plastics, or articles thereof (see part 12A of schedule 7).		
	2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "not optically worked" means that the glass or the synthetic optical crystals have not been subjected to any grinding or polishing incident to surface shaping for producing optical properties.		
	Glass, in the mass; glass, crushed, powdered, or flaked (frostings); and waste or scrap glass; all the foregoing except glass provided for in item 540.21 and 540.27:		
	Glass in the mass:		
540.11	Containing over 95 percent silica by weight..	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
540.13	Other.....	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
540.14	Waste or scrap glass.....	4% ad val.	10% ad val.
540.15	Other.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Enamels, colors, glazes, and fluxes, all the foregoing of glass, frit, or calcine:		
540.21	Ground or pulverized.....	12.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
540.27	Other.....	34% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Solid glass globules and balls, spherical or approximately spherical in shape, colored or not colored, for whatever use intended:		
540.33	Not over 6 millimeters in diameter.....	35% ad val.	60% ad val.
540.37	Over 6 millimeters in diameter.....	25% ad val.	55% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Glass rods, tubes, and tubing, all the foregoing not processed:		
540.41	Containing over 95 percent silica by weight.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
540.43	Other.....	32.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
540.47	Bricks, blocks, tiles, slabs, squares, and other articles, all the foregoing, of pressed or molded glass, chiefly used in building.....	24% ad val.	60% ad val.
540.51	Small glass cubes, rectangles, fragments, or chippings, all the foregoing, whether or not attached to a backing, chiefly used for making mosaics and for other decorative purposes.....	17% ad val.	60% ad val.
540.55	Foam glass in any form.....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
	Optical glass in any form, including blanks for spectacle lenses and for other optical elements; non-optical-glass blanks for corrective spectacle lenses; synthetic optical crystals in the form of ingots, segments of ingots, sheets, or blanks for optical elements; all the foregoing not optically worked; polarizing material, in plates or sheets, not cut to shape or mounted for use as polarizing optical elements:		
540.61	Synthetic optical crystals in the form of ingots..	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Lens blanks:		
540.63	Spectacle lens blanks.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
540.65	Other lens blanks.....	40% ad val.	40% ad val.
540.67	Other optical glass and synthetic optical crystals; polarizing material.....	50% ad val.	50% ad val.
540.71	Glass fibers in bulk; glass fibers in the form of mats, batts, blankets, felts, pads, casings and boards, all the foregoing, of a density not over 25 pounds per cubic foot, whether or not coated, impregnated, or bonded with glue, plastics, or other substances, or lined, backed, or supported with paper, paperboard, fabrics or similar material, or with metal mesh or foil; glass-fiber filters, with or without their frameworks or supports; and articles not specially provided for, of glass fibers.....	22% ad val.	50% ad val.

Subpart B. - Flat Glass and Products Thereof

Subpart B headnotes:

1. This subpart covers flat glass and certain articles made therefrom. This subpart does not cover —

(i) articles described in subpart A or C of this part;

(ii) glass optically worked (see part 2A of schedule 7);

(iii) certain painted, colored, or stained glass windows imported for the use of religious institutions (see part 4 of schedule 8).

2. For the purposes of this subpart —

(a) the term "cast or rolled glass" refers to glass that, as originally produced, has surfaces one or both of which, by a rolling process, have been made rough, figured, fluted, or ribbed, or have been otherwise impressed;

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	(b) the term "ordinary glass" refers to glass other than "colored or special glass", as defined in headnote 2(c), infra; (c) the term "colored or special glass" refers to glass that has a transmittance of normally incident light of less than 66 percent at one or more wave lengths from 400 to 700 millimicrons, inclusive, or a transmittance of less than 80 percent at one or more wave lengths from 525 to 575 millimicrons, inclusive, for glass 1/4 inch in thickness, or of the equivalent transmittances for any other thickness, provided that, in determining such light transmittances, the effect of surface irregularities or configurations, or of other surface treatment (except flashing applied prior to solidification), and the effect of wire netting within the glass, shall be eliminated; (d) the term "united inches" refers to the sum in inches of the length and width of a rectangle of glass; and (e) the term "polished", as used with reference to glass, refers to glass one or both of the surfaces of which have been made smooth and glossy, in whole or in part, by abrasive or chemical means, or by floating the glass over molten metal. 3. For the purposes of this subpart, superficial area shall be used in determining the surface area of cast or rolled glass. 4. Glass provided for in items 542.11 through 542.98, imported in any shipment in quantities over 50 square feet of the same size and thickness, shall be denied entry unless — (i) packed in units containing, as nearly as the particular size permits, 50 square feet, or multiples thereof, or (ii) packed in units containing multiples of the number of sheets of the same size and thickness which would be contained in a unit if packed to contain, as nearly as such size permits, 50 or 100 square feet, or (iii) otherwise packed in a manner which conforms to the packing practices of the domestic glass industry as determined and published from time to time by the Secretary of the Treasury.		
541.01	Ribbon glass, or flat glass, in rectangles or otherwise, not ground and not otherwise processed, weighing not over 4 oz. per sq. ft.....	Free	Free
	Glass (whether or not containing wire netting), in rectangles, not ground, not polished and not otherwise processed, weighing over 4 oz. per sq. ft.:		
	Cast or rolled glass:		
541.11	Ordinary glass.....	0.625¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
	Colored or special glass:		
541.21	Opaque and measuring over 15/64 inch in thickness.....	1.2¢ per lb.	5.5¢ per lb.
541.31	Opaque and measuring not over 15/64 inch in thickness, or not opaque and of any thickness.....	0.625¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Glass (whether or not containing wire netting), etc. (con.):		
	Other, including blown or drawn glass, but excluding pressed or molded glass:		
	Ordinary glass:		
	Weighing over 4 oz. but not over 12 oz. per sq. ft.:		
542.11	Measuring not over 40 united inches.....	0.7¢ per lb. 1/	1.5¢ per lb.
542.13	Measuring over 40 united inches....	0.9¢ per lb. 1/	1.9¢ per lb.
	Weighing over 12 oz. but not over 16 oz. per sq. ft.:		
542.21	Measuring not over 40 united inches.....	1.0¢ per lb. 1/	2.1¢ per lb.
542.23	Measuring over 40 but not over 60 united inches.....	1.1¢ per lb. 1/	2.4¢ per lb.
542.25	Measuring over 60 united inches....	1.2¢ per lb. 1/	2.5¢ per lb.
	Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft.:		
542.31	Measuring not over 40 united inches.....	0.7¢ per lb. 1/	1.5¢ per lb.
542.33	Measuring over 40 but not over 60 united inches.....	0.9¢ per lb. 1/	1.9¢ per lb.
542.35	Measuring over 60 but not over 100 united inches.....	1.1¢ per lb. 1/	2.4¢ per lb.
542.37	Measuring over 100 united inches...	1.4¢ per lb. 1/	2.8¢ per lb.
	Weighing over 28 oz. per sq. ft.:		
542.42	Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft. in area.....	0.7¢ per lb. 1/	1.5¢ per lb.
542.44	Over 2-2/3 but not over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	0.9¢ per lb. 1/	1.9¢ per lb.
542.46	Over 7 but not over 15 sq. ft. in area.....	1.1¢ per lb. 1/	2.4¢ per lb.
542.48	Over 15 sq. ft. in area.....	1.4¢ per lb. 1/	2.8¢ per lb. 1/
	Colored or special glass:		
542.57	Weighing over 4 oz. but not over 12 oz. per sq. ft.....	1.7¢ per lb. 1/	4.0¢ per lb.
542.67	Weighing over 12 oz. but not over 16 oz. per sq. ft.....	6.0¢ per lb. 1/	13.0¢ per lb.
	Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft.:		
542.71	Measuring not over 40 united inches.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val. 1/	1.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
542.73	Measuring over 40 but not over 60 united inches.....	0.9¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val. 1/	1.9¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
542.75	Measuring over 60 but not over 90 united inches.....	1.1¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val. 1/	2.4¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
542.77	Measuring over 90 united inches....	1.4¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val. 1/	2.8¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
	Weighing over 28 oz. per sq. ft.:		
542.92	Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft. in area.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val. 1/	1.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
542.94	Over 2-2/3 but not over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	0.9¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val. 1/	1.9¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
542.96	Over 7 but not over 15 sq. ft. in area.....	1.1¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val. 1/	2.4¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
542.98	Over 15 sq. ft. in area.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val. 1/	2.8¢ per lb. + 5% ad val. 1/

1/ Rate increased pursuant to escape-clause proclamation. See part 2 of Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Glass (including plate glass and float glass), whether or not containing wire netting, in rectangles, ground or polished on one or both surfaces in whole or in part, but not further processed:		
	Ordinary glass:		
543.11	Containing wire netting.....	6¢ (6.8¢) per sq. ft. *	23¢ per sq. ft.
	Not containing wire netting:		
	Measuring not over 15/32 inch in thickness:		
543.21	Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft. in area.....	3.5¢ per sq. ft.	12.5¢ per sq. ft.
543.23	Over 2-2/3 but not over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	5¢ per sq. ft.	17.25¢ per sq. ft.
543.27	Over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	5.6¢ per sq. ft.	19.75¢ per sq. ft.
543.31	Measuring over 15/32 inch in thickness...	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
	Colored or special glass:		
	Measuring not over 15/32 inch in thickness:		
543.61	Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft. in area.....	3.5¢ per sq. ft. + 2.5% ad val.	12.5¢ per sq. ft. + 5% ad val.
543.63	Over 2-2/3 but not over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	5¢ per sq. ft. + 2.5% ad val.	17.25¢ per sq. ft. + 5% ad val.
543.67	Over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	5.6¢ per sq. ft. + 2.5% ad val.	19.75¢ per sq. ft. + 5% ad val.
543.69	Measuring over 15/32 inch in thickness.....	23.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
	Glass (including cast, rolled, drawn, or blown glass, whether or not containing wire netting or surface ground or polished), cut to other than rectangular shape (except glass provided for in item 541.01), and glass (including cast, rolled, drawn, or blown glass, whether or not containing wire netting or surface ground or polished), whether in rectangles or cut to other than rectangular shape, subjected to bending, curving, beveling, edging, notching, drilling, chipping, sanding, embossing, engraving, etching, coating, staining, enamelling, painting, decorating, or any combination thereof, all the foregoing glass, whether or not such cutting or processing dedicates the glass to a specific use, but not including any article hereinafter described in this subpart or described in subpart A or C of this part:		
544.11	Strips, not over 6 inches in width, weighing over 16 ounces per square foot, and having all longitudinal edges ground or otherwise smoothed or processed.....	22% ad val.	53% ad val.
	Other:		
544.14	Glass measuring over 15/32 inch in thickness..	23.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
544.17	Other.....	15% ad val. 1/	60% ad val.
544.31	Toughened (specially tempered) glass, made of any of the glass described in items 541.11 through 544.17, whether or not shaped or framed or both.....	22% ad val.	50% ad val.
544.41	Laminated glass made of two or more layers of any of the glass described in items 541.11 through 544.31, inclusive, and other material, whether or not shaped or framed or both.....	18% ad val.	60% ad val.

* See general headnote 3(f)(iii).

1/ Rate increased on certain glass pursuant to escape-clause proclamation. See part 2 of Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Mirrors, made of any of the glass described in items 541.11 through 544.41, with or without frames or cases (except framed or cased mirrors of precious metal, and mirrors designed for use in instruments):		
544.51	Not over 1 sq. ft. in reflecting area.....	35% ad val.	50% ad val.
544.54	Over 1 sq. ft. in reflecting area.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
544.61	Multiple-glazed units made of any of the glass described in items 541.11 through 544.41, however sealed, containing two or more glass sheets with a vacuum, or air or other gas between them.....	22% ad val.	50% ad val.
544.64	Painted, colored, or stained glass windows, however set, and parts thereof.....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
	Subpart C. - Glassware and Other Glass Products		
	Subpart C headnotes:		
	1. This subpart does not cover certain articles with a light-reflecting surface provided for in item 790.50 of part 13A of schedule 7.		
	2. The provisions in this subpart for laboratory glassware (items 547.53 and 547.55) include laboratory apparatus or instruments which are essentially glassware whether or not furnished with supports, frames, or mounts of other materials.		
	Containers (except ampoules) chiefly used for the packing, transporting, or marketing of merchandise, and containers chiefly used for home canning and preserving, all the foregoing, of glass, with or without their closures and whether or not coated with plastics materials:		
	Ordinarily used for perfume or other toilet preparations, or if fitted with or designed for use with ground glass stoppers:		
545.11	Produced by automatic machine.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
545.17	Otherwise produced.....	32% ad val.	75% ad val.
	Other:		
545.21	Holding not over 1/4 pint.....	23¢ per gross	50¢ per gross
545.25	Holding over 1/4 pint but not over 1 pint.....	3/4¢ per lb.	1-1/2¢ per lb.
545.27	Holding over 1 pint.....	0.4¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
	Glass inners designed for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels:		
545.31	Having a capacity of not over 1 pint.....	8¢ each + 40% ad val.	15¢ each + 45% ad val.
545.34	Having a capacity of over 1 but not over 2 pints...	15¢ each + 40% ad val.	30¢ each + 45% ad val.
545.35	Having a capacity of over 2 but not over 4 pints...	21¢ each + 40% ad val.	37.5¢ each + 45% ad val.
545.37	Having a capacity of over 4 pints.....	33¢ each + 40% ad val.	45¢ each + 45% ad val.
	Illuminating articles for use in the household or elsewhere in connection with artificial illumination (except candle illumination) in such manner as to pass, reflect, refract, disperse, color, or otherwise affect the light for practical or ornamental purposes; articles which reflect or color artificial light directed on them for use as, or in connection with, signs or signals; and parts of any of the foregoing articles; any of the foregoing, of glass, and not optically worked:		
545.53	Globes and shades.....	28% ad val.	70% ad val.
545.55	Lamp bases.....	24% ad val.	60% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Illuminating articles, etc. (con.):		
545.57	Prisms and other glass articles of a type used in chandeliers and wall brackets, and articles made therefrom	24% ad val.	60% ad val.
545.61	Lenses and filters, and parts thereof, for lighting and signal purposes	26.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
545.63	Reflecting lenses, buttons, and other reflecting articles, used as, or in connection with, signs or signals	24% ad val.	60% ad val.
545.65	Chimneys	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
545.67	Other	24% ad val.	60% ad val.
	Christmas ornaments of glass:		
545.81	Beads	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Other:		
545.85	Valued not over $7.50 per gross	40% ad val.	60% ad val.
545.87	Valued over $7.50 per gross	25.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
	Articles chiefly used in the household or elsewhere for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients; smokers' articles, household articles, and art and ornamental articles, all the foregoing not specially provided for:		
	Glassware made of glass containing by weight over 24 percent lead monoxide:		
546.11	Valued not over $1 each	40% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.13	Valued over $1 but not over $3 each	28% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.17	Valued over $3 each	21% ad val.	60% ad val.
	Glassware, other than the foregoing, decorated with metal flecking, glass pictorial scenes, or glass thread- or ribbon-like effects, any of the foregoing embedded or introduced into the body of the glassware prior to its solidification; millefiori glassware:		
	Valued not over $1 each:		
546.21	Smokers' articles	24% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.23	Other	40% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.25	Valued over $1 each	25.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.35	Glassware, other than the foregoing, colored prior to solidification, and characterized by random distribution of numerous bubbles, seeds, or stones, throughout the mass of the glass	25.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.38	Glassware, other than the foregoing, pressed and toughened (specially tempered), chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
	Other glassware:		
	Valued not over $1 each:		
546.41	Smokers' articles	24% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.45	Perfume bottles fitted with ground glass stoppers	32% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.51	Other	50% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.53	Valued over $1 but not over $3 each	35% ad val.	60% ad val.
	Valued over $3 each:		
546.55	Cut or engraved	22.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.57	Other	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
	Clock and watch glasses and other protective glasses, including glasses for noncorrective spectacles, all the foregoing, with one or both surfaces curved but not optically worked (except blanks for corrective spectacle lenses):		
	Watch glasses:		
547.11	Round	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
547.13	Other	48% ad val.	60% ad val.
547.15	Other	25% ad val.	60% ad val.
547.21	Gauge glasses, whether tubular or nontubular	20.5% ad val.	60% ad val.

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes), without fittings, designed for electric lamps, vacuum tubes or other electrical devices:		
547.31	Bulbs for incandescent lamps.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
547.37	Other.....	25% ad val.	55% ad val.
	Glass electric insulators with or without fittings:		
547.41	With metal fittings.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
547.43	Without metal fittings.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
547.51	Glass ampoules.....	25¢ per gross	50¢ per gross
	Pharmaceutical, hygienic, and laboratory glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated:		
547.53	Containing over 95 percent silica by weight.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
547.55	Other.....	42.5% ad val.	85% ad val.
	Subpart D. - Glass Articles Not Specially Provided For		
	Articles not specially provided for, of glass:		
	Tubes and tubing with the ends processed:		
548.01	Containing over 95 percent silica by weight..	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
548.03	Other.....	32.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
548.05	Other.....	25% ad val.	55% ad val.

The Tariff Schedules of the United States are continued in Section 2 of this Part II.

PART II
Section 2

FEDERAL REGISTER

THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF THE UNITED STATES
LITTERA SCRIPTA MANET
1934

VOLUME 28 NUMBER 161

Washington, Saturday, August 17, 1963

THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
AUG 16 1963
MAIN READING ROOM

Tariff Schedules of the United States

(Continued)

DEPOSITED BY THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 1 - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

Part 2 - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms
- A. Precious Metals
- B. Iron or Steel
- C. Copper
- D. Aluminum
- E. Nickel
- F. Tin
- G. Lead
- H. Zinc
- J. Beryllium, Columbium, Germanium, Hafnium, Indium, Magnesium, Molybdenum, Rhenium, Tantalum, Titanium, Tungsten, Uranium, and Zirconium
- K. Other Base Metals

Part 3 - Metal Products
- A. Metallic Containers
- B. Wire Cordage; Wire Screen, Netting and Fencing; Bale Ties
- C. Metal Leaf and Foil; Metallics
- D. Nails, Screws, Bolts, and Other Fasteners; Locks, Builders' Hardware; Furniture, Luggage, and Saddlery Hardware
- E. Tools, Cutlery, Forks and Spoons
- F. Miscellaneous Metal Products
- G. Metal Products Not Specially Provided For

Part 4 - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment
- A. Boilers, Non-Electric Motors and Engines, and Other General-Purpose Machinery
- B. Elevators, Winches, Cranes, and Related Machinery; Earth-Moving and Mining Machinery
- C. Agricultural and Horticultural Machinery; Machinery for Preparing Food and Drink
- D. Pulp and Paper Machinery; Bookbinding Machinery; Printing Machinery
- E. Textile Machines; Laundry and Dry Cleaning Machines; Sewing Machines
- F. Machines for Working Metal, Stone, and Other Materials
- G. Office Machines
- H. Other Machines
- J. Parts of Machines

Part 5 - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Part 6 - Transportation Equipment
- A. Rail Locomotives and Rolling Stock
- B. Motor Vehicles
- C. Aircraft and Spacecraft
- D. Pleasure Boats; Floating Structures

Schedule 6 headnotes:

1. This schedule does not cover —

(i) chemical elements (except thorium and uranium) and isotopes which are usefully radioactive (see part 13B of schedule 4);

(ii) the alkali metals, i.e., cesium, lithium, potassium, rubidium, and sodium (see part 2A of schedule 4); or

(iii) certain articles and parts thereof, of metal, provided for in schedule 7 and elsewhere.

2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, unless the context requires otherwise —

(a) the term "precious metal" embraces gold, silver, platinum and other metals of the platinum group (iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium, and ruthenium), and precious-metal alloys;

(b) the term "base metal" embraces aluminum, antimony, arsenic, barium, beryllium, bismuth, boron, cadmium, calcium, chromium, cobalt, columbium, copper, gallium, germanium, hafnium, indium, iron, lead, magnesium, manganese, mercury, molybdenum, nickel, rhenium, the rare-earth metals (including scandium and yttrium), selenium, silicon, strontium, tantalum, tellurium, thallium, thorium, tin, titanium, tungsten, uranium, vanadium, zinc, and zirconium, and base-metal alloys;

(c) the term "metal" embraces precious metals, base metals, and their alloys; and

(d) in determining which of two or more equally specific provisions for articles "of iron or steel", "of copper", "of aluminum", or "of" other base metals applies to an article containing two or more base metals and wholly or in chief value thereof, the classification shall be made according to the base metal which predominates by weight over each of the other base metals rather than according to the base metal in chief value.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 1. - METAL-BEARING ORES AND OTHER METAL-BEARING MATERIALS Part 1 headnotes: 1. This part covers metal-bearing ores, and certain other metal-bearing materials. This part does not cover — (a) pigments or fertilizers (see schedule 4, parts 9B and 11, respectively), or chemical compounds (see schedule 4); (b) slag cements, mineral wools, dolomite, cryolite, chiolite, or alunite, magnesite, or calcined bauxite (see schedule 5, part 1); (c) precious and semiprecious stones (see schedule 5, part 1H); or (d) metal waste and scrap, native metals separated from their gangues or matrices, or other metals essentially in a metallic state (see part 2 of this schedule). 2. For the purposes of this part — (a) the term "metal-bearing ores" embraces only metalliferous minerals, whether crude or concentrated (by crushing, flotation, washing, or by other physical or mechanical separation processes which do not involve substantial chemical change), and roasted or sintered lead, copper, and zinc concentrates, from which precious metals or base metals, as defined in headnote 2 of this schedule, are commercially obtained, including metals obtained directly in unalloyed form, in the form of alloys, or in the form of chemical compounds; (b) the term "other metal-bearing materials of a type commonly used for the extraction of metal or as a basis for the manufacture of chemical compounds" embraces ash, slag, dross, scale, mattes, speiss, skimmings, flue dust, fumes, refinery slimes, residues, and all other materials (except metal-bearing ores, as above defined, and the dross or residuum from burnt pyrites) of a type from which precious metals or base metals, as defined in headnote 2 of this schedule, are commonly obtained (either as the result of a further processing of the materials as such, or as a result of the addition of the materials as alloying materials to other materials being processed), including metals obtained directly in unalloyed form, in the form of alloys, or in the form of chemical compounds; (c) lead plants are pyrometallurgical reduction facilities whose principal production by weight, exclusive of waste materials and by-products, consists of lead bullion; (d) copper plants are pyrometallurgical reduction facilities whose principal production by weight, exclusive of waste materials and by-products, consists of blister copper, black copper, anode copper, or fire-refined copper; (e) zinc plants are facilities whose principal production by weight, exclusive of waste materials and by-products, consists of unwrought zinc metal, zinc pigments, zinc compounds, or zinc fume; and (f) other plants are all facilities which do not fall within the foregoing definitions of lead plants, copper plants, and zinc plants.		

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty	
		1	2
	3. The duties imposed under Item 602.10, 602.20, or 602.30 of this part on the copper, lead, or zinc contained in metal-bearing ores are cumulative duties which apply in addition to the duties, if any, otherwise imposed on such ores. 4. Dutiable Metal Content of Ores and Other Materials: (a) The specific rates of duty imposed under the provisions of this part on the metal content of ores and other materials shall apply to the quantity of metal contained therein as determined by chemical analysis without deductions, whether recovered as metals, as alloys, or as chemical compounds or used directly in the manufacture of articles, except as hereinafter provided in this headnote. (b) Allowable Absolute Deductions for Losses on Copper, Lead, or Zinc Content: With respect to ores or other materials provided for in this part which are subject to duty at specific rates on their copper, lead, or zinc content, absolute deductions from the respective quantities of each of such metal contents as determined by chemical analysis shall be allowed, except when losses which exceed such absolute deductions are allowable as provided in 4(c) of this headnote, as follows: (I) Materials initially treated at copper plants: (A) From the copper content, 2 units (B) From the lead content, 2 units plus 50 percent by weight of any remaining lead content (C) From the zinc content, 100 percent by weight (II) Materials initially treated at lead plants: (A) From the copper content, 2 units (B) From the lead content, 2 units (C) From the zinc content, 2 units or 20 percent by weight of the zinc content, whichever is greater (III) Materials initially treated at zinc plants: (A) From the copper content, 2 units (B) From the lead content, 2 units (C) From the zinc content, 6 units (IV) Materials initially treated at other plants: (A) From the copper content, 2 units (B) From the lead content, 2 units (C) From the zinc content, 2 units For the purposes of these provisions, one unit is 20 pounds of the respective metal per dry short ton of imported material. (c) Allowable Deductions in lieu of Absolute Deductions on Copper, Lead, or Zinc Content: With respect to ores or other materials provided for in this part which are subject to duty at specific rates on their copper, lead, or zinc content, if more than 90 percent by weight of — (I) the zinc content of the imported materials initially treated at any lead plant, (II) the copper content of the imported materials initially treated at any zinc plant, or (III) the copper, lead, or zinc content of the imported materials initially treated at any plant other than a copper, lead, or zinc plant,		

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	is lost in processing during the fiscal year at such plant, the rate of loss to be applied to the like content of materials imported during the 12-month period beginning on the first day of the calendar month nearest to 90 days after the close of the said fiscal year to be initially treated at such plant shall be the actual percentage by weight of such losses for such plant during the said fiscal year. (d) Claims for Deductions: The deductions provided for in 4(b) and 4(c), supra, do not apply to imported materials unless the importer, at the time entry for consumption or for warehouse is filed, makes claim therefor in writing and certifies as to the name, location, and status of the plant at which the materials are to be initially treated. If material with respect to which a certification has been filed is to be transferred to a plant for initial treatment other than the plant specified in the certification, the importer shall notify the collector at the port of entry in advance of the transfer of the material and the entry shall be liquidated or reliquidated on the basis of the allowable losses for the plant to which transfer is to be made. If the importer fails to so notify the collector or fails to transfer the material after having notified the collector of his intention to do so, no deductions shall be allowable on such material and liquidation or reliquidation of the entry shall be made accordingly. (e) Statements of Losses: If losses are to be claimed under headnote 4(c), supra, for a specific plant, the importer shall, not later than 60 days after the close of each fiscal year, file with the collector of customs of the customs collection district in which the plant is located, a statement of losses for said fiscal year for the plant involved and at the request of the importer said collector shall advise the collectors of customs at other ports designated by the importer of the rates of losses at the said plant. (f) Maintenance of Plant Records: Each plant for which any of the deductions provided for in this headnote are claimed shall maintain records showing the receipt and disposition of each shipment of materials received in the plant and, if losses are to be claimed under headnote 4(c), supra, a record of the losses experienced, and these records shall be made available for inspection by customs officers. 5. When, under the procedures set forth in headnote 5 of part 2C of this schedule, the market price of copper is considered to be below 24 cents per pound, a duty of 2 cents per pound on copper content shall apply in lieu of the duty of 1.7 cents per pound on copper content in column 1 of the Rates of Duty columns of items 602.30, 603.50, and 603.55. 6. When the classification of imported materials under any provision of this part is dependent on the percentage of metal content, such percentage shall be the ratio of the total quantity of the respective metal content to the total quantity of imported material when computed on a dry-weight basis, i.e., free of all uncombined moisture. ———		

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Metal-bearing ores and the dross or residuum from burnt pyrites:		
601.03	Antimony ore	Free	Free
601.06	Bauxite	50¢ per ton 1/	$1 per ton 1/
601.09	Beryllium ore	Free	Free
601.12	Cerium ore	Free	Free
601.15	Chrome ore	Free	Free
601.18	Cobalt ore	Free	Free
601.21	Columbium ore	Free	Free
601.24	Iron ore, including manganiferous iron ore containing not over 10 percent by weight of manganese, and the dross or residuum from burnt pyrites	Free	Free
601.27	Manganese ore, including ferruginous manganese ore, and manganiferous iron ore, all the foregoing containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese	0.25¢ per lb. on manganese content	1¢ per lb. on manganese content
601.28	Ore (except manganiferous iron ore), the product of Cuba	Free (s)	
601.30	Mercury ore	Free	Free
601.33	Molybdenum ore	24¢ per lb. on molybdenum content	35¢ per lb. on molybdenum content
601.36	Nickel ore	Free	Free
601.39	Precious metal ores	Free	Free
601.42	Tantalum ore	Free	Free
601.45	Thorium ore (including monazite sand)	Free	Free
601.48	Tin ore and black oxide of tin	Free	Free
601.51	Titanium ore (including ilmenite, ilmenite sand, rutile, and rutile sand)	Free	Free
601.54	Tungsten ore	50¢ per lb. on tungsten content	50¢ per lb. on tungsten content
601.57	Uranium ore	Free	Free
601.60	Vanadium ore	Free	Free
601.63	Zirconium ore (including zirconium sand)	Free	Free
601.66	Other metal-bearing ores	Free	Free
	Any of the foregoing ores bearing lead, zinc, or copper:		
602.10	All lead-bearing ores	0.75¢ per lb. on lead content 2/	1.5¢ per lb. on lead content 2/
602.20	All zinc-bearing ores	0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content 2/	1.67¢ per lb. on zinc content 2/
	All copper-bearing ores:		
602.25	For an aggregate amount not to exceed 15,000 tons of copper content in ores which contain by weight not over 15 percent copper and which are entered in any calendar year for use as a flux or sulphur reagent in copper smelting or converting	Free of duty on copper content	Free of duty on copper content
602.30	Other (see headnote 5 of this part)	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content	4¢ per lb. on copper content
602.31	If products of Cuba	Free of duty on copper content (s)	
	Other metal-bearing materials of a type commonly used for the extraction of metal or as a basis for the manufacture of chemical compounds:		
603.05	Aluminum dross and skimmings	Free	Free
603.10	Antimony, needle or liquated	0.25¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
603.15	Ferrous scale	75¢ per ton	75¢ per ton
603.20	Flue dust or fume containing, by weight, over 55 percent of cadmium and not over 15 percent of any one or combination of the metals lead, zinc, or copper	Free	Free
603.25	Lead dross	1.0625¢ per lb. on lead content 2/	2.125¢ per lb. on lead content 2/
603.30	Zinc dross and zinc skimmings	0.75¢ per lb. 2/	1.5¢ per lb. 2/

See footnotes at end of part 1.
(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Other metal-bearing materials, etc. (con.):		
	Other:		
603.40	Materials in chief value of molybdenum.....	20¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 6% ad val.	50¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 15% ad val.
603.45	Materials in chief value of tungsten.....	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 20% ad val.	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 40% ad val.
603.50	Materials, other than the foregoing, containing, by weight, over 10 percent of any one of the metals copper, lead, or zinc, and to be initially treated at a copper, lead, or zinc plant (see headnote 5 of this part).....	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content 2/	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb. on lead content + 1.67¢ per lb. on zinc content 2/
603.55	Materials, other than the foregoing, containing, by weight, over 5 troy ounces of gold per short ton, or over 100 troy ounces of precious metals per short ton (see headnote 5 of this part).....	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content 2/	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb. on lead content + 1.67¢ per lb. on zinc content 2/
603.60	Materials, other than the foregoing, containing, by weight, over 10 percent of nickel.....	Free	Free
603.62	Materials, other than the foregoing, which consist of slag containing by weight over 40 percent titanium, and which if containing over 2 percent by weight of copper, lead, or zinc are not to be treated for the recovery thereof.....	Free	Free
603.65	Materials, other than the foregoing, which are residues not advanced in value or condition by any means, and which if containing over 2 percent by weight of copper, lead, or zinc are not to be treated for the recovery thereof.....	Free	Free
603.70	Other.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.

1/ Duty suspended through July 15, 1964. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

2/ Absolute quotas imposed on lead and zinc content of ores and certain other products pursuant to escape-clause proclamation. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty	
		1	2
	PART 2. - METALS, THEIR ALLOYS, AND THEIR BASIC SHAPES AND FORMS		

Part 2 headnotes:

1. This part covers precious metals and base metals (including such metals when they are chemically pure), their alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms, and, in addition, covers metal waste and scrap. Unless the context requires otherwise, the provisions of this part apply to the products described by whatever process made (i.e., whether rolled, forged, drawn, extruded, cast or sintered) and whether or not such products have been subjected to treatments to improve the properties or appearance of the metals or to protect them against rusting, corrosion or other deterioration. These treatments include annealing, tempering, case-hardening and similar heat-treatments or nitriding; descaling, pickling, scraping, scalping and other processes to remove oxidation scale and crust; rough coating with oil, tar, grease, red lead, or other material to prevent rusting; polishing, burnishing, glazing, artificial oxidation, phosphatizing, and other finishing treatments; metallization by cementation, by electroplating, by immersion in a bath of molten metal, or by other means; coating with enamel, paint, lacquer, or other non-metallic substances; and cladding. This part does not include —

(i) insulated electric conductors (see part 5 of this schedule);
(ii) milliners' wire and other wire covered with textile or other nonmetallic material (see part 3B of this schedule);
(iii) leaf and foil (see part 3C of this schedule); or
(iv) other articles specially provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedules, or parts of articles.

2. Alloys. — (a) For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys are defined and classifiable as hereinafter set forth. Alloys are metallic substances consisting of two or more metals; or of one or more metals and one or more non-metals, intimately united, usually by having been fused together and which may or may not have been dissolved in each other when molten; they include sintered mixtures of metal powders and heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by fusion, but do not include substances in which the total weight of the metals does not equal or exceed the total weight of the non-metal components.

(b) Precious-metal alloys are alloys which contain 2 percent or more by weight of one or more metals of the platinum group, of gold, or of silver. Precious-metal alloys are classifiable as —

(i) alloys of platinum, if they contain 2 percent or more by weight of one or more metals of the platinum group;
(ii) alloys of gold, if they contain 2 percent or more by weight of gold, but contain no metal of the platinum group or less than 2 percent by weight thereof; and
(iii) alloys of silver, if they contain 2 percent or more by weight of silver, and are not alloys of platinum or alloys of gold, as defined in b(i) and b(ii), respectively, of this headnote.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty	
		1	2
	(c) Base-metal alloys are alloys which contain one or more base metals and are not any of the precious-metal alloys, as defined in (b) of this headnote. Base-metal alloys are classifiable as — (i) alloys of that base metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metallic elements contained therein, except as specified in (c)(ii) of this headnote; and (ii) ferroalloys (as defined in headnote 2(e) of subpart B of this part) or master alloys (as defined in headnote 2(b) of subpart C of this part) under their respective headings in subpart B or C of this part, regardless of the base metal therein which predominates by weight. (d) In the tariff schedules, unless the context requires otherwise, a provision for a specific metal includes that metal and its alloys. 3. For the purposes of this part, unless the context requires otherwise — (a) the term "unwrought" refers to metal, whether or not refined, in the form of ingots, blocks, lumps, billets, cakes, slabs, pigs, cathodes, anodes, briquettes, cubes, sticks, grains, sponge, pellets, shot, and similar primary forms, but does not cover rolled, forged, drawn, or extruded products, tubular products, or cast or sintered forms which have been machined or processed otherwise than by simple trimming, scalping, or descaling; (b) the term "waste and scrap" refers to materials and articles of metal which are second-hand or waste or refuse, or are obsolete, defective or damaged, and which are fit only for the recovery of the metal content or for use in the manufacture of chemicals, and does not include metal in unwrought form or metal-bearing materials provided for in part 1 of this schedule; (c) the term "wrought", as applied to metal products other than wrought iron, refers to products which have been rolled, forged, drawn, or extruded, and also refers to cast or sintered products which have been machined or processed otherwise than by simple trimming, scalping, or descaling; (d) the term "clad", as applied to metal products, refers to such products with two or more layers of metal of different colors or natures which have been associated or bonded together by forging, hammering, rolling, or other mechanical or thermic process to insure welding or molecular interpenetration of the surfaces in contact; and (e) the term "pipes and tubes and blanks therefor" covers tubular products, including hollow bars and hollow billets but not including hollow drill steel, of any cross-sectional configuration, by whatever process made, whether seamless, brazed, or welded and whether with an open or lock seam or joint. 4. No allowance or reduction of duties for partial damage or loss in consequence of discoloration or rust occurring before importation shall be made upon iron or steel or upon any article of iron or steel.		

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Subpart A. - Precious Metals		
	Subpart A headnotes:		
	1. This subpart does not cover — (a) base metals coated or plated with precious metal or articles thereof; or (b) jewelry, parts of jewelry, and other articles and parts specially provided for elsewhere in this schedule or in schedule 7.		
	2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules — (a) the term "platinum" refers to platinum and other metals of the platinum group (iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium, and ruthenium), separately or together, and the term "the metal platinum" refers to the metal platinum alone; (b) the term "semimanufactured" refers to wrought metal products in the form of bars, rods, sections, plates, sheets, strips, wire, tubes, pipes, and hollow bars, and to powder (other than primary metal in powder form); (c) the term "rolled", as used in regard to precious metals, means material made with a metal base upon one or more surfaces of which a covering of precious metal is affixed by soldering, brazing, welding, hot-rolling, or similar mechanical methods, and also includes base metal inlaid with precious metal.		
	Platinum (including gold- or silver-plated platinum but not rolled platinum), unwrought or semimanufactured:		
	Unwrought:		
605.02	Metals of the platinum group separately; native combinations of such metals; and artificial combinations of such metals containing by weight not less than 90 percent of the metal platinum.....	Free	Free
605.03	Other, including alloys of platinum.....	40% ad val.	65% ad val.
	Semimanufactured:		
605.05	Gold-plated.....	50% (55%) ad val.	65% ad val.
605.06	Silver-plated.....	24% ad val.	65% ad val.
	Other:		
605.07	Bars, plates, and sheets, all the foregoing not under 0.125 inch in thickness, wholly of metals of the platinum group separately, wholly of native combinations of metals of the platinum group, or wholly of artificial combinations thereof containing by weight not less than 90 percent of the metal platinum.....	Free	Free
605.08	Other, including alloys of platinum.....	40% ad val.	65% ad val.
605.20	Gold or silver bullion, dore, and gold or silver precipitates.....	Free	Free
	Gold (including platinum- or silver-plated gold but not rolled gold), unwrought (except bullion, dore, and precipitates) or semimanufactured:		
605.27	Platinum- or silver-plated.....	32.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
605.28	Other.....	40% ad val.	65% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Silver (including platinum- or gold-plated silver but not rolled silver), unwrought (except bullion, dore, and precipitates) or semimanufactured:		
605.46	Platinum-plated	32.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
605.47	Gold-plated	50% (55%) ad val.	65% ad val.
605.48	Other	21% ad val.	65% ad val.
	Rolled precious metals, unworked or semimanufactured:		
605.60	Plates and sheets	24% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Other:		
605.65	Rolled silver	21% ad val.	65% ad val.
605.66	Other	40% ad val.	65% ad val.
605.70	Precious-metal sweepings and other precious-metal waste and scrap	Free	Free

Subpart B. - Iron or Steel

Subpart B headnotes:

1. This subpart covers iron and steel, their alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms, and in addition covers iron or steel waste and scrap.

2. Grades of Iron, Steel, and Ferroalloys.—For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the following terms have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Pig iron (except vanadium or titanium pig iron) and cast iron: A ferrous product (not including steel, as defined in (g) of this headnote) containing, by weight, 1.9 percent or more of carbon, and which may contain one or more alloy elements within the respective weight limits specified below:

not over 6 percent manganese,
not over 15 percent phosphorus,
not over 8 percent silicon,
not over 30 percent chromium,
not over 40 percent tungsten,
not over 0.1 percent vanadium,
not over 0.1 percent titanium,
an aggregate of not over 10 percent of other alloy elements.

(b) Vanadium or titanium pig iron: A ferrous product containing, by weight, over 0.1 percent but not over 35 percent of vanadium, or over 0.1 percent but not over 15 percent of titanium, and otherwise conforming to the specifications for pig iron in (a) of this headnote.

(c) Spiegeleisen: A ferrous product or ferroalloy containing, by weight, over 6 percent but not over 30 percent of manganese and otherwise conforming to the specifications for pig iron in (a) of this headnote.

(d) Ferronickel: A ferrous alloy consisting essentially of iron and nickel and containing 10 percent or more, by weight, of nickel.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	(e) Ferroalloys: Alloys of iron (except spiegeleisen and ferronickel, as defined in headnotes 2(c) and 2(d), supra, respectively) which are not usefully malleable and are commonly used as raw material in the manufacture of ferrous metals and which contain one or more of the following elements in the quantity, by weight, respectively indicated: over 30 percent of manganese, or over 8 percent of silicon, or over 30 percent of chromium, or over 40 percent of tungsten, or a total of over 10 percent of other alloy elements, except copper, and which, if containing silicon, do not contain over 96 percent of nonferrous alloy elements, or, if containing manganese but no silicon, do not contain over 92 percent of nonferrous alloy elements, or, if containing no manganese and no silicon, do not contain over 90 percent of nonferrous alloy elements. For the purposes of this subpart — (i) ferrochromium is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 30 percent of chromium but not over 10 percent of silicon; (ii) ferromanganese is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 30 percent of manganese but not over 10 percent of silicon; (iii) ferromolybdenum is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 50 percent of molybdenum; (iv) ferrophosphorus is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 15 percent of phosphorus; (v) ferrosilicon is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, not over 30 percent of manganese and over 8 percent of silicon; (vi) ferrosilicon chromium is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 30 percent of chromium and over 10 percent of silicon; (vii) ferrosilicon manganese is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 30 percent of manganese and over 10 percent of silicon; (viii) ferrosilicon titanium is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 15 percent of titanium and over 10 percent of silicon; (ix) ferrosilicon tungsten is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 40 percent of tungsten and over 10 percent of silicon; (x) ferrotitanium is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 15 percent of titanium but not over 10 percent of silicon; (xi) ferrotungsten is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 40 percent of tungsten but not over 10 percent of silicon; (xii) ferrovanadium is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 35 percent of vanadium; and (xiii) ferrozirconium is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 10 percent of zirconium.		

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty	
		1	2
	(f) Wrought iron: A ferrous material, aggregated from a solidifying mass of pasty particles of highly refined metallic iron with which a uniformly distributed quantity of slag is incorporated without subsequent fusion. A cross section 90 degrees from the rolling direction of wrought iron contains a minimum of 200,000 slag filaments per square inch of cross section. Wrought iron may contain elements other than iron but iron must predominate, by weight, over each one. (g) Steel: An alloy of iron and carbon which is malleable as first cast. Steel may contain other elements intended to enhance one or more properties and may contain elements unavoidably retained from raw materials, but iron must predominate, by weight, over each of the other elements. (h) Alloy iron or steel: The term "alloy" when used as an adjective to designate a type or grade of iron or steel embraces only — (i) iron which contains one or more of the following elements in the quantity, by weight, respectively indicated: over 3.00 percent of manganese, or over 5.00 percent of phosphorus, or over 5.00 percent of sulphur, or over 3.00 percent of silicon, or over 0.20 percent of chromium, or over 0.10 percent of molybdenum, or over 0.30 percent of tungsten, or over 0.10 percent of vanadium, or over 0.60 percent of any other metallic element; and (ii) steel which contains one or more of the following elements in the quantity, by weight, respectively indicated: over 1.65 percent of manganese, or over 0.25 percent of phosphorus, or over 0.35 percent of sulphur, or over 0.60 percent of silicon, or over 0.60 percent of copper, or over 0.30 percent of aluminum, or over 0.20 percent of chromium, or over 0.30 percent of cobalt, or over 0.35 percent of lead, or over 0.50 percent of nickel, or over 0.30 percent of tungsten, or over 0.10 percent of any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, wherever used in the tariff schedules, the term — (iii) "iron or steel" includes alloy iron or steel; and (iv) "stainless steel" refers to any alloy steel which contains by weight less than 1 percent of carbon and over 11.5 percent of chromium.		

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty	
		1	2
	3. Forms and Condition of Iron or Steel.—For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings hereby assigned to them: (a) Ingots: Castings resulting from the solidification of molten steel and having a columnar form suitable for working by rolling or forging. (b) Blooms and billets: Semifinished products generally of rectangular or circular cross section, having a length several times greater than the maximum cross-sectional dimension, and, if rectangular, a width less than 4 times the thickness. A bloom is at least 36 square inches in cross-sectional area; a billet is less than 36 square inches but not less than 3 square inches in cross-sectional area. (c) Slabs and sheet bars: Semifinished products of rectangular cross section, having a width of at least 4 times the thickness. A slab is not less than 2 inches and not over 6 inches in thickness; a sheet bar is less than 2 inches in thickness. (d) Bars: Products of solid section not conforming completely to the respective specifications set forth herein for blooms, billets, slabs, sheet bars, wire rods, plates, sheets, strip, wire, rails, joint bars, or tie plates, and which have cross sections in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, triangles, rectangles, hexagons, or octagons. Deformed concrete reinforcing bars are hot rolled steel bars, of solid cross section, having deformations of various patterns on their surfaces. (e) Hollow drill steel: A hollow steel product in any cross section suitable for use in making mining drills or mining drill rods, with the largest internal cross-sectional dimension not greater than one-third of the largest external cross-sectional dimension. (f) Wire rods: A coiled, semifinished, hot-rolled produce of solid cross section, approximately round in cross section, not under 0.20 inch nor over 0.74 inch in diameter. (g) Plates and sheets: Plates are flat rolled products, whether or not corrugated or crimped, in coils or cut to length, 0.1875 inch or more in thickness and, if not cold rolled, over 8 inches in width, or, if cold rolled, over 12 inches in width. Sheets are flat rolled products, whether or not corrugated or crimped, in coils or cut to length, under 0.1875 inch in thickness and over 12 inches in width. For the purposes of this subpart — (i) the term "black plate" refers to cold rolled steel sheets, not coated, under 0.0142 inch in thickness; (ii) the term "tin plate and tin coated sheets" refers to tin coated steel sheets; and (iii) the term "terne plate and terne coated sheets" refers to steel sheets coated with terne metal (a lead-tin alloy).		

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty	
		1	2
	(h) Strip: A flat rolled product, whether or not corrugated or crimped, in coils or cut to length, under 0.1875 inch in thickness, and, if cold rolled, over 0.50 inch but not over 12 inches in width, or, if not cold rolled, not over 12 inches in width. (i) Wire: A finished, drawn, non-tubular product, of any cross-sectional configuration, in coils or cut to length, and not over 0.703 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension. The term also includes a product of solid rectangular cross section, in coils or cut to length, with a cold-rolled finish, and not over 0.25 inch thick and not over 0.50 inch wide. (j) Angles, shapes, and sections: Products which do not conform completely to the respective specifications set forth herein for blooms, billets, slabs, sheet bars, bars, wire rods, plates, sheets, strip, wire, rails, joint bars, or tie plates, and do not include any tubular products. (k) Rails: Hot-rolled steel products, weighing not less than 8 pounds per yard, with cross-sectional shapes intended for carrying wheel loads in railroad, railway, and crane runway applications. Rails may be punched or not punched. (l) Joint bars: Hot-rolled steel products designed to connect the ends of adjacent rails in track. Joint bars are usually punched or slotted. (m) Tie plates: Hot-rolled steel products used to support rails in track, to maintain track gauge and protect the ties. Tie plates are punched to provide holes for spikes and have one or two shoulder sections as rail guides. 4. Additional duties: Iron or steel products which contain, by weight, one or more of the following elements in the quantity, by weight, respectively indicated: over 0.2 percent of chromium, or over 0.1 percent of molybdenum, or over 0.3 percent of tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium, are subject to additional cumulative duties as provided for in items 607.01, 607.02, 607.03, and 607.04, but these duties apply only with respect to products covered by provisions which make specific reference to this headnote in the "Rates of Duty" columns.		

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Iron or steel products containing any of the following metals in the quantity respectively specified (see headnote 4 of this subpart):		
607.01	Containing over 0.2 percent by weight of chromium..	Additional duty of 1.5¢ per lb. on chromium content in excess of 0.2%	Additional duty of 3¢ per lb. on chromium content in excess of 0.2%
607.02	Containing over 0.1 percent by weight of molybdenum.....	Additional duty of 35¢ per lb. on molybdenum content in excess of 0.1%	Additional duty of 65¢ per lb. on molybdenum content in excess of 0.1%
607.03	Containing over 0.3 percent by weight of tungsten..	Additional duty of 50¢ per lb. on tungsten content in excess of 0.3%	Additional duty of 72¢ per lb. on tungsten content in excess of 0.3%
607.04	Containing over 0.1 percent by weight of vanadium..	Additional duty of 40¢ per lb. on vanadium content in excess of 0.1%	Additional duty of $1 per lb. on vanadium content in excess of 0.1%
	Iron or steel waste and scrap:		
607.10	Tin plate waste or scrap.....	Free	Free
	Other: 1/		
607.11	Not containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	37.5¢ per ton	75¢ per ton
607.12	Containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	37.5¢ per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4)	75¢ per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	Pig iron, cast iron, and spiegeleisen, all the foregoing in pigs, blocks, lumps, and similar forms:		
	Pig iron and cast iron:		
607.15	Not containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	20¢ per ton	$1.125 per ton
607.18	Containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	56.25¢ per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4)	$1.125 per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	Spiegeleisen:		
607.20	Not containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	75¢ per ton	75¢ per ton
607.21	Containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	75¢ per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4)	75¢ per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4)
607.25	Ferronickel.....	1.25¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
	Ferroalloys:		
	Ferrochromium:		
607.30	Not containing over 3 percent by weight of carbon.....	8.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
607.31	Containing over 3 percent by weight of carbon.....	0.625¢ per lb. on chromium content	2.5¢ per lb. on chromium content
	Ferromanganese:		
607.35	Not containing over 1 percent by weight of carbon.....	0.6¢ per lb. on manganese content + 4.5% ad val.	1.875¢ per lb. on manganese content + 15% ad val.

1/ The duty has been suspended until June 30, 1964. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Ferroalloys (con.):		
	Ferromanganese (con.):		
607.36	Containing over 1 percent but not over 4 percent by weight of carbon	0.9375¢ per lb. on manganese content	1.875¢ per lb. on manganese content
607.37	Containing over 4 percent by weight of carbon	0.625¢ per lb. on manganese content	1.875¢ per lb. on manganese content
607.40	Ferromolybdenum	20¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 6% ad val.	50¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 15% ad val.
607.45	Ferrophosphorus	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Ferrosilicon:		
607.50	Containing over 8 percent but not over 60 percent by weight of silicon	0.8¢ per lb. on silicon content	2¢ per lb. on silicon content
607.51	Containing over 60 percent but not over 80 percent by weight of silicon	1¢ per lb. on silicon content	3¢ per lb. on silicon content
607.52	Containing over 80 percent but not over 90 percent by weight of silicon	2¢ per lb. on silicon content	4¢ per lb. on silicon content
607.53	Containing over 90 percent by weight of silicon	4¢ per lb. on silicon content	8¢ per lb. on silicon content
607.55	Ferrosilicon chromium	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
607.57	Ferrosilicon manganese	0.9375¢ per lb. on manganese content + 7.5% ad val.	1.875¢ per lb. on manganese content + 15% ad val.
607.60	Ferrotitanium and ferrosilicon titanium	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
607.65	Ferrotungsten and ferrosilicon tungsten	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 12.5% ad val	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 25% ad val.
607.70	Ferrovanadium	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
607.75	Ferrozirconium	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
607.80	Other	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Sponge iron; iron or steel powders:		
	Sponge iron, including powders thereof:		
608.02	Not containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart	62.5¢ per ton.	$2.25 per ton
608.04	Containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart	62.5¢ per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4)	$2.25 per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	Other powders:		
608.05	Other than alloy iron or steel	0.3¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
	Alloy iron or steel:		
608.06	Stainless steel powders	0.3¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
608.08	Other	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
608.10	Grit and shot, including wire pellets, of iron or steel	0.3¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
	Ingots, blooms, billets, slabs, and sheet bars, all the foregoing of iron or steel:		
	Other than alloy iron or steel:		
608.15	Valued not over 5 cents per pound	8.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
608.16	Valued over 5 cents per pound	10.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
608.18	Alloy iron or steel	14.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	Forgings of iron or steel, not machined, not tooled, and not otherwise processed after forging:		
608.25	Other than alloy iron or steel	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
608.27	Alloy iron or steel	14.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Bars of wrought iron:		
608.30	Other than alloy wrought iron.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
608.32	Alloy wrought iron.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	1.5¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	Bars of steel:		
	Deformed concrete reinforcing bars:		
	Other than alloy steel:		
608.40	Valued not over 5 cents per pound.....	8.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
608.41	Valued over 5 cents per pound.....	12.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
608.42	Alloy steel.....	16.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	Other bars:		
	Other than alloy steel:		
	Not cold formed:		
	Not coated or plated with metal:		
608.45	Valued not over 5 cents per pound.....	7% ad val.	20% ad val.
608.46	Valued over 5 cents per pound..	10.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
608.48	Coated or plated with metal.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
608.50	Cold formed:.....	0.0625¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	0.125¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
608.52	Alloy steel.....	14.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	Hollow drill steel:		
	Other than alloy steel:		
608.60	Valued not over 8 cents per pound.....	0.375¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
608.61	Valued over 8 cents per pound.....	10.7% ad val.	22% ad val.
608.62	Alloy steel.....	14.7% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	30% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	Wire rods of iron or steel:		
	Other than alloy iron or steel:		
	Not tempered, not treated, and not partly manufactured:		
608.70	Valued not over 4 cents per pound.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
608.71	Valued over 4 cents per pound.....	0.25¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
	Tempered, treated, or partly manufactured:		
608.73	Valued not over 4 cents per pound.....	0.2¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
608.75	Valued over 4 cents per pound.....	0.375¢ per lb.	0.85¢ per lb.
	Alloy iron or steel:		
608.76	Not tempered, not treated, and not partly manufactured.....	0.25¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.6¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
608.78	Tempered, treated, or partly manufactured.....	0.375¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.85¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	Plates and sheets of iron or steel, not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shape (except as provided in item 609.17):		
	Not coated or plated with metal and not clad:		
	Black plate:		
608.81	Corrugated or crimped.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
608.82	Other.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
	Other:		
	Not pickled and not cold rolled:		
608.84	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
608.85	Alloy iron or steel.....	12% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Plates and sheets of iron or steel, etc. (con.):		
	Not coated or plated, etc. (con.):		
	Other (con.):		
	Pickled or cold rolled:		
608.87	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
608.88	Alloy iron or steel.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 12% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2¢ per lb. + 28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
608.90	Clad.....	24% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Coated or plated with metal:		
608.92	Tin plate and tin coated sheets.....	0.8¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
608.93	Terne plate and terne coated sheets.....	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
	Other:		
608.95	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
608.96	Alloy iron or steel.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 12% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2¢ per lb. + 28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	Strip, of iron or steel, not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shape (except as provided in item 609.17):		
	Other than alloy iron or steel:		
609.02	Not over 0.01 inch in thickness.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
609.03	Over 0.01 but not over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
609.04	Over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	9.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Alloy iron or steel:		
609.06	Not over 0.01 inch in thickness.....	10% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
609.07	Over 0.01 but not over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	12.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
609.08	Over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	13.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	Plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing, of iron or steel, cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shape (except as provided in item 609.17):		
	Other than alloy iron or steel:		
609.12	Valued not over 8 cents per pound.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
609.13	Valued over 8 cents per pound.....	9.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
609.15	Alloy iron or steel.....	13% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
609.17	Plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing of iron or steel, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shape, if electrolytically coated or plated with base metal other than tin, lead, or zinc.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Wire of iron or steel:		
	Flat wire:		
	Other than alloy iron or steel:		
	Not coated or plated with metal:		
609.20	Not over 0.01 inch in thickness.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
609.21	Over 0.01 inch but not over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
609.22	Over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Coated or plated with metal:		
609.25	Not over 0.01 inch in thickness.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
609.26	Over 0.01 inch but not over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
609.27	Over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Wire of iron or steel(con.):		
	Flat wire (con.):		
	Alloy iron or steel:		
	Not coated or plated with metal:		
609.30	Not over 0.01 inch in thickness.....	10% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
609.31	Over 0.01 inch but not over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	12.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
609.32	Over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	14% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	Coated or plated with metal:		
609.35	Not over 0.01 inch in thickness.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2¢ per lb. + 33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
609.36	Over 0.01 inch but not over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2¢ per lb. + 33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
609.37	Over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 14% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2¢ per lb. + 33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	Round wire:		
	Other than alloy iron or steel:		
609.40	Under 0.060 inch in diameter.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
609.42	0.060 inch or more in diameter.....	0.3¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
609.45	Alloy iron or steel.....	12.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	Other wire:		
	Other than alloy iron or steel:		
609.70	Not coated or plated with metal.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
609.72	Coated or plated with metal.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
	Alloy iron or steel:		
609.75	Not coated or plated with metal.....	16.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
609.76	Coated or plated with metal.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 16.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2¢ per lb. + 33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	Angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing, of iron or steel, hot rolled, forged, extruded, or drawn, or cold formed or cold finished, whether or not drilled, punched, or otherwise advanced; sheet piling of iron or steel:		
	Angles, shapes, and sections:		
	Hot rolled; or, cold formed and weighing over 0.29 pound per linear foot:		
	Not drilled, not punched, and not otherwise advanced:		
609.80	Other than alloy iron and steel....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
609.82	Alloy iron or steel.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	Drilled, punched, or otherwise advanced:		
609.84	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	7.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
609.86	Alloy iron or steel.....	11.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	Cold formed and weighing not over 0.29 pound per linear foot:		
609.88	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	8.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
609.90	Alloy iron or steel.....	12.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	Sheet piling:		
609.96	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
609.98	Alloy iron or steel.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Rails, joint bars, and tie plates, all the foregoing of steel:		
	Rails:		
610.20	Other than alloy steel.....	0.05¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
610.21	Alloy steel.....	0.05¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.1¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	Joint bars and tie plates:		
610.25	Other than alloy steel.....	0.125¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
610.26	Alloy steel.....	0.125¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.25¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, all the foregoing of iron (except cast iron) or steel:		
	Welded, jointed, or seamed, with walls not thinner than 0.065 inch, and of circular cross section:		
	Other than alloy iron or steel:		
610.30	Under 0.25 inch in outside diameter.....	0.875¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
610.31	0.25 inch or more but under 0.375 inch in outside diameter.....	0.625¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
610.32	0.375 inch or more in outside diameter...	0.3¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
	Alloy iron or steel:		
610.35	Under 0.25 inch in outside diameter.....	0.875¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	1.75¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
610.36	0.25 inch or more but under 0.375 inch in outside diameter.....	0.625¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	1.25¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
610.37	0.375 inch or more in outside diameter...	0.3¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.75¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	Other:		
	Steel pipe conforming to the A.P.I. specifications for oil well casing and steel pipes and tubes of rectangular cross section, whether welded or seamless, having a wall thickness not less than 0.156 inch:		
	Not threaded and not otherwise advanced:		
610.39	Other than alloy steel.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
610.40	Alloy steel.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	Threaded or otherwise advanced:		
610.42	Other than alloy steel.....	7.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
610.43	Alloy steel.....	11.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	Other:		
	Suitable for use in the manufacture of ball or roller bearings:		
610.45	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	12% ad val.	25% ad val.
610.46	Alloy iron or steel.....	16% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	Not suitable for use in the manufacture of ball or roller bearings:		
	Other than alloy iron or steel:		
610.48	Hollow bars.....	11% ad val.	22% ad val.
610.49	Other.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Alloy iron or steel:		
610.51	Hollow bars.....	15.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	30% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
610.52	Other.....	14.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	35% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Cast iron pipes and tubes:		
610.56	Other than alloy cast iron.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
610.58	Alloy cast iron.....	14% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	Pipe and tube fittings, of iron or steel:		
	Cast-iron fittings, not malleable:		
	For cast-iron pipe:		
610.62	Cast iron, other than alloy cast iron....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
610.63	Alloy cast iron.....	14% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	Not for cast-iron pipe:		
610.65	Cast iron, other than alloy cast iron....	3% ad val.	20% ad val.
610.66	Alloy cast iron.....	7% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	Cast-iron fittings, malleable:		
	Not advanced in condition by operations or processes subsequent to the casting process:		
610.70	Cast iron, other than alloy cast iron....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
610.71	Alloy cast iron.....	12% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
610.74	Advanced in condition by operations or processes subsequent to the casting process....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
610.80	Other fittings.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.

Subpart C. - Copper 1/

Subpart C headnotes:

1. This subpart covers copper, its alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms, and in addition covers copper waste and scrap.

2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the following terms have the meanings indicated:

(a) Alloys of copper: Copper-base alloys or metals in which the copper content is, by weight, less than 99.3 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. For the purposes of this subpart --

(i) nickel silver is an alloy of copper which contains by weight 5 percent or more of zinc and 5 percent or more of nickel, with or without small quantities of other elements;

(ii) brass is an alloy of copper (not including nickel silver) in which zinc is the principal alloying element, with or without small quantities of other elements;

(iii) cupro-nickel is an alloy of copper in which nickel is the principal alloying element and which does not contain by weight over 2 percent of any other single element.

In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "copper", wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of copper.

1/ Copper waste and scrap and certain copper articles are the subject of temporary legislation. See part 1B of the Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	(b) Master alloys: Alloys of copper with other materials in any proportion, not usefully malleable and commonly used as raw material in the manufacture of other alloys or as de-oxidants, de-sulphurizing agents or for similar uses in the metallurgy of non-ferrous metals. For the purposes of this subpart — (i) manganese copper is a master alloy which contains copper and manganese, in which the manganese content ranges by weight from 5 to 45 percent, with copper the balance; and (ii) phosphor copper is a master alloy which contains phosphorus and copper, in which the phosphorus content ranges by weight from 5 to 16 percent, with copper the balance. 3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated: (a) Bars and plate: Products of solid rectangular cross section over 0.188 inch in thickness, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Bars are not over 12 inches in width and plates are over 12 inches in width. (b) Sheets and strips: Products of solid rectangular cross section not over 0.188 inch but over 0.006 inch in thickness, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Sheets are over 20 inches in width; strips are not over 20 inches in width and do not include flat wire, as defined in (d) below. (c) Rods: Products of round, half-round, quarter-round, oval, half-oval, triangular, pentagonal, hexagonal, octagonal, or decagonal solid cross section, in straight lengths or in coils, and which if in coils are over 0.375 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension. (d) Wire: A non-tubular product of any cross-sectional configuration, which if flat is in coils or straight lengths, not over 1.25 inches in width, not over 0.188 inch in thickness, and has all surfaces rolled or drawn, and which if not flat is not over 0.375 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension and is in coils. (e) Angles, shapes, and sections: Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for bars, plates, sheets, strip, rods, or wire, and do not include any tubular products. 4. For the purposes of this subpart, any continuous cast product, whether or not machined or otherwise processed, which is substantially comparable to, and suitable for the same general purposes as, a wrought product provided for in this subpart shall be classified under the same provision and at the same rate as such wrought product, notwithstanding the provisions of headnotes 3(a) and 3(c) of this part.		

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty	
		1	2
	5. Determination of Market Price of Copper for Rate of Duty Purposes.—(a) In this subpart, column 1 of the Rates of Duty columns has been divided into two columns, viz., 1-a and 1-b. The rates of duty in column 1-a apply when the market price of copper is 24 cents or more per pound, and the rates of duty in column 1-b apply when the market price of copper is under 24 cents per pound. (b) For the purposes of the provisions in part 1 of this schedule relating to copper-bearing materials covered by headnote 5 of said part 1, and of the provisions of this subpart, the market price of copper is the average market price per pound for one calendar month of electrolytic copper in standard shapes and sizes, delivered Connecticut Valley, as determined by the United States Tariff Commission and reported to the Secretary of the Treasury in accordance with procedures set forth below. (c) The market price of copper, as defined above, shall be considered to be below 24 cents per pound only on and after the 20th day after the date of a report by the United States Tariff Commission to the Secretary of the Treasury that it has determined that the said market price has been below 24 cents per pound for one calendar month. (d) After any report by the United States Tariff Commission to the Secretary of the Treasury as provided for in (b) above, the said market price shall be considered as not being below 24 cents per pound only on and after the 20th day after the date of a report by the said Commission to the said Secretary that it has determined that the said market price has been 24 cents or more per pound for one calendar month. (e) Determinations by the said Commission of the market price of electrolytic copper shall be based upon sources commonly resorted to by the buyers of copper in the usual channels of commerce, including, but not limited to, quotations of the market price for electrolytic copper, in standard shapes and sizes, delivered Connecticut Valley, reported by the Engineering and Mining Journal's "Metal and Mineral Markets". 6. The deductions provided for in headnote 4(b) of part 1 of this schedule shall apply to cement copper and copper precipitates (item 612.02) subject to the conditions specified in headnote 4 of said part 1.		

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1-a	1-b	2
	Unwrought copper:			
612.02	Cement copper and copper precipitates	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content (see headnote 6)	2¢ per lb. on copper content (see headnote 6)	4¢ per lb. on copper content (see headnote 6)
612.03	Black copper, blister copper, and anode copper	1.7¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	2¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	4¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content
612.05	Nickel silver	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 10% ad val.	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 10% ad val.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 20% ad val.
612.06	Other	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content	2¢ per lb. on copper content	4¢ per lb. on copper content
	Copper waste and scrap:			
612.08	Nickel silver	1.7¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content + 10% ad val.	2¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content + 10% ad val.	4¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content + 20% ad val.
612.10	Other	1.7¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	2¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	4¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content
612.11	If the product of Cuba (except alloy waste and scrap)	Free (s)	Free (s)	
	Master alloys:			
612.15	Phosphor-copper	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 3¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 3¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 3¢ per lb.
612.17	Manganese-copper	1.275¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
612.20	Other	1.275¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
	Bars, plates, sheets, and strips, all the foregoing which are wrought, of copper, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes:			
	Not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shape:			
	Copper, other than alloys of copper:			
612.30	Clad plates and sheets	1.275¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
	Other:			
612.31	Bars and sheets; and strips in coils	2.95¢ per lb.	3.25¢ per lb.	6.5¢ per lb.
612.32	Plates, and strips in straight lengths	1.275¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
	Nickel silver:			
612.34	Clad plates and sheets	1.275¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
	Other:			
612.35	Bars, sheets, and strips	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 30% ad val.	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 30% ad val.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 30% ad val.
612.36	Plates	1.275¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1-a	1-b	2
	Bars, plates, sheets, and strips, etc. (con.):			
	Not cut, pressed, or stamped, etc. (con.):			
	Brass:			
612.38	Clad plates and sheets	1.275¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
612.39	Other	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 4¢ per lb.
	Cupro-nickel:			
612.40	Clad plates and sheets	1.275¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
612.41	Other	1.275¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
	Other:			
612.43	Clad plates and sheets	1.275¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
	Other:			
612.44	Bars and sheets	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 4¢ per lb.
612.45	Plates and strips	1.275¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
	Cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shape:			
612.50	Copper, other than alloys of copper; nickel silver and cupro-nickel	1.275¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
612.52	Other	1.275¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
	Copper powders and flakes:			
612.55	Flakes	11.275¢ per lb.	11.5¢ per lb.	17¢ per lb.
612.56	Powders	1.275¢ per lb. + 17.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 17.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
	Wrought rods, of copper:			
612.60	Copper, other than alloys of copper	2.95¢ per lb.	3.25¢ per lb.	6.5¢ per lb.
612.61	Nickel silver	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 30% ad val.	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 30% ad val.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 30% ad val.
612.62	Brass	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 4¢ per lb.
612.63	Cupro-nickel	1.275¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
612.64	Other	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 4¢ per lb.
	Wire, of copper:			
	Nickel silver:			
612.70	Not metal coated or plated	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 30% ad val.	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 30% ad val.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 30% ad val.
612.71	Metal coated or plated	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.1¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.1¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.2¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
	Other:			
612.72	Not metal coated or plated	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 12.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 12.5% ad val.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 25% ad val.
612.73	Metal coated or plated	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.1¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.1¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1-a	1-b	2
	Angles, shapes and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of copper:			
612.80	Copper, other than alloys of copper; nickel silver and cupro-nickel	1.275¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
612.81	Brass angles and channels	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 6¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 6¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 12¢ per lb.
612.82	Other	1.275¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
	Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of copper:			
	Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor:			
	Copper, other than alloys of copper:			
613.02	Seamless	5.2¢ per lb.	5.5¢ per lb.	11¢ per lb.
613.03	Brazed	6.2¢ per lb.	6.5¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
613.04	Other	1.275¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
613.06	Nickel silver	1.275¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
613.08	Cupro-nickel	1.275¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
	Other:			
613.10	Seamless	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 8¢ per lb.
613.11	Brazed	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 6¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 6¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 12¢ per lb.
613.12	Other	1.275¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
	Fittings:			
613.15	Copper, other than alloys of copper; nickel silver and cupro-nickel	1.275¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
613.16	Other	1.275¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.

Subpart D. - Aluminum

Subpart D headnotes:

1. This subpart covers aluminum, its alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms and also covers aluminum waste and scrap.

2. Alloys of aluminum: For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of aluminum are metals in which the aluminum content is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. Aluminum silicon is an alloy of aluminum containing not less than 25 percent of silicon. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "aluminum", wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of aluminum.

3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated:

(a) Bars: Products of solid rectangular cross section, 0.25 inch or more in thickness and over 0.375 inch but not over 12 inches in width, in coils or cut to length; and products of solid hexagonal or octagonal cross section, 0.375 inch or more in thickness (measuring the perpendicular distance between opposite faces) in coils, or of any thickness in straight lengths.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	(b) Rods: Products of solid round cross section, which, if 0.375 inch or more in diameter, are in coils or cut to length, and which, if under 0.375 inch in diameter, are in straight lengths. (c) Plates, sheets, and strips: Products of solid rectangular cross section, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Plates are 0.25 inch or more in thickness and over 12 inches in width; sheets and strip are under 0.25 but not under 0.006 inch in thickness. (d) Wire: A product of solid round, rectangular, hexagonal, or octagonal cross section, in coils, whose diameter, width, or perpendicular distance between opposite faces is less than 0.375 inch. (e) Angles, shapes, and sections: Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for bars, plates, sheets, strips, rods, or wire and do not include any tubular products.		
	Unwrought aluminum:		
618.01	Of uniform cross-section throughout its length, the least cross-sectional dimension of which is not greater than 0.375 inch, in coils.....	2.5¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
	Other:		
618.02	Aluminum other than alloys of aluminum.....	1.25¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
	Alloys of aluminum:		
618.04	Aluminum silicon.....	2.125¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
618.06	Other.....	1.25¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
618.10	Aluminum waste and scrap 1/.....	1.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
618.15	Wrought rods of aluminum.....	2.5¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
618.17	Angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of aluminum.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Aluminum wire:		
618.20	Not coated or plated with metal.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
618.22	Coated or plated with metal.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
	Bars, plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing which are wrought, of aluminum, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes:		
618.25	Not clad.....	2.5¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
	Clad:		
618.27	Wholly of aluminum.....	2.5¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
618.29	Other.....	24% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Aluminum powders and flakes:		
618.40	Flakes.....	5.1¢ per lb.	12¢ per lb.
618.42	Powders.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of aluminum:		
618.45	Hollow cast extrusion ingots.....	1.25¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
618.47	Other.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.

1/ The duty has been suspended until June 30, 1964. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Subpart E. - Nickel		
	Subpart E headnotes:		
	1. This subpart covers nickel, its alloys, their so-called basic shapes and forms, and also includes nickel waste and scrap.		
	2. Alloys of nickel: For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of nickel are metals in which the nickel content is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "nickel", wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of nickel.		
	3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated:		
	(a) Bars and plates: Products of solid rectangular cross section over 0.25 inch in thickness, in coils or cut to length. Bars are not over 12 inches in width and plates are over 12 inches in width.		
	(b) Sheets and strips: Products of solid rectangular cross section not over 0.25 inch but over 0.006 inch in thickness, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Sheets are over 14 inches in width; strips are over 0.5 inch but not over 14 inches in width.		
	(c) Rods: Products of solid round, hexagonal or octagonal cross section which if over 0.375 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension are in coils or cut to length, and which if not over 0.375 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension are in straight lengths.		
	(d) Wire: A non-tubular product of any cross-sectional configuration, which if flat is in coils or straight lengths, not over 0.25 inch in thickness and not over 0.5 inch in width, and which if not flat is not over 0.375 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension and is in coils.		
	(e) Angles, shapes, and sections: Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for bars, plates, sheets, strips, rods, or wire and do not include any tubular products.		

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
620.02	Unwrought nickel; nickel waste and scrap 1/.....	1.25¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
	Bars, plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing wrought, of nickel, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes:		
	Not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shapes:		
620.08	Plates and sheets, clad.....	24% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Other:		
620.10	Not cold worked.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
620.12	Cold worked.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
620.16	Cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Rods, angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing wrought, of nickel; nickel wire:		
	Rods and wire:		
620.20	Not cold worked.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
620.22	Cold worked.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
620.26	Angles, shapes, and sections.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Nickel powders and flakes:		
620.30	Flakes.....	10¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.
620.32	Powders.....	1.25¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
	Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing, of nickel:		
	Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor:		
620.40	Not cold worked.....	6.25% ad val.	25% ad val.
620.42	Cold worked.....	8.75% ad val.	35% ad val.
620.46	Pipe and tube fittings.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
620.50	Electro-plating anodes, wrought or cast, of nickel.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.

Subpart F. - Tin

Subpart F headnotes:

1. This subpart covers tin, its alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms, and also includes tin waste and scrap.

2. Alloys of tin: For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of tin are metals in which the tin content is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "tin", wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of tin.

3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated:

(a) Plates, sheets, and strips: Products of solid rectangular cross section, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Plates are 0.25 inch or more in thickness and over 12 inches in width; sheets and strips are under 0.25 inch but not under 0.006 inch in thickness.

(b) Wire: A non-tubular product of any cross-sectional configuration under 0.25 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension, in coils.

(c) Bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections: Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for plates, sheets, strips, or wire and do not include any tubular products.

1/ The duty on waste and scrap has been suspended to June 30, 1964. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Unwrought tin:		
622.02	Tin other than alloys of tin.....	Free	Free
	Alloys of tin:		
622.04	Containing, by weight, over 5 percent of lead.....	1.0625¢ per lb. on lead content	2.125¢ per lb. on lead content
622.06	Other.....	Free	Free
622.10	Tin waste and scrap.....	Free	Free
	Plates, sheets, and strips, all the foregoing which are wrought, of tin, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonreqtangular shapes:		
622.15	Not clad.....	12% ad val.	45% ad val.
622.17	Clad.....	24% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Tin wire:		
622.20	Not coated or plated with metal.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
622.22	Coated or plated with metal.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val
622.25	Bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of tin.....	12% ad val.	45% ad val.
622.35	Tin powder and flakes.....	12% ad val.	45% ad val.
622.40	Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of tin.....	12% ad val.	45% ad val.

Subpart G. - Lead

Subpart G headnotes:

1. This subpart covers lead, its alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms, and also includes lead waste and scrap.

2. Alloys of lead: For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of lead are metals in which the lead content is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "lead", wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of lead.

3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated:

(a) Plates, sheets, and strips: Products of solid rectangular cross section, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Plates are 0.25 inch or more in thickness and over 12 inches in width; sheets are under 0.25 inch but not under 0.006 inch in thickness and over 6 inches in width; strips are under 0.25 inch but not under 0.006 inch in thickness and are not over 6 inches in width.

(b) Wire: A non-tubular product of any cross-sectional configuration under 0.25 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension, in coils.

(c) Bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections: Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for plates, sheets, strips, or wire and do not include any tubular products.

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Unwrought lead: 1/		
624.02	Lead bullion	1.0625¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the lead content	2.125¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the lead content
624.03	Other	1.0625¢ per lb. on lead content	2.125¢ per lb. on lead content
624.04	Lead waste and scrap 1/	1.0625¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the lead content	2.125¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the lead content
	Plates, sheets, and strips, all the foregoing which are wrought, of lead, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes:		
	Not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shapes:		
	Plates and sheets:		
	Not clad:		
624.10	Other than alloys of lead	1.3125¢ per lb.	2.375¢ per lb.
	Of alloys of lead:		
624.12	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
624.14	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound	11.25% ad val.	45% ad val.
624.16	Clad	24% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Strips:		
624.18	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
624.20	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound	11.25% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes:		
624.22	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
624.24	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound	11.25% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of lead; lead wire:		
624.30	Glazier's lead and lead wire	1.3125¢ per lb.	2.375¢ per lb.
	Other:		
624.32	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
624.34	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound	11.25% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Lead powder and flakes:		
624.40	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
624.42	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound	11.25% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of lead:		
624.50	Of lead other than alloys of lead	1.3125¢ per lb.	2.375¢ per lb.
	Of alloys of lead:		
624.52	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
624.54	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound	11.25% ad val.	45% ad val.

1/ Unwrought lead and lead waste and scrap are subject to quotas pursuant to an escape-clause proclamation. See part 2A of the Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty	
		1	2
	Subpart H. - Zinc		
	Subpart H headnotes:		
	1. This subpart covers zinc, its alloys, and their basic shapes and forms, and also includes zinc waste and scrap.		
	2. Alloys of zinc: For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of zinc are metals in which zinc predominates by weight over each of the other metal components, and which contain one or more of the following elements in the quantity by weight, respectively indicated: over 1.8 percent of any one or more of the metals lead, cadmium, and iron, or over 0.5 percent of aluminum, or over 1.0 percent of copper, or over 0.08 percent of titanium, or over 0.1 percent of any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "zinc", wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of zinc.		
	3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated: (a) Plates, sheets, and strips: Products of solid rectangular cross section, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Plates are 0.375 inch or more in thickness and over 12 inches in width; sheets and strips are under 0.375 inch but not under 0.006 inch in thickness. (b) Bars: Products of solid rectangular, hexagonal, or octagonal cross section, in coils or cut to length, which if rectangular are 0.375 inch or more in thickness but not over 12 inches in width, and which if hexagonal or octagonal are 0.375 inch or more for the perpendicular distance between opposite faces. (c) Rods: Products of solid round cross section which if 0.375 inch or more in diameter are in coils or cut to length, and which if under 0.375 inch in diameter are in straight lengths. (d) Wire: A product of solid round cross section under 0.375 inch in diameter, in coils. (e) Angles, shapes, and sections: Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for plates, sheets, strips, bars, rods, or wire and do not include any tubular products.		

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Unwrought zinc: 1/		
626.02	Other than alloys of zinc	0.7¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
626.04	Alloys of zinc	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
626.10	Zinc waste and scrap 1/	0.75¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
	Plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing which are wrought, of zinc, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes:		
	Not clad:		
	Other than alloys of zinc:		
	Not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shapes:		
626.15	Rolled in one direction only	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Rolled and cross rolled:		
626.17	Not coated or plated with metal	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
626.18	Coated or plated with metal	1.125¢ per lb.	2.25¢ per lb.
626.20	Cut, stamped, or pressed to nonrectangular shapes	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
626.22	Alloys of zinc	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
626.24	Clad	24% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Zinc wire:		
626.30	Not coated or plated with metal	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
626.31	Coated or plated with metal	0.1¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
626.35	Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of zinc	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Zinc powders and flakes:		
626.40	Dust	0.7¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
626.42	Other	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
626.45	Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of zinc	19% ad val.	45% ad val.

1/ Unwrought zinc and zinc waste and scrap are subject to quotas pursuant to an escape-clause proclamation. See part 2A of the Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Subpart J. - Beryllium, Columbium, Germanium, Hafnium, Indium, Magnesium, Molybdenum, Rhenium, Tantalum, Titanium, Tungsten, Uranium, and Zirconium		
	Subpart J headnotes:		
	1. This subpart covers the metals beryllium, columbium, germanium, hafnium, indium, magnesium, molybdenum, rhenium, tantalum, titanium, tungsten, uranium, and zirconium, and their alloys, unwrought and wrought, and also includes the waste and scrap of these metals.		
	2. Alloys: For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of each of the base metals provided for in this subpart are metals in which the content of the respective base metal is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, a reference to one of the base metals by name, wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of such base metal.		
	Beryllium, unwrought and wrought; beryllium waste and scrap:		
628.05	Unwrought, and waste and scrap 1/	17% ad val.	25% ad val.
628.10	Wrought	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Columbium, unwrought and wrought; columbium waste and scrap:		
628.15	Unwrought, other than alloys; and waste and scrap 1/	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
628.17	Unwrought, alloys	15% ad val.	25% ad val.
628.20	Wrought	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Germanium, unwrought and wrought; germanium waste and scrap:		
628.25	Unwrought, and waste and scrap 1/	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
628.30	Wrought	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Hafnium, unwrought and wrought; hafnium waste and scrap:		
628.35	Unwrought, and waste and scrap 1/	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
628.40	Wrought	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Indium, unwrought and wrought; indium waste and scrap:		
628.45	Unwrought, and waste and scrap 1/	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
628.50	Wrought	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Magnesium, unwrought and wrought; magnesium waste and scrap:		
628.55	Unwrought, other than alloys; and waste and scrap 1/	40% ad val.	100% ad val.
628.57	Unwrought, alloys	16¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 8% ad val.	40¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 20% ad val.
628.59	Wrought	13.5¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 7% ad val.	40¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 20% ad val.

1/ The duty on waste and scrap has been suspended to June 30, 1964. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Molybdenum, unwrought and wrought; molybdenum waste and scrap:		
628.70	Waste and scrap 1/	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
628.72	Unwrought	20¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 6% ad val.	50¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 15% ad val.
628.74	Wrought	25.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
	Rhenium, unwrought and wrought; rhenium waste and scrap:		
628.90	Unwrought, and waste and scrap 1/	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
628.95	Wrought	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Tantalum, unwrought and wrought; tantalum waste and scrap:		
629.05	Unwrought, other than alloys; and waste and scrap 1/	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
629.07	Unwrought alloys	15% ad val.	25% ad val.
629.10	Wrought	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Titanium, unwrought and wrought; titanium waste and scrap:		
629.15	Unwrought, and waste and scrap 1/	20% ad val.	25% ad val.
629.20	Wrought	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Tungsten, unwrought and wrought; tungsten waste and scrap:		
	Waste and scrap:		
629.25	Containing by weight not over 50 percent of tungsten	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 12.5% ad val.	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 25% ad val.
629.26	Containing by weight over 50 percent of tungsten	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
	Unwrought:		
	Other than alloys:		
629.28	Lumps, grains, and powders	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 25% ad val.	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 50% ad val.
629.29	Ingots and shot	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
629.30	Other	25.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
	Alloys:		
629.32	Containing by weight not over 50 percent of tungsten	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 12.5% ad val.	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 25% ad val.
629.33	Containing by weight over 50 percent of tungsten	25.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
629.35	Wrought	25.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
629.50	Uranium, wrought and unwrought; uranium waste and scrap 1/	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Zirconium, wrought and unwrought; zirconium waste and scrap:		
629.60	Unwrought, other than alloys; and waste and scrap 1/	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
629.62	Unwrought alloys	15% ad val.	25% ad val.
629.65	Wrought	18% ad val.	45% ad val.

1/ The duty on waste and scrap has been suspended to June 30, 1964. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Subpart K. - Other Base Metals		
	Subpart K headnotes:		
	1. This subpart covers base metals not provided for in subparts B through J of this part, and their alloys, wrought and unwrought, and also includes the waste and scrap of such base metals. This subpart does not cover ferrocerium and other pyrophoric alloys (see part 9A of schedule 7).		
	2. Alloys: For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of each of the base metals provided for in this subpart are metals in which the content of the respective base metal is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, a reference to one of the base metals by name, wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of such base metal.		
	Other base metals, unwrought; and waste and scrap of such metals:		
	Other than alloys; and waste and scrap: 1/		
632.02	Antimony	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
632.04	Arsenic	2.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
632.06	Barium	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
632.10	Bismuth	1.875% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
632.12	Boron	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
632.14	Cadmium	3.75¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
632.16	Calcium	15% ad val.	25% ad val.
632.18	Chromium	10.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
632.20	Cobalt	Free	Free
632.24	Gallium	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
632.32	Manganese	1.875¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.875¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
632.34	Mercury	25¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
632.38	Rare-earth metals (including scandium and yttrium)	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
632.40	Selenium	Free	Free
	Silicon:		
632.42	Containing by weight not over 99.7 percent of silicon	4¢ per lb. on silicon content	8¢ per lb. on silicon content
632.43	Containing by weight over 99.7 percent of silicon	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
632.46	Strontium	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
632.48	Tellurium	8% ad val.	25% ad val.
632.50	Thallium	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
632.52	Thorium	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
632.58	Vanadium	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Alloys of base metals:		
	Alloys of antimony:		
632.60	Containing by weight 83 percent or more of antimony	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
632.62	Other	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Alloys of bismuth:		
632.64	Containing by weight not less than 30 percent of lead	1.0625¢ per lb. on lead content	2.125¢ per lb. on lead content
632.66	Other	18% ad val.	45% ad val.

1/ The duty on waste and scrap has been suspended to June 30, 1964. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Other base metals, unwrought, etc. (con.):		
	Alloys of base metals (con.):		
632.68	Alloys of barium, boron, calcium, strontium, thorium, or vanadium.....	15% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Alloys of rare-earth metals (including scandium and yttrium):		
632.78	Alloys wholly or almost wholly of rare-earth metals (misch metal).....	$1 per lb.	$2 per lb.
632.79	Other.....	$1 per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	$2 per lb. + 25% ad val.
632.84	Other alloys, unwrought.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
633.00	Other base metals, wrought.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 3. - METAL PRODUCTS		
	Part 3 headnotes:		
	1. For the purposes of this part — (a) "wire" is deemed to be a base-metal product which conforms to the respective cross-sectional measurements for base-metal wires in part 2, whether or not conforming otherwise to the specifications set forth therein. In the provisions of this part which describe wire in terms of its cross-sectional dimension, the dimension specified is that of such wire without its metal coating, if any.		
	Subpart A. - Metallic Containers		
	Subpart A headnotes:		
	1. The provisions in this subpart for containers include such containers whether or not equipped with fittings such as taps, valves, level gauges, and manometers. This subpart, however, does not include-- (i) containers with provision made for circulating heating or cooling fluids between the walls, or with mechanical or thermal equipment such as agitators, heating or cooling coils, or electrical elements (see parts 4 and 5 of this schedule); (ii) luggage, handbags, or flat goods (see part 1D of schedule 7); (iii) furniture (see part 4 of schedule 7); (iv) cases for musical instruments (see part 3B of schedule 7); or (v) articles of precious metal or rolled precious metal, or articles coated or plated with precious metal.		
	2. General principles with respect to containers are set forth in headnote 6 of the General Headnotes. Special classification provisions relating to substantial containers suitable for reuse are included in parts 1C and 5C of schedule 8.		
	Metal pressure containers designed and used for the transport and storage of compressed gases:		
640.05	Of stainless steel.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
640.10	Other.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Drums, flasks, casks, cans, boxes, lift vans, and other containers (except pressure containers in items 640.05 and 640.10 and collapsible tubes in item 640.40), all the foregoing, of base metal, chiefly used in the packing, transporting, or marketing of goods:		
640.20	Of stainless steel.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
640.25	Of aluminum and having a capacity of not over 5 gallons.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
640.30	Other.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
640.35	Reservoirs, tanks, vats, and other containers, all the foregoing, of metal, having a capacity over 75 gallons and ordinarily installed as fixtures in industrial plants or elsewhere for storage or manufacturing use..	13.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
640.40	Collapsible tubes of metal.....	12% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Subpart B. - Wire Cordage; Wire Screen, Netting and Fencing; Bale Ties		
	Subpart B headnote:		
	1. This subpart does not cover — (i) articles of precious metal or rolled precious metal, or articles coated or plated with precious metal; (ii) insulated electric conductors or uninsulated electric conductors specially provided for in part 5 of this schedule; (iii) textile articles of metallic yarns; (iv) reinforced or laminated plastics (see part 12A of schedule 7); (v) asbestos, ceramics, or glass products containing a wire netting (see schedule 5); or (vi) building papers or felts reinforced with wire (see part 4B of schedule 2).		
642.02	Barbed wire.....	Free	Free
	Strands, ropes, cables, and cordage, all the foregoing, of wire, whether or not cut to length, and whether or not fitted with hooks, swivels, clamps, clips, thimbles, sockets, or other fittings or made up into slings, cargo nets, or similar articles:		
	Not fitted with fittings and not made up into articles:		
	Not covered with textile or other nonmetallic material:		
	Wire strand:		
642.06	Of nickel.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
642.08	Of stainless steel.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
642.10	Other.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Ropes, cables, and cordage other than wire strand:		
642.12	Valued under 13 cents per pound.....	1.1¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
	Valued 13 cents or more per pound:		
642.14	Of stainless steel.....	13.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
642.16	Other.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
642.18	Covered with textile or other nonmetallic material.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
642.20	Fitted with fittings, or made up into articles.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Cylinder wires, suitable for use in paper-making machines (whether or not parts of, or fitted or attached to, such machines), and woven-wire cloth suitable for use in the manufacture of Fourdrinier wires or cylinder wires suitable for use in paper-making machines:		
642.25	Having more than 55 meshes per lineal inch in warp or filling.....	50% ad val.	75% ad val.
642.27	Other.....	35% ad val.	50% ad val.

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
642.30	Fourdrinier wires, seamed or not seamed, suitable for use in paper-making machines (whether or not parts of, or fitted or attached to, such machines).....	50% ad val.	75% ad val.
642.35	Galvanized wire fencing wholly of round iron or steel wire measuring not over 0.20 inch and not under 0.08 inch in diameter, whether or not such wire is covered with plastics.....	0.25¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
	Cloth, gauze, fabric, screen, netting, and fencing, all the foregoing not specially provided for, of wire, whether in rolls, in endless bands, or in lengths, and whether or not cut to shape:		
	Not cut to shape:		
	Woven (but of other than simple warp and weft construction) and composed wholly or in substantial part of wire measuring under 0.08 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension:		
642.45	Coated with metal before weaving.....	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
642.47	Coated with metal after weaving.....	25.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
	Woven (of simple warp and weft construction):		
	With meshes not finer than 30 wires to the lineal inch in warp or filling:		
	Of stainless steel:		
642.50	Valued not over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	0.75¢ per sq. ft. + 5% ad val.	1¢ per sq. ft. + 10% ad val.
642.52	Valued over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Of copper:		
642.54	Valued not over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	0.75¢ per sq. ft. + 1.275¢ per lb.	1¢ per sq. ft. + 3¢ per lb.
642.56	Valued over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
	Other:		
642.58	Valued not over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	0.75¢ per sq. ft.	1¢ per sq. ft.
642.60	Valued over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
	With meshes finer than 30 but not finer than 90 wires to the lineal inch in warp or filling:		
	Of stainless steel:		
642.62	Valued not over 21.25 cents per square foot.....	2.125¢ per sq. ft. + 5% ad val.	4.25¢ per sq. ft. + 10% ad val.
642.64	Valued over 21.25 cents per square foot.....	15% ad val.	50% ad val.
	Of copper:		
642.66	Valued not over 21.25 cents per square foot.....	2.125¢ per sq. ft. + 1.275¢ per lb.	4.25¢ per sq. ft. + 3¢ per lb.
642.68	Valued over 21.25 cents per square foot.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
	Other:		
642.70	Valued not over 21.25 cents per square foot.....	2.125¢ per sq. ft.	4.25¢ per sq. ft.
642.72	Valued over 21.25 cents per square foot.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
	With meshes finer than 90 wires to the lineal inch in warp or filling:		
642.74	Of stainless steel.....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
642.76	Of copper.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
642.78	Other.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Cloth, gauze, fabric, screen, etc. (con.):		
	Not cut to shape (con.):		
	Other:		
642.80	Of iron or steel	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
642.82	Other	16% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Cut to shape:		
642.85	Of copper	1.275¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
642.87	Other	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Bale ties, of iron or steel, with or without buckles or fastenings and whether or not coated with paint or other substance:		
	Made from wire:		
642.90	Single loop ties, made of round wire over 0.055 but not over 0.082 inch in diameter, and 7.5 or more but not over 10.5 feet in length	Free	Free
642.91	Other	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
642.93	Made from strip	0.05¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
	Milliners' wire and other wire covered with textile or other material not wholly of metal:		
642.96	Galvanized wire wholly of round iron or steel wire measuring not over 0.20 inch and not under 0.08 inch in diameter, if covered with plastics	0.25¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
642.97	Other	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Subpart C. - Metal Leaf and Foil; Metallics		
	Base metal foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, etched, coated, printed, colored, decorated, or backed with paper or equivalent backing) not over 0.006 inch in thickness (excluding any coating or backing):		
	Not backed and not cut to shape:		
644.02	Copper foil	3¢ per lb.	5.5¢ per lb.
	Aluminum foil:		
644.06	Etched capacitor foil	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Other:		
	Not over 0.00035 inch in thickness:		
644.08	Valued not over 55 cents per pound	11¢ per lb.	22¢ per lb.
644.09	Valued over 55 cents per pound pound	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Over 0.00035 inch in thickness:		
644.11	Valued not over 55 cents per pound	9.25¢ per lb.	22¢ per lb.
644.12	Valued over 55 cents per pound	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
644.15	Tin foil	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Lead foil:		
644.17	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
644.18	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound	11.25% ad val.	45% ad val.
644.20	Zinc foil	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
644.22	Other foil	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Cut to shape, but not backed:		
644.24	Copper foil	1.275¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
644.26	Aluminum foil	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
644.28	Lead foil	11.25% ad val.	45% ad val.
644.30	Zinc foil	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
644.32	Other foil	18% ad val.	45% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Base metal foil, etc. (con.):		
	Backed, whether or not cut to shape:		
	Covered or decorated with a character, design, fancy effect, or pattern:		
644.36	Copper foil.....	5.25¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	8¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
644.38	Other foil.....	4¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
	Other:		
644.40	Copper foil.....	3.25¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	8¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
644.42	Other foil.....	2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
	Precious metal leaf, whether unmounted or mounted on paper or equivalent backing:		
	Gold leaf:		
	Unmounted:		
644.46	Leaves not over 11.40 square inches in area.....	82.5¢ per 100 leaves	82.5¢ per 100 leaves.
644.48	Leaves over 11.40 square inches in area.....	82.5¢ for each 1,140 sq. in.	82.5¢ for each 1,140 sq. in.
644.52	Mounted.....	6.75¢ per 100 sq. in. + 25% ad val.	6.75¢ per 100 sq. in. + 25% ad val.
644.56	Silver leaf.....	5¢ per 100 leaves	5¢ per 100 leaves
644.60	Platinum leaf.....	40% ad val.	65% ad val.
	Base metal, in leaf:		
	Aluminum, in leaf:		
	Powder or flakes, in leaf:		
644.64	Leaves not over 30.25 square inches in area.....	6¢ per 100 leaves + 10% ad val.	6¢ per 100 leaves + 10% ad val.
644.68	Leaves over 30.25 square inches in area.....	6¢ for each 3,025 sq. in. + 10% ad val.	6¢ for each 3,025 sq. in. + 10% ad val.
	Other:		
644.72	Leaves not over 30.25 square inches in area.....	3¢ per 100 leaves	6¢ per 100 leaves
644.76	Leaves over 30.25 square inches in area.....	3¢ for each 3.025 sq. in.	6¢ for each 3,025 sq. in.
	Copper, in leaf:		
	Powder or flakes, in leaf:		
644.80	Leaves not over 30.25 square inches in area.....	6¢ per 100 leaves + 10% ad val.	6¢ per 100 leaves + 10% ad val.
644.84	Leaves over 30.25 square inches in area.....	6¢ for each 3,025 sq. in. + 10% ad val.	6¢ for each 3,025 sq. in. + 10% ad val.
	Other:		
644.88	Leaves not over 30.25 square inches in area.....	4.5¢ per 100 leaves	6¢ per 100 leaves
644.92	Leaves over 30.25 square inches in area.	4.5¢ for each 3,025 sq. in.	6¢ for each 3,025 sq. in.
644.95	Embossing and stamping materials comprised of metallic powder or flakes, or pigments, mounted on paper or similar backing, and releasable from the backing by means of heat and pressure.....	0.3¢ per 100 sq. in.	0.375¢ per 100 sq. in.
644.98	Metallic flitters.....	13.25¢ per lb.	13.25¢ per lb.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Subpart D. - Nails, Screws, Bolts, and Other Fasteners; Locks; Builders' Hardware; Furniture, Luggage, and Saddlery Hardware		
	Subpart D headnotes:		
	1. The provisions of this subpart do not cover articles coated or plated with precious metals unless such articles are specifically included therein.		
	Thumb tacks:		
646.02	Of two or more pieces of iron or steel, whether or not having heads coated or covered with plastics or other material.....	3.2¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
646.04	Of copper.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.
646.06	Other.....	0.9¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.
	Drive pins, studs, and other fasteners, all the foregoing, whether threaded or not threaded, suitable for use in powder-actuated hand tools:		
646.15	Not threaded.....	0.25¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.
646.17	Threaded.....	15.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
646.20	Staples in strip form.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
646.22	Corrugated fasteners, glaziers' points, hook nails, and ring nails.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Brads, nails, spikes, staples, and tacks, all the foregoing, not described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, of base metal:		
	Of iron or steel (except articles with heads of of nonferrous metals):		
	Of one piece construction:		
	Made of round wire:		
646.25	Under 1 inch in length and under 0.065 inch in diameter.....	0.5¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
646.26	1 inch or more in length and 0.065 inch or more in diameter.....	0.2¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.
	Cut:		
646.27	Not over 2 inches in length.....	8% ad val.	15% ad val.
646.28	Over 2 inches in length.....	0.2¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.
646.30	Other.....	1.2¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
646.32	Of two or more pieces.....	3.2¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
646.34	Of copper.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.
646.36	Other.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Rivets of base metal:		
646.40	Of iron or steel and not brightened, not lathed, and not machined.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
646.41	Other.....	14% ad val.	45% ad val.
646.42	Cotters, cotter pins, and fasteners or holders (except nuts) used with screws, bolts, or studs, all the foregoing of base metal.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Furniture glides of base metal:		
646.45	Of two or more pieces of iron or steel.....	3.6¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
646.47	Other.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Wood screws (including lag screws or bolts) of base metal:		
646.49	Of iron or steel.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Other:		
646.51	Having shanks or threads not over 0.12 inch in diameter.....	23.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
646.53	Having shanks or threads over 0.12 inch in diameter.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Bolts, nuts, studs and studding, screws, and washers (including bolts and their nuts imported in the same shipment, and assembled bolts or screws and washers, with or without nuts); screw eyes, screw hooks and screw rings; turnbuckles, all the foregoing not described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, of base metal:		
	Of iron or steel:		
646.54	Bolts and bolts and their nuts imported in the same shipment.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
646.56	Nuts.....	0.3¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
646.57	Studs and studding.....	14.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Screws:		
646.58	Machine screws 0.375 inch or more in length and 0.125 inch or more in diameter (not including cap screws)...	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
	Other:		
646.60	Having shanks or threads not over 0.24 inch in diameter.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
646.63	Having shanks or threads over 0.24 inch in diameter.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Washers:		
646.65	Spiral and other lock washers.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
646.70	Other.....	0.3¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
646.72	Assembled bolts or screws and washers; screw eyes, screw hooks and screw rings; turnbuckles.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Of other base metal:		
	Bolts, nuts, screws, and washers (including bolts and their nuts imported in the same shipment):		
646.74	Muntz or yellow metal bolts.....	3¢ per lb.	6.5¢ per lb.
	Other:		
646.75	Having shanks, threads, or holes not over 0.24 inch in diameter...	23.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
646.76	Having shanks, threads, or holes over 0.24 inch in diameter.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
646.77	Studs and studding.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.
646.78	Assembled bolts or screws and washers; screw eyes, screw hooks and screw rings; turnbuckles.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Locks and padlocks (whether key, combination, or electrically operated), luggage frames incorporating locks, all the foregoing, and parts thereof, of base metal; lock keys:		
	Padlocks:		
	Not of cylinder or pin tumbler construction:		
646.80	Not over 1.5 inches in width.....	12¢ per doz. + 8% ad val.	35¢ per doz. + 20% ad val.
646.81	Over 1.5 but not over 2.5 inches in width.....	18¢ per doz. + 8% ad val.	50¢ per doz. + 20% ad val.
646.82	Over 2.5 inches in width.....	37.5¢ per doz. + 10% ad val.	75¢ per doz. + 20% ad val.
	Of cylinder or pin tumbler construction:		
646.83	Not over 1.5 inches in width.....	50¢ per doz. + 10% ad val.	$1 per doz. + 20% ad val.
646.84	Over 1.5 but not over 2.5 inches in width.....	60¢ per doz. + 8% ad val.	$1.50 per doz. + 20% ad val.
646.85	Over 2.5 inches in width.....	80¢ per doz. + 8% ad val.	$2 per doz. + 20% ad val.
	Cabinet locks:		
	Not of cylinder or pin tumbler construction:		
646.86	Not over 1.5 inches in width.....	30¢ per doz. + 8.5% ad val.	70¢ per doz. + 20% ad val.
646.87	Over 1.5 but not over 2.5 inches in width.....	43¢ per doz. + 10% ad val.	$1 per doz. + 20% ad val.
646.88	Over 2.5 inches in width.....	65¢ per doz. + 8.5% ad val.	$1.50 per doz. + 20% ad val.
646.89	Of cylinder or pin tumbler construction.....	80¢ per doz. + 8% ad val.	$2 per doz. + 10% ad val.
646.90	Luggage locks, and parts thereof, and luggage frames incorporating locks.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
646.92	Other.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
646.95	Door closers and parts thereof, of base metal.....	11.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Harness and saddlery or riding-bridle hardware whether or not coated or plated with precious metal:		
646.97	Not coated or plated with precious metal.....	12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
646.98	Coated or plated with precious metal.....	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
	Hinges; and fittings and mountings not specially provided for, suitable for furniture, doors, windows, blinds, staircases, luggage, vehicle coach work, caskets, cabinets, and similar uses; all the foregoing, of base metal, whether or not coated or plated with precious metal:		
	Not coated or plated with precious metal:		
647.00	Of iron or steel, of aluminum, or of zinc...	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
647.05	Other.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.
647.10	Coated or plated with precious metal.....	40% ad val.	65% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Subpart E. - Tools, Cutlery, Forks and Spoons		
	Subpart E headnotes:		
	1. Except for blow and other torches (items 649.31 and 649.32), abrasive wheels mounted on frameworks (item 649.39), tool tips and forms for making tool tips (item 649.53), sewing sets, pedicure or manicure sets, or combinations thereof (items 651.11 and 651.13), and except for knives, forks, spoons, and ladles, all the foregoing which are kitchen or table ware of precious metal, this subpart covers only articles with a blade, working edge, working surface or other working part of — (i) base metal; (ii) metallic carbides on a support of base metal; (iii) natural or synthetic precious or semiprecious stones on a support of base metal; or (iv) abrasive materials on a support of base metal, provided that the articles have other functioning or working elements such as cutting teeth, edges, grooves, or flutes.		
	2. In determining the length of files and rasps (items 649.01-.07, inclusive), the tang (if any) should not be included.		
	3. The provisions for "Interchangeable tools for hand tools or for machine tools" cover interchangeable tools which are designed to be fitted to hand tools or machine tools and which cannot be used independently, and include, but are not limited to, interchangeable tools for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, dressing, mortising or screw-driving, but do not include saw blades, knives, or cutting blades, and do not include holding or operating devices even if attached to such interchangeable tools.		
	4. The provisions in this subpart which specifically refer to kitchen or table ware, or to table, kitchen, or household utensils, include articles of types which are used outdoors as well as those which are used indoors.		
	5. For the purposes of determining the rate of duty applicable to sets provided for in item 651.75, a specific rate of duty or a compound rate of duty for any article in the set shall be converted to its ad valorem equivalent rate, i.e., the ad valorem rate which, when applied to the full value of the article determined in accordance with section 402 or 402a of this Act, would provide the same amount of duties as the specific or compound rate.		
	6. Cases, boxes, or containers of types ordinarily sold at retail with the tools or other articles provided for in this subpart are classifiable with such articles if imported therewith.		

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Drainage tools, scoops, shovels, spades, picks, mattocks, hoes, rakes, and forks; axes, adzes, hatchets, machetes, and similar hewing tools; scythes, sickles, grass hooks, corn knives, hay knives, hedge and grass shears, pruning shears and sheep shears; all the foregoing which are hand tools, and metal parts thereof:		
648.51	Drainage tools, scoops, shovels, and spades, and parts thereof	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
648.53	Picks and mattocks, and parts thereof	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Hoes and rakes, and parts thereof:		
648.55	Agricultural or horticultural tools, and parts thereof	7.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
648.57	Other	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Forks, and parts thereof:		
648.61	Agricultural or horticultural forks, and parts thereof (except hay and manure forks)	7.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
648.63	Other	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Axes, adzes, hatchets, machetes, and similar hewing tools, and parts thereof:		
648.65	Machetes, and parts thereof	Free	Free
648.67	Other	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
648.69	Scythes, sickles, grass hooks, and corn knives, and parts thereof	8.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
648.71	Hay knives, and parts thereof	2¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
648.73	Hedge and grass shears, and parts thereof	10¢ each + 22.5% ad val.	20¢ each + 45% ad val.
648.75	Pruning shears and sheep shears, and parts thereof	4¢ each + 8% ad val.	20¢ each + 45% ad val.
	Pliers, nippers, and pincers, and hinged tools for holding and splicing wire; tin snips, bolt and chain clippers, and other metal cutting shears; pipe cutters and other pipe tools; spanners and wrenches; files (except nail files), and rasps; all the foregoing which are hand tools, and metal parts thereof:		
	Pliers, nippers, pincers, and hinged tools for holding and splicing wire, and parts of the foregoing:		
648.81	Slip-joint pliers	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
648.85	Other (except parts)	3-1/3¢ each + 20% ad val.	10¢ each + 60% ad val.
648.89	Parts	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
648.91	Tin snips, and parts thereof	10¢ each + 22.5% ad val.	20¢ each + 45% ad val.
	Bolt and chain clippers and other metal-cutting shears (except tin snips); pipe cutters; parts of the foregoing:		
648.93	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
648.95	Other	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
648.97	Pipe tools (except cutters), wrenches, and spanners, and parts thereof	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Files and rasps, with or without their handles:		
649.01	Not over 2.5 inches in length	12¢ per doz.	25¢ per doz.
649.03	Over 2.5 but not over 4.5 inches in length	20¢ per doz.	47.5¢ per doz.
649.05	Over 4.5 but not over 7 inches in length	28¢ per doz.	62.5¢ per doz.
649.07	Over 7 inches in length	17.5¢ per doz.	77.5¢ per doz.
	Non-mechanical saws, blades for mechanical or non-mechanical saws (including blades in continuous lengths), and metal teeth or cutting segments and other metal parts of such saws and blades:		
649.11	Non-mechanical saws	7.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
	Blades for mechanical or non-mechanical saws:		
649.14	Band saw blades	8% ad val.	20% ad val.

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Non-mechanical saws, etc. (con.):		
	Blades for mechanical or non-mechanical saws (con.):		
649.17	Circular saw blades	8% ad val.	25% ad val.
649.19	Hacksaw blades	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
649.21	Jewelers' or piercing saw blades	20¢ per gross	40¢ per gross
	Chain-saw blades, in lengths or cut to size:		
649.23	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
649.24	Other	9% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
649.25	Other blades	7.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
	Metal parts:		
649.26	Metal teeth and cutting segments suitable for use in cutting metal	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Other:		
649.27	Frames, handles, and other parts for non-mechanical saws	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
649.29	Other	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Blow torches and similar self-contained torches, and metal parts thereof:		
649.31	Torches, designed to be operated by compressed air and kerosene or gasoline	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
649.32	Other	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Anvils:		
649.33	Of iron or steel, weighing over 5 pounds each	1¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
649.35	Other	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
649.37	Vises and clamps (except parts of, or accessories for, machine tools)	10.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
649.39	Abrasive wheels mounted on frameworks, hand or pedal operated	9% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
	Interchangeable tools for hand tools or for machine tools, including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits:		
649.41	Files and rasps, including rotary files and rasps	6% ad val.	15% ad val.
649.43	Cutting tools (except tools provided for in item 649.41) with cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
	Other:		
649.45	Suitable for cutting metal	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
	Not suitable for cutting metal:		
649.47	For hand tools	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
649.48	Wire-drawing dies and extrusion dies for metal	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
649.49	Other	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
649.53	Tool tips; and plates, blanks and other forms for making tool tips; all the foregoing, unmounted, of sintered metal carbides	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
649.57	Slicers, choppers, grinders, juice extractors, and other mechanical appliances, all the foregoing which are not over 25 pounds in weight, are not powered by electricity, and are of types used in the household, in restaurants, or in retail stores for preparing or serving food or drink	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Knives and cutting blades for power or hand machines:		
649.65	For agricultural or horticultural machines (except lawn-mower blades)	Free	Free
649.67	Other	10% ad val.	20% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Pen knives, pocket knives, and other knives, all the foregoing which have folding or other than fixed blades or attachments; and blades, handles, and other parts thereof:		
	Knives:		
649.71	Valued not over 40 cents per dozen.....	0¢ (0.2¢) each + 50% (42.5%) ad val.	1.25¢ each + 50% ad val.
649.73	Valued over 40 cents but not over 50 cents per dozen	0¢ (0.8¢) each + 50% (42.5%) ad val.	5¢ each + 50% ad val.
649.75	Valued over 50 cents but not over $1.25 per dozen.....	0¢ (1.83¢) each + 50% (42.5%) ad val.	11¢ each + 55% ad val.
649.77	Valued over $1.25 but not over $3 per dozen..	9¢ each + 27.5% ad val.	18¢ each + 55% ad val.
649.79	Valued over $3 but not over $6 per dozen.....	12.5¢ each + 25% ad val.	25¢ each + 50% ad val.
	Valued over $6 per dozen:		
649.81	With steel handles ornamented or decorated with etchings or gilded designs, or both.....	10¢ each + 25% ad val.	35¢ each + 55% ad val.
649.83	Other.....	17.5¢ each + 27.5% ad val.	35¢ each + 55% ad val.
649.85	Blades, handles, and other parts.....	5.5¢ each + 27.5% ad val.	11¢ each + 55% ad val.
	Budding, grafting, and pruning knives, and blades, handles, and other parts thereof:		
649.87	Knives.....	17.5¢ each + 27.5% ad val.	35¢ each + 55% ad val.
649.89	Other.....	5.5¢ each + 27.5% ad val.	11¢ each + 55% ad val.
649.91	Cuticle or corn knives, cuticle pushers, nail files, nail cleaners, nail nippers and clippers, all the foregoing used for manicure or pedicure purposes, and parts thereof; tweezers.....	37% ad val.	60% ad val.
	Knives not specifically provided for elsewhere in this subpart, and cleavers, with or without their handles:		
650.01	Without their handles.....	0.92¢ each + 10% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.03	Cleavers with their handles.....	4¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
	Knives with their handles:		
650.05	With silver handles.....	8¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	16¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.07	With silver-plated handles.....	2¢ each + 15% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
	With stainless steel handles: 1/		
650.09	With handles not containing nickel and not containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese.....	1¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	2¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.11	With handles containing nickel or containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese.....	1¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	2¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.13	With animal horn, bone, ivory, mother-of-pearl, or shell handles.....	4¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	16¢ each + 45% ad val.
	With rubber or plastics handles:		
650.15	Table, kitchen, and butcher knives.....	2¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.17	Other.....	4¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
	Other:		
650.19	Hunting knives with wood handles.....	2¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.21	Other.....	1¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.

1/ Certain stainless steel knives are subject to higher rates of duty on over-quota imports under tariff-rate quota established by escape-clause proclamation. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Forks, spoons, and ladles, all the foregoing which are kitchen or table ware, with or without their handles:		
	Forks:		
650.31	Without their handles	0.92¢ each + 10% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
	With their handles:		
650.35	With silver handles	8¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	16¢ each + 45% ad val
650.37	With silver-plated handles	1¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	2¢ each + 45% ad val.
	With stainless steel handles: 1/		
650.39	With handles not containing nickel and not containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese	1¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	2¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.41	With handles containing nickel or containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese	1¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	2¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.43	With animal horn, bone, ivory, mother-of-pearl, or shell handles	4¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	16¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.45	With rubber or plastics handles	2¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
	Other:		
650.47	Barbecue forks with wood handles	2¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.49	Other	1¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
	Spoons and ladles:		
650.51	With sterling silver handles	25% ad val.	65% ad val.
650.53	With silver-plated handles	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
650.55	With stainless steel handles 1/	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
650.56	With base metal (except stainless steel) or nonmetal handles	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
650.57	Other	22.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
	Carving and butcher steels, with or without their handles:		
650.61	With rubber or plastics handles	2¢ each + 12.5% ad val	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.63	With wood handles	4¢ each + 17.5% ad val	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.65	Other	4¢ each + 12.5% ad val	16¢ each + 45% ad val.
	Razors and non-electric shavers, blades and cutting heads therefor and for electric shavers, and other parts:		
	Safety razors, and handles and frames thereof:		
650.71	Valued not over 50 cents each	2¢ each + 5% ad val.	10¢ each + 30% ad val.
650.73	Valued over 50 cents each	8.5% ad val.	10¢ each + 30% ad val.
650.75	Safety-razor blades	0.2¢ each + 6% ad val.	1¢ each + 30% ad val.
650.77	Non-electric shavers, and blades and cutting heads therefor and for electric shavers	9% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
	Razors other than safety razors, and parts therefor:		
650.79	Valued not over $3 per dozen	15¢ each + 15% ad val.	30¢ each + 30% ad val.
650.81	Valued over $3 per dozen	15¢ each + 10% ad val.	45¢ each + 30% ad val.
	Hair clippers (except clippers with a self-contained electric motor), and cutting blades and heads for all hair clippers:		
650.83	Valued not over $1.75 per dozen	40% ad val.	15¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.85	Valued over $1.75 per dozen	8.5¢ each + 19% ad val	20¢ each + 45% ad val.
	Scissors and shears (except machines and except shears provided for in any of the foregoing provisions), and blades therefor:		
650.87	Valued not over 50 cents per dozen	1.75¢ each + 22.5% ad val.	3.5¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.89	Valued over 50 cents but not over $1.75 per dozen	7.5¢ each + 22.5% ad val.	15¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.91	Valued over $1.75 per dozen	10¢ each + 22.5% ad val.	20¢ each + 45% ad val.

1/ Certain stainless steel forks and spoons are subject to higher rates of duty on over-quota imports under tariff-rate quota established by escape-clause proclamation. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Handsewing or darning needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stilettos, upholstery regulators, and other hand needles, all the foregoing, of metal; and needle books and needle cases, furnished with assortments of hand needles only:		
	Needle books and needle cases:		
651.01	Valued under $1.25 per dozen books or cases...	38% ad val.	45% ad val.
651.03	Valued $1.25 or more per dozen books or cases.....	25.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
651.04	Embroidery stilettos and upholstery regulators.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Other:		
651.05	Hand sewing or darning needles.....	Free	Free
651.07	Crochet hooks or needles.....	$1 per 1,000 + 34% ad val.	$1.15 per 1,000 + 40% ad val.
651.09	Other.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Sewing sets, and pedicure or manicure sets, and combinations thereof, in leather cases or other containers of types ordinarily sold therewith in retail sales:		
651.11	In leather containers.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
651.13	Other.....	38% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Hand tools (including table, kitchen, and household implements of the character of hand tools) not specially provided for, and metal parts thereof:		
	Hammers and sledges, with or without their handles:		
651.21	With heads not over 3.25 pounds each.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
651.23	With heads over 3.25 pounds each.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
651.25	Crowbars, track tools, and wedges, all the foregoing of iron or steel.....	0.6875¢ per lb.	1.375¢ per lb.
651.27	Drilling, threading, and tapping tools, and parts thereof.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Chisels, gimlets, gouges, planes, and other cutting tools, and parts thereof:		
651.29	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium...	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
651.31	Other.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
651.37	Screwdrivers.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Other hand tools:		
651.39	Agricultural or horticultural tools, and parts thereof.....	Free	Free
	Other:		
	Of iron or steel:		
651.45	Cast-iron hatters' irons, and tailors' irons.....	3% ad val.	20% ad val.
651.47	Other.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Of copper:		
651.49	Of brass.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
651.51	Other.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
651.53	Of aluminum.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	8.5¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
651.55	Other.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Handles, of metal, for knives, forks, spoons, and ladles which are kitchen or table ware:		
	Of precious metals, or coated or plated with precious metals:		
651.60	Of silver, or coated or plated with silver....	25% ad val.	65% ad val.
651.62	Other.....	40% ad val.	65% ad val.
651.64	Other.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
651.75	Sets (except sewing sets, pedicure or manicure sets, and combinations thereof) which include two or more of the tools, knives, forks, spoons, or other articles provided for in different rate provisions of this subpart.....	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Subpart F. - Miscellaneous Metal Products		
	Subpart F headnotes:		
	1. The provisions of this subpart do not include — (i) chain or chains provided for in part 6A of schedule 7; (ii) watch or clock springs (see part 2E of schedule 7); (iii) electric bells or gongs (see part 5 of this schedule), bells or gongs which are musical instruments or parts thereof (see part 3 of schedule 7), clock chimes and gongs (see part 2E of schedule 7); or (iv) illuminating articles provided for in part 5 of this schedule.		
652.03	Anchors, grapnels, and parts thereof, all the foregoing of iron or steel.....	12% ad val.	25% ad val.
652.06	Cast malleable iron boot or shoe plates, including such plates containing leather pegs and plugs.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
652.09	Flexible metal hose or tubing, whether covered with wire or other material, and with or without fittings..	20% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Chain and chains, and parts thereof, all the foregoing of base metal not coated or plated with precious metal:		
	Of iron or steel:		
	Chains used for the transmission of power, and parts thereof:		
	Of not over 2-inch pitch and containing more than three parts per pitch, and parts thereof:		
652.12	Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	25% ad val.	40% ad val.
652.15	Valued 40 cents or more per pound...	12.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
652.18	Other.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
652.21	Anchor or stud link chain, and parts thereof..	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
	Other, including parts:		
652.24	Under 5/16 inch in diameter.....	1.7¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
652.27	5/16 inch or more but under 3/8 inch in diameter.....	0.75¢ per lb.	2.125¢ per lb.
652.30	3/8 inch or more but under 3/4 inch in diameter.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1.125¢ per lb.
652.33	3/4 inch or more in diameter.....	0.4375¢ per lb.	0.875¢ per lb.
652.36	Of copper.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.
652.38	Other.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
652.40	Horse and mule shoes of base metal.....	0.25¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
652.45	Steel shavings.....	5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
652.50	Steel wool.....	4¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
	Non-electric bells and gongs, and parts thereof, all the foregoing of base metal:		
652.55	Bicycle and velocipede bells, and parts thereof....	40% ad val.	70% ad val.
652.60	Other.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
652.65	Crown corks and bottle caps, of base metal.....	12% ad val.	45% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Photograph, picture, and similar frames; mirrors; all the foregoing of base metal, whether or not coated or plated with precious metal:		
652.70	Not coated or plated with precious metal.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
652.72	Coated or plated with precious metal.....	40% ad val.	65% ad val.
652.75	Sign-plates, name-plates, numbers, letters, and other signs, all the foregoing of base metal.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
652.80	Expanded metal, of base metal.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Springs and leaves for springs, of base metal:		
652.85	Suitable for motor vehicle suspension.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
652.87	Other.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Hangars and other buildings, bridges, bridge sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, shutters, balustrades, columns, pillars, and posts, and other structures and parts of structures, all the foregoing of base metal:		
	Of iron or steel:		
	Door and window frames:		
652.90	Of stainless steel.....	15% (16%) ad val. *	35% ad val.
652.92	Other.....	10% (11%) ad val. *	25% ad val.
	Columns, pillars, posts, beams, girders, and similar structural units:		
	Not in part of alloy iron or steel:		
652.93	Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) articles, rough or advanced.....	3% ad val.	10% ad val.
652.94	Other.....	7.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
	In part of alloy iron or steel:		
652.95	In part of stainless steel.....	12.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
652.96	Other.....	11.5% ad val.	28% ad val.
652.98	Other.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Fence or sign posts of iron or steel:		
653.02	Not of alloy iron or steel.....	7.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
653.03	Of alloy iron or steel.....	11.5% ad val.	28% ad val.
	Engravers' plates, ground or not ground, of copper (other than alloys of copper):		
653.05	Not ground.....	5.25¢ per lb.	11¢ per lb.
653.07	Ground.....	7.25¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
	Wires, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar articles, all the foregoing, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux, of types used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or metallic carbides; wire and rods, of base-metal powder, used for metal spraying:		
653.10	Lead-tin solders.....	1.0625¢ per lb. on lead content	1.125¢ per lb. on lead content
653.15	Other.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
653.20	Safes, strong-boxes, armored or reinforced strong rooms, strong-room linings and strong-room doors, cash and deed boxes, and similar articles, all the foregoing of base metal.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
653.22	Metal coins.....	Free	Free
653.25	Zinc anodes for cathodic protection or for electroplating.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.

* See general headnote 3(f)(iii).

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Illuminating articles and parts thereof, of base metal:		
653.30	Incandescent lamps designed to be operated by propane or other gas, or by compressed air and kerosene or gasoline.....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Other:		
653.35	Table, floor and other portable lamps for indoor illumination, of brass.....	10.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
653.40	Other.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Stoves, central-heating furnaces and burners, ranges, cookers, grates, space heaters and similar heating or cooking apparatus, all the foregoing, of base metal, not electrically operated, of types used in the household, hotels, restaurants, or offices; and parts thereof, of base metal:		
653.45	Portable types designed to be operated by propane or other gas, or by compressed air and kerosene or gasoline.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
653.50	Other.....	12.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Articles not specially provided for of a type used for household, table, or kitchen use; toilet and sanitary wares; all the foregoing and parts thereof, of metal:		
	Articles, wares, and parts, of precious metal, including rolled precious metal but not including base-metal articles coated or plated with precious metal:		
	Of silver:		
653.60	Sterling silver tableware.....	25% ad val.	65% ad val.
653.62	Other.....	21% ad val.	65% ad val.
653.65	Other.....	40% ad val.	65% ad val.
	Articles, wares, and parts, of base metal, coated or plated with precious metal:		
653.70	Coated or plated with platinum.....	32.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
653.75	Coated or plated with gold.....	40% ad val.	65% ad val.
653.80	Coated or plated with silver.....	17% ad val.	50% ad val.
	Articles, wares, and parts, of base metal, not coated or plated with precious metal:		
	Of iron or steel:		
	Not enameled:		
653.85	Cast articles, coated.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
653.90	Of tin plate.....	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
653.95	Other.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
653.97	Enameled.....	2¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
	Of copper:		
654.00	Of brass.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
654.05	Other.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
654.10	Of aluminum.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	8.5¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
654.15	Of tin.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
654.20	Other.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Subpart G. - Metal Products Not Specially Provided For		
	Subpart G headnotes:		
	1. This subpart covers only articles of metal which are not more specifically provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedules.		
	Articles of precious metal, including rolled precious metal:		
656.05	Of platinum, including rolled platinum.....	40% ad val.	65% ad val.
656.10	Of gold, including rolled gold.....	40% ad val.	65% ad val.
656.15	Of silver, including rolled silver.....	21% ad val.	65% ad val.
	Articles of base metal, coated or plated with precious metal:		
656.20	Coated or plated with platinum.....	32.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
656.25	Coated or plated with gold.....	50% (55%) ad val.	65% ad val.
	Coated or plated with silver:		
656.30	On copper or nickel silver.....	20% ad val.	65% ad val.
656.35	Other.....	24% ad val.	65% ad val.
	Articles of iron or steel, not coated or plated with precious metal:		
	Cast-iron articles, not alloyed:		
657.09	Not malleable.....	3% ad val.	10% ad val.
657.10	Malleable.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
	Other articles:		
657.15	Of tin plate.....	12% ad val.	45% ad val.
657.20	Other.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Articles of copper, not coated or plated with precious metal:		
657.30	Of copper, other than alloys of copper; of nickel silver or of cupro-nickel.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
657.35	Other.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
657.40	Articles of aluminum, not coated or plated with precious metal.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
657.50	Articles of nickel, not coated or plated with precious metal.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
657.60	Articles of tin, not coated or plated with precious metal.....	12% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Articles of lead, not coated or plated with precious metal:		
657.70	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
657.75	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	11.25% ad val.	45% ad val.
657.80	Articles of zinc, not coated or plated with precious metal.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
657.90	Articles of magnesium, not coated or plated with precious metal.....	13.5¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 7% ad val.	40¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 20% ad val.
658.00	Articles of base metals not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, not coated or plated with precious metal.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 4. - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT		
	Part 4 headnotes:		
	1. This part does not cover — (i) bobbins, spools, cops, tubes, and similar holders; (ii) belts and belting; (iii) machine clothing; (iv) jacquard cards; (v) articles of textile materials; articles of stone, of ceramic ware, of glass, or of other materials provided for in schedule 5; or articles of leather or of fur on the skin; or (vi) articles and parts of articles specifically provided for elsewhere in the schedules.		
	2. Unless the context requires otherwise, and subject to headnote 1 to subpart A of this part, a multi-purpose machine is classifiable according to its principal purpose, but if such a machine is not described in a superior tariff heading as to its principal purpose, or if it has no one principal purpose, it is classifiable in subpart H of this part as a machine not specially provided for.		
	3. An electric motor or other power unit imported with a machine is classifiable with such machine as an entirety if fitted thereto when imported, or, if the machine or its framework is designed to receive the power unit, or if the shipment includes a common base designed to receive both the power unit and the machine.		
	—		
	Subpart A. - Boilers, Non-Electric Motors and Engines, and Other General Purpose Machinery		
	Subpart A headnote:		
	1. A machine or appliance which is described in this subpart and also is described elsewhere in this part is classifiable in this subpart.		
	—		
660.10	Steam and other vapor generating boilers (except central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam), and parts thereof.....	13.75% ad val.	45% ad val.
660.15	Economizers, superheaters, soot removers, gas recoverers, and auxiliary plants for use with steam and other vapor generating boilers; condensers for vapor engines and power units; all of the foregoing and parts thereof.....	14% ad val.	45% ad val.

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Producer gas and water gas generators, with or without purifiers; acetylene gas generators (water process) and other gas generators, with or without purifiers; all the foregoing and parts thereof:		
660.20	Apparatus for the generation of acetylene gas from calcium carbide, and parts thereof.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
660.22	Other.....	14% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Steam engines, steam turbines, and other vapor power units, and parts thereof:		
660.25	Steam engines and parts thereof.....	8% ad val.	15% ad val.
660.30	Steam turbines and parts thereof.....	15% ad val.	20% ad val.
660.35	Other.....	9% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
	Internal combustion engines and parts thereof:		
	Piston-type engines:		
660.40	To be installed in tractors of a type provided for in item 692.30.....	Free	Free
	Other:		
660.42	Compression-ignition engines.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
660.44	Engines other than compression-ignition engines.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
660.46	Non-piston type engines.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Parts:		
660.50	Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) parts, not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	3% ad val.	10% ad val.
	Other parts:		
660.52	Parts of piston-type engines other than compression-ignition engines.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
660.54	Other.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Water wheels, water turbines, and other water engines, and parts including governors therefor:		
660.65	Governors.....	$2.25 each + 35% ad val.	$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
660.70	Other.....	15% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
	Non-electric engines and motors not specially provided for, and parts thereof:		
660.75	Hydrojet engines for motor boats, and parts thereof.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
660.80	Spring-operated and weight-operated motors.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
660.85	Other.....	9% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
660.90	Pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices; liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band, and similar types; all the foregoing whether operated by hand or by any kind of power unit, and parts thereof.....	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including free-piston compressors for gas turbines); fans and blowers; all the foregoing, whether operated by hand or by any kind of power unit, and parts thereof:		
661.10	Fans and blowers, and parts thereof.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
661.12	Compressors, and parts thereof.....	9.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
661.15	Other.....	10.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
661.20	Air-conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air, and parts thereof.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
661.25	Furnace burners for liquid fuel (atomizers), for pulverized solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances; and parts thereof.....	9% ad val.	27.5% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
661.30	Industrial and laboratory furnaces and ovens, non-electric, and parts thereof	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
661.35	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment, whether or not electric, and parts thereof	10.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Calendering and similar rolling machines (except metal-working and metal-rolling machines and glass-working machines), and parts thereof:		
661.40	Calender bowls or rolls of textile fibers, husk, paper, or mixtures thereof, compressed between and held together by iron or steel heads or washers fastened to iron or steel cores or mandrels, for calendering, embossing, mangling, or pressing operations	28% ad val.	35% ad val.
661.45	Embossing rollers of metal	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
661.50	Textile calendering and rolling machines, and parts thereof	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
661.55	Other	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Industrial machinery, plant, and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilizing, pasteurizing, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporizing, condensing, or cooling; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical; all the foregoing (except agricultural implements, sugar machinery, and machinery or equipment for the heat-treatment of textile yarns, fabrics, or made-up textile articles) and parts thereof:		
661.65	Instantaneous or storage water heaters, and parts thereof	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
661.70	Other	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Centrifuges; filtering and purifying machinery and apparatus (other than filter funnels, milk strainers, and similar articles), for liquids or gases; all the foregoing and parts thereof:		
	Centrifuges and parts thereof:		
	Cream separators:		
661.75	Valued not over $50 each	Free	Free
661.80	Valued over $50 but not over $100 each	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
661.85	Valued over $100 each	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
661.90	Other	11.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
661.95	Other	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling, or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags, or other containers; other packing or wrapping machinery; machinery for aerating beverages; dish washing machines; all the foregoing and parts thereof:		
662.10	Machines for packaging pipe tobacco; machines for wrapping candy; machines for wrapping cigarette packages; and combination candy cutting and wrapping machines; all the foregoing and parts thereof	8% (9%) ad val. *	35% ad val.
662.15	Can-sealing machines, and parts thereof	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
662.20	Other	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.

* See general headnote 3(f)(iii).

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Weighing machinery and scales (except balances of a sensitivity of 5 centigrams or better provided for in part 2D of schedule 7), including weight-operated counting and checking machines, and parts thereof; weighing machine weights not provided for in part 2D of schedule 7:		
662.25	Weighing machinery for use in the manufacture of sugar.....	Free	Free
662.26	Fully automatic weighing machinery requiring no manual operations for weight determinations, and accurate to 1/20 of 1 percent or better of the maximum weighing capacity, on weight tests within the weighing range of the scale.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
662.30	Other.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Mechanical appliances, whether or not hand operated, for projecting, dispersing, or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam- or sand-blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; all the foregoing (except automatic vending machines) and parts thereof:		
662.35	Simple piston pump sprays, powder bellows, all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
662.40	Sand-blasting machines, and parts thereof.....	Free	Free
662.45	Sprayers, self-contained, having a capacity over 5 gallons, suitable for agricultural or horticultural use.....	Free	Free
662.50	Other.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Subpart B. - Elevators, Winches, Cranes, and Related Machinery; Earth-Moving and Mining Machinery		
	Subpart B headnote:		
	1. This subpart does not cover — (i) cranes or other machines mounted on vehicles, on vessels or other floating structures, or on other transport equipment (see part 6 of this schedule); or (ii) agricultural implements (see subpart C of this part).		
664.05	Mechanical shovels, coal-cutters, excavators, scrapers, bulldozers, and other excavating, levelling, boring, and extracting machinery, all the foregoing, whether stationary or mobile, for earth, minerals, or ores; pile drivers; snow plows, not self-propelled; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
664.10	Elevators, hoists, winches, cranes, jacks, pulley tackle, belt conveyors, and other lifting, handling, loading, or unloading machinery, and conveyors, all the foregoing and parts thereof not provided for in item 664.05.....	10.5% ad val.	35% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Subpart C. - Agricultural and Horticultural Machinery; Machinery for Preparing Food and Drink		
	Subpart C headnote:		
	1. The provisions of item 666.00 for "agricultural and horticultural implements not specially provided for" do not apply to any of the articles provided for in schedule 6, part 2, part 3 (subparts A through F, inclusive), part 5, or part 6, or to any of the articles specially provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedules, but interchangeable agricultural and horticultural implements are classifiable in item 666.00 even if mounted at the time of importation on a tractor provided for in part 6B of this schedule.		
666.00	Machinery for soil preparation and cultivation, agricultural drills and planters, fertilizer spreaders, harvesting and threshing machinery, hay or grass mowers (except lawn mowers), farm wagons and carts, and agricultural and horticultural implements not specially provided for, and parts of any of the foregoing.....	Free	Free
666.10	Lawn mowers and parts thereof.....	20% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Industrial machinery for preparing and manufacturing food or drink, and parts thereof:		
666.20	Machinery for use in the manufacture of sugar, and parts thereof.....	Free	Free
666.25	Other.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Subpart D. - Pulp and Paper Machinery; Bookbinding Machinery; Printing Machinery		
	Machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper, or paperboard; machines for processing or finishing pulp, paper, or paperboard, or making them up into articles:		
668.00	Machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper, or paperboard.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
668.02	Other.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Parts of the foregoing machines:		
668.04	Bed plates, roll bars, and other stock-treating parts for pulp or paper machines.....	13.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
	Other:		
668.06	Parts of machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
668.07	Other.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
668.10	Bookbinding machinery, including book-sewing machines, and parts thereof.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Printing machinery:		
668.15	Textile printing machinery.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
668.20	Other, including printing presses, offset duplicating machines, and stencil copy machines..	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
668.25	Linotype and typesetting machines, and parts thereof...	Free	Free
	Print blocks, and print rollers, used for printing, stamping or cutting designs:		
668.32	Print rollers with raised patterns of brass or brass and felt.....	$4 each + 40% ad val.	$5 each + 72% ad val.
668.34	Other.....	40% ad val.	60% ad val.
668.36	Printing types.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
668.38	Steel plates, stereotype plates, electrotype plates, half-tone plates, photogravure plates, photo-engraved plates, and plates of other materials, engraved or otherwise prepared for printing.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
668.50	Other parts of printing machinery.....	The rate for the articles of which they are parts	The rate for the articles of which they are parts
	Subpart E. - Textile Machines; Laundry and Dry Cleaning Machines; Sewing Machines		
670.00	Machines suitable for extruding or drawing man-made textile filaments.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Machines used to prepare natural or man-made fibers, or combinations thereof, for spinning, for use as stuffing, or for the manufacture of nonwoven felts or wadding; spinning machines, twisting machines, doubling machines, and other textile machines for producing yarns:		
670.02	Specially designed for vegetable fibers (except cotton).....	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
670.04	Specially designed for wool.....	14.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
670.06	Other.....	12% ad val.	40% ad val.
670.12	Textile reeling or winding machines; textile beaming, warping, or slashing machines, and other textile machines for preparing yarns to be woven, knit, braided, or otherwise made into textile fabrics or other textile articles.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Weaving machines, knitting machines, and textile machines for making lace, net, braid, embroidery, trimmings, fabrics, or other textile articles:		
670.14	Weaving machines.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Circular knitting machines:		
670.16	Hosiery.....	13% ad val.	40% ad val.
670.17	Other.....	12% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Knitting machines other than circular knitting machines:		
670.18	Full-fashioned hosiery machines.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
670.19	V-bed flat knitting machines.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
670.20	Other.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Lace- and net-making machines (except lace-braiding machines):		
670.22	Leavers (including go-through) machines.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
670.23	Other.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
670.25	Braiding and lace-braiding machines.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
670.27	Embroidery machines.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
670.29	Other.....	13% ad val.	40% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Machines for making or finishing felt and nonwoven fabrics including bonded fabrics, in the piece or in shapes, including felt-hat making machines and hat-making blocks; and parts thereof:		
670.33	Finishing machines and parts thereof.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val
670.35	Other.....	13% ad val	40% ad val
	Machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile filaments, yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (including laundry and dry-cleaning machinery), and parts of such machinery:		
670.40	Washing machines other than types used in finishing textile articles.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
670.41	Dry-cleaning machines.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val
670.42	Household and laundry types of ironing machines, mangles, and pressers.....	11.5% ad val	35% ad val.
670.43	Other.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
670.50	Fabric folding, reeling, or cutting machines.....	13% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Parts of textile machinery:		
	Card clothing not fitted or attached to carding machines or to parts thereof at the time of importation:		
670.52	Made with round iron or untempered round steel wire.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val
670.54	Made with tempered round steel wire, or plated wire, or other than round iron or steel wire, or with felt face, wool face, or rubber-face cloth containing wool.....	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
670.56	Jacquard cards.....	28% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Needles for knitting machines:		
670.58	Latch needles.....	$1 per 1,000 + 30% ad val.	$2 per 1,000 + 60% ad val.
670.60	Spring-beard needles.....	75¢ per 1,000 + 25% ad val.	$1.50 per 1,000 + 50% ad val.
670.62	Other.....	$1.15 per 1,000 + 40% ad val.	$1.15 per 1,000 + 40% ad val.
670.64	Needles for embroidery machines.....	75¢ per 1,000 + 20% ad val.	$1.15 per 1,000 + 40% ad val.
670.66	Shuttles for embroidery machines.....	24% ad val.	30% ad val.
670.68	Spinning and twisting ring travelers.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
670.70	Textile pins.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
670.72	Wire healds and heddles.....	21¢ per 1,000 + 25.5% ad val.	25¢ per 1,000 + 30% ad val.
670.74	Parts not specially provided for.....	The rate for the machines of which they are parts	The rate for the machines of which they are parts
670.90	Cordage machines and parts thereof.....	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Sewing machines and parts thereof, including furniture specially designed for such machines:		
672.05	Sewing machines specially designed to join footwear soles to uppers.....	Free	Free
	Sewing machines other than those in item 672.05:		
672.10	Valued not over $10 each.....	7.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
672.15	Valued over $10 each.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Parts:		
672.20	Needles.....	75¢ per 1,000 + 20% ad val.	$1.15 per 1,000 + 40% ad val.
672.22	Shuttles.....	24% ad val.	30% ad val.
672.25	Other.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Subpart F - Machines for Working Metal, Stone, and Other Materials		
	Subpart F headnotes:		
	1. For the purposes of this subpart — (a) the term "machine tool" means any machine used for shaping or surface-working — (i) metals (including metallic carbides); (ii) stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement and like mineral materials, or glass in the cold; or (iii) wood, cork, bone, hard rubber or plastics, or other hard materials, whether by cutting away or otherwise removing the material or by changing its shape or form without removing any of it, but does not include rolling mills (item 674.20) or the hand-directed or -controlled tools provided for in items 674.60 and 674.70 of this subpart and in item 683.20 of part 5 of this schedule; and (b) the term "metal-working" includes metallic-carbide-working.		
674.10	Converters, ingot molds, and casting machines, all the foregoing of types used in metallurgy and in metal foundries, and parts thereof.....	9% ad val.	35% ad val.
674.20	Metal rolling mills and parts thereof.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Machine tools:		
	Metal-working machine tools:		
674.30	Machine tools for cutting or hobbing gears....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
674.32	Boring, drilling, and milling machines, including vertical turret lathes.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
674.35	Other.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Other machine tools:		
674.40	Reciprocating gang-saw machines.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
674.42	Other 1/	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Work and tool holders and other parts of, and accessories used principally with, machine tools; tool holders for the mechanical hand tools provided for in items 651.27, 674.70, and 683.20:		
674.50	Tool holders.....	15% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Other:		
	Parts:		
674.51	Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) parts, not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	3% ad val.	10% ad val.
	Other:		
674.52	Parts of metal-working machine tools for cutting or hobbing gears.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
674.53	Other parts.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Accessories:		
674.55	Machines.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
674.56	Other.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
	1/ Certain copying lathes for making shoe lasts are free of duty under temporary legislation. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.		

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Hand-directed or -controlled tools with pneumatic or self-contained non-electric motor, and parts thereof:		
674.60	Tools suitable for metal-working and parts thereof.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
674.70	Other.....	9% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
674.75	Powder-actuated hand tools, and parts thereof.....	9% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
	Gas-operated welding, brazing, cutting and surface-tempering appliances, and parts thereof:		
674.80	Hand-directed or -controlled appliances and parts thereof.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
674.90	Other..... ..	9% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
	Subpart G. - Office Machines		
	Subpart G headnotes:		
	1. This subpart does not cover — (i) weighing machines (see subpart A of this part and subpart D of part 2 of schedule 7); (ii) bookbinding and printing machinery (see subpart D of this part); (iii) mathematical calculating instruments or revolution and other counters (see subparts C and D of part 2 of schedule 7); (iv) hand tools not having a base for fixing or placing them on a table, desk, wall, floor, or similar place (see part 3E of this schedule).		
	2. For the purposes of this subpart — (a) the term "office machines" refers to machines which are used in offices, shops, factories, workshops, schools, depots, hotels, and elsewhere, for doing work concerning the writing, recording, sorting, filing, mailing of correspondence, records, accounts, forms, etc., or for doing other "office work", and which have a base for fixing or placing them on a table, desk, wall, floor, or similar place; and (b) a "calculating mechanism" is one designed to perform one or more of the four arithmetical operations, i.e., addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division.		
	Typewriters not incorporating a calculating mechanism:		
676.05	Non-automatic with hand-operated keyboard.....	Free	Free
676.07	Other.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val
	Addressing, numbering, dating, and check-writing machines:		
676.10	Addressing machines.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
676.12	Other.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Calculating machines; accounting machines, cash registers, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines, and similar machines, all the foregoing incorporating a calculating mechanism:		
676.15	Accounting, computing, and other data-processing machines	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
676.20	Calculating machines specially constructed for multiplying and dividing	10.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
676.22	Cash registers	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
676.23	Adding machines	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
676.25	Other	11% ad val.	35% ad val.
676.30	Office machines not specially provided for	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Parts of the foregoing:		
676.50	Typewriter parts	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
676.52	Other	11% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Subpart H. - Other Machines		
678.10	Shoe machinery and parts thereof	Free	Free
678.20	Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, or mixing earth, stone, ores, or other mineral substances in solid (including powder or paste) form; machinery for agglomerating, molding, or shaping solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry molds of sand; all the foregoing and parts thereof	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Glass-working machines (other than machines for working glass in the cold); machines for assembling electric filament and discharge lamps and electronic tubes; all the foregoing and parts thereof:		
678.30	Glass-working machines, and parts thereof	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
678.32	Other	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
678.35	Machines used for molding or otherwise forming rubber or plastics articles, and parts thereof	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
678.40	Automatic vending machines, and parts thereof	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
678.45	Tobacco leaf stripping or cutting machines; industrial cigar- or cigarette-making machines, whether or not equipped with an auxiliary packaging device; all the foregoing and parts thereof	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
678.50	Machines not specially provided for, and parts thereof	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Subpart J. - Parts of Machines		
680.05	Molding boxes for metal foundry	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
680.07	Molders' patterns for the manufacture of castings	12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
	Molds of types used for metal (except ingot molds), for metallic carbides, for glass, for mineral materials, or for rubber or plastics materials:		
680.10	Molds used for rubber or plastics materials	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
680.15	Other	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Taps, cocks, valves, and similar devices, however operated, used to control the flow of liquids, gases, or solids, all the foregoing and parts thereof:		
	Hand-operated and check:		
680.20	Of copper	1.275¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
680.22	Other	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Other:		
680.25	Ballcock mechanisms, and parts	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
680.27	Other	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
680.30	Antifriction balls and rollers	4¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
680.35	Ball or roller bearings, and parts thereof	3.4¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
680.40	Forged steel grinding balls	12% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
	Gear boxes and other speed changers with fixed, multiple, or variable ratios; pulleys, pillow blocks, and shaft couplings; torque converters; chain sprockets; clutches; and universal joints; all the foregoing and parts thereof (except parts of motor vehicles, aircraft, and bicycles):		
	Gear boxes and other speed changers, and parts thereof:		
680.45	Fixed ratio speed changers, and parts thereof	9% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
680.47	Other speed changers	$2.25 each + 35% ad val.	$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
680.48	Other parts	45% ad val.	65% ad val.
680.50	Pulleys, pillow blocks, shaft couplings, and parts thereof	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
680.52	Torque converters, and parts thereof	9% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
680.54	Chain sprockets, clutches, universal joints, and parts thereof	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
680.57	Lubrication fittings	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
680.60	Machinery parts not containing electrical features and not specially provided for	19% ad val.	45% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 5. - ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT		
	Part 5 headnotes:		
	1. This part does not cover — (i) electrical insulators or insulating materials (classifiable in other schedules according to materials of which made); (ii) certain carbons, electrodes, and brushes provided for in part 1E of schedule 5; (iii) ceramic electrical ware (part 2D of schedule 5); (iv) electric blankets and other electrically warmed bedding (see part 5B of schedule 3); (v) washing machines, ironing machines, sewing machines, and other machines provided for in parts 4 or 6 of this schedule; or (vi) electrical instruments, apparatus, and other electrical articles provided for in schedule 7.		
	Generators, motors, motor-generators, converters (rotary or static), transformers, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus, and inductors; all the foregoing which are electrical goods, and parts thereof:		
682.10	Transformers	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Motors:		
	Of under 1/40 horsepower:		
682.20	Synchronous	50% ad val.	90% ad val.
682.25	Other	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
682.30	Of 1/40 or more but not over 1/10 horsepower	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
682.40	Of over 1/10 but under 200 horsepower	8.5% (9.5%) ad val. *	35% ad val.
682.50	Of 200 or more horsepower	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
682.55	Parts of motors of under 1/40 horsepower	50% ad val.	90% ad val.
682.60	Other	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Magnets; chucks, clamps, vises and similar work holders, all the foregoing which are magnetic; electro-magnetic clutches and couplings; electro-magnetic brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads:		
682.70	Permanent magnets	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
682.80	Work holders	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
682.90	Other	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
682.95	Primary cells and primary batteries, and parts thereof	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Storage batteries and parts thereof:		
683.10	Lead-acid type storage batteries, and parts thereof	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
683.15	Other	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
683.20	Hand-directed or -controlled tools with self-contained electric motor, and parts thereof	11.75% ad val.	35% ad val.

* See general headnote 3(f)(iii).

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Vacuum cleaners, floor polishers, food grinders, and mixers, juice extractors and other electro-mechanical appliances, all the foregoing with self-contained electric motors, of types used in the household, hotels, restaurants, offices, schools, or hospitals (but not including factory or other industrial appliances or electro-thermic appliances), and parts thereof:		
683.30	Vacuum cleaners, floor polishers, and parts thereof	13.75% ad val.	35% ad val.
683.32	Other	12% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Shavers, hair-clippers, and scissors, all the foregoing with self-contained electric motors, and parts thereof:		
683.40	Hair-clippers and parts thereof	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
683.50	Other	13.75% ad val.	35% ad val.
683.60	Ignition magnetos, magneto-generators, ignition coils, starter motors, spark plugs, glow plugs, and other electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines; generators and cut-outs for use in conjunction therewith; all the foregoing and parts thereof	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Portable electric lamps with self-contained electrical source, and parts thereof:		
683.70	Flashlights and parts thereof	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
683.80	Other	13.75% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Industrial and laboratory electric furnaces and ovens; electric induction and dielectric heating equipment; electric welding, brazing, and soldering machines and apparatus and similar articles for cutting, and parts thereof:		
683.90	Welding machines and apparatus, and parts thereof	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
683.95	Other	10.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric soil heating apparatus, and electric space heating apparatus; electric hair dryers, hair curlers, and other electric hair dressing appliances; electric flatirons; electro-thermic kitchen and household appliances; electric heating resistors other than those of carbon; all the foregoing and parts thereof:		
	Flatirons:		
684.10	Travel type	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
684.15	Other	34% ad val.	40% ad val.
684.20	Toasters, waffle irons, skillets, ovens, stoves, coffee makers and other portable electro-thermic kitchen and household appliances	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Other:		
684.30	Cooking stoves and ranges, and parts thereof	8% ad val.	35% ad val.
684.40	Furnaces, heaters, and ovens, and parts thereof	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
684.50	Other	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Electrical telegraph (including printing and type-writing) and telephone apparatus and instruments, and parts thereof:		
684.62	Telephonic apparatus and instruments and parts thereof	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
684.64	Other	14% ad val.	35% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
684.70	Microphones; loudspeakers; head phones; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets comprised of the foregoing components; and parts of the foregoing articles (including microphone stands).....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radiobroadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus, and television cameras; record players, phonographs, tape recorders, dictation recording and transcribing machines, record changers, and tone arms; all of the foregoing, and any combination thereof, whether or not incorporating clocks or other timing apparatus, and parts thereof:		
685.10	Television cameras, and parts thereof.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radiobroadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus, and parts thereof:		
685.20	Television apparatus, and parts thereof.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
685.22	Other.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
685.30	Radio-phonograph combinations.....	13.75% ad val.	35% ad val.
685.32	Record players, phonographs, record changers, turn-tables, and tone arms, and parts of the foregoing.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Tape recorders and dictation recording and transcribing machines, and parts thereof:		
685.40	Types recording on magnetizable recording medium, and parts thereof.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
685.42	Other.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
685.50	Other.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
685.60	Radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus, and radio remote control apparatus, all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
685.70	Bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar and fire alarms, and other sound or visual signalling apparatus, all the foregoing which are electrical, and parts thereof.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
685.80	Electrical capacitors, fixed or variable.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
685.90	Electrical switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, plugs, receptacles, lamp sockets, terminals, terminal strips, junction boxes and other electrical apparatus for making or breaking electrical circuits, for the protection of electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits; switchboards (except telephone switchboards) and control panels; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
686.10	Resistors, fixed or variable (including potentiometers but not including heating elements), and parts thereof.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
686.20	Automatic voltage regulators, and parts thereof.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Electric filament lamps and electric discharge lamps, including ultra-violet and infra-red lamps and photo-flash lamps; electric luminescent lamps; and arc lamps:		
	Filament lamps:		
686.30	Christmas-tree lamps	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
686.40	Infra-red lamps	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
686.50	Photo-flash lamps	8% ad val.	35% ad val.
686.60	Sealed-beam lamps	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
	Other:		
	Designed for operating at less than 100 volts:		
686.70	Lamps having glass envelopes not over 0.25 inch in maximum diameter and suitable for use in cystoscopes and other surgical instruments	36% ad val.	55% ad val.
686.80	Other	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
686.90	Designed for operating at 100 volts or more	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
687.10	Electric discharge lamps, including ultra-violet lamps	8% (9%) ad val. *	20% ad val.
687.20	Arc lamps	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
687.30	Electric luminescent lamps	8% (9%) ad val. *	20% ad val.
	Electronic tubes (except X-ray tubes); photocells; transistors and other related electronic crystal components; mounted piezo-electric crystals, all the foregoing and parts thereof:		
687.50	Cathode-ray tubes, and parts thereof	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
687.60	Other	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Insulated (including enamelled or anodized) electrical conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors (including ignition wiring sets, Christmas-tree lighting sets with or without their bulbs, and other wiring sets):		
688.05	Without fittings	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
	With fittings:		
688.10	Christmas-tree lighting sets, with or without their bulbs, and wiring sets similar thereto	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
688.15	Other	17% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Uninsulated electrical conductors:		
688.20	Comprised of aluminum wire or strand spirally wound or twisted around a steel or aluminum core	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
688.25	Flexible, consisting of an assemblage composed of flat wire spirally wound or twisted around a textile core, or of two or more of such assemblages plied or twisted together with or without a central textile core	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Iron or steel pipes or tubes prepared and coated or lined in any manner suitable for use as conduits for electrical conductors, and iron or steel fittings therefor:		
688.30	Pipes or tubes	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
688.35	Fittings	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
688.40	Electrical articles, and electrical parts of articles, not specially provided for	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.

* See general headnote 3(f)(iii).

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 6. - TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT		
	Part 6 headnotes:		
	1. This part does not cover — (i) bicycles (see part 5C of schedule 7); or (ii) sleds and toboggans (see part 5D of schedule 7).		
	Subpart A. - Rail Locomotives and Rolling Stock		
690.05	Rail locomotives and tenders.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
690.10	Self-propelled rail vehicles designed to carry passengers or articles.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Railroad and railway rolling stock:		
690.15	Passenger, baggage, mail, freight and other cars, not self-propelled.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
690.20	Workshops, cranes, and other service vehicles.....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Parts of the foregoing articles:		
690.25	Axles and parts thereof, and axle bars, all of the foregoing of iron or steel.....	0.3¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
690.30	Wheels and parts thereof, of iron or steel; and any of such wheels or parts imported with iron or steel axles fitted in them.....	0.4¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
	Other:		
690.35	Parts of cars provided for in item 690.15.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
690.40	Other.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Subpart B. - Motor Vehicles		
	Subpart B headnotes:		
	1. For the purposes of this subpart — (a) the term "motor vehicles" includes amphibious motor vehicles; (b) automobile truck tractors imported with their trailers are, together with their trailers, classifiable in item 692.05, but, if such tractors or trailers are separately imported, they are classifiable in item 692.25.		
	Motor vehicles (except motorcycles) for the transport of persons or articles:		
692.05	Automobile trucks valued at $1,000 or more, and motor buses.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
692.10	Other.....	6.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
692.15	Motor vehicles specially constructed and equipped to perform special services or functions, such as, but not limited to, fire engines, mobile cranes, wreckers, concrete mixers, and mobile clinics.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Chassis, bodies (including cabs), and parts of the foregoing motor vehicles:		
	Bodies (including cabs) and chassis:		
692.20	For automobile trucks and motor buses.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
692.22	Other.....	6.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
	Other:		
692.24	Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) parts, not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	3% ad val.	10% ad val.
692.25	Other.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Tractors (except tractors in item 692.40 and except automobile truck tractors), whether or not equipped with power take-offs, winches, or pulleys, and parts of such tractors:		
692.30	Tractors suitable for agricultural use, and parts thereof.....	Free	Free
692.35	Other.....	11.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
692.40	Fork-lift trucks, platform trucks and other self-propelled work trucks, and platform tractors; all of the foregoing of off-the-highway types used in factories, warehouses, or transportation terminals for short-distance transport, towing, or handling of articles; and parts of the foregoing trucks and tractors.....	9.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
692.45	Tanks and other self-propelled armored military vehicles, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts thereof.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Motorcycles and parts thereof:		
692.50	Motorcycles.....	10% ad val.	10% ad val.
692.55	Parts.....	12% ad val.	25% ad val.
692.60	Vehicles (including trailers), not self propelled, not specially provided for, and parts thereof.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.

Subpart C. - Aircraft and Spacecraft

Subpart C headnotes:

1. This subpart does not cover —
   (i) guided weapons and missiles or similar weapons of war (see part 5A of schedule 7); or
   (ii) toy balloons or toy kites (see part 5E of schedule 7).

2. For the purposes of this subpart —
   (a) the term "aircraft" embraces lighter-than-air aircraft (balloons and airships), heavier-than-air aircraft (airplanes, including machines also capable of use for ground or water transportation; gliders and kites), all the foregoing, however propelled, and whether designed for civilian or military use, but does not include spacecraft; and
   (b) the term "spacecraft" embraces craft, however propelled, and whether designed for civilian or military use, designed for flight beyond the earth's atmosphere.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Aircraft and spacecraft, and parts thereof:		
694.15	Balloons and airships	9% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
694.20	Gliders	9% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
694.30	Kites, and parts thereof	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
694.40	Airplanes	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
694.50	Spacecraft	10% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
694.60	Other parts	10% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
694.70	Parachutes and parts thereof	30% ad val	50% ad val
	Subpart D. - Pleasure Boats; Floating Structures		
	Subpart D headnote:		
	1. This subpart does not cover -- (i) yachts or pleasure boats provided for in items 696.05-.10 if in use or intended to be used in trade or commerce, or if brought into the United States by non-residents thereof for their own use in pleasure cruising; or (ii) vessels which are not yachts or pleasure boats (see general headnote 5(e)).		
	Yachts or pleasure boats, regardless of length or tonnage, whether motor, sail, or steam propelled, owned by a resident of the United States or brought into the United States for sale or charter to a resident thereof, whether or not such yachts or boats are brought into the United States under their own power; and parts thereof:		
	Yachts or pleasure boats:		
696.05	Valued not over $15,000 each	4% ad val.	30% ad val.
696.10	Valued over $15,000 each	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
696.15	Parts	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Canoes, racing shells, pneumatic craft, and pleasure boats not specially provided for which are not of a type designed to be chiefly used with motors or sails; and parts of the foregoing:		
696.30	Canoes and canoe paddles, of wood or bark	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
696.35	Pneumatic craft	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
696.40	Other	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
696.50	Floating docks and parts thereof	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
696.60	Buoys, beacons, landing stages, cofferdams, rafts, and other floating structures (except vessels)	19% ad val.	45% ad val.

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 1 - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage, Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods
- A. Footwear
- B. Headwear and Hat Braids
- C. Gloves
- D. Luggage; Women's and Children's Handbags; and Billfolds, Card Cases, Coin Purses, and and Similar Flat Goods

Part 2 - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media
- A. Optical Elements, Spectacles, Microscopes, and Telescopes; Optical Goods Not Elsewhere Provided For
- B. Medical and Surgical Instruments and Apparatus; X-Ray Apparatus
- C. Surveying, Navigational, Meteorological, Drawing, and Mathematical Calculating Instruments; Measuring and Checking Instruments Not Specially Provided For
- D. Measuring, Testing, and Controlling Instruments
- E. Watches, Clocks, and Timing Apparatus
- F. Photographic Equipment and Supplies
- G. Motion Pictures; Tape Recordings, Phonograph Records, and Other Recordings; Recording Media; Scrap and Waste Photographic Film

Part 3 - Musical Instruments, Parts and Accessories
- A. Musical Instruments
- B. Musical Instrument Parts and Accessories

Part 4 - Furniture; Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses; Nontextile Floor Coverings
- A. Furniture, Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses
- B. Nontextile Floor Coverings

Part 5 - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys
- A. Arms and Ammunition
- B. Fishing Tackle
- C. Wheel Goods
- D. Games and Sporting Goods
- E. Models; Dolls, Toys, Tricks, Party Favors

Part 6 - Jewelry and Related Articles; Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads
- A. Jewelry and Related Articles
- B. Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads

Part 7 - Buttons, Buckles, Pins, and Other Fastening Devices; Artificial and Preserved Flowers and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products
- A. Buttons, Buckles, Pins, Hooks and Eyes, and Slide Fasteners
- B. Artificial and Preserved Flowers and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products

Part 8 - Combs; Hair Ornaments; Brooms and Brushes; Paint Rollers; Umbrellas and Canes
- A. Combs, Hair Ornaments, Brooms and Brushes, Paint Rollers
- B. Umbrellas, Walking Sticks, Whips, Riding-Crops, and Parts Thereof

Part 9 - Matches and Pyrotechnics; Candles; Blasting Caps; Smokers' Articles
- A. Matches, Pyrotechnics, Candles, Blasting Caps
- B. Cigar and Cigarette Lighters and Holders; Tobacco Pipes

Part 10 - Pens, Pencils, Leads, Crayons, and Chalks

Part 11 - Works of Art; Antiques
- A. Works of Art
- B. Antiques

Part 12 - Rubber and Plastics Products
- A. Reinforced or Laminated Plastics, Foam or Sponge Rubber and Plastics
- B. Rubber and Plastics Waste and Scrap; Rubber and Plastics Film, Strips, Sheets, Plates, Slabs, Blocks, Filaments, Rods, Tubing and Other Profile Shapes
- C. Specified Rubber and Plastics Products
- D. Articles Not Specially Provided For, of Rubber or Plastics

Part 13 - Products Not Elsewhere Enumerated
- A. Miscellaneous Products
- B. Articles of Fur and of Leather
- C. Articles of Gelatin, Glue, Gut, Wax, Bone, Horn, Hoof, Whalebone, Quill, Shell, Ivory, or Sponge
- D. Waste and Scrap

Part 14 - Nonenumerated Products

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2

PART 1. - FOOTWEAR; HEADWEAR AND HAT BRAIDS; GLOVES; LUGGAGE, HANDBAGS, BILLFOLDS, AND OTHER FLAT GOODS

Subpart A. - Footwear

Subpart A headnotes:

1. This subpart covers boots, shoes, slippers, sandals, moccasins, slipper socks (socks with applied soles of leather or other material), scuffs, overshoes, rubbers, arctics, galoshes, and all allied footwear (including athletic or sporting boots and shoes) of whatever material composed, and by whatever method constructed, all the foregoing designed for human wear except —
(i) footwear with permanently attached skates or snowshoes (see part 5D of this schedule),
(ii) hosiery (see part 6C of schedule 3), and
(iii) infants' knit footwear (see part 6F of schedule 3).

2. For the purposes of this subpart —
(a) the term "huaraches" (item 700.05) means a type of leather-soled sandal having a woven-leather upper laced to the insole, with the insole machine-stitched to the outsole, and having a heel which is nailed on;
(b) the term "McKay-sewed footwear" (item 700.10) means footwear the soles of which are sewed to the upper by means of a McKay chainstitch, with the stitching passing through the outsole, upper, lining, and insole;
(c) the term "moccasins" (item 700.15) means footwear of the American Indian handicraft type, having no line of demarcation between the soles and the uppers;
(d) the term "welt footwear" (items 700.25, 700.26, and 700.27) means footwear constructed with a welt which extends around the edge of the tread portion of the sole, and in which the welt and shoe upper are sewed to a lip on the surface of the insole, and the outsole of which is sewed or cemented to the welt.
(e) the term "slippers" (item 700.32) means footwear of the slip-on type without laces, buckles, zippers, or other closures, the heel of which is of underwedge construction, and (1) having a leather upper permanently trimmed with a real or imitation fur collar, or (2) having a leather upper and a split leather tread sole (including heel) held together by a blown sponge-rubber midsole created and simultaneously vulcanized thereto.
(f) the term "footwear for men, youths, and boys" (item 700.35) covers footwear of American youths' size 11½ and larger for males, and does not include footwear commonly worn by both sexes; and
(g) the term "fibers" means unspun fibrous vegetable materials, vegetable fibers, wool, silk, or other animal fibers, man-made fibers, paper yarns, or any combination thereof.

3. (a) For the purposes of item 700.50 and item 700.55, the rubber or plastics forming the exterior surface area specified, if supported by fabric or other material, must coat or fill the supporting

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	material with a quantity of rubber or plastics sufficient to visibly and significantly affect the surface otherwise than by change in color, whether or not the color has been changed thereby. (b) Subject to the provisions of section 336(f) of this Act, the merchandise in item 700.50, if the rubber portion thereof is wholly, or over 50 percent by weight, of natural rubber, and in item 700.60 shall be subject to duty upon the basis of the American selling price, as defined in section 402 or 402a of this Act, of like or similar articles manufactured or produced in the United States.		
	Footwear, of leather (except footwear with uppers of fibers):		
700.05	Huaraches	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
700.10	McKay-sewed footwear	20% ad val.	30% ad val.
700.15	Moccasins	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
700.20	Turn or turned footwear	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
	Welt footwear:		
700.25	Valued not over $2 per pair	17% ad val.	20% ad val.
700.26	Valued over $2 but not over $6.80 per pair	34¢ per pair	20% ad val.
700.27	Valued over $6.80 per pair	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
700.30	Footwear with molded soles laced to uppers	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
700.32	Slippers	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
	Other:		
700.35	For men, youths, and boys	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
700.40	For other persons	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
	Footwear (whether or not described elsewhere in this subpart) which is over 50 percent by weight of rubber or plastics or over 50 percent by weight of fibers and rubber or plastics with at least 10 percent by weight being rubber or plastics:		
700.50	Hunting boots, galoshes, rainwear, and other footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease, or chemicals, or cold or inclement weather, all the foregoing having soles and uppers of which over 90 percent of the exterior surface area is rubber or plastics (except footwear with uppers of non-molded construction formed by sewing the parts thereof together and having exposed on the outer surface a substantial portion of functional stitching)	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Other footwear (except footwear having uppers of which over 50 percent of the exterior surface area is leather):		
700.55	Having uppers of which over 90 percent of the exterior surface area is rubber or plastics (except footwear having foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper)	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
700.60	Other	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Footwear, with uppers of fibers:		
700.65	With soles of leather	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
	With soles of material other than leather:		
700.70	With uppers of vegetable fibers	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
700.75	With soles and uppers of wool felt	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
700.80	Other	25% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Other footwear:		
700.83	Of wood	16-2/3% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
700.85	Other	25% ad val.	35% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Subpart B. - Headwear and Hat Braids		
	Subpart B headnotes:		
	1. For the purposes of this subpart — (a) the term "headwear" includes hats, caps, berets, bonnets, hoods, and all other head coverings, of whatever material composed (including bodies, forms, plateaux, manchons, and shapes for headwear), designed for human wear, except infants' knit headwear, but does not include mufflers, scarves, shawls, mantillas, veils, and similar articles; hair nets; hair ornaments; or wigs and similar articles; and (b) the term "caps" (items 702.15 and 702.20) means headwear without a brim but with a shade or visor in front.		
	Headwear, of vegetable fibers, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, of real horsehair, of paper yarn, or of any combination thereof:		
	Of cotton, flax, or both:		
702.05	Knit	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
702.10	Not knit	20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
	Other:		
	Caps:		
702.15	Of paper yarn	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
702.20	Of materials other than paper yarn	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Headwear other than caps:		
	Sewed, whether or not blocked or trimmed:		
	Of straw:		
702.25	Not blocked and not trimmed	$1.70 per doz. + 17% ad val.	$3 per doz. + 50% ad val.
	Blocked or trimmed:		
702.28	Valued not over $15 per dozen	$1.88 per doz. + 16% ad val.	$3 per doz. + 50% ad val.
702.30	Valued over $15 per dozen	$1.60 per doz. + 12% ad val.	$3 per doz. + 50% ad val.
702.32	Of materials other than straw	$1.20 per doz. + 20% ad val.	$3 per doz. + 50% ad val.
	Not sewed, not blocked, and not trimmed:		
702.35	Of palm leaf and valued not over $3 per dozen	6.25% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Other:		
702.37	Not bleached and not colored	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
702.40	Bleached or colored	12¢ per doz. + 10% ad val.	25¢ per doz. + 25% ad val.
	Not sewed, but blocked or trimmed:		
702.45	Valued not over $3 per dozen	25% ad val.	25% ad val.
702.47	Other	$2.04 per doz. + 10.5% ad val.	$3.50 per doz. + 50% ad val.
	Headwear, of wool:		
	Knit:		
702.54	Valued not over $2 per pound	33¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	44¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
702.56	Valued over $2 per pound	37.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves, Luggage, Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Headwear, of wool (con.):		
	Felt, not knit or woven:		
702.60	Not pulled, not stamped, not blocked, and not trimmed	25¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
	Pulled, stamped, blocked, or trimmed:		
702.65	Valued not over $12 per dozen	30¢ per lb. + 40% ad val. + 8¢ per article	40¢ per lb. + 55% ad val. + 12.5¢ per article
702.70	Valued over $12 per dozen	30¢ per lb. + 30% ad val. + 8¢ per article	40¢ per lb. + 55% ad val. + 12.5¢ per article
	Other headwear of wool:		
702.75	Valued not over $4 per pound	25¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
702.80	Valued over $4 per pound	37.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	Headwear of silk:		
702.85	For men or boys	80¢ each + 16% ad val.	$2 each + 75% ad val.
	For other persons:		
702.90	Knit	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
702.95	Not knit	32.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
	Headwear, of man-made fibers:		
703.05	Wholly or in part of braid	36% ad val.	90% ad val.
	Not in part of braid:		
703.10	Knit	25¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
703.15	Not knit	25¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	Headwear, of fur felt:		
	For men or boys:		
703.20	Valued not over $12 per dozen	55% ad val.	65% ad val.
703.25	Valued over $12 but not over $18 per dozen	47.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
703.30	Valued over $18 but not over $30 per dozen	40% ad val.	65% ad val.
703.35	Valued over $30 per dozen	$5.50 per doz. + 8% ad val.	$16 per doz. + 25% ad val.
	For other persons:		
703.40	Valued not over $9 per dozen	55% ad val.	60% ad val.
703.45	Valued over $9 but not over $24 per dozen	65% ad val.	70% ad val.
703.50	Valued over $24 but not over $30 per dozen	40% ad val.	70% ad val.
703.55	Valued over $30 per dozen	$6.80 per doz. + 10.5% ad val.	$16 per doz. + 25% ad val.
703.60	Headwear, of fur on the skin	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
703.65	Headwear, of leather	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Headwear, of rubber or plastics:		
703.70	Of reinforced or laminated plastics	19¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
703.72	Other	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
703.75	Other headwear	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Nonelastic braids and other nonelastic braided materials suitable for making or ornamenting headwear:		
	Of abaca, of ramie, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, of real horsehair, of paper, or of any combination thereof:		
	Not in substantial part of man-made fibers:		
703.80	Not bleached and not colored	4% ad val.	15% ad val.
703.85	Bleached or colored	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
703.90	In substantial part of man-made fibers	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
703.95	Of textile materials (except abaca and ramie)	18% ad val.	90% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Subpart C. - Gloves		
	Subpart C headnotes:		
	1. For the purposes of this subpart — (a) the term "gloves" includes all gloves and mittens designed for human wear, except boxing gloves, golf gloves, baseball gloves, and other gloves specially designed for use in sports; and (b) the term "glove linings" includes all linings for gloves, as defined in (a) supra.		
	2. In determining the component material of chief value in gloves — (a) lining and applied cuffs shall be disregarded, and (b) any leather component shall be disregarded unless the area of such leather is over 50 percent of the external surface area of the gloves exclusive of applied cuffs.		
	3. The length of gloves (items 705.62, 705.64, 705.68, and 705.70) shall be the extreme length thereof when extended to their fullest dimension, including the unfolded length of cuffs or other appendages.		
	4. Subject to the provisions of section 336(f) of this Act, the merchandise provided for in item 704.55 shall be subject to duty upon the basis of the American selling price, as defined in section 402 or 402a of this Act, of like or similar articles manufactured or produced in the United States.		
	Gloves and glove linings, of textile materials:		
	Lace or net gloves, whether or not ornamented, and other gloves, ornamented:		
	Of vegetable fibers:		
	Made from a pre-existing machine-knit or -woven fabric, or any combination of such fabrics:		
704.05	Woven	25% ad val.	25% ad val.
704.10	Not woven	30.5% ad val.	61% ad val.
704.15	Other	45% ad val.	90% ad val.
	Of wool:		
704.20	Embroidered	90% ad val.	90% ad val.
	Not embroidered:		
704.25	Not appliqued, and not ornamented with beads, bugles, or spangles	45% ad val.	90% ad val.
704.30	Appliqued, or ornamented with beads, bugles, or spangles	50% ad val.	90% ad val.
704.35	Of materials other than vegetable fibers or wool	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	Gloves not of lace or net and not ornamented, and glove linings:		
	Of vegetable fibers:		
	Made from a pre-existing machine-knit or -woven fabric, or any combination of such fabrics:		
704.40	Woven	25% ad val.	25% ad val.
704.45	Not woven	30.5% ad val.	61% ad val.
704.50	Other	40% ad val.	45% ad val.

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves, Luggage, Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Gloves and glove linings, etc. (con.):		
	Gloves not of lace or net, etc. (con.):		
	Of wool:		
	Gloves:		
	Valued not over $1.75 per dozen pairs:		
704.55	Knit (see headnote 4 of this subpart).....	40¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
704.56	Not knit.....	40¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
704.60	Valued over $1.75 but not over $4 per dozen pairs.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
704.65	Valued over $4 per dozen pairs.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
704.70	Glove linings.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	Of silk:		
704.75	Knit.....	24% ad val.	60% ad val.
704.80	Not knit.....	32.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
	Of man-made fibers:		
704.85	Knit.....	25¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
704.90	Not knit.....	25¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
704.95	Of other materials.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
705.30	Gloves and glove linings of fur on the skin.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
705.35	Gloves of horsehide or cowhide (except calfskin) leather.....	15% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Gloves of leather except gloves in item 705.35:		
	Not seamed:		
705.40	Valued not over $20 per dozen pairs.....	$5 per doz. pairs	$10 per doz. pairs
705.42	Valued over $20 per dozen pairs.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
	Seamed:		
	Men's, not lined:		
	Seamed wholly or in part by hand:		
705.44	Valued not over $24 per dozen pairs.....	$6 per doz. pairs	$12 per doz. pairs
705.46	Valued over $24 per dozen pairs.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
	Not seamed wholly or in part by hand:		
705.48	Valued not over $20 per dozen pairs.....	$5 per doz. pairs	$10 per doz. pairs
705.50	Valued over $20 per dozen pairs.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
	Men's, lined:		
	Seamed wholly or in part by hand:		
705.52	Valued not over $30 per dozen pairs.....	$7.50 per doz. prs.	$15 per doz. prs.
705.54	Valued over $30 per dozen pairs.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
	Not seamed wholly or in part by hand:		
705.56	Valued not over $26 per dozen pairs.....	$6.50 per doz. prs.	$13 per doz. prs.
705.58	Valued over $26 per dozen pairs.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
	Women's or children's, not lined:		
	Seamed wholly or in part by hand:		
705.60	Valued not over $20 per dozen pairs.....	$7 per doz. prs.	$10 per doz. prs.
	Valued over $20 per dozen pairs:		
705.62	Not over 12 inches in length...	35% ad val.	50% ad val.
705.64	Over 12 inches in length.....	30% ad val.	50% ad val.
	Not seamed wholly or in part by hand:		
705.66	Valued not over $15 per dozen pairs.....	$6 per doz. prs.	$7.50 per doz. prs.
	Valued over $15 per dozen pairs:		
705.68	Not over 12 inches in length...	40% ad val.	50% ad val.
705.70	Over 12 inches in length.....	35% ad val.	50% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Gloves of leather, etc. (con.):		
	Seamed (con.):		
	Women's or children's, lined:		
	Seamed wholly or in part by hand:		
705.72	Valued not over $36 per dozen pairs.....	$9 per doz. prs.	$18 per doz. prs.
705.74	Valued over $36 per dozen pairs.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
	Not seamed wholly or in part by hand:		
705.76	Valued not over $32 per dozen pairs.....	$8 per doz. prs.	$16 per doz. prs.
705.78	Valued over $32 per dozen pairs.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
	Gloves of rubber or plastics:		
705.84	Seamless.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
705.85	With textile fabric fourchettes or sidewalls; or with the outer surface thereof (except as to applied cuffs, if any) wholly of plastics and the seams of which are heat sealed and not sewn or stitched.....	15% ad val.	25% ad val.
705.86	Other.....	35% ad val.	75% ad val.
705.90	Other gloves and glove linings.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Subpart D. - Luggage; Women's and Children's Handbags; and Billfolds, Card Cases, Coin Purses, and Similar Flat Goods		
	Subpart D headnotes:		
	1. This subpart does not cover: (i) sewing sets, and pedicure or manicure sets, and combinations thereof (see part 3E of schedule 6); (ii) cases for musical instruments (see part 3B of this schedule); (iii) cases suitable for pipes or for cigar or cigarette holders (see part 9B of this schedule); or (iv) cases, purses, or boxes provided for in part 6A of this schedule.		
	2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules — (a) the term "luggage" covers — (i) travel goods, such as trunks, hand trunks, lockers, valises, satchels, suitcases, wardrobe cases, overnight bags, pullman bags, gladstone bags, traveling bags, knapsacks, kitbags, haversacks, duffle bags, and like articles designed to contain clothing or other personal effects during travel; and (ii) brief cases, portfolios, school bags, photographic equipment bags, golf bags, camera cases, binocular cases, gun cases, occupational luggage cases (physicians', sample, etc.), and like containers and cases designed to be carried with the person, except handbags as defined herein;		

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves, Luggage, Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	(b) the term "handbags" covers pocketbooks, purses, shoulder bags, clutch bags, and all similar articles, by whatever name known, customarily carried by women or girls, but not including luggage or flat goods as defined herein or shopping bags; and		
	(c) the term "flat goods" covers small flat-wares designed to be carried on the person, such as banknote cases, bill cases, billfolds, bill purses, bill rolls, card cases, change purses, cigarette cases, coin purses, coin holders, compacts, currency cases, key cases, letter cases, license cases, money cases, pass cases, passport cases, powder cases, spectacle cases, stamp cases, vanity cases, tobacco pouches, and similar articles.		
	3. For the purposes of this subpart — (i) locks and other hardware fittings, frameworks, and linings, and (ii) bottle, dining, drinking, manicure, sewing, traveling, or similar sets fitted into luggage and handbags shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in the products.		
	Luggage and handbags, whether or not fitted with bottle, dining, drinking, manicure, sewing, traveling, or similar sets; and flat goods:		
	Of leather:		
	Flat goods:		
706.04	Of reptile leather.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
706.05	Other.....	16% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Luggage and handbags:		
706.06	Of reptile leather.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
706.07	If products of Cuba.....	14% ad val. (s)	
706.08	Other.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Of unspun fibrous vegetable materials:		
706.10	Of bamboo.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
706.11	Of willow.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
706.12	Of rattan or of palm leaf.....	34% ad val.	50% ad val.
706.14	Other.....	17% ad val.	50% ad val.
	Of textile materials (except yarns, of paper), whether or not ornamented:		
706.20	Wholly or in part of braid.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	Other:		
	Of vegetable fibers and not of pile or tufted construction:		
706.22	Of cotton.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
706.23	Other.....	13.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
706.24	Other.....	40% ad val.	65% ad val.
706.30	Of reinforced or laminated plastics.....	19¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
	Of other materials:		
	Handbags:		
706.40	Of beads, of bugles, of spangles, of imitation gemstones, or of any combination thereof.....	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
706.45	Of metal.....	35% ad val.	110% ad val.
706.47	Of paper yarns.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Flat goods, of metal:		
706.50	Valued not over $5 per dozen.....	44% ad val.	110% ad val.
706.55	Valued over $5 per dozen.....	35% ad val.	110% ad val.
706.60	Other.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 2. - OPTICAL GOODS; SCIENTIFIC AND PROFESSIONAL INSTRUMENTS; WATCHES, CLOCKS, AND TIMING DEVICES; PHOTOGRAPHIC GOODS; MOTION PICTURES; RECORDINGS AND RECORDING MEDIA		
	Part 2 headnotes:		
	1. This part does not cover — (i) measuring cups, graduates, or other measuring containers; (ii) laboratory and industrial chemical ware, and sanitary ware, of ceramic ware (see part 2D of schedule 5); (iii) pharmaceutical, hygienic, and laboratory glassware (see part 3C of schedule 5); (iv) toilet and sanitary wares of metal (see part 3F of schedule 6); (v) tuning forks (see part 3B of this schedule); (vi) furniture provided for in part 4A of this schedule; (vii) toys (see part 5E of this schedule); or (viii) articles of rubber or plastics provided for in items 772.40 and 772.42 of part 12 of this schedule.		
	2. Cases, boxes, and containers of types ordinarily sold at retail with the instruments or other articles provided for in this part are classifiable with such articles if imported therewith.		
	3. The term "optical instruments", as used in this part, embraces only instruments which incorporate one or more optical elements, but does not include any instrument in which the incorporated optical element or elements are solely for viewing a scale or for some other subsidiary purpose.		
	Subpart A. - Optical Elements, Spectacles, Microscopes, and Telescopes; Optical Goods Not Elsewhere Provided For		
	Subpart A headnotes:		
	1. The provisions for optical elements in this subpart do not cover — (i) unmounted optical elements of glass or synthetic optical crystals unless such elements have been optically worked (see part 3A of schedule 5); (ii) plates or sheets of polarizing material unless cut to shape or mounted (see part 3A of schedule 5); (iii) photographic filters (see subpart F of this part).		

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	2. The term "optically worked", as used in this subpart, means that the glass or the synthetic optical crystals have been subjected to grinding or polishing incident to surface shaping for producing optical properties.		
	3. The provisions for mounted optical elements cover such elements when in a permanent frame or other mounting suitable for fitting to an apparatus or instrument and do not include mounted elements which are themselves separate instruments or apparatus such as spectacles, medical or dental mirrors, and hand magnifying glasses.		
	Lenses, prisms, mirrors, and other optical elements, all of the foregoing whether mounted or not mounted:		
	Not mounted:		
	Lenses:		
708.01	Ophthalmic	19% ad val.	40% ad val.
708.03	Other	28% ad val.	45% ad val.
708.05	Prisms	40% ad val.	65% ad val.
708.07	Mirrors	40% ad val.	45% ad val.
708.09	Other	42.5% ad val.	85% ad val.
	Mounted:		
	Lenses:		
708.21	Projection	35% ad val.	45% ad val.
708.23	Other	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
708.25	Prisms	40% ad val.	65% ad val.
708.27	Mirrors	40% ad val.	45% ad val.
708.29	Other	42.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
	Eyeglasses, lorgnettes, goggles, and similar articles, all the foregoing whether used for corrective, protective, or other purposes; frames and mountings for any of the foregoing, and parts of such frames and mountings:		
708.41	Lorgnettes	45% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Other (except frames and mountings, and parts thereof):		
708.43	Valued not over $2.50 per doz.	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
708.45	Valued over $2.50 per doz.	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
708.47	Frames and mountings, and parts thereof	17% ad val.	50% ad val.
	Refracting or reflecting telescopes, whether monocular or binocular; astronomical instruments not specially provided for; frames and mountings for any of the foregoing articles, and parts of such frames and mountings:		
	Telescopes:		
	Not designed for use with infra-red light:		
708.51	Field glasses and opera glasses (except prism binoculars)	17.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
708.52	Prism binoculars	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
708.53	Other	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
708.55	Designed for use with infra-red light	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
708.57	Astronomical instruments not specially provided for	45% ad val.	45% ad val.
708.59	Frames and mountings, and parts thereof	The column 1 rate applicable to the article of which the frames and mountings are parts	The column 2 rate applicable to the article of which the frames and mountings are parts

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Compound optical microscopes; electron, proton, and similar microscopes and diffraction apparatus; all the foregoing whether or not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image; frames and mountings for the foregoing articles, and parts of such frames and mountings:		
	Compound optical microscopes:		
	Not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image:		
708.71	Valued not over $25 each.....	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
708.72	Valued over $25 but not over $50 each....	35% ad val.	45% ad val.
708.73	Valued over $50 each.....	45% ad val.	45% ad val.
708.75	Provided with means for projecting the image..	45% ad val.	45% ad val.
708.76	Other.....	15% ad val.	20% ad val.
708.78	Electron, proton, and similar microscopes and diffraction apparatus.....	22% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Frames and mountings, and parts thereof:		
708.80	For compound optical microscopes.....	30% ad val.	45% ad val.
708.82	Other.....	22% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Optical appliances and instruments not provided for elsewhere in part 2 of this schedule; frames and mountings for such articles, and parts of such frames and mountings:		
708.85	Hand magnifiers, magnifying glasses, loupes, thread counters, and similar articles.....	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
708.87	Door viewers (door eyes).....	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
708.89	Other appliances and instruments.....	45% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Frames and mountings, and parts thereof:		
708.91	For articles provided for in item 708.85.....	30% ad val.	45% ad val.
708.93	Other.....	45% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Subpart B. - Medical and Surgical Instruments and Apparatus; X-Ray Apparatus		
	Subpart B headnotes:		
	1. This subpart does not cover — (i) medical supplies provided for in part 13C of schedule 4; (ii) spectacles, lorgnettes, goggles, and similar articles; microscopes and diffraction apparatus (see subpart A of this part); (iii) clinical thermometers and laboratory instruments and appliances (see subpart D of this part); or (iv) cameras (see subpart F of this part).		
	Medical, dental, surgical and veterinary instruments and apparatus (including electro-medical apparatus and ophthalmic instruments), and parts thereof:		
	Optical instruments and appliances, and parts thereof:		
709.01	Mirrors and reflectors.....	45% ad val.	45% ad val.
709.03	Binocular loupes for eye examinations.....	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
709.05	Other.....	50% ad val.	60% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Medical, dental, surgical and veterinary instruments, etc. (con.):		
	Other:		
709.07	Basal metabolism apparatus, and parts thereof	22% ad val.	40% ad val.
709.09	Bougies, catheters, drains, and sondes, and parts thereof	12.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
709.10	Percussion hammers	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
709.11	Sphygmomanometers, tensimeters, and oscillometers, and parts thereof	9% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
709.13	Syringes, including hypodermic syringes, and parts thereof (except needles)	42.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
	Electro-medical apparatus, and parts thereof:		
709.15	Electro-surgical apparatus, and parts thereof	36% ad val.	55% ad val.
709.17	Other	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
709.19	Dental burs	22.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Needles:		
709.21	Dental hypodermic needles	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
709.23	Other	32% ad val.	55% ad val.
	Other:		
709.25	Dental instruments, and parts thereof	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
709.27	Other	36% ad val.	55% ad val.
709.40	Mechano-therapy appliances and massage apparatus, and parts thereof	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
709.45	Artificial respiration, ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy or similar apparatus; breathing appliances, including gas masks and similar respirators; parts of the foregoing	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
709.50	Hearing aids and parts thereof	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Orthopedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses, and similar articles; artificial limbs, eyes, teeth, and other prosthetic articles; splints and other fracture appliances:		
	Artificial teeth and dentures:		
709.54	Wholly or almost wholly of plastics	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
709.55	Other	45% ad val.	70% ad val.
709.56	Bone and joint prostheses, bone plates, screws, and nails, and other internal fixation devices and appliances	36% ad val.	55% ad val.
709.57	Other	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of the radiation from radioactive substances, whether for medical, industrial, or other uses, and parts thereof:		
	X-ray apparatus and parts thereof:		
709.61	X-ray tubes, and parts of tubes	6.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
709.63	Other	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
709.66	Apparatus based on the use of radiations from radioactive substances, and parts thereof	12% ad val.	35% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Subpart C. - Surveying, Navigational, Meteorological, Drawing, and Mathematical Calculating Instruments; Measuring and Checking Instruments Not Specially Provided For		
	Subpart C headnotes:		
	1. This subpart does not cover — (i) radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus, and radio remote control apparatus (see item 685.60, part 5, schedule 6); (ii) thermometers, barometers, hygrometers, and psychrometers, or combinations thereof (see subpart D of this part); (iii) instruments or apparatus for measuring, checking, or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure, or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature (see subpart D of this part); (iv) revolution counters (see subpart D of this part); (v) electrical measuring, checking, analyzing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus (see subpart D of this part); (vi) watches, clocks, and timing apparatus (see subpart E of this part); (vii) cameras (see subpart F of this part); or (viii) photographic rangefinders (see subpart F of this part).		
	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, navigational, meteorological, hydrological, and geophysical instruments; compasses; rangefinders; parts of the foregoing instruments:		
	Optical instruments and parts thereof:		
710.04	Photogrammetrical instruments, and parts thereof	28% ad val.	40% ad val.
710.06	Rangefinders (except surveying rangefinders)	45% ad val.	45% ad val.
710.08	Other	28% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Other instruments and parts:		
	Compasses, and parts thereof:		
710.12	Surveying compasses, and parts thereof	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
710.14	Gyroscopic compasses, and parts thereof	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
710.16	Other	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Ships' logs, and parts thereof:		
710.20	Logs	92¢ each + 14% ad val.	$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
710.21	Parts	50% ad val.	65% ad val.
	Anemometers, and parts thereof:		
710.26	Anemometers	$2.25 each + 35% ad val.	$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
710.27	Parts	45% ad val.	65% ad val.
710.30	Automatic pilots, and parts thereof	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Seismographs, and parts thereof:		
710.34	Portable or field type	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
710.36	Other	22% ad val.	40% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Surveying, etc. instruments, etc. (con.):		
	Other instruments and parts (con.):		
	Other:		
	Surveying and hydrographic instruments, and parts thereof:		
710.40	Not of metal	16-2/3% ad val.	35% ad val.
710.42	Of metal	28% ad val.	40% ad val.
710.46	Navigational instruments, and parts thereof	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
710.50	Other	22% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Drafting machines, compasses, dividers, ruling pens, lettering pens (including fountain-pen type) used by draftsmen, pantographs, drawing curves, rulers, scribers, straight edges, disc calculators, slide rules, and other instruments, all the foregoing which are drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments; hand styluses; micrometers, calipers, gauges, balancing machines, and non-optical measuring or checking instruments, apparatus, and machines not specially provided for; and parts of the foregoing articles:		
	Disc calculators, slide rules, and other mathematical calculating instruments, all the foregoing and parts thereof:		
710.60	Not of metal	13.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
710.61	Of metal	22% ad val.	40% ad val.
710.63	Protractors, and parts thereof	22% ad val.	40% ad val.
710.65	Calipers and micrometers, and parts thereof	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Folding rules, and parts thereof:		
710.67	Of aluminum	26% ad val.	65% ad val.
710.68	Of wood	24% ad val.	60% ad val.
710.70	Other	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
710.72	Rules (except folding rules)	17.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
710.76	Lettering pens (including fountain-pen type) used by draftsmen, and parts thereof	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
710.78	Hand styluses	11.25% ad val.	45% ad val.
710.80	Other	15% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Optical measuring or checking instruments and appliances not provided for elsewhere in subpart C, D, or F of this part, and parts thereof:		
710.86	Profile projectors and parts thereof	35% ad val.	45% ad val.
710.88	Comparators, comparator benches, measuring benches, and micrometric reading apparatus, all the foregoing and parts thereof	45% ad val.	45% ad val.
710.90	Other	50% ad val.	50% ad val.

Subpart D. - Measuring, Testing, and Controlling Instruments

Subpart D headnotes:

1. The provisions of this subpart covered by items 711.00 to 711.99, inclusive, do not apply to electrical measuring, checking, analyzing, or automatically-controlling instruments or apparatus, as defined in headnote 2 below.

2. For the purposes of this subpart, the provisions herein (items 712.00 to 712.99, inclusive) for "electrical measuring, checking, analyzing, or automatically-controlling instruments and apparatus" apply only to the following articles:

(a) appliances, instruments, apparatus, or machines of kinds described in subpart C of this part or in the provisions of this subpart (subpart D) covered by items 711.00 to 711.99, inclusive (except magnetic speedometers), the operation of which depends on an electrical phenomenon which varies according to the factor to be ascertained or automatically controlled;

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	(b) Instruments or apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities; and		
	(c) Instruments or apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic, or similar radiations.		
	Balances of a sensitivity of 5 centigrams or better, with or without their weights, and parts thereof; weights suitable for use with such balances and sets of weights containing any such weights:		
711.04	Jewelers' balances and parts thereof.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
711.08	Other.....	25% ad val.	40% ad val.
711.25	Machines and appliances for determining the strength of articles or materials under compression, tension, torsion, or shearing stress, and parts thereof.....	14.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments; thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, and psychrometers, whether or not recording instruments; any combination of the foregoing instruments; and articles in which one or more of such instruments are incorporated as significant integral parts and which are ordinarily used in the home or office where they are usually hung on the wall, or placed on mantles, shelves, or furniture:		
711.30	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, whether or not incorporating thermometers,.....	42.5% ad val.	85% ad val.
	Thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, and psychrometers, whether or not recording instruments:		
	Non-recording instruments:		
	Thermometers:		
711.35	Liquid-filled thermometers with the graduations on the tube or on a scale enclosed within an outer shell.....	42.5% ad val. 1/	85% ad val.
711.37	Other.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Pyrometers:		
711.40	Optical pyrometers.....	50% ad val.	50% ad val.
711.42	Other.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Barometers:		
	Aneroid:		
711.45	Surveying, with altimeter setting.....	28% ad val.	40% ad val.
711.47	Other.....	9.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
711.49	Other.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
711.55	Hygrometers and psychrometers.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.
711.60	Thermographs, barographs, hygrographs, and other recording instruments.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Other:		
711.65	Incorporating watch or clock movements.....	26.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
711.70	Not incorporating watch or clock movements....	14% ad val.	50% ad val.

1/ The rate of duty on clinical thermometers has been increased to 85 percent ad valorem pursuant to an escape-clause proclamation. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Pressure gauges, thermostats, level gauges, flow meters, heat meters, automatic oven-draught regulators, and other instruments and apparatus for measuring, checking, or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure, or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature, all the foregoing and parts thereof not provided for in subpart C of this part:		
	Flow meters, heat meters incorporating liquid supply meters, and anemometers, and parts of the foregoing:		
711.82	Instruments and apparatus	$2.25 each + 35% ad val.	$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
711.83	Parts	45% ad val.	65% ad val.
711.84	Other	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas analysis apparatus and other instruments or apparatus for physical or chemical analysis; viscometers, porosimeters, expansion meters and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension, or similar properties; photometers (except photographic light meters), calorimeters, and other instruments or apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, light, or sound; microtomes; all the foregoing, and parts thereof:		
711.86	Optical instruments or apparatus, and parts thereof	50% ad val.	50% ad val.
711.88	Other	22% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, odometers, pedometers, counters similar to the foregoing articles, speedometers and tachometers, all the foregoing not provided for in subpart C of this part; parts of the foregoing:		
711.90	Taximeters and parts	42.5% ad val.	85% ad val.
	Speedometers and tachometers, and parts thereof:		
711.92	Speedometers suitable for use in highway type motor vehicles	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
711.94	Other speedometers and tachometers	$2.25 each + 35% ad val.	$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
711.96	Parts	45% ad val.	65% ad val.
711.98	Other	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Electrical measuring, checking, analyzing, or automatically-controlling instruments and apparatus, and parts thereof:		
712.05	Optical instruments or apparatus, and parts thereof	50% ad val.	50% ad val.
	Other:		
	Ships' logs, and depth-sounding instruments and apparatus, and parts thereof:		
712.10	Instruments and apparatus	92¢ each + 14% ad val.	$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
712.12	Parts	50% (55%) ad val.	65% ad val.
712.15	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or similar radiations, and parts thereof	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
712.20	Seismographs, and parts thereof	15.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Tachometers and anemometers, and parts thereof:		
712.25	Tachometers and anemometers	$2.25 each + 35% ad val.	$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
712.27	Parts	45% ad val.	65% ad val.
712.50	Other	12% ad val.	40% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Gas and liquid supply or production meters; watt-hour meters, ampere-hour meters, and other electricity supply or production meters designed to register the total amount of electricity or electrical energy produced or consumed; standard meters for checking and calibrating any of the foregoing meters; all the foregoing and parts therefor:		
	Meters:		
713.05	Valued not over $10 each.....	$1.50 each + 32.5% ad val.	$3 each + 65% ad val.
	Valued over $10 each:		
	Electricity supply or production meters and standard meters therefor:		
713.07	Valued not over $15 each.....	$2.25 each + 32.5% ad val.	$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
713.09	Valued over $15 each.....	$2.25 each + 22.5% ad val.	$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
713.11	Other.....	$2.25 each + 35% ad val.	$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
713.15	Parts.....	45% ad val.	65% ad val.
	Stroboscopes of all kinds, and parts thereof:		
713.17	Stroboscopes.....	$2.25 each + 35% ad val.	$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
713.19	Parts.....	45% ad val.	65% ad val.

Subpart E. - Watches, Clocks, and Timing Apparatus

Subpart E headnotes:

1. This subpart covers watches and clocks, time switches and other timing apparatus with clock or watch movements, and parts of these articles. This subpart, however, does not cover —
(i) synchronous or subsynchronous motors (see part 5 of schedule 6);
(ii) screws, nuts, and bolts (see part 30 of schedule 6);
(iii) music boxes and their mechanisms (see part 3 of schedule 7);
(iv) combination articles provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedules; or
(v) clock and watch glasses and glass domes (see part 3 of schedule 5).

2. For the purposes of this subpart —
(a) the term "watches" embraces timepieces (including timepieces having special features, such as chronographs, calendar watches, stopwatches, and watches designed for use in skindiving) suitable for wearing or carrying on or about the person, whether or not the movement therein is within the definition of "watch movement" in headnote 2(b), below;
(b) the term "watch movement" means a timepiece movement measuring less than 1.77 inches in width and less than 0.50 inch in thickness;
(c) the term "clock movement" means any movement or mechanism, other than "watch movements" as defined in headnote 2(b), above, intended or suitable for measuring time;
(d) the term "cases" embraces inner and outer cases, containers, and housings for movements, together with parts or pieces, such as, but not limited to, rings, feet, posts, bases, and outer

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty	
		1	2
	frames, and any auxiliary or incidental features, which (with appropriate movements) serve to complete the watches, clocks, time switches, and other apparatus provided for in this subpart; and (e) the term "jewels" includes substitutes for jewels. 3. (a) In this subpart, column 1 of the Rates of Duty columns with respect to watch movements having not over 7 jewels has been divided into two columns, viz., 1-a and 1-b. The rates of duty in columns 1-a apply to watch movements which have 7 jewels or which, if having less than 7 jewels, do not have a bushing or its equivalent (other than a substitute for a jewel) in any position customarily occupied by a jewel. The rates of duty in column 1-b apply to watch movements having under 7 jewels and having a bushing or its equivalent (other than a substitute for a jewel) in any position customarily occupied by a jewel. (b) The complete citation for watches covered by item 715.05 and clocks covered by item 715.15 shall be each of such item numbers, followed by the appropriate item numbers for the respective movements and cases comprising such watches or clocks. Thus, item 715.05-716.08-720.20 is the correct citation for a watch in a gold case having over 17 jewels. (c) In this subpart, each of the rates of duty provided for watch movements, having no jewels or not over 17 jewels, not adjusted, not self-winding, and not constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding (items 716.10 through 716.36, inclusive) is also the "base rate" for watch movements having the same width and number of jewels covered by items 717.—, 718.—, and 719.—. For citation purposes, the two blanks on the end of each of the latter item numbers shall be filled in with the last two digits of the item number for the applicable base rate. Thus, "item 717.31" would be citation for an adjusted watch movement, 0.7 inch wide, having 17 jewels, but not self-winding and not constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding. (d) The width of a watch or clock movement, as defined in headnote 2(b) and (c) of this subpart, is the shortest surface dimension through the center of the pillar or bottom plate, or its equivalent, not including in the measurement any portion not essential to the functioning of the movement; and the thickness of a "watch movement", as so defined, is the maximum thickness between the outside surfaces of the plate and bridges, or their equivalents. (e) The additional duty for adjustments to watch movements applies to each adjustment of whatever kind (treating adjustment to temperature as two adjustments), in accordance with the marking as hereinafter provided for. (f) Bimetallic balance wheels which are not part of balance assemblies, and mainsprings with riveted ends, are each to be considered as one part or piece, for the purposes of assessing duties on assemblies and subassemblies provided for in items 720.75, 720.80, 720.82, 720.84, and 720.86.		

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	4. Special Marking Requirements: Any movement, case, or dial provided for in this subpart, whether imported separately or attached to an article provided for in this subpart, shall not be permitted to be entered unless conspicuously and indelibly marked by cutting, die-sinking, engraving, or stamping, as specified below: (a) Watch movements shall be marked on one or more of the bridges or top plates to show — (i) the name of the country of manufacture, (ii) the name of the manufacturer or purchaser, (iii) in Arabic numerals and in words, the number of jewels, if any, serving a mechanical purpose as frictional bearings; and (iv) in Arabic numerals and in words, the number and classes of adjustments, or, if unadjusted, the word "unadjusted". (b) Clock movements shall be marked on the most visible part of the front or back plate to show — (i) the name of the country of manufacture, (ii) the name of the manufacturer or purchaser, and (iii) the number of jewels, if any. (c) Watch cases shall be marked on the inside or outside of the back cover to show — (i) the name of the country of manufacture, and (ii) the name of the manufacturer or purchaser. (d) Clock cases and other cases provided for in this subpart shall be marked on the most visible part of the outside of the back to show the name of the country of manufacture; and (e) Dials shall be marked to show the name of the country of manufacture, which marking, if the dial is imported attached to any of the articles provided for in this part, shall be placed on the face of the dial in such manner as not to be obscured by any part of the case.		
715.05 (see headnote 3(b))	Watches.....	The column 1 rates applicable to the cases, plus the column 1 rates applicable to the movements, if such cases and movements were imported separately	The column 2 rates applicable to the cases, plus the column 2 rates applicable to the movements, if such cases and movements were imported separately

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Clocks:		
715.15 (see head-note 3(b))	With watch movements; or with clock movements measuring less than 1.77 inches in width.....	The column 1 rates applicable to the cases, plus the column 1 rates applicable to the move ments, if such cases and movements were imported separately	The column 2 rates applicable to the cases, plus the column 2 rates applicable to the move-ments, if such cases and movements were imported separately
	With other movements:		
715.20	Standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....	$1.15 each + 17.5% ad val. + 7¢ for each jewel, if any	$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	Other clocks:		
715.25	Valued not over $1.10 each.....	27.5¢ each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	55¢ each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.27	Valued over $1.10 but not over $2.25 each.....	50¢ each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	$1 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.29	Valued over $2.25 but not over $5 each.....	75¢ each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	$1.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.31	Valued over $5 but not over $10 each....	$1.50 each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	$3 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.33	Valued over $10 each.....	$2.25 each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	Apparatus with watch or clock movements or with synchronous motors, for recording the time of day, or for measuring, recording, or otherwise indicating intervals of time:		
715.40	Pigeon timers.....	$1.80 each + 26% ad val. + 10¢ for each jewel, if any	$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	Other:		
715.45	Valued not over $1.10 each.....	27.5¢ each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	55¢ each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.47	Valued over $1.10 but not over $2.25 each....	50¢ each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	$1 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.49	Valued over $2.25 but not over $5 each.....	75¢ each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	$1.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.51	Valued over $5 but not over $10 each.....	$1.50 each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	$3 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.53	Valued over $10 each.....	$2.25 each + 35% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	Time switches with watch or clock movements, or with synchronous or subsynchronous motors:		
715.60	Valued not over $1.10 each.....	27.5¢ each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	55¢ each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.62	Valued over $1.10 each but not over $2.25 each....	50¢ each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	$1 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Time switches with watch or clock movements, etc. (con.):		
715.64	Valued over $2.25 but not over $5 each.....	75¢ each + 20% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	$1.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.66	Valued over $5 but not over $10 each.....	$1.50 each + 20% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	$3 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.68	Valued over $10 each.....	$2.25 each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	Watch movements, assembled, without dials or hands, or with dials or hands whether or not assembled thereon: 1/		
716.08	Having over 17 jewels.....	$10.75 each	$10.75 each
	Having no jewels or not over 17 jewels:		

Item	Articles	1-a	1-b	2
	Not adjusted, not self-winding (or if a self-winding device cannot be incorporated therein), and not constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding:			
	Having no jewels or only 1 jewel:			
716.10	Not over 0.6 inch in width.....	90¢ each	$1.50 each	$1.50 each
716.11	Over 0.6 but not over 0.8 inch in width.....	75¢ each	$1.35 each	$1.35 each
716.12	Over 0.8 but not over 0.9 inch in width.....	75¢ each	$1.20 each	$1.20 each
716.13	Over 0.9 but not over 1 inch in width.....	75¢ each	$1.05 each	$1.05 each
716.14	Over 1 but not over 1.2 inches in width.....	75¢ each	93¢ each	93¢ each
716.15	Over 1.2 but not over 1.5 inches in width.....	75¢ each	84¢ each	84¢ each
716.16	Over 1.5 but not over 1.77 inches in width.....	75¢ each	75¢ each	75¢ each
	Having over 1 jewel but not over 7 jewels:			
716.20	Not over 0.6 inch in width.....	$1.80 each	$2.50 each	$2.50 each
716.21	Over 0.6 but not over 0.8 inch in width.....	$1.35 each	$2.25 each	$2.25 each
716.22	Over 0.8 but not over 0.9 inch in width.....	$1.35 each	$2 each	$2 each
716.23	Over 0.9 but not over 1 inch in width.....	$1.20 each	$1.75 each	$1.75 each
716.24	Over 1 but not over 1.2 inches in width.....	90¢ each	$1.55 each	$1.55 each
716.25	Over 1.2 but not over 1.5 inches in width.....	90¢ each	$1.40 each	$1.40 each
716.26	Over 1.5 but not over 1.77 inches in width.....	90¢ each	$1.25 each	$1.25 each

1/ The column 1 rates of duty on most watch movements have been increased pursuant to escape-clause procedure, or by temporary legislation. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Watch movements, assembled, etc. (con.): Having no jewels, etc. (con.): Not adjusted, etc. (con.): Having over 7 but not over 17 jewels:		
716.30	Not over 0.6 inch in width.....	$1.80 each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7	$2.50 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
716.31	Over 0.6 but not over 0.8 inch in width.....	$1.35 each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7	$2.25 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
716.32	Over 0.8 but not over 0.9 inch in width.....	$1.35 each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7	$2 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
716.33	Over 0.9 but not over 1 inch in width.....	$1.20 each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7	$1.75 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
716.34	Over 1 but not over 1.2 inches in width.....	90¢ each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7	$1.55 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
716.35	Over 1.2 but not over 1.5 inches in width.....	90¢ each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7	$1.40 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
716.36	Over 1.5 but not over 1.77 inches in width.....	90¢ each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7	$1.25 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
717.-- (See headnote 3(b))	Adjusted, but not self-winding (and if a self-winding device cannot be incorporated therein), and not constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding.....	Column 1 base rate + 50¢ for each adjustment	Column 2 base rate + $1 for each adjustment
718.-- (See headnote 3(b))	Self-winding (or if a self-winding device can be incorporated therein), or constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding, but not adjusted.....	Column 1 base rate + 50¢ each	Column 2 base rate + $1 each
719.-- (See headnote 3(b))	Adjusted and self-winding (or if a self-winding device can be incorporated therein), or constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding.....	Column 1 base rate + 50¢ each + 50¢ for each adjustment	Column 2 base rate + $1 each + $1 for each adjustment
	Clock movements, assembled, without dials or hands, or with dials or hands whether or not assembled thereon: Measuring less than 1.77 inches in width: Not constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding:		
720.02	Having no jewels or only 1 jewel.....	75¢ each	75¢ each
720.04	Having over 1 jewel.....	$1.25 each + 13.5¢ for each jewel over 7	$1.25 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
	Constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding:		
720.06	Having no jewels or only 1 jewel.....	$1.50 each	$1.75 each
720.08	Having over 1 jewel.....	$2 each + 13.5¢ for each jewel over 7	$2.25 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
	Other clock movements:		
720.10	Valued not over $1.10 each.....	27.5¢ each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	55¢ each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
720.12	Valued over $1.10 but not over $2.25 each....	50¢ each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	$1 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
720.14	Valued over $2.25 but not over $5 each.....	75¢ each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	$1.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Clock movements, etc. (con.):		
	Other clock movements (con.):		
720.16	Valued over $5 but not over $10 each.....	$1.50 each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	$3 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
720.18	Valued over $10 each.....	$2.25 each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	Watch cases and parts thereof:		
	Wholly or almost wholly of gold or platinum or of both gold and platinum:		
720.20	Cases.....	75¢ each + 30% ad val.	75¢ each + 45% ad val.
	Parts:		
720.21	Bezels, backs, and centers.....	37.5¢ each + 30% ad val	75¢ each + 45% ad val.
720.22	Other.....	40% ad val.	65% ad val.
	Not wholly and not almost wholly of gold or platinum or of both gold and platinum:		
	Wholly or in part of silver; or containing gold or platinum; or set, or prepared to be set, with precious or semiprecious stones or with imitation gemstones:		
720.24	Cases.....	40¢ each + 30% ad val.	40¢ each + 45% ad val.
	Parts:		
720.25	Bezels, backs, and centers.....	20¢ each + 30% ad val.	20¢ each + 45% ad val.
720.26	Other.....	30% ad val.	65% ad val.
	Other:		
720.28	Cases.....	10¢ each + 20% ad val.	20¢ each + 45% ad val.
	Parts:		
720.29	Bezels, backs, and centers.....	5¢ each + 20% ad val.	10¢ each + 45% ad val.
720.30	Other.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Clock cases, cases for time switches or for other apparatus provided for in this subpart, and parts of the foregoing cases:		
	Clock cases and parts thereof:		
720.32	Over 50 percent of metal by weight and wholly or in part of precious metal.....	37.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
	Other:		
720.33	Outer cases for travel clocks.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
720.34	Other.....	27.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
720.36	Other cases and parts.....	30% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Dials and parts thereof:		
	Watch and clock dials:		
720.40	Under 1.77 inches in width.....	2.5¢ each + 45% ad val.	5¢ each + 45% ad val.
720.42	1.77 inches or more in width.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
720.44	Other.....	50% ad val.	50% ad val.
720.60	Jewels, unset, suitable for use for antifriction purposes in any watch or clock movement, or in any meter, compass, or similar precision mechanism.....	10% ad val.	10% ad val.
	Plates:		
720.65	Watch movement bottom or pillar plates or their equivalent.....	One-half the column 1 duty for the complete movement for which suitable	One-half the column 2 duty for the complete movement for which suitable
720.67	Any plate, or set of plates, suitable for assembling thereon a clock movement.....	One-half the column 1 duty for the complete movement for which suitable	One-half the column 2 duty for the complete movement for which suitable

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Assemblies and subassemblies for watch movements, consisting of two or more parts or pieces fastened or joined together:		
720.70	Balance assemblies, consisting of a balance staff, balance wheel, and hairspring, with or without other parts commercially known as parts of a balance assembly.....	35¢ each assembly	50¢ each assembly
720.75	Other assemblies and subassemblies.....	9¢ for each jewel (if any) + the column 1 rate specified in item 720.65 for bottom or pillar plates or their equivalent therein (if any) + 2¢ for each other part or piece therein (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the complete movement for which suitable, nor be less than 45% ad val. unless said 45 percent rate exceeds the column 1 duty for the complete movement.	15¢ for each jewel (if any) + the column 2 rate specified in item 720.65 for bottom or pillar plates or their equivalent therein (if any) + 3¢ for each other part or piece therein (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 2 duty for the complete movement for which suitable, nor be less than 45% ad val. unless said 45 percent rate exceeds the column 2 duty for the complete movement.
	Assemblies and subassemblies for clock movements, consisting of two or more parts or pieces fastened or joined together:		
	Consisting in part of a plate or set of plates provided for in item 720.67:		
720.80	For standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....	The column 1 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 5¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the complete movement.	The column 2 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 5¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 2 duty for the complete movement.
720.82	For other movements.....	The column 1 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 12.5¢ for each jewel (if any) + 2.5¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the complete movement.	The column 2 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 5¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 2 duty for the complete movement.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Assemblies and subassemblies for clock movements, etc. (con.):		
	Other assemblies and subassemblies:		
720.84	For standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....	65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 3¢ for each other piece or part	65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 3¢ for each other piece or part
720.86	For other movements.....	32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel (if any) + 1.5¢ for each other piece or part	65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 3¢ for each other piece or part
	Other parts for watch or clock movements:		
720.90	For watch movements.....	55% ad val.	65% ad val.
	For clock movements:		
720.92	For standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....	50% (55%) ad val.	65% ad val.
720.94	For other movements.....	32.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
721.05	Any of the foregoing parts of watch movements (except bottom or pillar plates or their equivalent, bridges or their equivalent, and jewels) imported in the same shipment, and entered, with complete watch movements (whether or not suitable for use in such movements) but not including any portion of all the parts in such shipment which exceeds in value 4 percent of the value of such movements.....	45% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Any of the foregoing parts of clock movements (except plates and jewels) imported in the same shipment, and entered, with complete clocks, clock movements, apparatus, or time switches provided for in this subpart (whether or not suitable for use in such complete articles), but not including any portion of all the parts in the shipment which exceeds in value 1.5 percent of the value of such complete articles:		
721.10	For any standard marine chronometers, if imported with any such articles.....	12.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
721.12	For any clock, clock movement, apparatus, or time switch, if imported with any complete articles except standard marine chronometers....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Subpart F. - Photographic Equipment and Supplies		
	Subpart F headnotes:		
	1. This subpart does not cover — (i) optical elements other than photographic filters (see subpart A of this part); (ii) electrical pick-up or amplifying devices or other articles which are provided for in part 5 of schedule 6; or (iii) still pictures (see part 3 of schedule 2) or motion pictures (see subpart G of this part).		

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Photographic motion-picture cameras, with or without sound recording systems:		
722.02	Valued under $50 each	15% ad val.	20% ad val.
722.04	Valued $50 or more each	12% ad val.	20% ad val.
	Photographic cameras (other than motion-picture cameras), photographic enlargers, and combination camera-enlargers:		
722.10	Having a photographic lens valued over 50 percent of value of article	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Other cameras:		
722.12	Fixed-focus	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
	Other than fixed-focus:		
722.14	Valued not over $10 each	17% ad val.	20% ad val.
722.16	Valued over $10 each	15% ad val.	20% ad val.
722.18	Other enlargers and camera-enlargers	15% ad val.	20% ad val.
	Parts of any of the foregoing cameras, enlargers, and camera-enlargers:		
722.30	Containing a photographic lens valued over 50 percent of the value of the part	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Other:		
722.32	For motion-picture cameras	15% ad val.	20% ad val.
722.34	Other	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
	Projectors, and combination camera-projectors, with or without sound reproducing, or sound recording and reproducing, systems:		
722.40	Projectors other than motion-picture projectors	35% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Motion-picture projectors:		
722.42	With sound recording and reproducing systems; and those capable of projecting only sound motion pictures	11.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
722.44	Other	35% ad val.	45% ad val.
722.46	Combination camera-projectors	35% ad val.	45% ad val.
722.50	Parts of any of the foregoing projectors or camera-projectors	35% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Photographic film viewers, titlers, splicers, and editors, all the foregoing and combinations thereof, and parts of such articles and combinations:		
	Articles containing an optical lens or designed to contain such a lens, and parts thereof:		
722.52	Editors, and combination editor-splicers, for motion-picture film, and parts thereof	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
722.55	Other	45% ad val.	45% ad val.
722.56	Other	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
722.60	Lens caps; lens hoods; and adapter rings for attaching lens hoods, filters, supplemental lenses, or other attachments to photographic cameras	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
722.64	Photographic filters for cameras, enlargers, or photofinishing equipment	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
722.70	Photographic projection screens	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
722.72	Photographic flash-lighting apparatus, including electronic stroboscopic flash apparatus	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
722.75	Photographic light meters	9% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
722.78	Range finders designed to be used with photographic cameras, and parts thereof	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
722.80	Photographic film reels and reel cans	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
722.82	Frames or mounts for photographic slides	19% ad val.	45% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
722.84	Half-tone screens designed for use in engraving or photographic processes	27.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
	Equipment specially designed for photofinishing (still picture):		
722.86	Contact printers	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Developing tanks:		
722.88	Of plastic and having a developing fluid capacity of not over 2 quarts	21¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
722.90	Other	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
722.92	Enlarging easels	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
722.94	Other, not specially provided for	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
722.96	Equipment specially designed for processing and printing motion-picture film	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Photographic film, sensitized but not exposed:		
	Motion-picture film:		
723.05	Under 1 inch in width	6.25% ad val.	25% ad val.
723.10	1 inch or more in width	0.1¢ per 16.5 sq. in.	0.4¢ per 16.5 sq. in.
723.15	Other than motion-picture film	6.25% ad val.	25% ad val.
723.20	Emulsion in sheet or strip form, photo-sensitive, but not exposed	15% ad val.	20% ad val.
723.25	Photographic dry plates	15% ad val.	20% ad val.
	Photographic papers, including blue print and brown print papers, sensitized but not exposed:		
723.30	Silver halide papers	10.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
723.32	Other	8.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
723.35	Heat-sensitive papers designed for duplicating or recording, not exposed	15% ad val.	35% ad val.

Subpart G. - Motion Pictures; Tape Recordings, Phonograph Records, and Other Recordings; Recording Media; Scrap and Waste Photographic Film

Subpart G headnote:

1. The provisions of items 724.05 and 724.10 are the only provisions in this subpart which cover photographic film on which pictures have been recorded.

2. For the purposes of assessing the duty on motion-picture film provided for in item 724.10, the footage of multiple film matrices of equal length, on each of which are recorded photographic images complementary to like images on the other matrices, shall be the length of a single matrix only, if such matrices are imported together for producing motion-picture film, in color, of a length no greater than that of one of the imported matrices.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Motion-picture film in any form on which pictures, or sound and pictures, have been recorded, whether or not developed:		
724.05	Newsreels, not developed, of current events abroad	Free	Free
724.10	Other	0.96¢ per lin. ft	3¢ per lin. ft.
724.12	Magnetic video tape on which pictures or pictures and sound have been recorded	0.8¢ per lin. ft.	1.0¢ per lin. ft.
724.15	News sound recordings relating to current events abroad	Free	Free
724.20	Sound recordings (except those provided for in item 724.05) produced on photographic or magnetic film, tape, or wire, and suitable for use in connection with motion-picture exhibits	1¢ per lin. ft.	1¢ per lin. ft.
724.25	Phonograph records (except those provided for in item 724.15)	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
724.30	Sound recordings on discs of soft wax (master records), or metal matrices obtained therefrom, for use in the manufacture of sound records for export	Free	Free
	Sound recordings, and magnetic recordings, not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this subpart:		
724.35	Recorded on wire	0.8¢ per lin. ft.	1¢ per lin. ft.
724.40	Recorded on magnetic tape or on any medium other than wire	0.25¢ per sq. in. of recording surface	1¢ per sq. in. of recording surface
724.45	Magnetic recording media not having any material recorded thereon	12% ad val.	80% ad val.
724.50	Scrap and waste photographic film fit only for the recovery of its constituent materials	Free	Free

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 3. - MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS, PARTS, AND ACCESSORIES		
	Subpart A. - Musical Instruments		
	Subpart A headnotes:		
	1. This subpart does not cover — (i) articles which are toys (see part 5 of this schedule); or (ii) articles which are antiques (see part II of this schedule).		
	2. For the purposes of this subpart — (a) the term "brass wind instruments" refers to wind instruments of the "cupped-mouthpiece family" such as, but not limited to, trumpets, trombones, tubas, bass horns, sousaphones, bugles, French horns, cornets, flugelhorns, and saxhorns; (b) the term "wood-wind instruments" refers to wind instruments, usually sounded with reeds, and includes, but is not limited to, clarinets, oboes, bassoons, English horns, flutes, recorders, fifes, flageolets, piccolos, saxophones, and sarrusophones; and (c) the term "electronic musical instruments" embraces all musical instruments in which the sound is generated electrically, and conventional-type instruments not suitable for playing without electrical amplification, but the term does not include conventional-type instruments, fitted with electrical pick-up and amplifying devices, when the instrument is suitable for playing without such amplification.		
	3. The provisions of this subpart for string, wind, and percussion musical instruments include such instruments whether or not fitted with electrical pick-up and amplifying devices. Such devices, however, are separately classifiable from the musical instrument with which imported unless such devices are, or are designed and intended to be, fitted into or housed in the instrument itself.		
	Stringed musical instruments:		
725.02	Pianos (including player pianos, whether or not with keyboards); harpsichords, clavichords, and other keyboard stringed instruments.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
725.04	Violins, violas, violoncellos, and double basses...	50¢ each + 14% ad val.	$1.25 each + 35% ad val.
725.06	Other stringed instruments.....	34% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Wind musical instruments:		
	Organs:		
725.10	Pipe.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
725.12	Other.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Accordions and concertinas:		
725.14	Piano accordions.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
725.16	Other.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
725.18	Mouth organs.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Brass wind instruments:		
725.20	Valued not over $10 each.....	30% ad val.	40% ad val.
725.22	Valued over $10 each.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
725.24	Wood-wind instruments.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
725.26	Other wind instruments.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Percussion musical instruments:		
725.30	Cymbals	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
725.32	Drums	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Sets of tuned bells known as chimes, peals, or carillons:		
725.34	Containing not over 22 bells	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
725.36	Containing over 22 but not over 34 bells	14% ad val.	20% ad val.
725.38	Containing over 34 bells	6.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
725.40	Other	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
725.45	Electronic musical instruments	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Other musical instruments:		
725.50	Music boxes	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
725.52	Other	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Subpart B. - Musical Instrument Parts and Accessories		
	Subpart B headnote: 1. This subpart does not cover electrical pickup or amplifying devices or other articles which are provided for in part 5 of schedule 6 or part 2 of schedule 7.		
726.05	Cases for musical instruments	17% ad val.	50% ad val.
726.10	Metronomes, pitch pipes, tuning forks, and tuning hammers, all the foregoing for whatever use intended	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
726.15	Bow rosin	12% ad val.	15% ad val.
726.20	Bow hair	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
726.25	Mutes for musical instruments; pedals, dampers, and spurs for drums; pedals and holders for cymbals; lyres and other music holders for attachment to musical instruments; and collapsible stands for holding music or for holding musical instruments	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
726.40	Strings for musical instruments	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
726.45	Tuning pins	34¢ per 1000 pins + 12% ad val.	$1 per 1000 pins + 35% ad val.
	Parts of violins, violas, violoncellos, and double basses (except strings but including chin rests and shoulder rests):		
726.50	Bows, parts of bows, and chin rests	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
726.52	Other	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
726.55	Parts of stringed musical instruments provided for in item 725.06 (except strings and tuning pins)	34% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Parts of pipe organs:		
726.60	Player actions, and parts thereof	12% ad val.	60% ad val.
726.62	Other	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
726.63	Parts of accordions and concertinas	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
726.65	Parts of brass wind instruments	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
726.70	Parts of wood-wind instruments	15% ad val.	40% ad val.

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Musical Instruments, Parts, and Accessories

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty	
		1	2
726.75	Movements and other parts of music boxes.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
726.80	Musical instrument parts not specially provided for....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty	
		1	2
	PART 4. - FURNITURE; PILLOWS, CUSHIONS, AND MATTRESSES; NONTEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS		
	Subpart A. - Furniture, Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses		
	Subpart A headnotes:		
	1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "furniture" includes movable articles of utility, designed to be placed on the floor or ground, and used to equip dwellings, offices, restaurants, libraries, schools, churches, hospitals, or other establishments, aircraft, vessels, vehicles, or other means of transport, gardens, patios, parks, or similar outdoor places, even though such articles are designed to be screwed, bolted, or otherwise fixed in place on the floor or ground; and kitchen cabinets and similar cupboards, seats and beds, and sectional bookcases and similar sectional furniture, even though designed to be fixed to the wall or to stand one on the other; but the term does not include —		
	(i) antique furniture provided for in part 11B of schedule 7;		
	(ii) articles of concrete, of stone, or of ceramic ware (see parts 1 and 2 of schedule 5);		
	(iii) lamps and other lighting apparatus (see part 5 of schedule 6);		
	(iv) floor coverings (see part 2B of schedule 2, part 5 of schedule 3, and subpart B of this part);		
	(v) blinds, shutters, curtains, screens, and shades (see parts 1E and 2B of schedule 1);		
	(vi) furnishings provided for in part 5 of schedule 3;		
	(vii) mirrors (see part 3 of schedule 5);		
	(viii) waste paper baskets;		
	(ix) game tables and equipment, or toys (see part 5 of this schedule);		
	(x) safes (see part 3F of schedule 6);		
	(xi) refrigerators, freezers, dishwashers, stoves, clothes washers or dryers, television sets, radios, and phonographs (see parts 3F, 4, and 5 of schedule 6);		
	(xii) furniture specially designed for X-ray work (see part 2B of schedule 7); or		
	(xiii) furniture specially designed for sewing machines (see part 4E of schedule 6).		

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Furniture designed for hospital, medical, surgical, veterinary, or dental use; dentists', barbers' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating, or reclining movements; and parts of the foregoing:		
727.02	Dentists', barbers' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating, or reclining movements, and parts thereof.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
727.04	Other.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Furniture, and parts thereof, not specially provided for:		
727.10	Of unspun fibrous vegetable materials.....	18% ad val.	60% ad val.
	Of wood:		
727.15	Bent-wood furniture, and parts thereof.....	25.5% ad val.	42.5% ad val.
	Other:		
727.30	Chairs.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
727.35	Furniture other than chairs.....	10.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
727.40	Parts of furniture.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
727.45	Of textile materials, except cotton.....	35% ad val.	80% ad val.
	Of rubber or plastics:		
727.47	Of reinforced or laminated plastics.....	30% ad val.	65% ad val.
727.48	Other.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
727.52	Of copper.....	12.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
727.55	Other.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
727.80	Pillows, cushions, mattresses, and similar furnishings, all the foregoing, whether or not fitted with covers and with or without electrical heating elements, fitted with springs, stuffed, or both, or of expanded, foamed, or sponge rubber or plastics.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.

Subpart B. - Nontextile Floor Coverings

Subpart B headnotes:

1. This subpart covers certain hard-surfaced floor coverings and floor coverings not specially provided for, but does not cover —
   (i) floor coverings of unspun fibrous vegetable materials (see part 2B of schedule 2);
   (ii) floor coverings of textile materials (see part 5A of schedule 3); or
   (iii) floor coverings of fur or leather (see part 13B of schedule 7).

2. For the purposes of this subpart —
   (a) the term "linoleum" embraces a covering consisting of oxidized linseed oil or other drying oils with added fillers such as wood flour, cork, resins, and color pigments, whether or not applied to a base of burlap, felt, or other material, and whether or not cut or made into sizes for rugs, carpets, mats, tiles, table or counter tops, or other articles;
   (b) the term "inlaid" (item 728.05), as used with regard to linoleum, refers to linoleum having a design or pattern which extends vertically from the wearing surface through to the other surface or to the base, if one is present;

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	(c) the term "floor coverings" embraces articles which, whether in the form of continuous sheets or made or cut into rugs, carpets, tiles, or other shapes, are suitable for use as floor coverings in homes, business establishments, institutions, vehicles, or elsewhere; and (d) the term "felt-base" (item 728.15), as used with regard to floor coverings, embraces a floor covering with a base of paper felt, usually asphalt saturated, and a wearing surface wholly of paints or enamels.		
	Linoleum:		
728.05	Inlaid	21% ad val.	42% ad val.
728.10	Other	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
728.15	Felt-base floor coverings	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
728.20	Floor coverings wholly of composition cork	5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
728.25	Floor coverings not specially provided for	17% ad val.	40% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 5. - ARMS AND AMMUNITION; FISHING TACKLE; WHEEL GOODS; SPORTING GOODS; GAMES AND TOYS		
	Subpart A. - Arms and Ammunition		
	Subpart A headnotes:		
	1. This subpart covers side arms, firearms, and other arms, whether designed for military, police, sporting, or other use; certain pistols, guns, and other devices which are not arms but which expend, or operate by means of, an explosive charge; bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, guided weapons and missiles, and similar munitions of war, and ammunition; and parts of the foregoing. This subpart does not cover —		
	(i) archery bows and arrows, and fencing foils (see subpart D of this part);		
	(ii) tools operated by means of an explosive charge, cutlery, hand tools, and similar implements (see parts 3E and 4F of schedule 6);		
	(iii) transportation equipment even if armed or otherwise designed for military use (see part 6 of schedule 6); or		
	(iv) flares and other chemical signals (see part 9A of this schedule).		
	2. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "firearms" covers every weapon or other device designed to project a missile by the firing of an explosive charge (including captive-bolt pistols, harpoon guns, and similar devices even though the projectiles are not completely released), and also includes any such device in the form of an object such as a walking stick, cane, pencil, pocket knife, or cigarette case; but the term does not include line-throwing guns, Very light pistols or other devices designed to project signal flares, pistols or other devices designed to fire only blank cartridges or blank ammunition, or any other device similar to the foregoing which expends or operates by means of an explosive charge.		
730.05	Swords, bayonets, and other side arms (except firearms), parts thereof, and scabbards and sheaths therefor.....	17% ad val.	50% ad val.
730.10	Muskets, shotguns, rifles, pistols, and revolvers, all the foregoing which are firearms designed to fire shot, pellets, or bullets, but which are not designed to fire and are not capable of firing a fixed cartridge; and parts of the foregoing.....	Free.	Free

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Pistols, revolvers, rifles, shotguns, and combination shotguns and rifles, all the foregoing which are firearms designed to fire shot, pellets, or bullets (except firearms provided for in item 730.10):		
	Pistols and revolvers:		
730.15	Valued not over $4 each	$2 each + 55% ad val.	$2 each + 55% ad val.
730.17	Valued over $4 but not over $8 each	$1.35 each + 30% ad val.	$2.50 each + 55% ad val.
730.19	Valued over $8 each	$1.40 each + 22% ad val.	$3.50 each + 55% ad val.
	Rifles:		
730.23	Valued not over $5 each	75¢ each + 22.5% ad val.	$1.50 each + 45% ad val.
730.25	Valued over $5 but not over $10 each	$2 each + 22.5% ad val.	$4 each + 45% ad val.
730.27	Valued over $10 but not over $25 each	$2.40 each + 18% ad val.	$6 each + 45% ad val.
730.29	Valued over $25 but not over $50 each	$5 each + 22.5% ad val.	$10 each + 45% ad val.
730.31	Valued over $50 each	14% ad val.	65% ad val.
	Shotguns:		
730.37	Valued not over $5 each	50¢ each + 15% ad val.	$1.50 each + 45% ad val.
730.39	Valued over $5 but not over $10 each	$1 each + 15% ad val.	$4 each + 45% ad val.
730.41	Valued over $10 but not over $25 each	$2 each + 15% ad val.	$6 each + 45% ad val.
730.43	Valued over $25 but not over $50 each	$2.04 each + 10% ad val.	$10 each + 45% ad val.
730.45	Valued over $50 each	16% ad val.	65% ad val.
	Combination shotguns and rifles:		
730.51	Valued not over $5 each	65¢ each + 19% ad val.	$1.50 each + 45% ad val.
730.53	Valued over $5 but not over $10 each	$1.70 each + 19% ad val.	$4 each + 45% ad val.
730.55	Valued over $10 but not over $25 each	$2.55 each + 19% ad val.	$6 each + 45% ad val.
730.57	Valued over $25 but not over $50 each	$4.25 each + 19% ad val.	$10 each + 45% ad val.
730.59	Valued over $50 each	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
	Parts of the foregoing firearms (except parts of firearms described in item 730.10):		
730.61	Pistol and revolver parts	42% ad val.	105% ad val.
	Rifle parts:		
730.63	Stocks	$2 each + 20% ad val.	$5 each + 50% ad val.
730.65	Barrels	$1.60 each + 20% ad val.	$4 each + 50% ad val.
730.67	Other	18% ad val.	55% ad val.
	Shotgun parts:		
730.71	Stocks	85¢ each + 10% ad val.	$5 each + 50% ad val.
	Barrels:		
730.73	Forged, in single tubes, rough bored	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
730.74	Other	70¢ each + 10% ad val.	$4 each + 50% ad val.
730.75	Other	12% ad val.	55% ad val.
730.77	Combination rifle and shotgun parts	27.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
	Other firearms (including captive-bolt pistols, harpoon guns, and similar devices); line-throwing guns, Very light pistols and other devices designed to project only signal flares, pistols and other devices designed to fire only blank cartridges or blank ammunition, all the foregoing, and any devices similar thereto, which expend, or operate by means of, an explosive charge; and parts of the foregoing:		
730.80	Pistols designed to fire only blank cartridges or blank ammunition, and parts thereof	42% ad val.	105% ad val.
730.81	Other	9% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
	Arms (other than side arms and firearms), and parts thereof:		
	Pistols, rifles, and other arms which eject missiles by the release of compressed air or gas, or by the release of a spring mechanism or rubber held under tension, and parts thereof:		
730.85	Rifles, and parts thereof	35% ad val.	70% ad val.
730.86	Other	9% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
730.88	Other	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, guided weapons and missiles and similar munitions of war, and parts thereof; ammunition, and parts thereof:		
730.90	Cartridges and empty cartridge shells	25% ad val.	30% ad val.
730.91	Percussion caps	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
730.92	Gun wads	16% ad val.	35% ad val.
730.93	Other	18% ad val.	45% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Subpart B. - Fishing Tackle		
	Subpart B headnotes:		
	1. This subpart does not cover — (i) fish netting and fishing nets other than fish landing nets (see part 4C of schedule 3); (ii) feathers for artificial flies (see part 150 of schedule 1); (iii) fishing guns (see subpart A of this part); or (iv) watercraft or other transportation equipment (see part 6 of schedule 6).		
	Fish hooks, including snelled hooks:		
731.05	Snelled hooks	25% ad val.	55% ad val.
731.06	Other	30% ad val.	45% ad val.
731.10	Fishing baskets or creels	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
731.15	Fishing rods, and parts thereof	33% ad val.	55% ad val.
	Fishing reels and parts thereof:		
	Reels:		
731.20	Valued not over $2.70 each	46.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
731.22	Valued over $2.70 but not over $8.45 each	$1.25 each	55% ad val.
731.24	Valued over $8.45 each	15% ad val.	55% ad val.
731.26	Parts	27% ad val.	55% ad val.
731.30	Fishing casts or leaders	35% ad val.	55% ad val.
	Fishing line put up and packaged for retail sale:		
731.40	Of cotton	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
731.42	Of flax	13.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
731.44	Other	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
731.50	Fish landing nets	25% ad val.	40% ad val.
731.60	Equipment designed for sport fishing, fishing tackle, and parts of such equipment and tackle, all the foregoing not specially provided for	25% ad val.	55% ad val.
	Subpart C. - Wheel Goods		
	Subpart C headnote:		
	1. For the purposes of classifying bicycles under the provisions therefor in this subpart, the diameter of each wheel is the diameter measured to the outer circumference of the tire which is mounted thereon or, if none is mounted thereon, of the usual tire for such wheel.		

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Bicycles:		
	Having both wheels not over 19 inches in diameter:		
732.02	Valued not over $6.25 each	30% ad val.	30% ad val.
732.04	Valued over $6.25 but not over $8.33-1/3 each	$1.875 each	30% ad val.
732.06	Valued over $8.33-1/3 each	22.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Having both wheels over 19 inches but not over 25 inches in diameter:		
732.08	Valued not over $10 each	30% ad val.	30% ad val.
732.10	Valued over $10 but not over $13.33-1/3 each	$3 each	30% ad val.
732.12	Valued over $13.33-1/3 each	22.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Having both wheels over 25 inches in diameter:		
	If weighing less than 36 pounds complete without accessories and not designed for use with tires having a cross-sectional diameter exceeding 1.625 inches:		
732.14	Valued not over $8.33-1/3 each	22.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
732.16	Valued over $8.33-1/3 but not over $16.66-2/3 each	$1.875 each	30% ad val.
732.18	Valued over $16.66-2/3 each	11.25% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Other:		
732.20	Valued not over $12.50 each	30% ad val.	30% ad val.
732.22	Valued over $12.50 but not over $16.66-2/3 each	$3.75 each	30% ad val.
732.24	Valued over $16.66-2/3 each	22.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
732.26	Other	30% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Parts of bicycles:		
	Frames:		
732.30	Valued not over $4.16-2/3 each	30% ad val.	30% ad val.
732.32	Valued over $4.16-2/3 but not over $8.33-1/3 each	$1.25 each	30% ad val.
732.34	Valued over $8.33-1/3 each	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
732.36	Other parts of bicycles	30% ad val.	30% ad val.
732.40	Doll carriages, doll strollers, and parts thereof	35% ad val.	70% ad val.
	Tricycles, scooters, wagons, pedal cars, and other wheeled goods (except skates), all the foregoing designed to be ridden by children, and parts thereof:		
732.50	Chain-driven wheeled goods	9% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
732.52	Other	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Baby carriages, baby strollers, and parts thereof:		
732.60	Of metal	15% ad val.	45% ad val.
732.62	Other	12% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.

Subpart D. - Games and Sporting Goods

Subpart D headnotes:

1. This subpart covers equipment designed for indoor or outdoor games, sports, gymnastics, or athletics, but does not cover —
   (i) arms and ammunition or fishing tackle (see subparts A and B of this part);
   (ii) footwear, other than footwear with skates permanently attached (see part 1A of this schedule);
   (iii) headwear (see part 1B of this schedule);
   (iv) body-supporting garments provided for in part 6D of schedule 3;

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	(v) other wearing apparel, other than specially designed protective articles such as, but not limited to, gloves, shoulder pads, leg guards, and chest protectors; or (vi) automobiles, motorcycles, or other vehicles; canoes, boats, or other watercraft; or aircraft (see part 6 of schedule 6). (vii) luggage (see part 10 of this schedule).		
	2. For the purposes of this subpart — (a) the term "In sets" (item 734.30), as used with regard to table-tennis equipment means at least 2 but not more than 4 bats, 1 net with requisite clamps and supports, and not over 6 balls, packaged together as a unit in immediate containers of a type used in retail stores.		
	Bagatelle, billiard, and pool equipment (except tables), and parts thereof:		
734.05	Balls	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
734.10	Other	16-2/3% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
734.15	Chess, checkers, pachisi, backgammon, darts, and other games played on boards of special design, all the foregoing games and parts thereof (including their boards); mah-jong, and dominoes; any of the foregoing games in combination with each other, or with other games, packaged together as a unit in immediate containers of a type used in retail sales; poker chips and dice	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
734.20	Game machines, including coin or disc operated game machines and including games having mechanical controls for manipulating the action, and parts thereof	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
734.25	Playing cards	4¢ per pack + 5% ad val.	10¢ per pack + 20% ad val.
	Table-tennis equipment (except tables), and parts thereof:		
734.30	In sets	8% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Not in sets:		
734.32	Balls	16% (18%) ad val. *	30% ad val.
734.34	Other	8% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Tables specially designed for games:		
734.40	Of wood	16-2/3% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
734.42	Other	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
734.45	Archery equipment, and parts thereof	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
734.50	Badminton equipment, and parts thereof	14% ad val.	30% ad val.
734.55	Baseball equipment, and parts thereof	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
734.60	Croquet equipment, and parts thereof	8% ad val.	30% ad val.
734.65	Curling stones, and parts thereof	Free	Free

* See general headnote 3(f)(iii).

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Football, soccer, and polo equipment, and parts thereof:		
734.70	Balls	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
734.71	Polo mallets and soccer guards	8% ad val.	30% ad val.
734.72	Other	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Golf equipment, and parts thereof:		
734.75	Balls and parts thereof	12.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
734.77	Other	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
734.80	Ice-hockey and field-hockey equipment (except skates), and parts thereof	9% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Lawn-tennis equipment, and parts thereof:		
734.85	Balls	10% (11%) ad val. *	30% ad val.
	Rackets, whether or not strung:		
734.86	Not strung	11.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
734.87	Strung	17.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
734.88	Other	8% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Skates (including footwear with skates permanently attached), and parts thereof:		
734.90	Roller skates, and parts thereof	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
734.92	Ice-skates, and parts thereof	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
	Skis and ski equipment, snowshoes, sleds, and toboggans, all the foregoing and parts thereof:		
734.95	Toboggans	10% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
734.96	Skis and snowshoes	16-2/3% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
734.97	Other	18.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
735.05	Boxing gloves, and other gloves, not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, specially designed for use in sports	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Beach balls, play balls, toy balls, and other balls for games or sports, not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this subpart:		
735.09	Inflatable balls	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
735.10	Noninflatable hollow balls not over 7.5 inches in diameter	35% ad val.	70% ad val.
735.11	Sponge rubber balls	27.5% ad val.	70% ad val.
735.12	Other	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
735.15	Underwater breathing devices designed as a complete unit to be carried on the person and not requiring attendants	9% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
735.17	Lacrosse sticks	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
735.18	Skeet targets	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
735.20	Puzzles; game, sport, gymnastic, athletic, or playground equipment; all the foregoing, and parts thereof, not specially provided for	20% ad val.	40% ad val.

* See general headnote 3(f)(iii).

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Subpart E. - Models; Dolls, Toys, Tricks, Party Favors		
	Subpart E headnotes:		
	1. The articles described in the provisions of this subpart (except parts) shall be classified in such provisions, whether or not such articles are more specifically provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedules, but the provisions of this subpart do not apply to —		
	(i) doll carriages, doll strollers, and parts thereof (see part 5C of this schedule);		
	(ii) wheeled goods designed to be ridden by children, and parts thereof (see part 5C of this schedule); or		
	(iii) games and other articles in items 734.15 and 734.20, toy bells (items 735.09-.12), and puzzles and games in item 735.20 (see part 5D of this schedule).		
	2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, a "toy" is any article chiefly used for the amusement of children or adults.		
	Model trains, model airplanes, model boats, and other model articles, all the foregoing whether or not toys; and construction kits or sets for making or assembling such model articles:		
737.05	Models of inventions and of other improvements in the arts, to be used exclusively as models....	Free	Free
	Other models, and construction kits or sets:		
737.07	Rail locomotives and rail vehicles; railroad and railway rolling stock; track, including switching track; rail depots, round houses, signal towers, water towers, and other trackside structures; trolley buses and trolley-bus systems; and cable-car systems; all the foregoing made to scale of the actual article at the ratio of 1 to 85 or smaller.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.
737.09	Construction kits or sets with construction units prefabricated to precise scale of the actual article.	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
737.15	Other.....	35% ad val.	70% ad val.
737.20	Dolls, and parts of dolls including doll clothing.....	35% ad val.	70% ad val.
	Toy figures of animate objects (except dolls):		
	Not having a spring mechanism:		
	Stuffed:		
737.25	Valued not over 10 cents per inch of height.....	28% ad val.	70% ad val.
737.30	Valued over 10 cents per inch of height...	18% ad val.	70% ad val.
	Not stuffed:		
737.35	Wholly or almost wholly of metal.....	21% ad val.	70% ad val.
737.40	Other.....	35% ad val.	70% ad val.
	Having a spring mechanism:		
737.45	Wholly or almost wholly of metal.....	24% ad val.	70% ad val.
737.50	Other.....	44% ad val.	70% ad val.

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty	
		1	2
737.52	Toy books	28% ad val.	70% ad val.
737.55	Toy alphabet blocks; and toy building blocks, bricks, and shapes	21% ad val.	70% ad val.
737.60	Toy musical instruments	26% (29%) ad val.*	70% ad val.
737.65	Magic tricks, and practical joke articles	20% ad val.	70% ad val.
737.70	Confetti, paper spirals or streamers, party favors, and noisemakers	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Toys, and parts of toys, not specially provided for:		
737.80	Toys having a spring mechanism	44% ad val.	70% ad val.
737.90	Other	35% ad val.	70% ad val.

* See general headnote 3(f)(iii).

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 6. - JEWELRY AND RELATED ARTICLES; CAMEOS; NATURAL, CULTURED, AND IMITATION PEARLS; IMITATION GEMSTONES; BEADS AND ARTICLES OF BEADS		
	Subpart A. - Jewelry and Related Articles		
	Subpart A headnotes:		
	1. This subpart covers jewelry and other objects of personal adornment, small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, certain religious articles, and certain parts and materials. This subpart does not cover —		
	(i) luggage (see part 1D of this schedule),		
	(ii) watches (see part 2E of this schedule),		
	(iii) brushes (see part 8A of this schedule),		
	(iv) cigar or cigarette lighters or articles in which cigar or cigarette lighters are incorporated as integral parts (see part 9B of this schedule),		
	(v) pens or pencils (see part 10 of this schedule),		
	(vi) hand fans (see part 13A of this schedule), or		
	(vii) manicure implements, pocket knives, and similar articles (see part 3E of schedule 6).		
	2. For the purposes of this subpart —		
	(a) the term "jewelry and other objects of personal adornment" (items 740.05, 740.10, 740.30, 740.35, and 740.37) includes rings, ear-rings and clips, bracelets (including watch bracelets and identification bracelets), necklaces, neck chains, watch chains, key chains, brooches, tie pins and clips, collar pins and clips, cuff links, dress-studs, buttons, buckles and slides, medals, military, fraternal and similar emblems and insignia (including those prescribed for military, police, or other uniforms), fobs, pendants, hair ornaments (including barrettes, hair-slides, tiaras, and dress combs), and similar objects of personal adornment, but does not include —		
	(i) articles described in headnote 2(b) of this subpart,		
	(ii) religious articles of a purely devotional character, or		
	(iii) textile "motifs" as defined in headnote 2(a) of part 4B of schedule 3; and		
	(b) the term "small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience" (items 740.05 and 740.10) includes cigar and cigarette cases and holders, spectacle cases, coin purses, card cases, powder boxes, pocket combs, lipstick holders, money clips, and similar articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, but does not include —		
	(i) articles described in headnote 2(a) of this subpart,		
	(ii) religious articles of a purely devotional character.		

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	3. Items 740.30, 740.35 and 740.37 cover articles described in headnote 2(e) of this subpart, except buttons, buckles, and slides, and hair ornaments (see parts 7A and 8A of this schedule).		
	4. Small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, which are not covered by the provisions of items 740.05 and 740.10, are provided for elsewhere in the schedules (e.g., see parts 1D, 8A, and 9B of this schedule).		
	Jewelry and other objects of personal adornment, and small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, all the foregoing, and parts thereof, of precious metal (including rolled precious metal), of precious stones, of natural pearls, of precious metal (including rolled precious metal) set with semiprecious stones, cameos, intaglios, amber, or coral, or of any combination of the foregoing:		
740.05	Of silver (including rolled silver) and valued not over $18 per dozen pieces or parts.....	55% ad val.	110% ad val.
740.10	Other.....	24% ad val.	80% ad val.
	Jewelry and other objects of personal adornment not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this part (except articles excluded by headnote 3 of this part), and parts thereof:		
740.30	Valued not over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
740.35	Valued over 20 cents but not over $5 per dozen pieces or parts.....	55% ad val.	110% ad val.
740.37	Valued over $5 per dozen pieces or parts.....	35% ad val.	110% ad val.
	Religious articles of a purely devotional character designed to be worn on apparel or carried on or about or attached to the person:		
740.50	Rosaries and chaplets.....	15% ad val.	50% ad val.
	Crucifixes and medals:		
740.55	Of precious metals (including rolled precious metals).....	35% ad val.	65% ad val.
740.60	Other.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Rope, curb, cable, chain, and similar articles produced in continuous lengths, all the foregoing, whether or not cut to specific lengths and whether or not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones, of metal or of metal and such pearls or gemstones, not over 0.5 inch in any cross-sectional dimension, suitable for use in the manufacture of articles provided for in this subpart:		
740.70	Of precious metals (including rolled precious metals).....	34% ad val.	80% ad val.
	Other:		
740.75	Valued not over 30¢ per yard.....	40% ad val.	80% ad val.
740.80	Valued over 30¢ per yard.....	55% ad val.	110% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Subpart B. - Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads		
	Subpart B headnotes:		
	1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "Imitation gemstones" means glass, plastics, or other materials made into shapes suitable for use in jewelry or for other ornamental purposes in a manner similar to natural gemstones, whether or not in imitation thereof, but does not include natural gemstones, synthetic gemstones, reconstructed natural gemstones, or imitation pearls.		
	Natural or cultured pearls and parts thereof, drilled or not drilled, but not strung (except temporarily) and not set:		
741.05	Natural.....	3% ad val.	10% ad val.
741.06	Cultured.....	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
741.10	Imitation pearls and imitation pearl beads of all shapes and colors, drilled or not drilled, but not strung (except temporarily) and not set.....	40% ad val.	60% ad val.
741.15	Coral, cut but not set, and cameos, suitable for use in jewelry.....	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
	Beads, bugles, and spangles (except natural, cultured, or imitation pearls), not strung (except temporarily) and not set:		
741.20	Ivory.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
741.25	Synthetic resin.....	26% ad val.	75% ad val.
741.30	Other.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
741.35	Imitation gemstones (except imitation gemstone beads).....	7% ad val.	20% ad val.
741.40	Medal rondelles suitable for use in the manufacture of jewelry, whether or not set with imitation pearls or with imitation gemstones.....	40% ad val.	80% ad val.
741.50	Articles not specially provided for, of beads, of bugles, of spangles, of imitation gemstones, or of any combination thereof.....	25.5% ad val.	60% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 7. - BUTTONS, BUCKLES, PINS, AND OTHER FASTENING DEVICES; ARTIFICIAL AND PRESERVED FLOWERS AND FOLIAGE; MILLINERY ORNAMENTS; TRIMMINGS; AND FEATHER PRODUCTS		
	Subpart A. - Buttons, Buckles, Pins, Hooks and Eyes, and Slide Fasteners		
	Subpart A headnotes:		
	1. This subpart does not cover — (i) jewelry and other objects of personal adornment provided for in part 6A of schedule 7; or (ii) harness and saddlery or riding-bridle hardware (see part 3D of schedule 6).		
	2. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "line" in the rates of duty columns (items 745.20, 745.22 and 745.32) means the line button measure of one-fortieth of one inch.		
	3. Buttons of pearl or shell which are Philippine articles are entitled to admission free of duty under item 745.21 of this subpart if entered on or before December 31, 1973, but the total quantity of such buttons entered under this item during each calendar year shall not exceed — (a) 680,000 gross buttons during calendar years 1963 through 1964, (b) 510,000 gross buttons during calendar years 1965 through 1967, (c) 340,000 gross buttons during calendar years 1968 through 1970, and (d) 170,000 gross buttons during calendar years 1971 through 1973.		
	Buttons:		
	Of metal:		
745.04	Embossed with a design, pattern, or lettering	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Other:		
745.08	Valued not over 20 cents per dozen	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
745.10	Valued over 20 cents per dozen	55% ad val.	110% ad val.
745.20	Of pearl or shell	1.75¢ per line per gross + 25% ad val.	1.75¢ per line per gross + 25% ad val.
	If product of the Philippines:		
745.21	If Philippine articles with tariff-rate quota (see headnote 3 of this subpart)	Free	
745.22	Other	1.75¢ per line per gross + 25% ad val.	1.75¢ per line per gross + 25% ad val.
745.25	Of casein	15% ad val.	45% ad val.
745.28	Of glass	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
745.30	Wholly of horn	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
745.32	Of acrylic resin, of polyester resin, or of both such resins	0.75¢ per line per gross + 12.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per line per gross + 25% ad val.
745.34	Other	19% ad val.	45% ad val.

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 7. - Buttons, Buckles, Pins and Other Fastening Devices; Artificial and Preserved Flowers and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings, and Feather Products

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
745.40	Button blanks and molds, and parts of buttons	36% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Buckles and buckle slides:		
745.45	Of metal and valued over 20 cents per dozen	55% ad val.	110% ad val.
745.47	Other	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Safety pins, hair pins, and pins consisting of a single shaft pointed on one end and headed on the other, all the foregoing without ornamentation:		
745.50	Plated with precious metal	50% (55%) ad val.	65% ad val.
	Not plated with precious metal:		
745.52	Dressmakers' or common pins	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
745.54	Hair pins	16% ad val.	35% ad val
745.56	Safety pins	22.5% ad val. 1/	35% ad val.
745.58	Other	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
745.60	Hooks and eyes	3.75¢ per lb. (including weight of cards, cartons, and immediate wrappings and labels) + 21% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. (including weight of cards, cartons, and immediate wrappings and labels) + 25% ad val.
	Clasps and snap fasteners, and parts thereof:		
	Valued not over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts:		
745.63	Sew-on fasteners, and parts thereof	55% ad val.	60% ad val.
745.65	Other	27.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
745.67	Valued over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts	55% ad val.	110% ad val.
	Slide fasteners, and parts thereof:		
	Fasteners:		
745.70	Valued not over 4 cents each	50% ad val.	66% ad val.
745.72	Valued over 4 cents each	40% ad val.	66% ad val.
745.74	Parts	50% ad val.	66% ad val.

Subpart B. - Artificial and Preserved Flowers and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products

Subpart B headnotes:

1. The provisions of Items 748.20 and 748.21 do not include —
   (i) articles wholly or almost wholly of glass or ceramics;
   (ii) articles (other than individual parts, such as pistils, stamens, ovaries, petals, calyxes, leaves, and flower heads, fruits, or vegetables without stems and foliage) which have been obtained in one piece from stone, metal, wood, or other material by molding, stamping, carving, forging, or other process;
   (iii) articles consisting of parts assembled otherwise than by binding with flexible materials such as wire, paper, textile material, or foil, or by gluing, or by similar methods; or
   (iv) headwear (see part 1 of this schedule).

1/ The rate of duty on safety pins has been increased by an escape-clause proclamation. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	2. The provisions of items 748.20 and 748.21 include articles which are equipped with pins or similar devices for fastening the articles to wearing apparel as lapel or other ornaments.		
748.05	Lame and bullions...	6¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
748.10	Woven fabrics and ribbons, of tinsel wire, of lame, of bullions, of metalized yarns, or of any combination thereof, suitable for making insignia or ornamentation for uniforms of the United States armed forces..	16% ad val.	55% ad val.
748.12	Insignia, of tinsel wire, of lame, of bullions, of metalized yarns, or of any combination thereof, for uniforms of the United States armed forces.....	12% ad val.	45% ad val.
748.15	Festooning and Christmas tree decorations, of tinsel wire, of lame, of bullions, of metalized yarns, or of any combination thereof.....	35% ad val.	70% ad val.
	Artificial flowers, trees, foliage, fruits, vegetables, grasses, or grains, parts of the foregoing, and articles made of the foregoing (except articles provided for in item 748.15 or 748.40 of this subpart):		
748.20	Wholly or almost wholly of plastics.....	28% ad val.	60% ad val.
748.21	Other.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
748.25	Cut natural flowers, dried, bleached, colored, or chemically treated.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Grains, grasses, lichens, mosses, and other natural plants, all the foregoing, and parts thereof, dried, bleached, colored, or chemically treated, suitable for bouquets, wreaths, or other ornamental use:		
748.30	Dried or bleached.....	Free	Free
748.32	Other.....	22% ad val.	50% ad val.
748.35	Bouquets, boutonnieres, corsages, wreaths, and similar ornamental articles, all the foregoing made of articles described in item 748.30 or item 748.32.....	25.5% ad val.	75% ad val.
748.40	Feathers, whether or not on the skin, colored or otherwise processed; feathers suitable for use as millinery ornaments; feather flowers, feather trees, and similar ornamental articles, of feathers; articles not specially provided for, of feathers.....	14% ad val.	60% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 8. - COMBS; HAIR ORNAMENTS; BROOMS AND BRUSHES; PAINT ROLLERS; UMBRELLAS AND CANES		
	Subpart A. - Combs, Hair Ornaments, Brooms and Brushes, Paint Rollers		
	1. This subpart does not include — (i) mechanical combs, brooms, or brushes, or combs, brooms, or brushes which are parts of articles other than toilet articles; (ii) combs, brooms, or brushes imported with, and as part of, fitted luggage and handbags (see part 1D of schedule 7); (iii) pedicure or manicure sets (see part 3E of schedule 6); (iv) brushes imported with, and as part of, paint sets, kits, or color outfits (see part 9C of schedule 4); or (v) combs or hair ornaments provided for in part 6A of schedule 7.		
	2. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "combs" means toothed instruments having not over two rows of teeth, for adjusting, cleaning, or confining hair, or for personal adornment.		
	Combs:		
750.05	Valued not over $4.50 per gross.....	0.4¢ each + 10% ad val.	1¢ each + 25% ad val.
	Valued over $4.50 per gross:		
750.10	Wholly or almost wholly of rubber.....	1.4¢ each + 24% ad val.	2¢ each + 35% ad val.
750.15	Other.....	0.8¢ each + 16% ad val.	2¢ each + 35% ad val.
	Barrettes, hair-slides, tiaras, and other hair ornaments (except combs):		
750.20	Of rubber or plastics, not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones.....	17% ad val.	80% ad val.
750.22	Other.....	55% ad val.	110% ad val.
750.25	Nonthermic, nonornamental devices for curling the hair..	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
750.30	Brooms and brushes consisting of vegetable materials bound together but not mounted or set in a block or head, with or without handles.....	25% ad val.	25% ad val.
750.31	If product of Cuba.....	20% ad val. (s)	
750.35	Feather dusters.....	14% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Other brooms and brushes:		
750.40	Tooth brushes.....	0.8¢ each + 17% ad val.	2¢ each + 50% ad val.
	Toilet brushes, except tooth brushes:		
750.45	Valued not over 40¢ each.....	0.8¢ each + 35% ad val.	1¢ each + 50% ad val.
750.47	Valued over 40¢ each.....	0.8¢ each + 10% ad val.	1¢ each + 50% ad val.
	Artists' brushes and hair pencils:		
750.50	Valued not over 5 cents each.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
750.55	Valued over 5 cents but not over 10 cents each.....	0.8¢ each	40% ad val.
750.60	Valued over 10 cents each.....	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
750.65	Paint brushes, except artists' brushes.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
750.70	Other.....	28% ad val.	50% ad val.
	(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).		

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
750.75	Combination toilet articles which contain combs, brushes, or combs and brushes, as integral parts.....	28% ad val.	50% ad val.
750.80	Paint rollers.....	32% ad val.	50% ad val.
	Subpart B. - Umbrellas, Walking Sticks, Whips, Riding-Crops, and Parts Thereof		
	Subpart B headnotes:		
	1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "umbrellas" refers to canopies of cloth, paper, or other material supported on a radiating frame which is collapsible around a supporting central shaft, and, in addition to ordinary umbrellas for protection against rain, includes parasols, beach umbrellas, tent umbrellas, cane umbrellas, and decorative umbrellas of the type usually made of paper on a wood or bamboo frame, but does not include miniature umbrellas of the type used as party favors or as toys.		
	2. Wood sticks, in the rough, or cut into lengths suitable for umbrellas, walking sticks, canes, seat sticks, whips, or riding-crops, are provided for in part 1A and part 2B of schedule 2.		
	———		
751.05	Umbrellas.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Walking-sticks, canes, seat sticks, whips and riding-crops:		
751.10	Valued under $5 per dozen.....	25% ad val.	40% ad val.
751.11	Valued $5 or more per dozen.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Parts of articles provided for in items 751.05, 751.10 and 751.11:		
751.15	Handles and sticks, of wood, valued not over $2.50 per dozen.....	24% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Other:		
751.20	Of metal.....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
751.25	Not of metal.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 9. - MATCHES AND PYROTECHNICS; CANDLES; BLASTING CAPS; SMOKERS' ARTICLES		
	Subpart A. - Matches, Pyrotechnics, Candles, Blasting Caps		
	Subpart A headnotes:		
	1. The importation of white phosphorus matches is prohibited.		
	Matches:		
755.05	In immediate containers each containing not more than 100 matches.....	15¢ per gross of immediate containers	20¢ per gross of immediate containers
755.10	Other.....	2¢ per 1000 matches	2-3/4¢ per 1000 matches
755.15	Fireworks.....	32% ad val.	42% ad val.
755.20	Flares and other chemical signals.....	32% ad val.	40% ad val.
755.25	Candles and tapers.....	20% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
755.30	Alcohol, gas, kerosene, or other mantles, treated with metallic oxides or other chemicals.....	27% ad val.	40% ad val.
755.35	Ferrocerium and other pyrophoric alloys.....	$1 per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	$2 per lb. + 25% ad val.
	Blasting caps:		
755.40	Containing not over 1 gram of explosive each.....	0.18¢ each	0.225¢ each
755.45	Containing over 1 gram of explosive each.....	0.3¢ each + 0.075¢ each for each 0.5 gram of explosive over 1.5 grams per cap	0.3¢ each + 0.075¢ each for each 0.5 gram of explosive over 1.5 grams per cap
755.50	Blasting, mining, and similar fuses.....	85¢ per 1,000 feet	$1 per 1,000 feet
	Subpart B. - Cigar and Cigarette Lighters and Holders; Tobacco Pipes		
	Subpart B headnote:		
	1. This subpart does not cover cigar and cigarette holders, and parts thereof, provided for in part 6A of this schedule.		
	2. The columns 1 and 2 rates for bamboo pipe stems (item 756.52) are both statutory rates.		

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Cigar and cigarette lighters (including articles in which lighters are incorporated as significant integral parts), and parts thereof:		
	Pocket lighters, combination pocket and table lighters, and articles in which lighters are incorporated as integral parts and which are ordinarily carried in pockets or handbags:		
756.02	Of precious metal (except silver), of precious or semiprecious stones, or of such metal and such stones.....	30% ad val.	80% ad val.
	Other:		
756.04	Valued not over $5 per dozen pieces.....	50% ad val.	110% ad val.
756.06	Valued over $5 per dozen pieces.....	45% ad val.	110% ad val.
756.10	Lighters and articles in which lighters are incorporated as integral parts, and which are ordinarily used on the table, not provided for heretofore in this subpart.....	24% ad val.	60% ad val.
756.15	Parts.....	50% ad val.	110% ad val.
	Tobacco pipes and pipe bowls:		
	Of brier or other wood or root:		
756.20	Valued not over $5 per dozen.....	2.5¢ each + 40% ad val.	5¢ each + 60% ad val.
756.25	Valued over $5 per dozen.....	2.5¢ each + 20% ad val.	5¢ each + 60% ad val.
756.30	Pipes and bowls wholly of clay, and pipes with bowls wholly of clay.....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
756.35	Other.....	2.125¢ each + 25.5% ad val.	5¢ each + 60% ad val.
	Cigar and cigarette holders:		
756.40	Of metal.....	35% ad val.	110% ad val.
756.45	Other.....	2.5¢ each + 15% ad val.	5¢ each + 60% ad val.
	Mouthpieces and other parts, not specially provided for, for pipes or for cigar or cigarette holders:		
756.50	Of metal.....	35% ad val.	110% ad val.
756.52	Bamboo pipe stems.....	Free	5¢ each + 60% ad val.
756.55	Other.....	1¢ each + 15% ad val.	5¢ each + 60% ad val.
756.60	Cases suitable for pipes or for cigar or cigarette holders.....	10% ad val.	60% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 10. - PENS, PENCILS, LEADS, CRAYONS, AND CHALKS		
	Part 10 headnotes:		
	1. The provisions of this part cover pens and pencils designed for writing, marking, and similar uses, and do not cover — (i) drawing pens (see part 2 of this schedule); (ii) eyebrow pencils and other toilet preparations (see part 7 of schedule 4); or (iii) erasers (classifiable according to component material of chief value).		
	2. For the purposes of items 760.05, 760.10, and 760.12, any refills included within the pens or pencils at the time of importation are classifiable therewith.		
	3. If pen point holders (item 760.20) are imported with pen points inserted therein, such holders and points are separately classifiable.		
760.05	Fountain pens, including stylographic pens and ball-point pens and ball-point pencils, and combination pens and pencils	4¢ each + 27% ad val.	6¢ each + 40% ad val.
	Pencils (except ball-point pencils) designed to be refilled, whether known as mechanical pencils, clutch pencils, or by any other name:		
760.10	With a mechanical action for extending, or for extending and retracting, the lead	36¢ per gross + 32% ad val.	45¢ per gross + 40% ad val.
760.12	Other	17.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
760.15	Marking pens having a wick-like tip of felt or other material	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
760.20	Pen point holders	16¢ per gross + 14% ad val.	25¢ per gross + 20% ad val.
	Pen points; and parts of any of the articles described in the foregoing provisions of this part (except parts provided for in items 760.50 through 760.58, inclusive):		
	Pen points:		
760.30	Of gold	25¢ per gross + 20% ad val.	25¢ per gross + 20% ad val.
760.32	Other	10¢ per gross	20¢ per gross
760.34	Balls for ball-point pens and pencils	$2 per 1000 + 35% ad val.	$2.50 per 1000 + 40% ad val.
760.36	Refill cartridges	4¢ each + 27% ad val.	6¢ each + 40% ad val.
760.38	Mechanical pencil actions	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Other:		
760.40	For articles in item 760.05	4¢ each + 27% ad val.	6¢ each + 40% ad val.
760.42	Other	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
760.45	Pencil clips and pencil point protectors	15¢ per gross	25¢ per gross
760.48	Cased pencils, and pencils not specially provided for	50¢ per gross + 15% ad val.	50¢ per gross + 30% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Chalk crayons, charcoal crayons, leads for cased pencils, refill leads, and other crayons and leads:		
	Not over 0.06 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension:		
760.50	Not over 2 inches in length.....	4¢ per gross	10¢ per gross
760.52	Over 2 inches in length.....	8¢ per gross	20¢ per gross
	Over 0.06 inch, but less than 0.25 inch, in maximum cross-sectional dimension:		
760.54	Black.....	1¢ per gross	6¢ per gross
760.56	Other than black.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
760.58	0.25 inch or more in maximum cross-sectional dimension.....	17¢ per gross + 10% ad val.	50¢ per gross + 30% ad val.
760.65	Billiard chalk and tailors' chalk.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 11. - WORKS OF ART; ANTIQUES		
	Subpart A. - Works of Art		
	Subpart A headnotes:		
	1. This subpart does not cover — (i) architectural, engineering, industrial, or commercial drawings and plans (see part 5 of schedule 2); (ii) painted or decorated manufactured articles (such as, but not limited to, vases, cups, plates, screens, trays, cases, and chests); (iii) articles made in any part by stenciling, or by photochemical or other mechanical processes; or (iv) any articles of utility or for industrial use.		
	2. Engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, and other prints not covered by item 765.10 of this subpart are provided for in part 5 of schedule 2.		
	3. Sculptures and statuary not covered by item 765.15 are covered in other parts of the schedules on the basis of the component materials of which they are made.		
	Paintings, pastels, drawings, and sketches, all the foregoing, whether or not originals, executed wholly by hand:		
765.05	Originals	Free	Free
765.07	Not originals	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
765.10	Engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, and other prints, all the foregoing, unbound, and printed by hand from plates, stones, or blocks etched, drawn, or engraved with hand tools	Free	Free
765.15	Original sculptures and statuary (including the first 10 castings, replicas, or reproductions made from a sculptor's original work or model with or without a change in scale and whether or not the sculptor is alive at the time the castings, replicas, or reproductions are completed), all the foregoing made in any form from any material as the professional productions of sculptors only, whether in round or in relief, and whether cut, carved, or otherwise wrought by hand or cast	Free	Free
765.20	Original mosaics	Free	Free
765.25	Original works of the free fine arts not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this part, in any media including, but not limited to, applied paper and other materials, manufactured or otherwise, such as are used on collages	Free	Free
765.30	Works of art which are productions of American artists residing temporarily abroad	Free	Free

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Subpart B. - Antiques		
	Subpart B headnotes:		
	1. For the purposes of item 766.20, the value of repairs shall be — (i) the cost thereof; or (ii) if no charge was made, the value thereof, as set out in the invoice and entry papers; except that, if the appraiser concludes that the amount so set out does not represent a reasonable cost or value, as the case may be, then the value of the repairs shall be determined in accordance with section 402 or 402a of this Act.		
	2. Except for picture frames, the provisions of items 766.20 and 766.25 do not apply to movable articles of convenience or decoration designed for use in furnishing a house, apartment, place of business or of accommodation, unless such articles are entered at ports designated by the Secretary of the Treasury for such purpose. Antique picture frames may be entered at any port of entry.		
	Rugs and carpets made prior to the year 1701; violins, violas, violoncellos, and double basses of all sizes, made prior to the year 1801; ethnographic objects made in traditional aboriginal styles and made at least 50 years prior to their date of entry; and other antiques made prior to the year 1830 (except rugs and carpets, violins, violas, violoncellos, and double basses, and ethnographic objects made in traditional aboriginal styles); all the foregoing articles, including such articles which have been repaired or renovated without changing their original form or character:		
766.20	If repaired with a substantial amount of additional material within 3 years prior to importation...	A duty upon the value of the repairs at the rate which would apply to the article itself in its repaired condition if not within the purview of this subpart	A duty upon the value of the repairs at the rate which would apply to the article itself in its repaired condition if not within the purview of this subpart
766.25	Other...	Free	Free
766.30	Any article imported for sale and claimed to be classifiable under item 766.20 or item 766.25, and thereafter determined to be not authentic in respect to the antiquity claimed as a basis for classification thereunder...	A duty of 25% ad val. in addition to any other duty imposed on such article under these schedules	A duty of 25% ad val. in addition to any other duty imposed on such article under these schedules

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 12. - RUBBER AND PLASTICS PRODUCTS		
	Part 12 headnotes:		
	1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules — (a) the term "rubber" refers to rubber, as defined in part 4B of schedule 4; (b) the term "plastics" refers to — (i) synthetic plastics materials as defined in parts 1C and 4A of schedule 4, (ii) polyurethane, (iii) natural resins, (iv) protein substances, such as casein compounds, (v) regenerated cellulose, (vi) vulcanized fiber, and (vii) reinforced or laminated plastics, as defined in subpart A of this part, but does not include rubber; and (c) the term "rubber or plastics" means rubber, plastics, or combinations of rubber and plastics.		
	Subpart A. - Reinforced or Laminated Plastics; Foam or Sponge Rubber and Plastics		
	Subpart A headnotes:		
	1. This subpart does not cover — (i) compression-modified or densified wood, and articles thereof (see part 1C of schedule 2); (ii) plywood, building boards and other articles provided for in part 3 of schedule 2; or (iii) certain products of fibrous glass provided for in part 3A of schedule 5.		
	2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "reinforced or laminated plastics" means — (i) rigid, infusible, insoluble plastics formed by the application of heat and high pressure on two or more superimposed layers of fibrous sheet material which has been impregnated or coated with plastics, or (ii) rigid plastics comprised of imbedded fibrous reinforcing material (such as paper, fabric, asbestos, and fibrous glass) impregnated, coated or combined with plastics usually by the application of heat or heat and low pressure.		
	Articles not specially provided for wholly or almost wholly of reinforced or laminated plastics: Laminated:		
770.05	Plates or sheets.....	5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
770.07	Other.....	17¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Expanded, foamed, or sponge rubber or plastics, and articles not specially provided for wholly or almost wholly of such rubber or plastics:		
770.30	Not flexible.....	17% ad val.	80% ad val.
	Flexible:		
770.40	Of polyurethane.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
770.45	Of cellulose.....	38% ad val.	60% ad val.
770.70	Of natural rubber.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
770.80	Other.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.

Subpart B. - Rubber and Plastics Waste and Scrap; Rubber and Plastics Film, Strips, Sheets, Plates, Slabs, Blocks, Filaments, Rods, Tubing and Other Profile Shapes

Subpart B headnotes:

1. This subpart covers rubber or plastics products (other than waste or scrap) in the following forms:
(a) blocks and slabs in bulk forms;
(b) film, strips, sheets, and plates, all the foregoing (whether or not printed, embossed, polished, or otherwise surface-processed) made or cut into rectangular pieces over 21 inches in width and over 51 inches in length; and
(c) filaments, rods, seamless tubing, and profile shapes, all the foregoing whether or not polished or otherwise surface processed, or cut into lengths which are over 15 inches.

2. This subpart does not cover —
(i) printed matter provided for in part 5 of schedule 2;
(ii) man-made fibers, as defined in part 1E of schedule 3;
(iii) articles provided for in subpart A of this part;
(iv) film, strips, sheets, and plates, which —
(A) have been made or cut into non-rectangular shapes of any size, or
(B) measure not over 21 inches in width, or
(C) measure not over 51 inches in length, or
(D) have been ground on the edges, drilled, milled, hemmed, or otherwise processed (except surface-processed); or
(v) filaments, rods, seamless tubing, and profile shapes, which have been made or cut into lengths measuring not over 15 inches, or which have been ground on the ends, drilled, milled, or otherwise processed (except surface-processed).
The products described in (iv) and (v) are classifiable as articles in subpart C of this part or under descriptions elsewhere in the schedules.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	3. The provisions in this subpart applicable to waste and scrap of rubber or plastics do not apply to waste and rags of man-made fibers (see schedule 3) or to any waste or scrap which has been cleaned, ground, melted, made into pellets, or otherwise processed.		
	Waste and scrap, of rubber or plastics, fit only for remanufacture:		
771.05	Cellulose acetate.....	7.5¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
771.10	Rubber.....	Free	Free
771.15	Other.....	4% ad val.	10% ad val.
	Film, strips, sheets, plates, slabs, blocks, filaments, rods, seamless tubing, and other profile shapes, all the foregoing wholly or almost wholly of rubber or plastics:		
	Of cellulosic plastics materials;		
771.20	Of cellulose acetate.....	7.5¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
771.25	Of vulcanized fiber.....	8.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Other:		
	Film, strips, and sheets:		
771.30	Not over 0.003 inch in thickness ...	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
771.31	Over 0.003 inch in thickness.....	16¢ per lb.	45¢ per lb.
771.35	Other.....	20¢ per lb.	45¢ per lb.
	Not of cellulosic plastics materials:		
	Film, strips, and sheets, all the foregoing which are flexible and unsupported:		
771.40	Made in imitation of patent leather.....	5.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
771.42	Other.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Other:		
771.45	Of acrylic resin.....	17¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
771.50	Of casein.....	10.5¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
771.55	Other.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Subpart C. - Specified Rubber and Plastics Products		
	Subpart C headnote:		
	1. For the purposes of this subpart, cord, fabric, wire, or non-rubber or non-plastic reinforcing or traction-increasing media shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in tires, or in tubes for tires (items 772.45 through 772.60, inclusive).		
	Articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients; and household articles not specially provided for; all the foregoing of rubber or plastics:		
772.03	Salt, pepper, mustard, and ketchup dispensers, and similar dispensers.....	17% ad val.	80% ad val.
772.06	Plates, cups, saucers, soup bowls, cereal bowls, sugar bowls, creamers, gravy boats, serving dishes, and platters.....	21¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
772.09	Trays.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
772.15	Other.....	17% ad val.	80% ad val.
772.20	Containers, of rubber or plastics, with or without their closures, chiefly used for the packing, transporting, or marketing of merchandise.....	15% ad val.	80% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
772.25	Buckets or pails, of rubber or plastics	17% ad val	80% ad val
772.30	Wearing apparel (including rainwear) not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics	12.5% ad val	25% ad val
772.35	Curtains and drapes, including panels and valances; napkins, table covers, mats, scarves, runners, doilies, centerpieces, antimacassars, and furniture slipcovers; and like furnishings; all the foregoing of rubber or plastics	12.5% ad val	25% ad val
772.40	Nursing nipples and pacifiers, of rubber or plastics	8% ad val	25% ad val
772.42	Ice bags; douche bags, enema bags, hot water bottles, and fittings therefor; invalid and similar nursing cushions; crutch tips and grips; dress shields; finger cots; pessaries; prophylactics; sanitary belts; bulbs for syringes; syringes (other than hypodermic syringes) and fittings therefor, not in part of glass or metal; all the foregoing of rubber or plastics	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val
	Tires, and tubes for tires, of rubber or plastics:		
	Pneumatic tires:		
772.45	Airplane	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
772.48	Bicycle	10% ad val.	10% ad val.
772.51	Other	8.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
772.54	Tires, other than pneumatic tires	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Tubes:		
772.57	Bicycle	30% ad val.	30% ad val.
772.60	Other	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
772.65	Hose, pipe, and tubing, all the foregoing not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics, suitable for conducting gases or liquids, with or without attached fittings	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
772.70	Wall coverings (including wall tiles), not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics, with or without applied adhesives	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
772.75	Inflatable articles not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
772.80	Handles and knobs, of rubber or plastics, for furniture, tools, and other articles	21¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
772.85	Caps, lids, seals, stoppers, and other closures, all the foregoing of rubber or plastics	17% ad val.	80% ad val.
	Nativity scenes; Christmas ornaments; crucifixes; miniature altars, shrines, and holy-water fonts; religious figurines and statuettes; other religious articles; all the foregoing (not including any article provided for in part 6A of this schedule) of rubber or plastics:		
772.95	Christmas tree ornaments	25.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
772.97	Other	17% ad val.	80% ad val.
773.05	Toys for pets, of rubber or plastics	17% ad val.	80% ad val.
773.10	Plaques and figurines, of rubber or plastics	17% ad val.	80% ad val.
	Brush bristles of rubber or plastics, tapered, over 0.004 but not over 0.020 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension, and not over 8 inches in length:		
773.15	Nylon	3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
773.20	Other	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
773.25	Gaskets, of rubber or plastics	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
773.30	Electric insulators, of rubber or plastics	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
773.35	Belting and belts, for machinery, of rubber or plastics and not containing vegetable fibers	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Subpart D. - Articles Not Specially Provided For, of Rubber or Plastics		
	Articles not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics:		
774.20	Of shellac or copal	30% ad val.	30% ad val.
774.25	Of natural rubber	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
774.35	Of casein	17¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
774.40	Of vulcanized fiber	8.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
774.60	Other	17% ad val.	80% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 13. - PRODUCTS NOT ELSEWHERE ENUMERATED		
	Subpart A. - Miscellaneous Products		
	Subpart A headnotes:		
	1. This subpart does not cover — (i) glass inners for vacuum bottles and other vacuum containers (see part 3 of schedule 5); (ii) pressure-sensitive articles impregnated or coated with drugs (see part 138 of schedule 4); or (iii) pressure-sensitive floor coverings and wall coverings.		
	2. The term "pressure sensitive", as used in items 790.50 and 790.55, refers to articles which have an adhesive coating on one or both surfaces that will adhere to other surfaces upon the application of pressure only.		
790.00	Artificial eyes, except prosthetic articles.....	32.5% ad val.	70% ad val.
790.03	Casters.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
	Clothespins:		
790.05	Spring type.....	20¢ per gross	20¢ per gross
790.06	If products of Cuba.....	18¢ per gross (s)	
	Other than spring type:		
790.07	Of plastics.....	17% ad val.	80% ad val.
790.08	Other.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
790.10	Dog leashes, collars, muzzles, harnesses, and similar dog equipment.....	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
790.20	Fossils.....	Free	Free
790.23	Hair felt, and articles thereof, not specially provided for.....	8% ad val.	35% ad val.
790.25	Hand fans.....	17% ad val.	50% ad val.
790.30	Harness, saddles, and saddlery, and parts thereof.....	12.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
	Incense (including joss sticks):		
790.35	Joss sticks.....	Free	Free
790.37	Other.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
790.40	Planting pots in part of peat moss.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
790.45	Sausage casings not specially provided for, whether or not cut to length.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
790.50	Sheets, strips, tapes, monograms, and other flat shapes or forms, all the foregoing, whether or not pressure sensitive, with or without protective liners, and whether or not in rolls, having a light-reflecting surface produced in whole or in part by glass grains (ballotini).....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
	(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).		

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
790.55	Sheets, strips, tapes, stencils, monograms, and other flat shapes or forms, all the foregoing articles (except articles provided for in item 790.50) which are pressure sensitive, with or without protective liners, and whether or not in rolls.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Vacuum bottles and other vacuum containers and parts thereof:		
	Containers:		
790.59	Having a capacity of not over 1 pint.....	8¢ each + 40% ad val.	15¢ each + 45% ad val.
790.60	Having a capacity of over 1 but not over 2 pints.....	15¢ each + 40% ad val.	30¢ each + 45% ad val.
790.61	Having a capacity of over 2 but not over 4 pints.....	21¢ each + 40% ad val.	37.5¢ each + 45% ad val.
790.62	Having a capacity of over 4 pints.....	33¢ each + 40% ad val.	45¢ each + 45% ad val.
790.63	Parts.....	45% ad val.	55% ad val.
790.70	Wigs, toupees, chignons, and similar articles.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Subpart B. - Articles of Fur and of Leather		
	Subpart B headnote: 1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules (except part 5A of schedule 1) — (a) the term "leather" includes "leather", as defined in headnote 1(a), part 5A, schedule 1, and also includes rawhide, parchment, and vellum.		
	Wearing apparel not specially provided for, of fur on the skin:		
791.05	Of silver, black, or platinum fox.....	37.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
791.10	Of dog, goat, or kid.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
791.15	Other.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
	Articles not specially provided for, of fur on the skin:		
791.17	Of silver, black, or platinum fox.....	37.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
791.19	Other.....	17% ad val.	50% ad val.
	Leather cut or wholly or partly manufactured into forms or shapes suitable for conversion into footwear:		
791.20	Patent leather.....	7.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
791.25	Other.....	10% ad val.	15% ad val.
791.30	Belting leather cut or wholly or partly manufactured into forms or shapes suitable for conversion into belting.....	10% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
791.35	Leather welting.....	10% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
791.45	Book bindings, wholly or in part of leather.....	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
791.48	Book covers, wholly or in part of leather.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
791.50	Leather shoelaces.....	7.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
791.54	Leather straps and strops.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
791.57	Leatherboard comprised primarily of leather fibers bonded together with rubber or plastics materials....	7.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
791.60	Leather apparel belts, with or without buckles (except buckles classifiable in part 6A of this schedule)....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
791.61	If products of Cuba.....	14% ad val. (s)	
	(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).		

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
791.65	Bags, baskets, boxes, and cases, all the foregoing, not specially provided for, of leather.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Wearing apparel not specially provided for, of leather:		
791.70	Of reptile leather.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
791.75	Other.....	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Articles not specially provided for, of leather:		
791.80	Of reptile leather.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
791.90	Other.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	Subpart C. - Articles of Gelatine, Glue, Gut, Wax, Bone, Horn, Hoof, Whalebone, Quill, Shell, Ivory, or Sponge		
	Articles not specially provided for:		
792.10	Of gelatine, glue, or combinations thereof.....	12% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Of gut:		
792.20	Goldbeaters' molds and goldbeaters' skins....	Free	Free
792.22	Other.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
	Of wax:		
792.30	Of beeswax (except skiwax).....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
792.32	Other.....	6.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
792.40	Of bone, horn, hoof, whalebone, quill, or of any combination thereof.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
792.50	Of shell.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
792.60	Of ivory.....	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
792.70	Of natural sponge.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	Subpart D. - Waste and Scrap		
793.00	Waste and scrap not specially provided for.....	4% ad val.	10% ad val.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 14. - NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS		
	Any article, not provided for elsewhere in these schedules: Which is similar in the use to which it may be applied to any article or articles enumerated in any of the foregoing provisions of these schedules as chargeable with duty:		
798.00	Most resembling as to use a particular enumerated article chargeable with duty....	The same rate of duty as the particular enumerated article which it most resembles as to use	The same rate of duty as the particular enumerated article which it most resembles as to use
798.50	Not most resembling as to use a particular enumerated article chargeable with duty, but equally resembling as to use two or more enumerated articles chargeable with duty.....	The rate of duty applicable to that one of such two or more articles which it most resembles in respect to the materials of which it is composed	The rate of duty applicable to that one of such two or more articles which it most resembles in respect to the materials of which it is composed
799.00	Other.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

Part 1 - Articles Exported and Returned
- A. Articles not Advanced or Improved Abroad
- B. Articles Advanced or Improved Abroad
- C. Substantial Containers or Holders

Part 2 - Personal Exemptions
- A. Residents and Nonresidents
- B. United States Personnel and Evacuees
- C. Personnel of Foreign Governments and International Organizations; Distinguished Visitors
- D. Other Personal Exemptions

Part 3 - Governmental Importations
- A. United States Government
- B. Foreign Governments and International Organizations

Part 4 - Importations of Religious, Educational, Scientific, and Other Institutions

Part 5 - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond
- A. Samples for Soliciting Orders
- B. Articles for Permanent Exhibition Under Bond
- C. Articles Admitted Temporarily Free of Duty Under Bond
- D. Tea Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond

Part 6 - Other Special Classification Provisions

Schedule 8 headnote:

1. The provisions of this schedule are not subject to the rule of relative specificity in headnote 10(c) of the General Headnotes and Rules of Interpretation, and, except as provided in headnote 3 to part 1 of this schedule, any article which is described in any provision in this schedule is classifiable in said provision if the conditions and requirements thereof and of any applicable regulations are met.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 1. - ARTICLES EXPORTED AND RETURNED		
	Part 1 headnotes:		
	1. In the absence of a specific provision to the contrary, the tariff status of an article is not affected by the fact it was previously imported into the customs territory of the United States and cleared through customs whether or not duty was paid upon such previous importation.		
	2. Any product of the United States which is returned after having been advanced in value or improved in condition abroad by any process of manufacture or other means, or any imported article which has been assembled abroad in whole or in part of products of the United States, shall be treated for the purposes of this Act as a foreign article, and, if subject to a duty which is wholly or partly ad valorem, shall be dutiable, except as otherwise prescribed in this part, on its full value determined in accordance with section 402 or 402a of this Act. If such product or such article is dutiable at a rate dependent upon its value, the value for the purpose of determining the rate shall be its full value under the said section 402 or 402a.		
	3. This part does not apply to animals provided for in item 100.04 of part 1 of schedule 1.		
	Subpart A. - Articles not Advanced or Improved Abroad		
	Subpart A headnotes:		
	1. The items in this subpart (except item 804.00) shall not apply to any article — (a) exported with benefit of drawback; (b) of a kind with respect to the importation of which an internal-revenue tax is imposed at the time such article is entered, unless such article was subject to an internal-revenue tax imposed upon production or importation at the time of its exportation from the United States and it shall be proved that such tax was paid before exportation and was not refunded; or (c) manufactured or produced in the United States in a customs bonded warehouse or under item 864.05 and exported under any provision of law.		
	2. For the purposes of item 804.00 — (a) when because of the destruction of customs records or for other cause it is impracticable to establish whether drawback was allowed, or the amount allowed, on a returned article, there shall be assessed thereon an amount of duty equal to the estimated drawback and internal-revenue tax which would be allowable or refundable if the imported merchandise used in the manufacture or production of the returned article were dutiable or taxable at the rate applicable to such merchandise on the date of entry, but in no case more than the duty and tax that would apply if the article were wholly of foreign origin; and		

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 1. - Articles Exported and Returned

Item	Articles	ts f tity	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	(b) In order to facilitate the ascertainment and collection of the duty provided for, the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to ascertain and specify the amounts of duty equal to drawback or internal-revenue tax which shall be applied to articles or classes or kinds of articles, and to exempt from the assessment of duty articles or classes or kinds of articles with respect to which the collection of such duty involves expense and inconvenience to the Government which is disproportionate to the probable amount of such duty.			
800.00	Products of the United States when returned after having been exported, without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means while abroad.....		Free	Free
801.00	Articles, previously imported, with respect to which the duty was paid upon such previous importation, if (1) reimported, without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means while abroad, after having been exported under lease to a foreign manufacturer, and (2) reimported by or for the account of the person who imported it into, and exported it from, the United States.....		Free	Free
	Articles, when returned after having been exported for use temporarily abroad solely for any of the following purposes, if imported by or for the account of the person who exported them:			
802.10	Exhibition, examination, or experimentation, for scientific or educational purposes.....		Free	Free
802.20	Exhibition in connection with any circus or menagerie.....		Free	Free
802.30	Exhibition or use at any public exposition, fair, or conference.....		Free	Free
804.00	Articles previously exported from the United States which are excepted from free entry under any of the foregoing items by headnote 1 of this subpart and are not otherwise free of duty.....		A duty (in lieu of any other duty or tax) equal to the sum of any duty and internal-revenue tax imposed upon the importation of like articles not previously exported, but in no case in excess of the sum of any customs drawback proved to have been allowed upon such exportation of the article and any internal-revenue tax imposed, at the time such article is entered, upon the importation of like articles not previously exported.	A duty (in lieu of any other duty or tax) equal to the sum of any duty and internal-revenue tax imposed upon the importation of like articles not previously exported, but in no case in excess of the sum of any customs drawback proved to have been allowed upon such exportation of the article and any internal-revenue tax imposed, at the time such article is entered, upon the importation of like articles not previously exported.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty	
		1	2
	Subpart B. - Articles Advanced or Improved Abroad		
	Subpart B headnotes:		
	1. This subpart shall not apply to any article exported —		
	(a) from continuous customs custody with remission, abatement, or refund of duty;		
	(b) with benefit of drawback;		
	(c) to comply with any law of the United States or regulation of any Federal agency requiring exportation; or		
	(d) after manufacture or production in the United States under item 864.05 of this schedule.		
	2. Articles repaired, altered, processed, or otherwise changed in condition abroad.—The following provisions apply only to items 806.10, 806.20, and 806.30:		
	(a) The value of repairs, alterations, processing, or other change in condition outside the United States shall be —		
	(i) the cost to the importer of such change; or		
	(ii) if no charge is made, the value of such change,		
	as set out in the invoice and entry papers; except that, if the appraiser concludes that the amount so set out does not represent a reasonable cost or value, then the value of the change shall be determined in accordance with section 402 or 402a of this Act.		
	(b) No appraisement of the imported article in its changed condition shall be required unless necessary to a determination of the rate or rates of duty applicable to such article.		
	(c) The duty upon the value of the change in condition shall be at the rate which would apply to the article itself, as an entirety without constructive separation of its components, in its condition as imported if it were not within the purview of this subpart. If the article, as returned to the United States, is subject to a specific or compound rate of duty, such rate shall be converted to the ad valorem rate which when applied to the full value of such article determined in accordance with section 402 or 402a of this Act would provide the same amount of duties as the specific or compound rate. In order to compute the duties due, the ad valorem rate so obtained shall be applied to the value of the change in condition made outside the United States.		
	3. Articles assembled abroad with components produced in the United States.—The following provisions apply only to item 807.00:		
	(a) The value of the products of the United States assembled into the imported article shall be —		
	(i) the cost of such products at the time of the last purchase; or		
	(ii) if no charge is made, the value of such products at the time of the shipment for exportation,		
	as set out in the invoice and entry papers; except that, if the appraiser concludes that the amount so set out does not represent a reasonable cost or value, then the value of such products shall be determined in accordance with section 402 or 402a of this Act.		

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	(b) The duty on the imported article shall be at the rate which would apply to the imported article itself, as an entirety without constructive separation of its components, in its condition as imported if it were not within the purview of this subpart. If the imported article is subject to a specific or compound rate of duty, the total duties shall be reduced in such proportion as the cost or value of such products of the United States bears to the full value of the imported article. 4. No imported article shall be accorded partial exemption from duty under more than one item in this subpart.		
805.00	Photographic films and dry plates manufactured in the United States (except motion-picture films to be used for commercial purposes) and exposed abroad, whether developed or not.....	Free	Free
	Articles returned to the United States after having been exported to be advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means:		
806.10	Books manufactured in the United States.....	A duty upon the value of the change in condition (see headnote 2 of this subpart)	A duty upon the value of the change in condition (see headnote 2 of this subpart)
806.20	Articles exported for repairs or alterations.....	A duty upon the value of the repairs or alterations (see headnote 2 of this subpart)	A duty upon the value of the repairs or alterations (see headnote 2 of this subpart)
806.30	Any article of metal (except precious metal) manufactured in the United States or subjected to a process of manufacture in the United States, if exported for further processing, and if the exported article as processed outside the United States, or the article which results from the processing outside the United States, is returned to the United States for further processing.....	A duty upon the value of such processing outside the United States (see headnote 2 of this subpart)	A duty upon the value of such processing outside the United States (see headnote 2 of this subpart)
807.00	Articles assembled abroad in whole or in part of products of the United States which were exported for such purpose and which have not been advanced in value or improved in condition abroad by any means other than by the act of assembly.....	A duty upon the full value of the imported article, less the cost or value of such products of the United States (see headnote 3 of this subpart)	A duty upon the full value of the imported article, less the cost or value of such products of the United States (see headnote 3 of this subpart)

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Subpart C. - Substantial Containers or Holders		
	Subpart C headnotes:		
	1. This subpart covers only substantial containers and holders which are of the usual or ordinary types used in the shipment or transportation of goods and which are reusable for such purposes and subject to treatment as imported articles (see general headnote 6(a) and (b)(ii)).		
	2. This subpart does not apply to any container or holder— (a) exported with benefit of drawback and returned empty; or (b) manufactured or produced in the United States in a customs bonded warehouse or under item 864.05 of this schedule and exported under any provision of law.		
	3. In order to facilitate the prompt clearance at ports of entry of substantial containers and holders provided for in this subpart, the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized — (a) to permit the admission thereof without entry if readily identifiable as meeting the conditions of free entry set forth in this subpart; and (b) to permit any duties thereon to be paid cumulatively from time to time either before or after their importation when conditions exist which permit adequate customs controls to be maintained.		
808.00	Substantial containers and holders, if products of the United States (including shooks and staves of United States production when returned as boxes or barrels containing merchandise), or if of foreign production and previously imported and duty (if any) thereon paid, or if of a class specified by the Secretary of the Treasury as instruments of international traffic..	Free	Free

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty	
		1	2
	PART 2. - PERSONAL EXEMPTIONS		
	Part 2 headnote:		
	1. Any article exempted under this part from the payment of duty shall be exempt also from the payment of any internal-revenue tax imposed upon or by reason of importation.		
	Subpart A. - Residents and Nonresidents		
	Subpart A headnotes:		
	1. If — (a) any jewelry or similar articles of personal adornment having an aggregate value of $300 or more which have been exempted from duty under item 812.10 or any article which has been exempted from duty under item 813.32 is sold within 3 years after the date of importation, or (b) any article which has been exempted from duty under item 812.30 is sold within 1 year after the date of importation, or (c) any automobile exempted from duty under item 813.25 is used otherwise than for the purpose therein expressed or is not returned abroad within the time and manner prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury, without prior payment to the United States of the duty which would have been payable at the time of entry if the article had been entered without the benefit of any of these items, such article, or its value (to be recovered from the importer), shall be subject to forfeiture. An article sold pursuant to a judicial order or in liquidation of the estate of a decedent shall not be subject to the provisions of this note.		
	2. In the case of persons arriving from a contiguous country which maintains a free zone or free port, if the Secretary of the Treasury deems it necessary in the public interest and to facilitate enforcement of the requirement that the exemption in item 813.31 shall apply only to articles acquired as an incident of the foreign journey, he shall prescribe by regulation or instruction, the application of which may be restricted to one or more ports of entry, that such exemption shall be allowed only to residents who have remained beyond the territorial limits of the United States for not less than a specified period, not to exceed 24 hours, and, after the expiration of 90 days after the date of such regulation or instruction, allowance of the said exemption shall be subject to the limitations so prescribed.		
	3. A person arriving in the United States — (a) on duty as an employee of a vessel, vehicle, or aircraft, engaged in international traffic, or (b) from a trip during which he was so employed shall not be entitled to the exemptions provided for in this subpart (other than those in item 814.00), unless he is permanently leaving such employment without the intention of resuming it on the same or another carrier.		

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 2. - Personal Exemptions

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States from a foreign country:		
810.10	Books, libraries, usual and reasonable furniture, and similar household effects, if actually used abroad by him or by him and his family not less than one year, and not intended for any other person, or for sale.....	Free	Free
810.20	Professional books, implements, instruments, and tools of trade, occupation, or employment, which have been taken abroad by him or for his account.....	Free	Free
	Articles by or for the account of any person emigrating from a foreign country to the United States:		
811.10	Professional books, implements, instruments, and tools of trade, occupation, or employment (not including theatrical scenery, properties, or apparel, and not including articles for use in any manufacturing establishment, for any other person, or for sale), owned and used by him abroad.....	Free	Free
	Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States who is not a returning resident thereof:		
812.10	Wearing apparel, articles of personal adornment, toilet articles, and similar personal effects; all the foregoing, if actually owned by and in the possession of such person abroad at the time of or prior to his departure for the United States, and if appropriate for his own personal use and intended only for such use and not for any other person nor for sale.....	Free	Free
812.20	Not over 50 cigars, or 300 cigarettes, or 3 pounds of smoking tobacco, or a proportionate amount of each, and not over 1 quart of alcoholic beverages, when brought in by an adult nonresident for his own consumption.....	Free	Free
812.25	Not exceeding $100 in value of articles (including not more than 1 wine gallon of alcoholic beverages and not more than 100 cigars) accompanying such person to be disposed of by him as bona fide gifts, if such person has not claimed an exemption under this item 812.25 within the 6 months immediately preceding his arrival and he intends to remain in the United States for not less than 72 hours.....	Free	Free
812.30	Automobiles, trailers, aircraft, motorcycles, bicycles, baby carriages, boats, horse-drawn conveyances, horses, and similar means of transportation, and the usual equipment accompanying the foregoing; any of the foregoing imported in connection with the arrival of such person and to be used in the United States only for the transportation of such person, his family and guests, and such incidental carriage of articles as may be appropriate to his personal use of the conveyance.....	Free	Free
812.40	Not exceeding $200 in value of articles accompanying such a person who is in transit to a place outside United States customs territory and who will take the articles with him to such place....	Free	Free

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States who is a returning resident thereof:		
813.10	All personal and household effects taken abroad by him or for his account.....	Free	Free
813.15	Articles of metal (including medals, trophies, and prizes), bestowed upon him abroad, as honorary distinctions, by foreign countries or citizens of foreign countries.....	Free	Free
813.20	Game animals (including birds and fish) killed abroad by him and imported by him for non-commercial purposes.....	Free	Free
813.25	Automobiles rented by any resident of the United States while abroad and imported for the transportation of such resident, his family, and guests, and such incidental carriage of articles as may be appropriate to his personal use of the automobile.....	Free, for such temporary periods as the Secretary of the Treasury by regulation may prescribe	Free, for such temporary periods as the Secretary of the Treasury by regulation may prescribe
813.30	Other articles (including not more than 1 wine gallon of alcoholic beverages and not more than 100 cigars) acquired abroad as an incident of the journey from which he is returning, for his personal or household use, but not imported for the account of any other person nor intended for sale, if declared in accordance with regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury:		
813.31 1/	Articles not over $200 in aggregate value, if such person arrived from a contiguous country which maintains a free zone or free port, or arrives from any other country after having remained beyond the territorial limits of the United States for a period of not less than 48 hours, and in either case has not claimed an exemption under this item (813.31) within the 30 days immediately preceding his arrival.....	Free	Free
813.32 1/	In addition, articles not over $300 in aggregate value, if such person has remained beyond the territorial limits of the United States for a period of not less than 12 days and has not claimed an exemption under this item (813.32) within the 6 months immediately preceding his arrival.....	Free	Free
813.40	Any article imported to replace a like article of comparable value previously exempted from duty under item 813.31 or 813.32, if the article previously exempted shall have been exported, under such supervision as the Secretary may prescribe, within 60 days after its importation because it was found by the importer to be unsatisfactory.....	Free	Free

1/ The provisions of item 813.31 and item 813.32 have been temporarily amended. See part 1B of the Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 2. - Personal Exemptions

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
814.00	Articles (including not over 50 cigars, or 300 cigarettes, or 3 pounds of smoking tobacco, or a proportionate amount of each, and not over 1 quart of alcoholic beverages), reasonable and appropriate, and intended exclusively, for the bona fide personal use of, and (except for articles consumed in use) to be taken out of the United States by, any person arriving in the United States who is leaving a vessel, vehicle, or aircraft, engaged in international traffic, on which he is employed, with the intention of resuming such employment.....	Free	Free
815.00	Personal and household effects, not stock in trade, the title to which at the time of importation is in the estate of a citizen of the United States who died abroad.....	Free	Free

Subpart B. - United States Personnel and Evacuees

(See item 915.20 of part 1 of the Appendix to Tariff Schedules for temporary legislation relating to this subject.)

Subpart C. - Personnel of Foreign Governments and International Organizations; Distinguished Visitors

Subpart C headnotes:

1. The term "baggage and effects", as used in this subpart, includes all articles which were in the possession abroad, and are being imported in connection with the arrival, of a person and which are intended for his bona fide personal or household use, but does not include articles imported as an accommodation to others or for sale or other commercial use.

2. The privileges of item 821.00 are limited to such personal effects and equipment as are necessary for the occasion and temporary visit, and are to be exported no later than 30 days after the conclusion of the public demonstration.

3. The term "articles entered for the personal or family use", as used in this subpart, does not include articles imported as an accommodation to others or for sale or other commercial use.

4. The privileges provided for in this subpart for representatives, officers, employees, and members of the armed forces, of foreign governments, their families, suites, and servants, shall be accorded only if their government grants reciprocal privileges to United States personnel of comparable status.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Baggage and effects of the following persons who are aliens:		
820.10	Upon the request of the Department of State, ambassadors, ministers, charge d'affaires, secretaries, counselors, attaches, and other representatives, officers and employees of foreign governments, accredited to the United States or en route to or from other countries to which accredited, and their immediate families, suites, and servants.....	Free	Free
820.20	Upon the request of the Department of State, diplomatic couriers of foreign governments.....	Free	Free
820.30	Upon the request of the Department of State, representatives of foreign governments in or to, and officers and employees of, organizations designated by the President of the United States as public international organizations pursuant to section 1 of the International Organizations Immunities Act (22 U.S.C. 288), and their immediate families, suites, and servants.....	Free	Free
820.40	Persons on duty in the United States as members of the armed forces of any foreign country, and their immediate families.....	Free	Free
820.50	Upon the request of the Department of State, persons designated by the Department of State as high officials of foreign governments or distinguished foreign visitors, and their immediate families.....	Free	Free
820.60	Upon the request of the Department of State, persons designated pursuant to statute or pursuant to treaties ratified by the United States Senate.....	Free	Free
821.00	Upon the request of the Department of State, personal effects and equipment of groups or delegations of foreign residents arriving in the United States on goodwill visits of short duration to participate in patriotic celebrations, festivals, and other demonstrations of public interest and which will be exported or destroyed at the conclusion of the visit....	Free	Free
	Articles entered for the personal or family use of the following persons who are aliens on duty in the United States:		
822.10	Upon the request of the Department of State, ambassadors, ministers, charge d'affaires, secretaries, counselors, and attaches of foreign embassies and legations.....	Free	Free
822.20	Members of the armed forces of any foreign country.....	Free	Free
822.30	Upon the request of the Department of State, other representatives, officers, and employees of foreign governments.....	Free	Free
822.40	Upon the request of the Department of State, persons designated pursuant to statute or pursuant to treaties ratified by the United States Senate.....	Free	Free
	Subpart D.- Other Personal Exemptions		
825.00	Artificial limbs and limb braces imported solely for the personal use of a specified person and not for sale otherwise than for the use of such person.....	Free	Free

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 2. - Personal Exemptions

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Articles for the blind:		
826.10	Books, music, and pamphlets, in raised print, used exclusively by or for them.....	Free	Free
826.20	Braille tablets, cubarithms, and special apparatus, machines, presses, and types for their use or benefit exclusively.	Free	Free
827.00	Articles of metal (including medals, trophies, and prizes), for bestowal on persons in the United States, as honorary distinctions, by foreign countries or citizens of foreign countries.....	Free	Free
828.00	Upon the request of the Department of State, articles from citizens of foreign countries for presentation to the President or Vice President of the United States.	Free	Free

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 3. - GOVERNMENTAL IMPORTATIONS		
	Subpart A. - United States Government		
	Articles for the use of any agency of the United States Government:		
830.00	Books, charts, engravings, etchings, maps, photographic prints, whether bound or unbound, and exposed photographic films (including motion-picture films) whether or not developed.....	Free	Free
	Articles for the Department of State:		
831.00	Sound recordings for use by it in the program authorized by the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948 (22 U.S.C. 1431-1479).....	Free	Free
	Articles for military departments:		
832.00	Materials certified to the Commissioner of Customs by the authorized procuring agencies to be emergency war material purchased abroad.....	Free	Free
	Articles for the General Services Administration:		
833.00	Materials certified by it to the Commissioner of Customs to be strategic and critical materials procured under the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act (50 U.S.C. 98-98h)..	Free	Free
	Articles for the Atomic Energy Commission:		
834.00	Materials certified by it to the Commissioner of Customs to be source materials the entry of which is necessary in the interest of the common defense and security.....	Free	Free
	Articles for the use of the Department of Agriculture or of the United States Botanic Garden:		
835.00	Plants, seeds, and all other material for planting.....	Free	Free
	Articles for the Commodity Credit Corporation:		
836.00	Materials certified by it to the Commissioner of Customs to be strategic materials acquired by that agency as a result of barter or exchange of agricultural commodities or products.....	Free	Free
	Subpart B. - Foreign Governments and International Organizations		
	Subpart B headnotes:		
	1. Any article exempted under this subpart from the payment of duty shall be exempt also from the payment of any internal-revenue tax imposed upon or by reason of importation.		
	2. The term "public international organization", as used in this subpart, means an organization so designated by the President pursuant to section 1 of the International Organizations Immunities Act (22 U.S.C. 288).		

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 3. - Governmental Importations

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
840.00	Public documents issued wholly at the instance and expense of a foreign government, of a political subdivision of a foreign country, or of an international organization the membership of which includes two or more foreign countries.....	Free	Free
	Articles for foreign governments on a reciprocal basis, and for public international organizations:		
841.10	Upon the request of the Department of State, office supplies and equipment and other articles for the official use of representatives of foreign governments, or of personnel of public international organizations, on duty in the United States.....	Free	Free
841.20	Articles for the official use of members of the armed forces of any foreign country on duty in the United States.....	Free	Free
	Upon the request of the Department of State, articles which are the property of a foreign government or of a public international organization:		
842.10	Articles which, while in the United States, will remain the property of such government or of such organization and will be used only in connection with non-commercial functions of such government or of such organization, including exhibitions which are sponsored by or participated in by such government or such organization and which are not commercial in character or connected with commercial undertakings.....	Free	Free
842.20	Prosthetic appliances furnished by a foreign government to former members of its armed forces who reside in the United States.....	Free	Free
842.30	Headstones furnished by a foreign government for graves of its war veterans buried in the United States.....	Free	Free
842.40	Articles for presentation as gifts to the United States Government, to any State or local government, or to any public institution organized in the United States.....	Free	Free
842.50	Printed matter, not containing advertising matter, for free distribution.....	Free	Free

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 4. - IMPORTATIONS OF RELIGIOUS, EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC, AND OTHER INSTITUTIONS		
	Part 4 headnotes:		
	1. Except as provided in item 850.50, the articles covered by this part must be imported exclusively for the use of the institutions involved, and not for distribution, sale, or other commercial use.		
	2. The term "regalia" as used in this part (items 850.40 and 851.30) embraces only such insignia of rank or office, emblems, or other articles as may be worn upon the person or borne in the hand during public exercises of the institution, and does not include articles of furniture or fixtures, nor regular wearing apparel, nor personal property of individuals.		
	3. Architectural, engineering, industrial, or commercial drawings and plans are not covered by this part unless they are intended solely for exhibition or for educational use under item 851.10 (see part 5 of schedule 2).		
	4. Painted, colored, or stained glass windows, and parts thereof, not covered by item 850.30 are provided for in part 3B of schedule 5.		
	5. Part 5B of this schedule contains provisions under which certain institutions may import articles free of duty for permanent exhibition under bond.		
	Articles imported for the use of an institution established solely for religious purposes:		
850.10	Books, charts, paintings, pastels, drawings, sketches, engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, maps, music, sound recordings, and photographic or other prints, all the foregoing whether bound or unbound, and exposed photographic films (including motion-picture films) whether or not developed.....	Free	Free
850.30	Painted, colored, or stained glass windows and parts thereof, all the foregoing valued over $15 per square foot and designed by, and produced by or under the direction of, a professional artist.....	Free	Free
850.40	Regalia.....	Free	Free
850.50	Handwoven fabrics, to be used by the institution in making religious vestments for its own use or for sale.....	Free	Free
	Articles imported for the use of an institution organized and operated for religious purposes, including cemeteries, schools, hospitals, orphanages, and similar nonprofit activities staffed and controlled by such institution:		
850.70	Altars, pulpits, communion tables, baptismal fonts, shrines, mosaics, iconostases, or parts, appurtenances, or adjuncts of any of the foregoing, whether to be physically joined thereto or not, and statuary (except granite or marble cemetery headstones, granite or marble grave markers, and granite or marble feature memorials, and except casts of plaster of Paris, or of compositions of paper or papier-mâché).....	Free	Free

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 4. - Importations of Religious, Educational, Scientific, and Other Institutions

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Articles imported for the use of any public library, any other public institution, or any institution established solely for educational, scientific, literary, or philosophical purposes, or for the encouragement of the fine arts:		
851.10	Books, charts, paintings, pastels, drawings, sketches, engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, maps, music, sound recordings, and photographic or other prints, all the foregoing whether bound or unbound, and exposed photographic films (including motion-picture films) whether or not developed.....	Free	Free
851.20	Sculptures and statuary.....	Free	Free
851.30	Regalia.....	Free	Free
851.40	Any textile machine or machinery, or part thereof, solely for the instruction of students.....	Free	Free
851.50	Models of inventions and of other improvements in the arts, to be used exclusively as exhibits in exhibitions at any such institution.....	Free	Free
	Articles imported for use in any scientific public collection for exhibition for scientific or educational purposes:		
852.10	Specimens of natural history, botany, or mineralogy.....	Free	Free
852.20	Wild animals (including birds and fish).....	Free	Free
	Articles imported for the use of an institution established to encourage the saving of human life:		
853.10	Lifeboats and life-saving apparatus.....	Free	Free
	Articles imported for the use of any nonprofit institution, whether public or private, established for educational, scientific, or therapeutic purposes:		
854.10	Apparatus utilizing any radioactive substance in medical diagnosis or therapeutic treatment, including the radioactive material itself when contained in the apparatus as an integral element thereof, and electron microscopes, and parts or accessories of any of the foregoing.....	Free	Free

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 5. - SAMPLES; ARTICLES ADMITTED FREE OF DUTY UNDER BOND		
	Subpart A. - Samples for Soliciting Orders		
	Subpart A headnotes:		
	1. Any article exempted under this subpart from the payment of duty shall be exempt also from the payment of any internal-revenue tax imposed upon or by reason of importation and from the labeling requirements of the Federal Alcohol Administration Act and chapter 52 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954.		
	2. The provisions of item 860.10 or 860.20 apply to not more than one sample of each beverage product, or of each tobacco product, cigarette paper, or cigarette tube, respectively, admitted during any calendar quarter for the use of each person importing alcoholic beverages, tobacco products, cigarette papers, or cigarette tubes in commercial quantities.		
860.10	Alcoholic beverage samples (each sample containing not more than 8 ounces if a malt beverage, not more than 4 ounces if a wine, and not more than 2 ounces if any other alcoholic beverage) to be used in the United States only for soliciting orders by persons importing alcoholic beverages in commercial quantities.....	Free	Free
860.20	Samples of tobacco products, and cigarette papers and tubes (each sample consisting of not more than (a) 3 cigars, (b) 3 cigarettes, (c) 1/8 ounce of tobacco, (d) 1/8 ounce of snuff, (e) 3 cigarette tubes, or (f) 25 cigarette papers) to be used in the United States only for soliciting orders by persons importing tobacco products, cigarette papers, or cigarette tubes in commercial quantities.....	Free	Free
860.30	Any sample (except samples covered by item 860.10 or 860.20), valued not over $1 each, or marked, torn, perforated, or otherwise treated so that it is unsuitable for sale or for use otherwise than as a sample, to be used in the United States only for soliciting orders for products of foreign countries...	Free	Free
	Subpart B. - Articles for Permanent Exhibition under Bond		
	Subpart B headnotes:		
	1. The provisions of this subpart do not apply to articles intended for sale or for any purpose other than exhibition or erecting a public monument, nor do they apply to any institution or society engaged in or connected with business of a private or commercial character. Articles admitted under item 862.10 may be transferred from an organization specified therein to another such organization, or temporarily to a commercial gallery or other premises, for exhibition and not for sale.		

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	2. Prior to the release of articles under item 862.10 or 862.20, bond shall be given for the payment of lawful duties which may accrue should any of the articles be sold, transferred, or used contrary to the provisions of this subpart within 5 years after the date of entry hereunder, and such articles shall be subject at any time within such 5-year period to examination and inspection by customs officers. Surety on such bonds may be waived in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury.		
862.10	Articles imported for exhibition by any institution or society established for the encouragement of agriculture, arts, education, or science, or for such exhibition by any State or for a municipal corporation.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 2	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 2
862.20	Articles imported by any institution, society, or State, or for a municipal corporation, for the purpose of erecting a public monument.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 2	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 2
	Subpart C. - Articles Admitted Temporarily Free of Duty Under Bond		
	Subpart C headnotes:		
	1. The articles described in the provisions of this subpart, when not imported for sale or for sale on approval, may be admitted into the United States without the payment of duty, under bond for their exportation within 1 year from the date of importation, which period, in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury, may be extended, upon application, for one or more further periods which, when added to the initial 1 year, shall not exceed a total of 3 years, except that articles imported under item 864.75 shall be admitted under bond for their exportation within 6 months from the date of importation and such 6-months period shall not be extended.		
	2. Merchandise may be admitted into the United States under item 864.05 only on condition that — (a) such merchandise will not be processed into an article manufactured or produced in the United States if such article is — (i) alcohol, distilled spirits, wine, beer, or any dilution or mixture of any or all of the foregoing; (ii) a perfume or other commodity containing ethyl alcohol (whether or not such alcohol is denatured), or (iii) a product of wheat; and (b) if any processing of such merchandise results in an article (other than an article described in (a) of this headnote) manufactured or produced in the United States —		

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	(ii) a complete accounting will be made to the Customs Service for all articles, wastes, and irrecoverable losses resulting from such processing, and (iii) all articles and valuable wastes resulting from such processing will be exported or destroyed under customs supervision within the bonded period. 3. Upon satisfactory proof that any article admitted under item 864.30 has been destroyed because of its use for any purpose provided for therein, the obligation under the bond to export such article shall be treated as satisfied. 4. Collectors of customs may defer the exaction of a bond for not to exceed 90 days after the date of importation for vehicles and craft entered under item 864.35 to take part in races or other specific contests for other than money purses; but unless any such vehicle or craft is exported or the bond is given within the period of such deferment, such vehicle or craft shall be subject to forfeiture. 5. Articles may be admitted under item 864.75 only on condition that the Secretary of the Treasury shall have found that the foreign country from which the articles were imported allows, or will allow, substantially reciprocal privileges in respect of similar imports to such country from the United States; and if the Secretary finds that a foreign country has discontinued, or will discontinue, the allowance of such privileges, the privileges of item 864.75 shall not apply thereafter in respect of imports from such foreign country.		
864.05	Articles to be repaired, altered, or processed (including processes which result in articles manufactured or produced in the United States).....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1
864.10	Models of women's wearing apparel imported by manufacturers for use solely as models in their own establishments.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1
864.15	Articles imported by illustrators and photographers for use solely as models in their own establishments, in the illustrating of catalogues, pamphlets, or advertising matter.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1
864.20	Samples solely for use in taking orders for merchandise..	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1
864.25	Articles solely for examination with a view to reproduction, or for such examination and reproduction (except photoengraved printing plates for examination and reproduction); and motion-picture advertising films...	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 5. - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
864.30	Articles intended solely for testing, experimental, or review purposes, including plans, specifications, drawings, blueprints, photographs, and similar articles for use in connection with experiments or for study...	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1
864.35	Automobiles, motorcycles, bicycles, airplanes, airships, balloons, boats, racing shells, and similar vehicles and craft, and the usual equipment of the foregoing; all the foregoing which are brought temporarily into the United States by nonresidents for the purpose of taking part in races or other specific contests.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1
864.40	Locomotives and other railroad equipment brought temporarily into the United States for use in clearing obstructions, fighting fires, or making emergency repairs on railroads within the United States, or for use in transportation otherwise than in international traffic when the Secretary of the Treasury finds that the temporary use of foreign railroad equipment is necessary to meet an emergency.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1
864.45	Containers for compressed gases, filled or empty, and containers or other articles in use for covering or holding merchandise (including personal or household effects) during transportation and suitable for reuse for that purpose.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1
864.50	Professional equipment, tools of trade, and camping equipment imported for their own use by nonresidents sojourning temporarily in the United States.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1
864.55	Articles of special design for temporary use exclusively in connection with the manufacture or production of articles for export.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1
864.60	Animals and poultry brought into the United States for the purpose of breeding, exhibition, or competition for prizes, and the usual equipment therefor.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1
864.65	Theatrical scenery, properties, and apparel brought into the United States by proprietors or managers of theatrical exhibitions arriving from abroad for temporary use by them in such exhibitions.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1
864.70	Works of the free fine arts, drawings, engravings, photographic pictures, and philosophical and scientific apparatus brought into the United States by professional artists, lecturers, or scientists arriving from abroad for use by them for exhibition and in illustration, promotion, and encouragement of art, science, or industry in the United States.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
864.75	Automobiles, automobile chassis, automobile bodies, cutaway portions of any of the foregoing, and parts for any of the foregoing, finished, unfinished, or cutaway, when intended solely for show purposes.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1
	Subpart D. - Tea Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond		
	Subpart D headnotes:		
	1. Importers and manufacturers who import the material provided for in item 867.00 shall give suitable bond, to be subject to the approval only of the collector of customs at the port of entry, conditioned that the imported material shall be only used for the purposes provided for in the said item 867.00, under such regulations as may be prescribed by the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.		
	2. See part IIA of schedule I for other provisions relating to tea.		
867.00	Tea, tea waste, and tea siftings and sweepings, all the foregoing to be used solely for manufacturing theine, caffeine, or other chemical products whereby the identity and character of the original material is entirely destroyed or changed.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 6. - OTHER SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS		
870.10	Records, diagrams, and other data with regard to any business, engineering, or exploration operation conducted outside the United States, whether on paper, cards, photographs, blueprints, tapes, or other media.....	Free	Free
	Nets or sections or parts of nets:		
870.20	Monofilament gill nets to be used for fish sampling.....	Free	Free
870.25	To be used in taking wild birds under license issued by an appropriate Federal or State governmental authority.....	Free	Free

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 1 - Temporary Legislation
A. Temporary Provisions for Additional Duties
B. Temporary Provisions Amending the Tariff Schedules

Part 2 - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation
A. Escape-Clause Actions
B. Temporary Modifications Pursuant to Section 252 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962

Part 3 - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

---

Appendix Headnotes:

1. The provisions of this Appendix relate to legislation and to executive and administrative actions pursuant to duly constituted authority, under which —

(a) one or more of the provisions in schedules 1 through 8 are temporarily amended or modified, or

(b) additional duties or other import restrictions are imposed by, or pursuant to, collateral legislation.

2. Unless the context requires otherwise, the general headnotes and rules of interpretation and the respective schedule, part, and subpart headnotes in schedules 1 through 8 apply to the provisions of this Appendix.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2	Effective Period
	PART 1. - TEMPORARY LEGISLATION			
	Subpart A. - Temporary Provisions for Additional Duties			
	Subpart A headnotes:			
	1. The duties provided for in this subpart are cumulative duties which apply in addition to the duties, if any, otherwise imposed on the articles involved. The duties provided for in this subpart apply only with respect to articles entered during the period specified in the last column.			
	2. Sections 336 and 350 of this Act (the so-called flexible tariff and trade-agreements provisions, respectively) shall not apply with respect to the duty provided for in item 901.00.			
	3. With respect to any articles upon which the duty imposed under item 901.00 has been paid and which, on the date of termination of the tax provided for in section 4501, I.R.C., are held by the importer and intended for sale or other disposition, there shall be refunded (without interest) to such importer an amount equal to the duty paid on such articles under item 901.00, if claim for such refund is filed with the Secretary or his delegate within 90 days after the date of termination of the tax.			
901.00	Sugars, sirups, and molasses provided for in items 155.20 to 155.31, inclusive, of part 10A of schedule 1, if not to be further refined or otherwise improved in quality, and articles of sugars, sirups, and molasses of the kinds described in such items, all the foregoing (except sugars, sirups, molasses, or articles to be used as livestock feed, or in the production of livestock feed, or for the distillation of alcohol)...	The same as the tax imposed under sec. 4501, I.R.C. 2/	The same as the tax imposed under sec. 4501, I.R.C. 2/	For such time as the tax imposed under sec. 4501, I.R.C., is in effect 1/
	Subpart B. - Temporary Provisions Amending the Tariff Schedules			
	Subpart B headnotes:			
	1. Any article described in the provisions of this subpart, if entered during the period specified in the last column, is subject to duty at the rate set forth herein in lieu of the rate provided therefor in schedules 1 to 8, inclusive.			
	2. Articles exempted under item 915.20 from the payment of duty shall be exempt also from the payment of any internal-revenue tax imposed upon or by reason of importation.			

1/ The tax terminates June 30, 1967.
2/ The tax rate is 0.53 cents per pound of total sugars.

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2	Effective Period
	Chicory roots (provided for in part 11A, schedule 1):			
903.20	Crude (item 160.30).....	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/66
903.21	Ground or otherwise prepared (item 160.35).....	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	
	Copra (provided for in part 14A, schedule 1):			On or before 6/30/66
903.30	Entered when no special proclamation issued pursuant to headnote 1 of part 14 of schedule 1 is in effect (item 175.10).....	1.25¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.	
903.31	If product of the Philippines or of the Trust Territory (item 175.11).....	Free	Free	
903.32	If produced elsewhere than in the Philippines or the Trust Territory wholly of materials the growth or production thereof (item 175.12).....	Free	Free	
903.40	Palm-nut kernels and palm nuts (provided for in items 175.27 and 175.30, respectively, part 14A, schedule 1).....	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/66
	Coconut oil (provided for in part 14B of schedule 1): Entered when no special proclamation issued pursuant to headnote 1 of part 14 of schedule 1 is in effect:			On or before 6/30/66
903.43	Crude (item 176.07).....	3¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	
	If product of the Philippines or of the Trust Territory:			
903.44	If Philippine article within tariff-rate quota (see headnote 2 of part 14B of schedule 1) or if Trust Territory article (item 176.08).....	Free		
903.45	Other (item 176.09).....	1¢ per lb.		
903.46	If produced elsewhere than in the Philippines or the Trust Territory wholly from materials the growth or production thereof (item 176.10).....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	
903.47	Other than crude (item 176.11).....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	
	If product of the Philippines or of the Trust Territory:			
903.48	If Philippine article within tariff-rate quota (see headnote 2 of part 14B of schedule 1) or if Trust Territory article (item 176.12).....	Free		
903.49	Other (item 176.13).....	1¢ per lb.		
	Palm-kernel oil (provided for in part 14B, schedule 1):			On or before 6/30/66
903.60	Rendered unfit for use as food (item 176.32).....	Free	Free	
903.61	Other (item 176.33).....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	
	Palm oil (provided for in part 14B, schedule 1):			On or before 6/30/66
903.65	Other (item 176.36).....	Free	Free	
903.90	Istle, processed (provided for in item 192.70, part 15G, schedule 1).....	Free	Free	On or before 9/5/66
904.40	Insulation, coated or not coated, of compressed cork, in boards, blocks, or slabs (provided for in item 220.30, part 2A, schedule 2).....	Free	Free	On or before 5/29/66
	Yarns, wholly of noncontinuous silk fibers (provided for in part 1D, schedule 3):			On or before 11/7/65
905.30	Singles, not bleached and not colored, measuring over 58,800 yards per pound (item 308.40).....	Free	Free	
905.31	Plied, not bleached and not colored, measuring over 29,400 yards per pound (item 308.50 and item 308.51).....	Free	Free	
907.15	Aluminum oxide (alumina) (provided for in item 417.12, part 2C, schedule 4) when imported for use in producing aluminum.....	Free	Free	On or before 7/15/64
907.30	Heptanoic acid (provided for in item 425.98, part 2D, schedule 4).....	Free	Free	On or before 8/8/66

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 1. - Temporary Legislation

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2	Effective Period
	Fatty substances derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil (provided for in part 8A, schedule 4):			On or before 6/30/66
	Not sulfonated or sulfated:			
907.70	Fatty-acid esters, ethers, and ether-esters of polyhydric alcohols (item 465.05).....	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	
907.71	Fatty-acid amides, amines, and quaternary ammonium salts (item 465.15).....	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	
907.72	Sodium and potassium salts of fats, oils, and greases, and of fatty acids derived therefrom (item 465.25).....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.	
	Sulfonated or sulfated:			
907.73	Fatty acids and salts of fatty acids (item 465.35).....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.	
907.74	Fatty alcohols and salts of fatty alcohols (item 465.45).....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.	
907.75	Fatty-acid esters, ethers, amides, and amines (item 465.55).....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	
907.77	Coconut, palm-kernel, and palm oils, sulfonated or sulfated (provided for in item 465.65, part 8A, schedule 4).....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.	On or before 6/30/66
907.80	Canaigre, chestnut, curupay, divi-divi, eucalyptus, hemlock, larch, tara, mangrove, myrobalan, oak, quebracho, sumac, urunday, wattle, and valonia, all the foregoing provided for in items 470.23, 470.25, 470.55, 470.57, and 470.65, part 9A, schedule 4.....	Free	Free	On or before 9/30/66
	Fatty substances derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil, not sulfonated or sulfated, and not specially provided for (provided for in part 13A, schedule 4):			On or before 6/30/66
907.85	Fatty acids (item 490.24).....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.	
907.86	Salts (item 490.48).....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.	
907.87	Fatty alcohols (item 490.73).....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	
907.88	Esters (item 490.92).....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	
909.20	Natural graphite, crude and refined, provided for in item 517.31, part 1E, schedule 5, if valued $50 per ton or less.....	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/64
909.30	Bauxite, calcined (provided for in item 521.17, part 1J, schedule 5).....	Free	Free	On or before 7/15/64
911.05	Bauxite ore (provided for in item 601.06, part 1, schedule 6).....	Free	Free	On or before 7/15/64

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1-a	Rates of Duty 1-b	Rates of Duty 2	Effective Period
	Metal waste and scrap (provided for in part 2, schedule 6), except lead, zinc, and tungsten waste and scrap; unwrought metal (except copper, lead, zinc, and tungsten) in the form of pigs, ingots, or billets (a) which are defective or damaged, or have been produced from melted down metal waste and scrap for convenience in handling and transportation without sweetening, alloying, fluxing, or deliberate purifying, and (b) which cannot be commercially used without remanufacture; relaying or rerolling rails; and articles of metal (except articles of lead, of zinc, or of tungsten, and not including metal-bearing materials provided for in schedule 4 or in part 1 of schedule 6 and not including unwrought metal provided for in part 2 of schedule 6) to be used in remanufacture by melting:				On or before 6/30/64
911.10	Copper waste and scrap.....	1.7¢ per lb. on 99.6% of copper content	2¢ per lb. on 99.6% of copper content	4¢ per lb. on 99.6% of copper content	
911.11	Articles of copper.....	1.275¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	
911.12	Other.....	Free	Free	Free	

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 1. - Temporary Legislation

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2	Effective Period
911.70	Copying lathes used for making rough or finished shoe lasts from models of shoe lasts and, in addition, capable of producing more than one size shoe last from a single size model of a shoe last (provided for in item 674.42, part 4F, schedule 6).....	Free	Free	On or before 8/7/64
915.20	The personal and household effects (with such limitation on the importation of alcoholic beverages and tobacco products as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe) of any person in the service of the United States who returns to the United States upon the termination of assignment to extended duty (as defined in regulations issued in connection with this provision) at a post or station outside the customs territory of the United States, or of returning members of his family who have resided with him at such post or station, or of any person evacuated to the United States under Government orders or instructions (see part 2B of schedule 8).....	Free (see headnote 2 of this subpart)	Free (see headnote 2 of this subpart)	On or before 6/30/64
	In lieu of the exemptions provided for in items 813.31 and 813.32 of part 2A of schedule 8, the following articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States who is a returning resident thereof:			For returning residents arriving before July 1, 1965
915.30	Articles not over $100 in aggregate value (or $200 in the case of persons arriving before April 1, 1964, directly or indirectly from the Virgin Islands of the United States, not more than $100 of which shall have been acquired elsewhere than in the Virgin Islands of the United States), including not more than 1 wine gallon of alcoholic beverages and not more than 100 cigars, acquired abroad as an incident of the journey from which he is returning, for his personal or household use, but not imported for the account of any other person nor intended for sale, if declared in accordance with regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury, and if such person arrives from the Virgin Islands of the United States or from a contiguous country which maintains a free zone or free port, or arrives from any other country after having remained beyond the territorial limits of the United States for a period of not less than 48 hours, and in either case has not claimed an exemption hereunder within the 30 days immediately preceding his arrival.....	Free	Free	

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 2. - TEMPORARY MODIFICATIONS PROCLAIMED PURSUANT TO TRADE-AGREEMENTS LEGISLATION		
	Part 2 headnote:		
	1. This part contains the temporary modifications of the provisions in the tariff schedules proclaimed by the President pursuant to trade-agreements legislation. Unless otherwise stated, the modified provisions are effective until suspended or terminated.		
	Subpart A. - Escape-Clause Actions		
	Subpart A headnotes:		
	1. This subpart contains the temporary modifications of the provisions of the tariff schedules proclaimed by the President pursuant to the escape-clause procedures prescribed in section 7 of the Trade Agreements Extension Act of 1951, as amended, or in sections 301 and 351 or 352 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962.		
	2. Lead and Zinc Quotas. (a) The term "lead content" in items 925.01 and 925.03 refers to the dutiable lead content; and the term "zinc content" in item 925.02 refers to the total zinc content of ores and materials to be initially treated at zinc plants and the dutiable zinc content of all other zinc-bearing ores and materials. Each of the respective quantities of lead content or of zinc content specified in items 925.01, 925.02, and 925.03 shall be the aggregate of —		
	(1) such content (as shown on the entry in accordance with the applicable regulations) of articles the product of the specified country entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption, and		
	(2) such content (as shown on the warehouse withdrawal for consumption in accordance with the applicable regulations) of articles the product of such country, with respect to which smelted or refined products have been withdrawn for consumption under section 312 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended.		
	(b) The quotas imposed under items 925.01 through 925.04 shall not apply to —		
	(1) any article imported by or for the account of the Government of the United States;		
	(2) any imported article which is under contract for delivery in the United States for the account of a corporation wholly owned by the Government of the United States; or		
	(3) any article which is not subject to duty.		

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Woven fabrics, wholly of cotton, suitable for making typewriter ribbon, containing yarns the average number of which exceeds No. 50 but not No. 140, the total thread count (treating ply yarns as single threads) of which per square inch, counting warp and filling, is not less than 240 and not more than 340, and in which the thread count of either the warp or filling does not exceed 60 percent of the total thread count of the warp and filling:		
	Not fancy or figured:		
	Not bleached and not colored (provided for in items 320.51 to 320.92):		
922.01	Of numbers 51 to 59.....	10% ad val. + 0.35% ad val. for each number	No change
922.02	Of numbers 60 to 89.....	5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. + 0.35% ad val. for each number	No change
922.03	Of numbers 90 to 140.....	5¢ per lb. + 41.5% ad val.	No change
922.04	Bleached, but not colored (provided for in item 321.--).....	Base rate + 3% ad val.	No change
922.05	Colored, whether or not bleached (provided for in item 322.--).....	Base rate + 6% ad val.	No change
922.50	Wilton (including brussels) and velvet (including tapestry) floor coverings, and floor coverings of like character or description, provided for in item 360.45 of part 5A of schedule 3.....	40% ad val.	No change
	Glass (including blown or drawn glass, but excluding cast or rolled glass and excluding pressed or molded glass) (whether or not containing wire netting), in rectangles, not ground, not polished and not otherwise processed, weighing over 4 oz. per sq. ft., provided for in items 542.11-.98, inclusive, of part 3B of schedule 5:		
	Ordinary glass:		
	Weighing over 4 oz. but not over 12 oz. per sq. ft.:		
923.11	Measuring not over 40 united inches (item 542.11).....	1.3¢ per lb.	No change
923.13	Measuring over 40 united inches (item 542.13).....	1.6¢ per lb.	No change
	Weighing over 12 oz. but not over 16 oz. per sq. ft.:		
923.21	Measuring not over 40 united inches (item 542.21).....	1.3¢ per lb.	No change
923.23	Measuring over 40 but not over 60 united inches (item 542.23).....	1.6¢ per lb.	No change
923.25	Measuring over 60 united inches (item 542.25).....	1.9¢ per lb.	No change
	Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft.:		
923.31	Measuring not over 40 united inches (item 542.31).....	1.3¢ per lb.	No change
923.33	Measuring over 40 but not over 60 united inches (item 542.33).....	1.6¢ per lb.	No change
923.35	Measuring over 60 but not over 100 united inches (item 542.35).....	1.9¢ per lb.	No change
923.37	Measuring over 100 united inches (item 542.37).....	2.4¢ per lb.	No change

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Glass (including blown or drawn glass, etc.) (con.):		
	Ordinary glass (con.):		
	Weighing over 28 oz. per sq. ft.:		
923.42	Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft. in area (item 542.42).....	1.3¢ per lb.	No change
923.44	Over 2-2/3 but not over 7 sq. ft. in area (item 542.44).....	1.6¢ per lb.	No change
923.46	Over 7 but not over 15 sq. ft. in area (item 542.46).....	1.9¢ per lb.	No change
923.48	Over 15 but not over 16-2/3 sq. ft. in area (item 542.48).....	2.4¢ per lb.	No change
923.49	Over 16-2/3 sq. ft. in area (item 542.48).....	3.5¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
	Colored or special glass:		
923.57	Weighing over 4 oz. but not over 12 oz. per sq. ft. (item 542.57).....	2.2¢ per lb.	No change
923.67	Weighing over 12 oz. but not over 16 oz. per sq. ft. (item 542.67).....	9.0¢ per lb.	No change
	Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft.:		
923.71	Measuring not over 40 united inches (item 542.71).....	1.3¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	No change
923.73	Measuring over 40 but not over 60 united inches (item 542.73).....	1.6¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	No change
923.75	Measuring over 60 but not over 90 united inches (item 542.75).....	1.9¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	No change
923.77	Measuring over 90 united inches (item 542.77).....	2.4¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	No change
	Weighing over 28 oz. per sq. ft.:		
923.92	Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft. in area (item 542.92).....	1.3¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	No change
923.94	Over 2-2/3 but not over 7 sq. ft. in area (item 542.94).....	1.6¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	No change
923.96	Over 7 but not over 15 sq. ft. in area (item 542.96).....	1.9¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	No change
923.98	Over 15 but not over 16-2/3 sq. ft. in area (item 542.98).....	2.4¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	No change
923.99	Over 16-2/3 sq. ft. in area (item 542.98).....	3.5¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
924.00	Glass, cut to other than rectangular shape, and glass, whether in rectangles or cut to other than rectangular shape, subjected to processing, all the foregoing glass provided for in item 544.17 of part 3B of schedule 5 if drawn or blown and not containing wire netting and not surface ground or polished.....	22.5% ad val.	No change

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

Item	Articles	Quota Quantity
	Whenever, in any 3-month period beginning January 1, April 1, July 1, or October 1 in any year, the respective quantity specified below for one of the four numbered classes of articles the product of a specified foreign country has been reached, no article in such class the product of such country may be entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption during the remainder of such period and no article may be withdrawn for consumption from any customs bonded warehouse during the remainder of such period if by reason thereof duty would become collectible under section 312 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, in cancellation of a bond charge covering an article in such class the product of such country:	
925.01	For lead-bearing ores and materials provided for in part 1 of schedule 6:	
	Peru	8,080 short tons of lead content
	Union of South Africa	7,440 short tons of lead content
	Canada	6,720 short tons of lead content
	Australia	5,610 short tons of lead content
	Bolivia	2,520 short tons of lead content
	All other (total)	3,280 short tons of lead content
925.02	For zinc-bearing ores and materials provided for in part 1 of schedule 6 (except zinc fume):	
	Mexico	35,240 short tons of zinc content
	Canada	33,240 short tons of zinc content
	Peru	17,560 short tons of zinc content
	All other (total)	8,920 short tons of zinc content
925.03	For unwrought lead and lead waste and scrap provided for in part 2G of schedule 6 (except babbitt metal, solder, and type metal):	
	Mexico	18,440 short tons of lead content
	Australia	11,270 short tons of lead content
	Canada	7,960 short tons of lead content
	Yugoslavia	7,880 short tons of lead content
	Peru	6,440 short tons of lead content
	All other (total)	3,040 short tons of lead content
925.04	For unwrought zinc (except alloys of zinc and zinc dust) and zinc waste and scrap provided for in part 2H of schedule 6:	
	Canada	18,920 short tons (gross weight)
	Belgium and Luxembourg (total)	3,760 short tons (gross weight)
	Mexico	3,160 short tons (gross weight)
	Republic of the Congo (formerly Belgian Congo)	2,720 short tons (gross weight)
	Peru	1,880 short tons (gross weight)
	Italy	1,800 short tons (gross weight)
	All other (total)	3,040 short tons (gross weight)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Knives, forks, and spoons, all the foregoing valued under 25 cents each, not over 10.2 inches in over-all length, and with stainless steel handles (provided for in items 650.09, 650.11, 650.39, 650.41, and 650.55 of part 3E of schedule 6, or if included in sets provided for in item 651.75 of such part):		
	For an aggregate quantity not to exceed 69 million single units entered in any 12-month period beginning November 1 in any year from countries subject to the rates set forth in rate of duty column numbered 1:		
	Knives and forks:		
927.50	With handles not containing nickel and not containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese (items 650.09 and 650.39).....	1¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	No change
927.51	With handles containing nickel or containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese (items 650.11 and 650.41)....	1¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	No change
927.52	Spoons (item 650.55).....	17% ad val.	No change
	Other:		
927.53	Knives and forks (items 650.09, 650.11, 650.39, and 650.41).....	3¢ each + 67.5% ad val.	3¢ each + 67.5% ad val.
927.54	Spoons (item 650.55).....	60% ad val.	60% ad val.
930.00	Clinical thermometers (provided for in item 711.35, part 2D, schedule 7).....	85% ad val.	No change
	Watch movements, assembled, without dials or hands, or with dials or hands whether or not assembled thereon, having no jewels or not over 17 jewels (provided for in part 2E, schedule 7):		
	Not adjusted, not self-winding (or if a self-winding device cannot be incorporated therein), and not constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding:		
	Having no jewels or only one jewel:		
932.10	Not over 0.6 inch in width (item 716.10).....	$1.35 each	No change
932.11	Over 0.6 but not over 0.8 inch in width (item 716.11).....	$1.125 each	No change
932.12	Over 0.8 but not over 0.9 inch in width (item 716.12).....	$1.125 each	No change
932.13	Over 0.9 but not over 1 inch in width (item 716.13).....	$1.05 each	No change
932.14	Over 1 inch but not over 1.2 inches in width (item 716.14).....	93¢ each	No change
932.15	Over 1.2 but not over 1.5 inches in width (item 716.15).....	84¢ each	No change
932.16	Over 1.5 but not over 1.77 inches in width (item 716.16).....	75¢ each	No change
	Having over 1 jewel but not over 7 jewels:		
932.20	Not over 0.6 inch in width (item 716.20).....	$2.50 each	No change
932.21	Over 0.6 but not over 0.8 inch in width (item 716.21).....	$2.025 each	No change
932.22	Over 0.8 but not over 0.9 inch in width (item 716.22).....	$2.00 each	No change
932.23	Over 0.9 but not over 1 inch in width (item 716.23).....	$1.75 each	No change
932.24	Over 1 but not over 1.2 inches in width (item 716.24).....	$1.35 each	No change
932.25	Over 1.2 but not over 1.5 inches in width (item 716.25).....	$1.35 each	No change
932.26	Over 1.5 but not over 1.77 inches in width (item 716.26).....	$1.25 each	No change

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	Watch movements, assembled, etc. (con.):		
	Not adjusted, etc. (con.):		
	Having over 7 but not over 17 jewels:		
932.30	Not over 0.6 inch in width (item 716.30).....	$2.50 each + 13.5¢ for each jewel over 7	No change
932.31	Over 0.6 but not over 0.8 inch in width (item 716.31).....	$2.025 each + 13.5¢ for each jewel over 7	No change
932.32	Over 0.8 but not over 0.9 inch in width (item 716.32).....	$2.00 each + 13.5¢ for each jewel over 7	No change
932.33	Over 0.9 but not over 1 inch in width (item 716.33).....	$1.75 each + 13.5¢ for each jewel over 7	No change
932.34	Over 1 but not over 1.2 inches in width (item 716.34).....	$1.35 each + 13.5¢ for each jewel over 7	No change
932.35	Over 1.2 but not over 1.5 inches in width (item 716.35).....	$1.35 each + 13.5¢ for each jewel over 7	No change
932.36	Over 1.5 but not over 1.77 inches in width (item 716.36).....	$1.25 each + 13.5¢ for each jewel over 7	No change
933.--	Adjusted, but not self-winding (and if a self-winding device cannot be incorporated therein), and not constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding (item 717.--).....	No change	No change
934.--	Self-winding (or if a self-winding device can be incorporated therein), or constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding, but not adjusted (item 718.--).....	Column 1 base rate + 75¢ each	No change
935.--	Adjusted and self-winding (or if a self-winding device can be incorporated therein), or constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding (item 710.--).....	Column 1 base rate + 75¢ each + 50¢ for each adjustment	No change
943.10	Safety pins (provided for in item 745.56, part 7A, schedule 7).....	35% ad val.	No change

Subpart B. - Temporary Modifications Pursuant to Section 252 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty 1	Rates of Duty 2
	PART 3. - ADDITIONAL IMPORT RESTRICTIONS PROCLAIMED PURSUANT TO SECTION 22 OF THE AGRICULTURAL ADJUSTMENT ACT, AS AMENDED		
	Part 3 headnotes:		
	1. This part covers the provisions proclaimed by the President pursuant to section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended (7 USC 624), imposing import fees, herein referred to as duties, and quantitative limitations on articles imported into the United States. The duties provided for in this part are cumulative duties which apply in addition to the duties, if any, otherwise imposed on the articles involved. Unless otherwise stated, the duties and quantitative limitations provided for in this part apply until suspended or terminated.		
	2. Exclusions.--The import restrictions provided for in this part do not apply with respect to --		
	(a) articles imported by or for the account of any agency of the United States;		
	(b) commercial samples of cotton or cotton waste of any origin in uncompressed packages each weighing not more than 50 pounds gross weight; and articles (except cotton and cotton waste) with an aggregate value not over $10 in any shipment, if imported as samples for taking orders, or for the personal use of the importer;		
	(c) articles not exceeding 100 pounds in aggregate weight in any shipment, if entered for exhibition, display, or sampling at a Trade Fair, or for research, and if written approval of the Secretary of Agriculture or his designated representative is presented at the time of entry or bond is furnished in a form prescribed by the Commissioner of Customs in an amount equal to the value of the merchandise as set forth in the entry plus the estimated duty as determined at the time of entry, conditioned upon the production of such written approval within six months from the date of entry;		
	(d) certified or registered seed rye or seed wheat for use for seeding and crop-improvement purposes, in bags tagged and sealed by an officially recognized seed-certifying agency of the country of production, if--		
	(i) the individual shipment amounts to 100 bushels (of 56 pounds each for rye and of 60 pounds each for wheat) or less, or		
	(ii) the individual shipment amounts to more than 100 bushels and the written approval of the Secretary of Agriculture or his designated representative is presented at the time of entry, or bond is furnished in a form prescribed by the Commissioner of Customs in an amount equal to the value of the merchandise as set forth in the entry, plus the estimated duty as determined at the time of entry, conditioned upon the production of such written approval within six months from the date of entry;		

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

Item	Articles	Quota Quantity (in pounds)
	(e) wheat flour, the product of Israel, which is certified to the Secretary of Agriculture by an authorized representative of the government of Israel or its designee as having been thoroughly safeguarded for ritual purposes under rabbinical supervision and which is imported into the United States for use solely for religious and ritual purposes in the making of matzos for Passover, if the written approval of the Secretary of Agriculture is presented at the time of entry, or withdrawal from warehouse, for consumption; and (f) cotton produced in the United States with respect to which the Secretary of Agriculture shall have certified that there has been exported without benefit of subsidy, as an offset to the proposed reentry, an equal or greater number of pounds of cotton produced in the United States, of any grade or staple.	
	3. (a) Dairy Products. Imported articles subject to the import quotas provided for in items 950.01 through 950.11, except 950.06, of this part may be entered only by or for the account of a person or firm to whom a license has been issued by or under the authority of the Secretary of Agriculture, and only in accordance with the terms of such license. (b) Cotton Waste. For the purposes of item 955.05, the minimum quota in column (A) is that part of the total quota in column (C) which must be reserved for comber waste made from cotton 1-3/16 inches or more in staple length, and the unreserved quota in column (B) is that part of the total quota available for any quota-type waste, including comber waste made from cotton 1-3/16 inches or more in staple length.	
	Whenever, in any 12-month period beginning July 1 in any year (January 1 in any year for item 950.06), the respective aggregate quantity specified below for one of the numbered classes of articles has been entered, no article in such class may be entered during the remainder of such period:	
	Dried milk and cream provided for in part 4A of schedule 1:	
950.01	Described in item 115.45	496,000
950.02	Described in item 115.50	1,807,000
950.03	Described in item 115.55	7,000
950.04	Described in item 115.60	500
950.05	Butter, and fresh or sour cream containing over 45 percent of butterfat, provided for in part 4B of schedule 1	707,000
950.06	Butter substitutes containing over 45 percent of butterfat provided for in item 116.30, part 4B, schedule 1	1,200,000
	Cheeses and substitutes for cheese provided for in part 4C, schedule 1:	
950.07	Blue-mold (except Stilton) and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, blue-mold cheese	4,167,000
950.08	Cheddar cheese, and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, Cheddar cheese	2,780,100
950.09	Edam and Gouda cheeses	9,200,400
950.10	Italian-type cheeses, made from cows' milk, in original loaves (Romano made from cows' milk, Reggiano, Parmesano, Provoloni, Provolette, and Sbrinz)	11,500,100

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

Item	Articles	Quota Quantity (in pounds)
	Whenever, in any 12-month period, etc. (con.):	
950.11	Malted milk, and articles of milk or cream, provided for in item 118.30, part 4D, schedule 1....	6,000
950.12	Articles containing over 45 percent of butterfat, the butterfat content of which is commercially extractable, or which are capable of being used for any edible purpose (except articles provided for in subparts A, B, or C, or item 118.30, of part 4, schedule 1, and except articles imported packaged for distribution in the retail trade and ready for use by the purchaser at retail for an edible purpose or in the preparation of an edible article).....	None

Item	Articles	Wheat (In 60-pound bushels)	Milled Wheat Products (In pounds)
950.60	Whenever, in any 12-month period beginning May 29 in any year, the respective quantity specified below of wheat fit for human consumption (item 130.70, part 7A, schedule 1) or of milled wheat products fit for human consumption (item 131.40, part 7B, schedule 1) the product of a specified foreign country or area has been entered, no such wheat or milled wheat products, respectively, the product of such country or area may be entered during the remainder of such period:		
	Canada.....	795,000	3,815,000
	China.....	None	24,000
	Hungary.....	None	13,000
	Hong Kong.....	None	13,000
	Japan.....	None	8,000
	United Kingdom.....	100	75,000
	Australia.....	None	1,000
	Germany.....	100	5,000
	Syria.....	100	5,000
	New Zealand.....	None	1,000
	Chile.....	None	1,000
	Netherlands.....	100	1,000
	Argentina.....	2,000	14,000
	Italy.....	100	2,000
	Cuba.....	None	12,000
	France.....	1,000	1,000
	Greece.....	None	1,000
	Mexico.....	100	1,000
	Panama.....	None	1,000
	Uruguay.....	None	1,000
	Poland and Danzig.....	None	1,000
	Sweden.....	None	1,000
	Yugoslavia.....	None	1,000
	Norway.....	None	1,000
	Canary Islands.....	None	1,000
	Rumania.....	1,000	None
	Guatemala.....	100	None
	Brazil.....	100	None
	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.....	100	None
	Belgium.....	100	None
	Other foreign countries or areas.....	None	None

Item	Articles	Quota Quantity
951.00	Whenever, in any 12-month period beginning August 1 in any year, the aggregate quantity specified below of peanuts, shelled or not shelled, blanched, or otherwise prepared or preserved (except peanut butter) provided for in items 145.20, 145.21, and 145.48, part 9A, schedule 1, has been entered, no such products may be entered during the remainder of such period.....	1,709,000 pounds: Provided, That peanuts in the shell shall be charged against this quota on the basis of 75 pounds for each 100 pounds of peanuts in the shell.

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

Item	Articles	Quota Quantity (in pounds)
	Whenever, in the respective 12-month period specified below, the aggregate quantity specified below for one of the numbered classes of articles or for the product of a specified country or area within such numbered class has been entered, no article in such class or the product of such country or area may be entered during the remainder of such period:	
	Cotton, not carded, not combed, and not otherwise processed, the product of any country or area including the United States:	
955.01	Having a staple length under 1-1/8 inches (except harsh or rough cotton having a staple length under 3/4 inch), entered during the 12-month period beginning September 20 in any year:	
	Egypt and Sudan (aggregate)	783,816
	Peru	247,952
	India and Pakistan (aggregate)	2,003,483
	China	1,370,791
	Mexico	8,883,259
	Brazil	618,723
	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics	475,124
	Argentina	5,203
	Haiti	237
	Ecuador	9,333
	Honduras	752
	Paraguay	871
	Colombia	124
	Iraq	195
	British East Africa	2,240
	Indonesia and Netherlands New Guinea (aggregate)	71,388
	British West Indies (except Barbados, Bermuda, Jamaica, Trinidad, Tobago)	21,321
	Nigeria	5,377
	British West Africa (except Nigeria and Ghana)	16,004
	Other, including the United States	None
	Having a staple length 1-1/8 inches or more but under 1-3/8 inches, entered during the 12-month period beginning August 1 in any year:	
955.02	Harsh or rough cotton (except cotton of perished staple, grabbots, and cotton pickings), white in color and having a staple length of 1-5/32 inches or more	1,500,000
955.03	Other	4,565,642
955.04	Having a staple length 1-3/8 inches or more, entered during the 12-month period beginning August 1 in any year	39,590,778

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

Item	Articles	Quota Quantity (in pounds)		
	Whenever, in the respective 12-month period, etc. (con.):			
955.05	Card strips made from cotton having a staple length under 1-3/16 inches, and cotton comber waste, lap waste, sliver waste, and roving waste, all the foregoing, whether or not advanced, the product of any country or area including the United States, entered during the 12-month period beginning September 20 in any year:	See headnote 3(b) of this part		
		(A) Minimum Quota for certain comber waste	(B) Unreserved Quota	(C) Total Quota
	United Kingdom	2,882,305	1,441,152	4,323,457
	Canada	None	239,690	239,690
	France	151,613	75,807	227,420
	India and Pakistan (aggregate)	None	69,627	69,627
	Netherlands	45,493	22,747	68,240
	Switzerland	29,592	14,796	44,388
	Belgium	25,706	12,853	38,559
	Japan	None	341,535	341,535
	China	None	17,322	17,322
	Egypt	None	8,135	8,135
	Cuba	None	6,544	6,544
	Germany	50,886	25,443	76,329
	Italy	14,175	7,088	21,263
	Other, including the United States	None	None	None
955.06	Fibers of cotton processed but not spun, entered during the 12-month period beginning September 11 in any year	Quota Quantity (in pounds)		
		1,000		

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

A	References to Tariff Schedules
ABACA	304.02-04
ABRASIVES AND ABRASIVE ARTICLES	Sch 5 Pt 10
abrasive wheels mounted on frameworks, hand or pedal operated	649.39
nspf	519.81-86
ACCESSORIES (see PARTS, specific article of which accessory, or name of accessory)	
ACCORDIONS	725.14-16
ACCOUNTING MACHINES incorporating calculating mechanism	676.15-25
ACENAPHTHENE	401.02
ACETALDEHYDE	427.40
ACETALS	429.00
ACETANILIDE--	
suitable for medicinal use	407.02
other	403.60
ACETATE(S)--	
amyl	428.50
benzyl	408.05
butyl	428.52
calcium	426.10
cellulose	445.20
copper	426.28
ethyl	428.58
lead	426.36
nickel	426.58
sodium	426.86
vinyl	428.68
Other (classifiable according to cation constituent under "Salts of organic acids"	426.10-427.28
and under "Esters of acids and monohydric alcohols")	428.50-72
ACETIC ACID	425.70
ACETIC ANHYDRIDE	426.00
ACETONE	427.60
ACETPHENETIDINE (Phenacetin)	407.20
ACETYLENE GAS GENERATORS, with or without purifiers	660.20-22
ACETYLSALICYLIC ACID (Aspirin)	407.25
ACID ANHYDRIDE(S)--	
phthalic	403.08
other	426.00-04
ACID(S)--	
aminoacetic	425.04
barbituric, and its compounds	437.36-40
benzoic--	
suitable for medicinal use	407.06
other	403.50
carbolic	403.40
color, benzenoid	406.60
cresylic	401.24; 403.42
dibasic--	
amides, amines, esters, and ethers of, sulfonated or sulfated	465.90
diethylbarbituric, and its compounds	437.38
fatty, of animal or vegetable origin	490.10-26
sulfonated or sulfated and salts thereof	465.35-40
amides and amines of	465.15-20
sulfonated or sulfated	465.55-60
esters of	490.90-94
polyhydric alcohol	465.05-10
sulfonated or sulfated	465.55-60
ethers of--	
polyhydric alcohol	465.05-10
sulfonated or sulfated	465.55-60
ether-esters of, polyhydric alcohol	465.05-10

	References to Tariff Schedules
ACID(S)--Continued	
fatty, of animal or vegetable origin--Con.	
salts of--	
quaternary ammonium	465.15-20
sodium and potassium	465.25-30
other	490.30-50
gluconic, and its compounds	437.51-52
glycerophosphoric, and its compounds	437.54
inorganic	416.05-40
organic, including halogenated, hydroxy, sulfonated and other substituted and unsubstituted acids	425.70-98
monohydric alcohol esters of	428.50-72
polyhydric alcohol esters of	428.30-46
salts of	426.10-427.28
salicylic--	
suitable for medicinal use	407.12
other	403.60
tannic, containing of tannic acid--	
under 50 percent	425.98
50 percent or more	437.68-69
ACONITE	435.05-10
ACRIDINE	401.04
ACRYLATES AND METHACRYLATES	428.62-66
ACRYLIC RESINS	445.05
ACRYLONITRILE--	425.00
resins	445.10
ACTIVATED CLAY	521.87
ACYL HALIDES	427.30
ADDING MACHINES	676.23
ADDRESSING MACHINES	676.10-12
ADHESIVES (see CEMENTS)	
ADZES	648.67
AERATING machinery for beverages	662.10-20
AEROSOL THERAPY APPARATUS	709.45
AGAR AGAR	455.02
AGGLOMERATING MACHINERY--	
for solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials, or other mineral products in powder or paste form	678.20
AGRICULTURAL--	
hand tools	Sch 6 Pt 3E
implements	666.00
tractors	692.30
AIR--	
compressors	661.10-15
conditioning machines	661.20
pistols, rifles, and arms	730.85-86
pumps	661.10-15
AIRCRAFT AND SPACECRAFT	Sch 6 Pt 6C
airplanes, model	737.05-15
under bond, for races and contests	864.35
ALABASTER, articles of	513.94
ALARMS, electrical	685.70
ALBUMEN--	
blood, dried	190.10
egg	119.65-70
nspf	190.15
ALBUMS	256.60
ALCOHOL MANTLES	755.30
ALCOHOL(S)--	
ethyl--	
for beverage purposes	168.30-31
not for beverage purposes	427.88
fatty, of animal or vegetable origin	490.65-75
sulfonated or sulfated and salts thereof	465.45-50

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

	References to Tariff Schedules
ALCOHOL(S)--Continued	
monohydric, unsubstituted	427.70-428.12
ethers of	428.90-96
phenethyl	408.40
polyhydric (including glycols, polyglycols, diols and polyols)	428.30-46
of polysaccharides and rare saccharides	493.68
esters, ethers and ester-ethers and substituted derivatives of--	
fatty acids	465.05-10
organic acids	428.30-46
ALDEHYDE AMMONIA	425.02
ALDEHYDES	427.40-58
ALDOL OR ACETALDOL	427.42
ALE	167.05
ginger	166.20
ALGINATE, sodium	426.88
ALIZARIN, natural	406.60
ALKALOIDS and their compounds	437.00-24
ALKANOLAMINES	425.00-52
ALKYD RESINS--	
nonbenzenoid	445.50
phthalic	405.25
ALL-OVERS, textile	Sch 3, Pt 4B Hdnte 1
ALLOYS (see also METALS)--	
ferrocerium and other pyrophoric	755.35
ALLYL--	
alcohol	427.70
resins	445.15
ALMOND(S) (see also NUTS)	145.12; 145.40-41
oil--	
bitter	452.02
sweet	176.58
paste	145.41
ALOES	435.05-10
ALTARS--	
miniature, of rubber or plastics	772.97
for religious institutions	850.70
ALUMINA	417.12
ALUMINUM (see also METALS)--	
compounds--	
salts of organic acids	426.08
other	417.10-18
foil or leaf	644.06-12; 644.64-76
ore (bauxite)	601.06
AMBER AND AMBEROID	188.30
AMBERGRIS	460.10
AMERICAN FISHERIES, products of	Sch 1, Pt 15A
AMIDES AND AMINES--	
dibasic-acid, sulfonated or sulfated	465.90
fatty, of animal or vegetable origin	465.15-20
sulfonated or sulfated	465.55-60
other	425.00-52
AMINES (see AMIDES AND AMINES)	
AMINOACETIC ACID	425.04
AMINO RESINS	445.35
AMINOTRIAZOLE	425.06
AMMONIA--	
aldehyde	425.02
alum	417.10
aqua and liquid, anhydrous	417.20-22
compounds	417.20-44
AMMUNITION	730.90-93
AMPERE-HOUR METERS	713.05-15
AMPLIFIERS, audio-frequency electric	684.70
AMPOULES, glass	547.51
AMYL--	
acetate	428.50
alcohol	427.72

	References to Tariff Schedules
ANATOMY--	
anatomical parts, human, prepared for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes	437.76
preparations of	190.80
ANCHOR(S)	652.03
chain	652.21
ANCHOVIES (see FISH)	
ANEMOMETERS--	
electrical	712.25-27
non-electrical--	
meteorological	710.26-27
non-meteorologic	711.82-83
ANETHOL	460.15
ANGLES (see SECTIONS)	
ANILINE RESINS	405.25
ANIMAL--	
feeds	Sch 1, Pt 15C
glue	455.40-42
oils, fats, and greases (see OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)	
substances--	
crude, nspf	191.15
crude or advanced, having therapeutic or medicinal properties	Sch 4, Pt 3
fatty	Sch 4 Pts 8A, 13A
waxes	494.02-08
ANIMALS--	
domesticated, straying or pastured across border	100.03-04
entered under bond for breeding, exhibition, or competition for prizes	864.60
game--	
for stocking purposes	100.05
killed abroad by U.S. residents	813.20
live	Sch 1 Pt 1
or parts thereof, mounted or stuffed	190.68
pure bred, for breeding purposes	100.01
wild, for scientific public collection	852.20
ANISE--	
oil	452.04
spice	161.01
ANNATO, dyeing and tanning preparations	470.05
ANODE COPPER	612.03
ANODES--	
metal, unwrought	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)
nickel, electroplating	620.50
zinc, for cathodic protection or for electroplating	653.25
ANTHRACENE--	
having a purity by weight of--	
less than 30%	401.06
30% or more	403.02
oil	401.08
ANTIBIOTICS	437.30-32
ANTIFRICTION BALLS AND ROLLERS	680.30
ANTIMACASSARS--	
of rubber or plastics	772.35
of textile materials	Sch 3 Pt 5C
ANTIMONY (see also METALS)--	
compounds--	
potassium tartrate	426.72
salts of organic acids	427.28
other	417.50-54
metal	632.02; 632.60-62
needle or liquated	603.10
ore	601.03
ANTIPASTO	182.05
ANTIPYRINE	407.30
ANTIQUES	766.20-25
determined not to be authentic	766.30

	References to Tariff Schedules
ANTITOXINS	437.76
ANVILS	649.33-35
APATITE	480.45
APPARATUS (see MACHINES)	
APPAREL (see WEARING APPAREL)	
APPLES (see also FRUITS)	146.10-14
APPLIANCES (see ELECTRIC(AL))	
APRICOT AND PEACH KERNELS	175.03
APRICOT PASTE	152.42
APRICOTS (see also FRUITS)	146.20-24
AQUAVIT	168.05
ARCHERY EQUIPMENT	734.45
ARCHIL, dyeing and tanning preparations	470.05
ARC LAMPS	687.20
ARCTICS (footwear)	Sch 7 Pt 1A
ARMORED MILITARY VEHICLES, self propelled	692.45
ARMS AND AMMUNITION	Sch 7 Pt 5A
AROMATIC OR ODORIFEROUS SUBSTANCES, not marketable as cosmetics, perfumery, or toilet preparations--	
benzenoid compounds, not mixed and not containing alcohol	408.05-80
other	460.10-90
ARRACK	168.10
ARSENATE(S)--	
calcium	418.10
lead	419.00
sodium	420.70
zinc	422.70
other (classifiable according to cation constituent)	417.18-423.00
ARSENIC (see also METALS)--	
acid	416.05
compounds (see also ARSENATES)	417.60-64
metal	632.04
ARSENIOUS ACID	417.62
ART AND ORNAMENTAL ARTICLES (see also WORKS OF ART)--	
ceramic	534.11-97
glass	545.53-546.57
ARTICLES--	
abrasive	519.01-97
of acrylic resin, nspf	774.60
admitted free of duty under bond	493.80
	862.10-20; 864.05-75
of aluminum, nspf	657.40
art and ornamental, nspf--	
of ceramic ware	534.21-97
of feathers or of flowers, foliage, fruits, etc., artificial or natural	748.20-40
of glass	546.11-57
of asbestos, and of asbestos and hydraulic cement	518.11-51
of base metal, nspf	656.20-658.00
of batting (textile), nspf	355.05-25
of beads, bugles, or spangles, nspf	741.50
for blind persons	826.10-20
of bonded fabrics, nspf	355.05-25
of bone, nspf	792.40
of carbon	517.61-91
of carbonate of magnesia, nspf	523.51
of casein, nspf	774.35
ceramic, nspf	536.11-15
of compression-modified or densified wood	203.10-30
of concrete, with or without reinforcement	511.31-71
ARTICLES--Continued	
construction, ceramic	532.11-61
of copal, nspf	774.20
of copper	657.30-35
of cork	220.35-50
for exhibition	851.50; 852.10-20
permanently, under bond	862.10-20
temporarily, under bond	864.60-75
exported and returned--	
advanced or improved abroad	805.00-807.00
not advanced or improved abroad	800.00-804.00
substantial containers or holders	808.00
of feathers, nspf	748.40
of felts, bonded fabrics, and other nonwoven fabrics	355.05-25
of flowers, foliage, fruits, vegetables, grasses, or grains, artificial or natural	748.20-35
of fur on the skin, nspf	791.05-19
furnishings, textile	360.05-367.65
of gelatine, nspf	792.10
of gemstones--	
imitation	741.50
jewelry and related articles	740.05-60
natural or synthetic	520.51-75
of glass--	
of flat glass	544.11-64
of glass fibers (nontextile)	540.71
of glass fibers (textile)	Sch 3 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(c)
of glass prisms (nonoptical)	545.57
nspf	548.01-05
of glue, nspf	792.10
for government agencies--	
U.S. Government	830.00-836.00
foreign governments, or public international organizations	840.00-842.50
of graphite	517.11-91
of gut, nspf	792.20-22
of hair felt, nspf	790.23
heat-insulating	531.11-39
of hoof, nspf	792.40
of horn, nspf	792.40
household, nspf--	
ceramic	534.21-97
glass	546.11-57
metal	653.60-654.20
rubber or plastics	772.03-15
illuminating--	
of base metal	653.30-40
of glass	545.53-67
imported by or for the account of persons arriving in the United States	810.10-814.00
	820.10-822.40
imported temporarily under bond--	
for examination with view to reproduction	864.25
by illustrators and photographers for use as models	864.15
to be repaired, altered, or processed in the United States	864.05
of special design for producing articles for export	864.55
for testing, experimental, or review purposes	864.30
inflatable, nspf--	
of rubber or plastics	772.75

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

References to Tariff Schedules

ARTICLES--Continued
for institutions, religious, educational, etc---------- 850.10-851.70; 853.10; 336.20-25; 854.10
of iron or steel, nspf---------- 657.09-20
of ivory, nspf---------- 792.60
of lead, nspf---------- 657.70-75
of leather, nspf---------- 791.80-90
of magnesium---------- 657.90
of metal, nspf---------- 656.05-658.00
of metal, for bestowal as honorary distinctions---------- 827.00
of mica---------- 516.11-94
of milk or cream, nspf---------- 118.30
of mineral substances, nspf---------- 523.81-94
of nickel, nspf---------- 657.50
of nonwoven fabrics, nspf---------- 355.05-25
for official use of representatives of foreign governments and members of their armed forces, and of personnel of public international organizations---------- 841.10-20
the property of foreign governments or public international organizations for non-commercial exhibitions and uses----- 842.10
not provided for elsewhere---------- 798.00-799.00
of paper or paperboard, nspf---------- 256.80-90
of papier-mâché, nspf---------- 256.75
of plaster of Paris, with or without reinforcement---------- 512.41-44
of plastics--
expanded, sponge, or foam, nspf------- 770.30-80
reinforced or laminated, nspf--------- 770.05-10
nspf---------- 774.20-60
of precious metal, including rolled precious metal, nspf---------- 656.05-15;653.60-65
for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients--
ceramic---------- 533.11-77
glass---------- 546.11-57
rubber or plastics---------- 772.03-15
for presentation to the President or Vice President of the United States----- 828.00
printed matter---------- 270.05-274.90
of pulp, nspf---------- 256.70
of pumice, nspf---------- 523.61
of quill, nspf---------- 792.40
records, diagrams, and other data from outside the United States---------- 870.10
refractory---------- 531.01-39
religious--
of rubber or plastics---------- 772.95-97
of purely devotional character, to be worn or carried on the person------- 740.50-60
of rubber--
expanded, sponge, or foam, nspf------- 770.30-80
nspf---------- 774.25; 774.60
of shell, nspf---------- 792.50
of shellac, nspf---------- 774.20
small, ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience---------- 740.05-10
smokers'--
ceramic---------- 534.21-97
glass---------- 546.11-57
cigar and cigarette lighters and holders; pipes---------- 756.02-60
of sponge, natural, nspf---------- 792.70
of stone---------- 513.11-515.64
of talc, steatite, and soapstone---------- 523.31-37

References to Tariff Schedules

ARTICLES--Continued
of textile materials, nspf---------- 386.05-389.70
of tin, nspf---------- 657.60
of vegetable materials, fibrous, unspun--- 222.05-64
of vulcanized fiber, nspf---------- 774.40
of wadding, nspf--
cellulose---------- 256.80
textile---------- 355.05-25
of wax, nspf---------- 792.30-32
of webs, nspf---------- 355.05-25
of whalebone, nspf---------- 792.40
of wood, nspf---------- 207.00
of zinc, nspf---------- 657.80
ARTIFICIAL--
eyes, limbs, teeth, etc---------- 709.54-57
flowers, foliage, fruits, trees, vegetables, grasses, or grains, and ornamental articles made therefrom------ 748.20-21
graphite---------- 517.11
horsehair---------- 309.05-06
limbs and limb braces for personal use of a specified person---------- 825.00
musk---------- 408.30
respiration apparatus---------- 709.45
straw---------- 309.05-06; 309.20-25
teeth---------- 709.54-55
ARTISTS' BRUSHES---------- 750.50-60
ARTISTS' CANVAS---------- 355.50-60
ASAFETIDA---------- 435.05-10
ASBESTOS, and articles of---------- 518.11-51
ASH--
bone---------- 480.40
dischargers, mechanical---------- 661.25
metal-bearing---------- Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)
ASHTRAYS (see SMOKERS' ARTICLES)
ASPARAGINE---------- 425.04
ASPHALT, limestone-rock---------- 521.11
ASPHALTUM---------- 521.11
ASPIRIN (Acetylsalicylic acid)---------- 407.25
ASSEMBLIES for watch and clock movements------ 720.70-86
ASSEMBLING MACHINES for assembling electric filament and discharge lamps and electronic tubes---------- 678.30-32
ASSES (see also ANIMALS)---------- 100.35
ASSISTANTS, textile--
benzenoid---------- 405.30
not specially provided for---------- 493.50
ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS---------- 708.51-59
ATHLETIC EQUIPMENT---------- 734.30-735.20
ATLASES---------- 273.35-40
ATTAR OF ROSES (Rose oil)---------- 452.60
AUTOMATIC OVEN-DRAUGHT REGULATORS---------- 711.84
AUTOMATIC PILOTS---------- 710.30
AUTOMATIC VOLTAGE REGULATORS---------- 686.20
AUTOMOBILES---------- 692.05-10
imported under bond--
cutaway portions for show purposes---- 864.75
by nonresidents for races or other contests---------- 864.35
rented abroad---------- 813.25
AVOCADOS (see also FRUITS)---------- 146.30-31
AXES---------- 648.67
AXLES and axle bars, of iron or steel, for rail locomotives, vehicles, and rolling stock---------- 690.25
AZIDES---------- 485.20

B

	References to Tariff Schedules
BABASSU OIL, crude or refined	176.01
BACKGAMMON GAMES	734.15
BADMINTON EQUIPMENT	734.50
BAGATELLE EQUIPMENT	734.05-10
BAGGAGE (See EFFECTS)	
BAGGAGE CARS	690.15
BAGGING--	
for covering cotton bales	356.50
rags	390.20
BAGS--	
ice, douche, or enema, and fittings therefor, of rubber or plastics	772.42
of leather, nspf	791.65
of textile materials	385.45-55
of unspun fibrous vegetable materials	222.40-44
BALANCES of a sensitivity of 5 centigrams or better (see WEIGHING MACHINES)	711.04-08
BALANCING MACHINES	710.80
BALE COVERING	356.50
BALER TWINE	Sch 3 Pt 2 Hdnte 1(e) 315.20
BALE TIES, of iron or steel wire or strip	642.90-93
BALL CLAYS	521.71-74
BALLCOCK MECHANISM	680.25
BALLOONS--	
aircraft	694.15
toy	737.90
under bond, for races and contests	864.35
BALL-POINT PENS AND PENCILS	760.05
BALL(S)--	
antifriction	680.30
for ball-point pens and pencils	760.34
bearings	680.35
for games, sports, and toys	Sch 7 Pt 5D
glass	540.33-37
grinding, forged steel	680.40
BALSAMS, natural	188.18-24
BALUSTRADES, of base metal	652.98
BAMBOO, and articles thereof	222.05-60
BANANAS (see also FRUITS)	146.40-45
BAND SAW BLADES	649.14
BAPTISMAL FONTS, for religious institutions	850.70
BARBASCO ROOT, crude or advanced	493.02-04
BARBED WIRE	642.02
BARBERS' FURNITURE	727.02-04
BARBITURIC ACID and its compounds	437.36-40
BARIUM (see also METALS)--	
compounds--	
carbonate	472.02-06
salts of organic acids	427.28
sulfate	472.10-14
other	417.70-80
metal	632.06; 632.68
BARKS, cinchona or other, from which quinine may be extracted	435.30
BARLEY	130.10
milled	131.10; 131.12; 131.50
BAROGRAPHS	711.60
BAROMETERS	711.45-49
BARRETTES	750.20-22
jewelry	740.05-10
BARYTA COATED PAPER, to be sensitized for photographic use	254.05
BARRELHEADS, wooden	204.15-20
BARRELS (see also CONTAINERS)--	
for rifles	730.65
for shotguns	730.73-74
BARS--	
aluminum	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(a) 618.25-29
copper	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(a) 612.30-52
hollow	610.48-51
iron or steel--	
joint, steel	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(L) 610.25-26
sheet	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(c) 608.15-18
steel	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(d) 608.40-52
wrought iron	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(d) 608.30-32
lead	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(c) 624.30-34
nickel	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(a) 620.08-16
tin	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(c) 622.25
zinc	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(b) 626.35
BARWARE, glass	546.51-57
BARYTES	472.10-12
BASAL METABOLISM APPARATUS	709.07
BASEBALL EQUIPMENT	734.55
BASE METALS (see also METALS and WASTE AND SCRAP)--other base metals, wrought	633.00
BASIC SLAG	480.35
BASIL, spice	161.03-05
BASKETS--	
fishing	731.10
of leather, nspf	791.65
of unspun fibrous vegetable materials	222.40-44
of wood	204.05
BASKETWORK AND WICKERWORK	Sch 2 Pt 2B
BAS-RELIEFS, of plaster of Paris	512.41
BASS (see also FISH)--	
horns	725.20-22
BASSOONS	725.24
BATHROBES	Sch 3 Pt 6F
BATHROOM ACCESSORIES, ceramic	535.31
BATH SALTS	461.05-10
BATTERIES--	
primary	682.95
storage	683.10-15
BATTING, textile	355.05-25
BATTS--	
glass fiber	540.71
mineral wool	522.81

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

References to Tariff Schedules

BAUXITE---------- 601.06
calcined---------- 521.17
BAY RUM OR BAY WATER---------- 461.15
BAYONETS---------- 730.05
BEACH ROBES---------- Sch 3 Pt 6F
BEACONS, floating---------- 696.60
BEADS (see also BALLS, glass)--
articles, nspf---------- 741.50
Christmas ornaments, glass---------- 545.81
not strung and not set---------- 741.20-30
BEAMING MACHINES, textile---------- 670.12
BEAMS, OF IRON OR STEEL---------- 652.93-96
BEAN CAKE, BEAN STICK, AND MISO---------- 182.15
BEANS (see also VEGETABLES)--
castor---------- 175.06
cocoa---------- 156.10
coffee---------- 160.10
soy---------- 175.48-49
tonka---------- 193.10
vanilla---------- 193.15
BEARINGS, ball and roller---------- 680.35
parts---------- 680.35
balls and rollers---------- 680.30
BEDDING----------Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1-363.01-90
BED PLATES, for pulp or paper machines---------- 668.04
BEDSPREADS----------Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)
BEDSPRING COVERS AND PADS, textile--------Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)
BEEF (see MEATS)
BEER---------- 167.05
ginger---------- 166.20
BEER MAT BOARD (see also PAPER AND PAPERBOARD)-- 251.35
BEESWAX---------- 494.02-04
BEET(S)--
other than sugar beets (see VEGETABLES)
pulp, dried---------- 184.20
sugar beets---------- 155.10; 155.15
BELLADONNA---------- 435.35
BELLS--
electric---------- 685.70
non-electric---------- 652.55-60
musical instruments or parts---------- 725.34-38
BELT CONVEYORS---------- 664.10
BELTING, for machinery--
leather---------- 791.30
of textile materials or of such materials and rubber or plastics----------358.05-10; 773.35
BELTS--
abrasive---------- 519.51
apparel, of leather---------- 791.60-61
sanitary, of rubber or plastics---------- 772.42
surgical---------- 709.57
of textile materials, or of such materials and rubber or plastics----------
garter belts---------- 376.04-20
for machinery----------358.05-10; 773.35
BENCHES, comparator and measuring---------- 710.88
BENTONITE---------- 521.61
BENT-WOOD FURNITURE---------- 727.15
BENZALDEHYDE--
suitable for medicinal use---------- 407.04
other---------- 403.60
BENZENE---------- 401.10

References to Tariff Schedules

BENZOATE(S)--
benzyl---------- 408.10
sodium---------- 405.45
BENZOFURAN---------- 401.12
BENZOIC ACID--
suitable for medicinal use---------- 407.06
other---------- 403.60
BENZYL--
acetate---------- 408.05
benzoate---------- 408.10
imidazoline hydrochloride---------- 407.55
BERETS----------Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)
BERGAMOT OIL---------- 452.06
BERRY(IES)--
fresh, prepared, or preserved---------- 146.50-72
Persian---------- 470.10-15
BERYLLIUM (see also METALS)--
compounds--
salts of organic acids---------- 427.28
other---------- 417.90-92
metal---------- 628.05-10
ore---------- 601.09
BETA-NAPHTHOL--
suitable for medicinal use---------- 407.08
other---------- 403.60
BEVERAGE(S)--
alcoholic---------- 167.05-168.90
non-alcoholic---------- 166.10-40
preparations, alcoholic---------- 168.55
BIAS BINDING----------Sch 3 Pt 4A Hdnte 2 347.33-75
BIBLE AND INDIA PAPER----------252.59-63; 254.40-44
BIBLES---------- 270.30
BIBULOUS PAPER---------- 252.13-17
BICARBONATE(S)--
ammonium---------- 417.24
potassium---------- 420.00
sodium---------- 420.72
other (classifiable according to cation constituent)---------- 417.18-423.00
BICYCLE(S)---------- 732.02-26
bells---------- 652.55
under bond, for races and contests---------- 864.35
BILL CASES, BILLFOLDS, BILL PURSES, BILL ROLLS Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c); Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b)
BILLETS--
iron or steel---------- 608.15-18
metal, unwrought----------Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)
BILLIARD--
chalk---------- 760.65
equipment---------- 734.05-10
BINDER TWINE----------Sch 3 Pt 2 Hdnte 1(e); 315.20
BINOCULAR(S)---------- 708.51-53
cases----------Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a) (ii)
BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS---------- 437.76
BIRD(S) (see also ANIMALS)---------- 100.07-31
meat---------- 105.10-84
BISCUITS---------- 182.20
BISMUTH (see also METALS)--
compounds--
salts of organic acids---------- 427.28
other---------- 418.00
metal----------632.10; 632.64-66
mixtures in chief value of---------- 423.80

References to Tariff Schedules

BISULFATE(S)--
sodium---------- 420.74
other (classifiable according to cation constituent)---------- 417.18-423.00
BISULFITE(S) AND METABISULFITE(S)--
sodium---------- 421.54
other (classifiable according to cation constituent)---------- 417.18-423.00
BITARTRATE(S)--
potassium---------- 426.74-77
sodium---------- 426.92
other (classifiable according to cation constituent under "salts of organic acids"---------- 426.10-427.28
and "esters of /acids and/ monohydric alcohols")---------- 428.72
BITS, rock drilling---------- 649.43; 649.49
BITTERS containing spirits---------- 168.15-17
BITUMEN---------- 521.11
BLACK COPPER---------- 612.03
BLACKINGS for polishing and cleaning---------- 493.10
BLACK(S)--
bone, carbon, and lamp (pigments)---------- 473.02-06
sulfur, benzenoid (colors, dyes, stains)- 406.02
BLADES--
for budding, grafting, and pruning knives 649.89
cutting, for power or hand tools---------- 649.65-67
for hair clippers---------- 650.83-85
for mechanical or non-mechanical saws---- 649.14-25
for pen or pocket knives---------- 649.85
for razors and shavers---------- 650.75-81
for scissors and shears---------- 650.87-91
BLANC FIXE---------- 472.14
BLANKETS--
glass fiber (non-textile)---------- 540.71
mineral wool---------- 522.81
printer's, rubberized---------- 358.24
textile---------- Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(b)
BLANK PISTOLS---------- 730.80
BLANKS--
button---------- 745.40
for tool tips, of sintered metal carbides 649.53
metal, for pipes and tubes---------- Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(e)
aluminum---------- 618.45-47
copper---------- 613.02-12
iron or steel---------- 610.30-52
lead---------- 624.50-54
nickel---------- 620.40-42
tin---------- 622.40
zinc---------- 626.45
for spectacle lenses and other optical elements---------- 540.63-67
wood, rough shaped for specific articles- 200.50-55
BLAST-FURNACE TAR--
crude---------- 401.18
pitch of---------- 401.60
BLASTING--
caps---------- 755.40-45
fuses---------- 755.50
BLEACHING--
machines, for textile materials and articles---------- 670.43
powder---------- 418.24
BLIND(S)--
fittings and mountings, of base metal---- 647.00-10
of unspun fibrous vegetable substances--- 222.50
of wood---------- 206.65-67
BLISTER COPPER---------- 612.03

References to Tariff Schedules

BLOCKS--
building, hollow, ceramic---------- Sch 5 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(b) 532.61
cork---------- 220.20
densified wood---------- 203.10
glass, pressed or molded, used for building---------- 540.47
hat-making---------- 670.33-35
metal, unwrought---------- Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)
pillow---------- 680.50
rubber or plastics---------- 771.20-55
toy, alphabet or building---------- 737.55
wood, rough shaped for specific articles-- 200.50-55
BLOOD--
animal, dried---------- 190.20
human, and fractions---------- 437.76
BLOOMS, iron or steel---------- 608.15-18
BLOWERS---------- 661.10-15
BLOW TORCHES---------- 649.31-32
BLUE--
clay, common---------- 521.71-74
print papers--
not sensitized---------- 252.10
sensitized, but not exposed---------- 723.30-32
BLUE(S)--
ferricyanide and ferrocyanide---------- 473.28
lead---------- 473.44
ultramarine---------- 473.84
vat blue 1 (synthetic indigo)---------- 406.04
BOARD(S)--
beer mat---------- 251.35
bristol---------- 252.20; 254.09
building---------- Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(e) 245.70-90
glass fiber---------- 540.71
gypsum or plaster---------- 245.70
hardboard---------- 245.00-30
leatherboard---------- 791.57; 251.49
paper or pulp---------- 251.35-51
pressboard---------- 251.15
stereotype-matrix---------- 251.20
strawboard---------- 251.25
test or container---------- 251.30
wood particle---------- 245.50
BOATS--
life, for institutions established to encourage saving of human life---------- 853.10
model---------- 737.05; 737.09-15
yacht or pleasure---------- Gen Hdnte 5(e); 696.05-40
under bond, for races and contests---- 864.35
BOBBINET LACE OR NETTING---------- 351.50; 352.50
BODIES--
hat---------- Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)
for motor vehicles---------- 692.20-22
BODKINS---------- 651.09
BODY-SUPPORTING GARMENTS---------- 376.24-28
BOILERS, steam and other vapor generating----- 660.10
BOIS DE ROSE OIL---------- 452.40
BOLT(S)--
of base metal---------- 646.54-78
clippers---------- 648.93-95
BOMBS---------- 730.93
BONDED TEXTILE FABRICS---------- 355.05-25
BONE BLACK---------- 473.02
BONE(S)--
articles, nspf---------- 792.40
ash, dust, and meal---------- 480.40
char---------- 493.25

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

References to Tariff Schedules

BONE(S)--Continued.
- china---------- 533.41
- crude, steamed, or ground---------- 455.08
- cuttlefish---------- 190.35
- grafts, human---------- 437.76
- skeletons---------- 190.80

BONITO (see FISH)
BONNETS---------- Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)
BOOKBINDING MACHINERY---------- 668.10
BOOKS--
- blank---------- 256.56-58
- cigarette---------- 256.10
- imported by persons arriving in the United States---------- 810.10-20; 811.10
- for institutions---------- 850.10; 851.10
- needle---------- 651.01-03
- pictorial or textual---------- Sch 2 Pt 5
- toy---------- 737.52
- in raised print, for the blind---------- 826.10
- for U.S. Government---------- 830.00

BOOK-SEWING MACHINES---------- 668.10
BOOT PLATES, cast malleable iron---------- 652.06
BOOTS---------- Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1
BORATE(S)--
- calcium, crude---------- 418.12
- manganese---------- 419.40
- sodium (borax)---------- 420.76-78
- other (classifiable according to cation constituent)---------- 417.18-423.00

BORAX---------- 420.76
BORIC ACID---------- 416.10
BORING MACHINERY, for earth, minerals, or ores---------- 664.05
BORON (see also METALS)--
- compounds--
  - carbide---------- 422.90
  - salts of organic acids---------- 429.90
  - other (see also BORATES) (classifiable according to cation constituent)---------- 417.18-423.00
- metal---------- 632.12; 632.68

BORT (diamond), crushing---------- 520.27
BOTANICAL SPECIMENS, for exhibition in scientific public collections---------- 852.10
BOTTLES--
- glass---------- 545.11-27
- hot water, of rubber or plastics---------- 772.42
- vacuum---------- 790.59-63

BOUGIES---------- 709.09
BOUQUETS--
- artificial---------- 748.20-21
- dried, bleached, colored, etc---------- 748.35
- fresh---------- Sch 7 Pt 7B
- of natural flowers or plants---------- 192.20

BOUTONNIERES--
- of natural flowers or plants--
  - dried, bleached, colored, etc---------- 748.35
  - fresh---------- 192.20
- artificial---------- 748.20-21

BOWLS (see also TABLEWARE)--
- tobacco pipe---------- 756.20-35

BOW(S)--
- hair---------- 726.20
- rosin---------- 726.15
- for violins, etc---------- 726.50

References to Tariff Schedules

BOXES--
- of base metal---------- 640.20-30
- candy, ceramic---------- 533.31; 533.71
- gear---------- 680.45-48
- junction, electrical---------- 685.90
- of leather, nspf---------- 791.65
- molding, for metal foundry---------- 680.05
- of paper, paperboard, or papier-mâché---------- 256.48-54
- powder, cosmetic---------- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c)
  Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b); 740.05-10
- of wood---------- 204.25-50

BOXING GLOVES---------- 735.05
BOYS' (see MEN'S AND BOYS').
BRACELETS, including watch and identification bracelets---------- Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-37
BRADS---------- 646.25-36
BRAIDED--
- floor coverings---------- 361.05
- lacings---------- 385.75

BRAIDING MACHINES---------- 670.25
BRAIDS---------- Sch 3 Hdnte 2(f)
- elastic---------- 349.10-30
- non-elastic--
  - not suitable for making or ornamenting headwear---------- 348.00-05
  - suitable for making or ornamenting headwear---------- 703.80-95

BRAILLE TABLETS---------- 826.20
BRAKES, electro-magnetic---------- 682.90
BRAN, SHORTS, AND MIDDLINGS, obtained in milling grain---------- 184.10
BRANDY---------- 168.20-22
BRASS---------- Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(a)
BRASSIERES---------- 376.24-28
BRASS-WIND INSTRUMENTS---------- Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a); 725.20-22
BRAZIL--
- nuts (see also NUTS)---------- 145.14; 145.42
- wood---------- 470.10-15

BRAZILIAN PEBBLE, crude---------- 521.21
BRAZING--
- appliances, gas-operated---------- 674.80-90
- machines and apparatus, electrical---------- 683.90-95
- wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes, etc., of base metal or metal carbides, coated or cored with flux---------- 653.10-15

BREAD---------- 182.25
BREATHING APPLIANCES AND DEVICES--
- underwater, not requiring attendants---------- 735.15
- other, including gas masks and similar respirators---------- 709.45

BRECCIA, and articles of---------- 514.51-81
BREWERS' YEAST---------- 437.47-48
BRICKS--
- ceramic--
  - chrome, magnesite, and other refractory and heat-insulating bricks---------- 531.21-27
  - construction---------- 532.11-14
- glass, pressed or molded, used for building---------- 540.47
- toy, building---------- 737.55

References to Tariff Schedules

BRIDGES, of base metal---------- 652.94-98
BRIEF CASES---------- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(ii)
BRIERROOT, rough or cut into blocks---------- 200.45
BRIQUETTES, metal, unwrought---------- Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)
BRISTLES--
brush, tapered, of rubber or plastics------ 773.15-20
natural---------- 186.30
BRISTOL BOARD---------- 252.20; 254.09
BROMIDE(S)--
ethylene dibromide---------- 429.28
potassium---------- 420.02
sodium---------- 420.82
other (classifiable according to cation
constituent---------- 417.18-423.00
and "other halogenated hydrocarbons")---- 429.48
BROMINE---------- 415.05
compounds (see also BROMIDES)--
cyclic---------- Sch 4 Pt 1
other (classifiable according to cation
constituent---------- 417.18-423.00
under "other" organic compounds------ 429.90
and under "other alkaloids and their
compounds")---------- 437.22-24
BROOCHES---------- Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-37
BROOM CORN---------- 192.55
BROOMS---------- 750.30; 750.70
BROWN PRINT PAPERS--
not sensitized---------- 252.10
sensitized, but not exposed---------- 723.30-32
BROWN, Vandyke (Cassel earth or Cassel brown)-- 473.86
BRUCINE and its compounds---------- 437.00
BRUSHES---------- 750.30-75
for electric generators, motors, etc------- 517.81
BUCHU LEAVES---------- 435.05-10
BUCKLES AND BUCKLE SLIDES---------- 745.45-47
harness and saddlery or riding bridle------ 646.97-98
jewelry----------Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdntes 2(a), 3; 740.05-10
BUCKETS, of rubber or plastics---------- 772.25
BUCKWHEAT---------- 130.15
milled---------- 131.15; 131.57
BUDDING KNIVES---------- 649.87-89
BUGLES--
articles, nspf---------- 741.50
musical instruments---------- 725.20-22
not strung and not set---------- 741.20-30
BUILDING BOARDS---------- Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(e); 245.70-90
BUILDINGS, of base metal---------- 652.90-98
BUILDING STONE---------- Sch 5 Pt 1C
BUILT-UP MICA---------- Sch 5 Pt 1D Hdnte 1(d)
516.91
BULBS--
glass, for electric lamps, vacuum tubes,
etc---------- 547.31
live, for planting---------- 125.01-30
rubber or plastics, for syringes---------- 772.42
BULLDOZERS---------- 664.05
BULLION--
gold and silver---------- 605.20
lead---------- 624.02
BULLIONS---------- 748.05
BUOYS---------- 696.60
BURGLAR ALARMS, electrical---------- 685.70

References to Tariff Schedules

BURGUNDY PITCH---------- 493.45
BURNERS--
central-heating, non-electrical and
non-industrial---------- 653.45-50
furnace, for liquid fuel, pulverized solid
fuel, or gas---------- 661.25
BURROS (see also ANIMALS)---------- 100.35
BURRSTONES--
in blocks, rough---------- 519.01
manufactured---------- 519.71
BURS, dental---------- 709.19
BUSES---------- 692.05
BUTANE---------- 475.15
BUTCHER--
knives---------- 650.01-21
steels---------- 650.61-65
BUTTER---------- 116.00-26
substitutes---------- 116.30
BUTTERMILK---------- 115.00; 115.45
BUTTON LAC---------- 188.10
BUTTON(S)---------- 745.04-34
blanks, molds, and parts---------- 745.40
glass, reflecting, not optically worked,
used as or with signs or signals-------- 545.63
jewelry----------Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdntes 2(a), 3
740.05-10
BUTADIENE---------- 429.50
BUTYL ACETATE---------- 428.52
BUTYLENE---------- 429.50
chlorohydrin---------- 428.20
dichloride---------- 429.20
glycol---------- 428.30
oxide---------- 428.80
BUTYRALDEHYDE---------- 427.44
BUTYROLACTONE---------- 429.10

C

CABBAGE (see VEGETABLES)
CABINET--
fittings and mountings, of base metal----- 647.00-10
locks---------- 646.86-89
CABLE (see also CORDAGE)--
suitable for jewelry, etc---------- 740.70-80
CABS for motor vehicles---------- 692.20-22
CADMIUM (see also METALS)--
compounds--
salts of organic acids---------- 427.28
other---------- 423.00
metal---------- 632.14
CAFFEINE and its compounds---------- 437.02-06
CAKE(S)---------- 182.20
bean---------- 182.15
cocoa---------- 156.40; 156.55
metal, unwrought---------- Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)
vegetable oil---------- 184.50-52
CALCINED MAGNESIA---------- 419.32
CALCINED PETROLEUM AND COAL COKE---------- 517.51
CALCIUM (see also METALS)--
compounds--
carbonate---------- 472.20-24
cyanamide---------- 480.15
nitrate---------- 480.20

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

	References to Tariff Schedules
CALCIUM (see also METALS)--Continued	
compounds--Con.	
salts of organic acids	426.10-18
sulfate	472.30
other	418.10-12
metal	632.16; 632.68
CALCULATING MACHINES	676.15-25
CALCULATORS, disc	710.60-61
CALENDARS, paper	274.10-20
CALENDAR WATCHES	715.05
CALENDERING MACHINES--	
glass-working	674.42; 678.30
metal-working	674.20
other	661.40-55
CALIPERS	710.65
CALOMEL	419.52
CALORIMETERS	711.86-88
CAMEOS suitable for use in jewelry	741.15
CAMERA(S)--	
cases	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(ii)
photographic	772.02-50
television	685.10
CAMPHOR	493.20-22
oil	452.08
CAMPING EQUIPMENT, under bond, by nonresidents	864.50
CANAIGRE, dyeing and tanning preparation	470.20-25
CANARY SEED	130.20
CANANGA OIL (Ylang ylang)	452.70
CANDELILLA WAX	494.10
CANDLES	755.25
CANDLESTICKS, glass	546.11-57
CANDY	157.10-11
boxes, ceramic	533.31; 533.71
boxes, glass	546.11-57
CANS--	
of base metal, used in packing, transporting, or marketing of goods	640.20-30
film reel	722.80
CANE, rattan	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(a)
CANES	751.10-11
CANOES	696.30
CANTALOUPES (see also FRUITS)--	
fresh	148.10-16
prepared or preserved	148.35-36
CAPACITOR(S)--	
electrical	685.80
foil, etched (aluminum)	644.06
CAPERS	161.07
CAPS--	
blasting	755.40-45
bottle, of base metal	652.65
closures, of rubber or plastics	772.85
headwear	Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1
lens	772.60
percussion	730.91
CAPSULING MACHINERY	662.10-20
CAPTIVE-BOLT PISTOLS	730.80-81

	References to Tariff Schedules
CARAWAY--	
oil	452.10
spice	161.09
CARBAZOLE, having a purity by weight of--	
less than 65%	401.14
65% or more	403.04
CARBIDE(S)--	
boron	422.90
calcium	418.14
chromium	422.92
silicon, crude	519.21
tool tips, and forms for making tool tips, of sintered metal carbides	649.53
tungsten	422.40
vanadium	422.58
other (classifiable according to cation constituent)	417.18-423.00
CARBOLIC ACID	403.40
CARBONATE OF MAGNESIA (Magnesium carbonate), articles nspf	523.51
CARBONATE(S)--	
ammonium	417.24
barium	472.02-06
beryllium	417.90
calcium	472.20-24
fertilizers and fertilizer materials	480.05; 480.80
guanidine	425.40
lead	473.60
magnesium (magnesia)	419.20-22
potassium	420.04
sodium	420.84-86
strontium	421.70-72
other (classifiable according to cation constituent)	417.18-423.00
CARBONIZING PAPER	252.25-27
CARBON (AND GRAPHITE), and articles of	517.11-91
CARBON(S)	415.15
activated	493.26
articles, nspf	517.91
decolorizing and gas or vapor absorbing	493.26
paper	254.15-18
pigments (bone, carbon, and lamp blacks)	473.02-06
for producing electric arc light	517.71-74
tetrachloride	429.22
CARD CASES	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c)
CARD CLOTHING	670.52-54
CARDS--	
jacquard	670.56
playing	734.25
post	273.85-95
social and gift	274.00-05
CARGO NETS, of wire cordage	642.20
CARILLONS	725.34-38
CARNAUBA WAX	494.12
CARPETS AND CARPETING (see FLOOR COVERINGS)	
CARRAGEEN	192.05
CARRAGEENIN	192.07

	References to Tariff Schedules
CARRIAGES--	
baby	732.60-62
doll	732.40
CARROTS (see VEGETABLES)	
CARTRIDGES--	
ammunition and shells, empty	730.90
refill, for pens	760.36
CARTS, farm	666.00
CARVING(S)--	
steels	650.61-65
wood	202.66
CASEIN	493.15
articles, nspf	774.35
glue	455.34
mixtures of	493.16
CASES--	
banknote, bill, card, cigarette, currency, key, letter, license, money, pass, passport, powder, spectacle, stamp, vanity--	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c) Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b)
clock, watch, time switch, etc	740.05-10 Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(d)
imported with articles provided for in--	720.20-36
Sch 6 Pt 3E	Sch 6 Pt 3E Hdnte 6
Sch 7 Pt 2	Hdnte 2
of leather, nspf	791.65
luggage	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)
for musical instruments	726.05
needle	651.01-03
for pipes or for cigar or cigarette holders	756.60
of wood	204.25-30
CASHEW APPLES (see also FRUITS)	146.80-81
CASHEWS (see also NUTS)	145.16; 145.44
CASH REGISTERS	676.22
CASINGS--	
glass fiber	540.71
oil-well, of iron or steel	610.39-43
sausage--	
natural	190.58
nspf	790.45
CASKET fittings and mountings, of base metal	647.00-10
CASKS--	
of wood	204.10
of metal	640.20-30
CASSEL EARTH OR CASSEL BROWN	473.86
CASSIA, cassia buds, cassia vera (spice)	161.13-15
oil	452.12
CASTABLES, refractory and heat-insulating	531.11
CASTERS	790.03
CASTILE SOAP	466.05
CASTING MACHINES, metallurgical	674.10
CAST IRON	607.15-18
pipes and tubes	610.56-58
pipe and tube fittings	610.62-74
CASTOREUM	460.20
CASTOR OIL (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)--	
crude or refined	176.02
soap	466.20
CASTS OR LEADERS, fishing	731.30
CATALOGS, printed	270.85
CATHETERS	709.09
CATHODE RAY TUBES	687.50
CATHODES, metal, unwrought	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)
CATTLE (see also ANIMALS)	100.40-55
CAULIFLOWER (see VEGETABLES).	
CAULKING PRODUCTS SIMILAR TO PUTTY	474.62
CAUSTIC POTASH	420.18
CAUSTIC SODA	421.08
CEDAR LEAF OIL	452.14
CELERY (see VEGETABLES)	
CELESTITE	421.82
CELLS, primary	682.95
CELLULOSE--	
acetate	445.20
compounds	429.80
expanded, foamed, or sponge	770.30-45
wadding	252.30; 254.20
articles of, nspf	256.80
waste and scrap--	
nontextile	771.05
textile	309.65; 309.70-75; 390.12; 390.20; 390.50
CELLULOSE PLASTIC MATERIALS	455.20-25
articles of	Sch 7 Pt 12
CEMENT COPPER	612.02
CEMENT(S)--	
dental	495.15
of gypsum	512.31-35
hydraulic	511.11-14
nspf	494.60
Portland	511.11-14
CENTERPIECES--	
of rubber or plastics	772.35
of textile materials	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1
CENTRIFUGES	661.75-95
CERAMIC ARTICLES	Sch 5 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(a)
CEREAL(S)--	
grains (see GRAINS)	
breakfast foods	182.30
CERIUM (see also METALS)--	
compounds--	
salts of organic acids	426.22
other	418.40-44
ore	601.12
CESIUM	415.10
compounds--	
salts of organic acids	427.28
other	418.50-52
CHAIN(S)--	
base metal	652.12-38
clippers	648.93-95
for jewelry	740.70-80
saw blades	649.23-24
sprockets	680.54
CHAIRS	Sch 7 Pt 4A
CHALK(S) (see also CALCIUM CARBONATE)--	
billiard and tailors'	760.65
crayons	760.50-58
crude	472.20
whiting	472.22
CHAMPAGNE	167.10
CHANGERS, speed	680.45-48
CHAPLETS	740.50
CHARCOAL--	
crayons	760.50-58
wood, including shell and nut	200.30
CHAR(S)--	
bone	493.25
decolorizing and gas or vapor absorbing	493.26
CHARTS	273.25-40
for institutions	850.10; 851.10
for U.S. Government	830.00
CHASSIS for motor vehicles	692.20-25
CHECKER GAMES	734.15
CHECKING MACHINES, weight-operated	662.25-30
CHECK-WRITING MACHINES	676.10-12
CHEESES	117.00-80

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

References to Tariff Schedules

CHEMICAL(S)--
compounds (see also specific compound)---- Sch 4 Hdnte 2
inorganic---------- Sch 4 Pt 2 Hdnte 2
417.10-423.00
organic---------- Sch 4 Pt 1 Hdntes, Pt 2 Hdnte 3
benzenoid---------- 401.02-409.00
nonbenzenoid---------- 425.00-430.00
elements, in any physical form (see also METALS)---------- 415.05-50
radio-active---------- 494.50
mixtures (see also MIXTURES)---------- Sch 4 Hdnte 3
ware, industrial, ceramic---------- 535.21-27
CHENILLE--
fabrics, cotton---------- 346.40
fabrics, except cotton---------- 346.50-65; 346.80-95
floor coverings---------- 360.20; 360.40
yarns----------303.10; 305.50; 307.60-64; 308.80; 310.80
CHEROOTS---------- 170.70
CHERRIES (see also FRUITS)---------- 146.90-98
candied, crystallized, or glacé---------- 154.05
CHESS GAMES---------- 734.15
CHESTNUT, dyeing and tanning preparations----- 470.20-25
CHESTNUTS---------- 145.01-02
candied, crystallized, or glacé---------- 154.10
water (see VEGETABLES)
CHEWING GUM---------- 182.32
CHICKPEAS (see VEGETABLES)
CHICLE---------- 188.32-34
CHICORY--
roots---------- 160.30-35
Witloof---------- 136.10
CHIGNONS---------- 790.70
CHIMES---------- 725.34-38
CHIMNEYS---------- 545.65
CHINA CLAY---------- 521.41
CHINAWARE---------- Sch 5 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(e)
CHIP---------- Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(c)
222.28
articles---------- 222.32-60
roping---------- 222.28
CHIPS--
stone---------- 513.21-41
wood---------- 200.15
CHISELS---------- 651.29-31
CHLORAL HYDRATE---------- 437.44
CHLORATE(S)--
potassium---------- 420.06
sodium---------- 420.88
other (classifiable according to cation constituent)---------- 417.18-423.00
CHLORIDE(S)--
ammonium---------- 417.26
barium---------- 417.70
calcium---------- 418.16-18
cerium---------- 418.40
cesium---------- 418.50
ethyl---------- 429.26
fertilizers and fertilizer materials------ 480.50; 480.80
magnesium---------- 419.24-28
mercury---------- 419.50
nickel---------- 419.70
potassium---------- 480.50
sodium (Salt)---------- 420.92-96
vinyl and vinylidine---------- 429.44-46
zinc---------- 422.72
other (classifiable according to cation constituent---------- 417.18-423.00
and under "other halogenated hydrocarbons")---------- 429.48
CHLORINE---------- 415.20

References to Tariff Schedules

CHLOROACETALDEHYDE---------- 427.45
CHLOROACETIC ACID---------- 425.72
CHLOROFORM---------- 429.24
CHOCOLATE---------- 156.20-30
CHOPPERS, food, non-industrial, not powered by electricity---------- 649.57
CHRISTMAS--
cards---------- 274.00-05
ornaments--
glass---------- 545.81-87
rubber or plastics---------- 772.95-97
tree decorations--
lamps---------- 686.30
lighting sets---------- 688.10
of tinsel wire, lame, bullions, or metal threads---------- 748.15
trees--
artificial---------- 748.20-21
evergreen---------- 192.10
CHROMATE(S) and DICHROMATE(S)--
potassium---------- 420.08
sodium---------- 420.98
other (classifiable according to cation constituent)---------- 417.18-423.00
CHROME--
bricks---------- 531.21
ore---------- 601.15
CHROMIUM--
compounds (see also CHROMATE(S) and DICHROMATE(S)--
salts of organic acids---------- 427.28
other---------- 423.00
ferrosilicon---------- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(vi)
pigments---------- 473.10-20
CHRONOGRAPHS---------- 715.05
CHRONOMETERS---------- 715.15-33
CHRYSENE---------- 401.16
CHUCKS, magnetic---------- 682.80-90
CIDER---------- 167.15
CIGARETTE LEAF---------- 170.30-37
CIGARETTE PAPER---------- 252.35; 254.25; 256.10
CIGARETTE(S) AND CIGAR(S)---------- 170.65-74
cases---------- 740.05-10
holders---------- 756.40-45; 740.05-10
lighters---------- 756.02-15
machines for making---------- 678.45
CINCHONA BARK---------- 435.30
alkaloids and their salts---------- 437.08
CINNAMON--
oil---------- 452.16
spice---------- 161.17-19
CIRCULAR SAW BLADES---------- 649.17
CIRCULAR KNITTING MACHINES---------- 670.16-17
CITRAL---------- 460.25
CITRATE(S)--
calcium (lime)---------- 426.12
potassium---------- 426.78
sodium---------- 426.94
other (classifiable according to cation constituent under "salts of organic acids"---------- 426.22-427.28
and under "esters of acids and monohydric alcohols")---------- 428.72
CITRIC ACID---------- 425.74
CITRONELLA OIL---------- 452.18
CITRONS (see also FRUITS)---------- 147.00-02
candied, crystallized, or glacé---------- 154.15
CITRUS FRUIT JUICES---------- 165.25-35
CITRUS FRUITS (see also FRUITS)---------- 147.00-37

	References to Tariff Schedules
CIVET	460.30
CLAD METAL	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(d)
CLAMPS	649.37
machine-tool parts or accessories	674.50-56
magnetic	682.80
CLAM(S) (see also SHELLFISH)	114.01-10
juice	114.50
CLAPBOARDS	202.45-50
CLARINETS	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b) 725.24
CLASPS	745.63-67
jewelry and related clasps	740.05-10
CLAVICHORDS	725.02
CLAYS	521.41-87
CLEANERS, vacuum, non-industrial, with self-contained electric motors	683.30
CLEANING--	
cloths	385.25-30
creams, liquids, powders, blackings	493.10
machines--	
for bottles or other containers	662.10-20
for textile materials and articles	670.40-43
CLINICS, mobile	692.15
CLIPPERS--	
bolt and chain	648.93-95
hair--	
non-electric	650.83-85
electric	683.40
CLIPPINGS (see RAGS)	
CLOCK(S)	715.15-33
assemblies and subassemblies	720.80-86
cases	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(d); 720.32-34
dials	720.40-44
glasses	547.15
jewels	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(e); 720.60
movements	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(c); 720.02-18
parts nspf	720.92-94
plates	720.67
CLOSERS, door	646.95
CLOSING MACHINERY for bottles or other containers	662.10-20
CLOSURES--	
of cork	220.35-45
of rubber or plastics	772.85
of base metal	652.65
CLOTH(S) (see also FABRICS)--	
asbestos	518.21
coated with abrasives	519.51
dust, mop, and polishing	385.25-30
lined or reinforced paper	253.35
CLOTHESPINS	790.05-08
CLOTHING (see also WEARING APPAREL)--	
card	670.52-54; 670.74
doll	737.20
machine	358.24-60
CLOVE(S)--	
oil	452.20
spice	161.21-23
CLUTCH(ES)	680.54
bags	Sch 7 Pt 1D
electro-magnetic	682.90
pencils	760.12
COAL	521.31
coke--	
not suitable for fuel	517.51
suitable for fuel	521.31
cutters	664.05
tar--	
crude	401.18
pitch	401.60
products obtained from	Sch 4 Pt 1
COATING MACHINES for textile materials or articles	670.40-43
COATS	Sch 3 Pt 6F
COBALT (see also METALS)--	
compounds--	
salts--	
linoleate	490.40
salts of organic acids	426.24-26
other	418.60-68
metal	632.20
ore	601.18
COCAINE and its compounds	437.10
COCA LEAVES	435.40
COCCULUS INDICUS	435.05-10
COCHINEAL	470.05
COCKS	680.20-27
COCOA	156.10-55
beans	156.10
butter	156.35
cake	156.40; 156.55
residues	156.50-55
COCONUT(S)	145.04-05
copra	175.09-12
meat, edible	145.07-10
oil (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)--	
crude or refined	176.04-13
derivatives (see fatty acids, alcohols, etc.) halogenated, nitrated, or vulcanized	490.05
hydrogenated	178.10
sulfonated or sulfated	465.65
COCOONS, SILK--	
not suitable for reeling	308.12
suitable for reeling	308.02
COD (see also FISH)--	
oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)	177.14
derivatives (see fatty acids, alcohols, etc.)	
liver oil	177.02
COFFEE	160.10
extracts, essences, concentrates	160.20-21
substitutes	160.30-41
COFFERDAMS	696.60
COILS, ignition, for internal combustion engines	683.60
COIN(S) (see also INTANGIBLES)--	
metal	653.22
purses, holders, etc	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c) Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b) 740.05-10
COIR	304.06
fiber	304.06
floor covering	360.35; 361.52
mats and matting, except floor covering	385.95
yarn	305.02

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

References to Tariff Schedules

COKE--
coal, not suitable for fuel---------- 517.51
coal, suitable for fuel---------- 521.31
COLLAGES (see also WORKS OF ART)---------- 765.25
COLLAR(S)--
dog---------- 790.10
pins and clips---------- 740.05-37
shirt---------- Sch 3 Pt 6F
COLLIDINES---------- 401.20
COLOGNES---------- 461.30-35
COLORED, textiles (definition)----------Sch 3 Hdnte 2(b)
COLOR(S)--
benzenoid---------- 406.02-80
acids and bases---------- 406.60
fast bases and salts---------- 406.80
lakes and toners---------- 406.70
glass, frit, or calcine---------- 540.21-27
COLUMBIUM (see also METALS)--
metal---------- 628.15-20
ore---------- 601.21
COLUMNS, of base metal---------- 652.93-96
COMBS--
hair----------750.05-15; 750.75
jewelry----------Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2; 740.05-10
COMPORTERS----------Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)
COMMINGLING of articles subject to different rates of duty (see also MIXTURES)---------- Gen Hdnte 7
rags and yarn----------Sch 3 Pt 7C Hdnte 2
wool and hair----------Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 3; 307.40
COMPARATORS AND COMPARATOR BENCHES---------- 710.88
COMPASSES---------- 710.12-16
COMPOUNDS (see CHEMICAL COMPOUNDS)
COMPRESSED-AIR---------- Sch 6 Pt 3E
heating and cooking apparatus---------- 653.45-50
torches---------- 649.31
COMPRESSORS, air or gas---------- 661.12
CONCERTINAS---------- 725.16
CONCRETE--
articles---------- 511.31-71
mixers, mobile---------- 692.15
mixes, wet or dry---------- 511.21-25
CONCRETES, floral---------- 460.05
CONDENSER PAPER---------- 252.40-42
CONDENSERS, for vapor engines and power units-- 660.15
CONDENSING MACHINERY, plant and laboratory equipment---------- 661.65-70
CONDUCTORS, electrical---------- 688.05-25
CONFECTIONERY, nspf---------- 157.10-11
CONFETTI---------- 737.70
CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES, ceramic---------- 532.11-61
CONTACT PRINTERS, photographic---------- 722.86
CONTAINERS and holders (see also BOXES and CASES)---------- Gen Hdnte 6
of base metal---------- 640.05-40
of glass---------- 545.11-27
immediate, of tea, dutiable----------Sch 1 Pt 11A Hdnte 2
of paper, paperboard, or papier-mache--256.42-54; 256.65-67
reuseable, imported under bond---------- 864.45
of rubber or plastics---------- 772.20
substantial, exported and returned---------- 808.00
of textile materials---------- 385.45-55
of unspun fibrous vegetable materials---------- 222.40-44
vacuum----------790.59-63; 545.31-37
of wood---------- 204.05-50

References to Tariff Schedules

CONTROL PANELS, electrical---------- 685.90
CONVERTERS--
electrical, rotary or static---------- 682.60
metallurgical---------- 674.10
torque---------- 680.52
CONVEYORS (including belt conveyors)---------- 664.10
COOKERS AND COOKING APPARATUS, of base metal--
non-electric, household, restaurant, or office types---------- 653.45-50
COOLING MACHINERY, plant, and laboratory equipment---------- 661.65-70
COOPERS' PRODUCTS (see also CONTAINERS)---------- 204.10-20
COPPER (see also METALS)--
compounds--
salts of organic acids---------- 426.28-34
other---------- 418.69-78
ore----------601.66; 602.25-31
pigments---------- 473.24
COPPERAS---------- 418.92
COPRA---------- 175.09-12
COPYING PAPER---------- 252.40-42
CORAL--
crude---------- 190.30
cut but not set, suitable for use in jewelry 741.15
CORDAGE--
elastic---------- 349.10
machines---------- 670.90
of textile materials---Sch 3 Pt 2 Hdnte 1(a); 315.05-316.70
scrap---------- 390.10-12
of wire, with or without fittings---------- 642.06-20
CORDIALS---------- 168.25
CORDS (see also CORDAGE)--
of asbestos---------- 518.21
cords and tassels, of textile materials----- 385.70
CORDUROYS (fabrics), cotton---------- 346.05-10
CORIANDER (spice)---------- 161.25
CORK(S)--
crown, of base metal---------- 652.65
natural or composition, and articles of----- 220.05-50
CORMS--
crocus---------- 125.20
other---------- 125.30
CORNETS----------Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a); 725.20-22
CORN KNIVES--
agricultural---------- 648.69
pedicure---------- 649.91
CORNMINT OIL, including "peppermint" oil derived from mentha arvensis---------- 452.22
CORN OIL, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)---------- 176.03
CORN-ON-THE-COB---------- 135.75
CORN OR MAIZE---------- 130.30-36
milled----------131.20-21; 131.60-61
CORN SUGAR---------- 155.60
CORN SIRUP---------- 155.65
CORNWALL STONE---------- 522.35; 522.45
CORPSES, with coffins and flowers, not subject to provisions of tariff schedules---------- Gen Hdnte 5(a)
CORROSIVE SUBLIMATE---------- 419.50

	References to Tariff Schedules
CORSAGES--	
of natural flowers or plants--	
fresh	192.20
dried, bleached, colored, etc	748.35
artificial	748.20; 748.40
CORSET(S)	376.24-28
lacings, of textile materials	385.75-90
CORUNDUM--	
natural--	
crude	519.17
in grains, ground, pulverized, or ground	519.37
synthetic, of gemstone quality, and articles thereof	520.71-75
COSMETICS	461.40-45
COTTON--	
bale covering	356.50
linters	300.30
not processed	300.10-20
processed for	300.45-50
waste	300.40-50
COTTONSEED	175.15
oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS AND GREASES)	176.18
COTTERS, and cotter pins	646.42
COUMARIN	408.70
COUMARONE	401.12
COUMARONE-INDENE RESINS	405.25
COUNTERS, revolution and production	711.98
COUNTING MACHINES, weight-operated	662.25-30
COUPLINGS, electro-magnetic	682.90
COUPLINGS SHAFT	680.50
COVERINGS (see FLOOR COVERINGS)	
COVERLETS	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)
COVER PAPER	252.57
COWPEAS (see VEGETABLES)	
CRABS (see also SHELLFISH)	114.15-30
CRAFT, pneumatic	696.35
CRANES	664.10
mobile	692.15
railroad and railway service vehicles	690.20
CRATES, wooden	204.30
CRAYONS, chalk and charcoal	760.50-58
CREAM SEPARATORS	661.75-95
CREAMERS (see TABLEWARE)	
CREAM OF TARTAR	426.76
CREAMS (see also MILK AND CREAM)--	
cosmetic	461.40-45
for polishing and cleaning	493.10
CREELS, fishing	731.10
CREOSOTE OIL	401.22
CREPE PAPER	253.15-20
CRESYLIC ACID	401.24; 403.42
CRIN VEGETAL	304.08
CROCHET HOOKS	651.07
CROPS, riding	751.10-11
CROQUET EQUIPMENT	734.60
CROTONALDEHYDE	427.46
CROTON OIL, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)	176.20
CROTONYL ALCOHOL	427.82
CROWBARS	651.25
CRUCIBLES--	
carbon or graphite	531.33
earthenware and stoneware	531.35
CRUCIFIXES--	
of rubber or plastics	772.97
designed to be worn or carried on or about the person	740.55-60
CRUDE PETROLEUM, including reconstituted crude petroleum	475.05-10
CRUSHING BORT, diamond	520.27
CRUSHING MACHINERY for earth, stone, ores, or other minerals in solid form	678.20
CRUTCH TIPS AND GRIPS	772.42
CRYOLITE	521.91
CRYSTAL(S)--	
components, electronic	687.60
optical, synthetic	540.61-67
piezo-electric, mounted	687.60
quartz (Brazilian pebble)	521.21
rock--	
articles, nspf	520.54
cut but not set	520.39
in natural state	520.11
CUBARITHMS	826.20
CUBE ROOT	493.02-04
CUBE(S)--	
glass, mosaic	540.51
metal, unwrought	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)
CUCUMBERS (see VEGETABLES)	
CUDBEAR, dyeing and tanning preparation	470.05
CUFF LINKS	740.05-37
CUFFS, shirt, textile	Sch 3 Pt 6F
CULM (coal)	521.31
CUMENE	401.26
CUMMIN (spice)	161.27
CUPRO-NICKEL	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(a) (iii)
CUPROUS OXIDE	473.24
CUPS (see TABLEWARE)	
CURB, suitable for jewelry	740.70-80
CURLERS	750.25
CURLING STONES	734.65
CURRENCY imported for monetary purposes, not subject to provisions of tariff schedules	Gen Hdnte 5(b)
CURRY AND CURRY POWDER (spice)	161.29
CURTAINS--	
of rubber or plastics	772.35
of textile materials	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1
of unspun fibrous vegetable substances	222.50
CURUPAY, dyeing and tanning preparation	470.20-25
CUSHIONS	727.80
invalid and nursing, of rubber or plastics	772.42
CUSK (see FISH)	
CUTCH, dyeing and tanning preparation	470.10-15
CUTICLE KNIVES and cuticle pushers	649.91
CUT-OUTS, for use in conjunction with internal-combustion engines	683.60
CUTTING--	
appliances, gas operated	674.80-90
blades--	
for hair clippers	650.83-85
for mechanical and non-mechanical saws	649.14-25
for power or hand tools	649.65-67

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

	References to Tariff Schedules
CUTTING--Continued	
heads--	
for hair clippers	650.83-85
for shavers, electric and non-electric	650.77
machines and apparatus, electric	683.90-95
machines, for fabrics	670.50
segments, metal, for saws	649.26
CUTTINGS--	
hide, raw	455.10
live	125.40-60
CYANIDE(S)--	
calcium	418.20
copper	418.69
mercury	419.53
mixtures in chief value of	423.82
potassium	420.12
sodium	421.02
zinc	422.73
other (classifiable according to cation constituent)	417.18-423.00
CYLINDER WIRES, suitable for use in paper-making machines	642.25-30
CYMBALS	725.30
CYMENE	401.30
D	
DAIRY PRODUCTS	Sch 1 Pt 4
DARNING NEEDLES	651.05
DART GAMES	734.15
DASHEENS (see VEGETABLES)	
DATES (see also FRUIT)	147.40-48
DATING MACHINES	676.10-12
DECALCOMANIA PAPER, not printed	254.30-32
DECALCOMANIAS	273.65-80
toy	737.90
DECANTERS (see TABLEWARE)	
DECYL ALCOHOL--	
of other than animal or vegetable origin	427.84
DEFINITIONS AND LIMITATIONS-- See Hdntes, Sch, Parts, Subparts	
DEFORMED CONCRETE REINFORCING BARS, steel	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(d)
	608.40-42
DENSIFIED WOOD, and articles thereof	203.10-30
DENTAL--	
cements	495.15
furniture	727.02-04
instruments and apparatus	709.01-27
DENTIFRICES	461.40-45
DEPTH SOUNDING INSTRUMENTS	712.10-12
DERRIS ROOT	493.02-04
DETERGENTS, synthetic (see also SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS)--	
benzenoid	405.35
non-benzenoid	466.30
DEVELOPING TANKS	722.88-90
DEXTRINE	493.30
DEXTROSE	155.60
sirup	155.65
DIALS	720.40-44
DIAMONDS--	
articles of, nspf	520.51
cut but not set	520.32-34
industrial, natural or synthetic	520.21-31
in natural state	520.11
DIATOMITE	522.11
DIBENZOFURAN	401.32
DICE	734.15
DICHLORIDE(S)--	
butylene, ethylene and propylene	429.20
tin	422.20
other (classifiable according to cation constituent	417.18-423.00
and under "other halogenated hydrocarbons")	429.48
DICTATION RECORDING AND TRANSCRIBING MACHINES	685.40-42
DICYANDIAMIDE	425.40
DIELECTRIC HEATING EQUIPMENT	683.95
DIES--	
for wire drawing	649.48
extrusion for metal	649.48
DIETHANOLAMINE	425.12
DIETHYLAMINOACETOXYLIDIDE (Xylocaine)	407.35
DIETHYLBARBITURIC ACID and its compounds	437.38
DIETHYL SULFATE	428.54
DIFFRACTION APPARATUS	708.78
DIGITALIS (Lanata and Purpurea)	435.45
DILL (spice)	161.31
DIMETHYLNAPHTHALENES	401.34
DIMETHYL SULFATE	428.54
DIMETHYLUREA	425.22
DINNERWARE (see TABLEWARE)	
DIOXIDE(S)--	
barium	417.72
selenium	420.50
titanium	473.70
other (classified according to cation constituent)	417.18-423.00
DIPENTAERYTHRITOL	428.32
DIPHENYLENE OXIDE	401.32
DIPHENYL OXIDE	408.15
DIP, sheep	493.75
DISC CALCULATORS	710.60-61
fuse, mica	516.73
DISCHARGERS, ash, mechanical	661.25
DISHES (see TABLEWARE)	
DISH WASHING MACHINES	662.20
DISKS--	
abrasive	519.51
of cork	280.45
DISPENSERS, salt, pepper, mustard, ketchup, etc.--	
of rubber or plastics	772.03
DISPERSANTS (see SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS)	
DISPERSING APPLIANCES, mechanical, for liquids or powders	662.35-50
DISTILLATION APPARATUS, glass	547.53-55
DISTILLED OR ESSENTIAL OILS	452.02-80
DISTILLING MACHINERY, plant, and laboratory equipment	661.70
DIVIDERS	710.80
DIVI-DIVI, dyeing and tanning preparations	470.20-25
DOCKS, floating	696.50
DOCUMENTS, public, issued by foreign governments or public international organizations	840.00
DOG EQUIPMENT	790.10
DOILIES--	
of rubber or plastics	772.35
of textile materials	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1
DOLL(S)	737.20
carriages and strollers	732.40
clothing	737.20
DOLOMITE, dead-burned	531.01-04
DOMINOES	734.15

	References to Tariff Schedules
DOOR(S)--	
closers	646.95
fittings and mountings, of base metal	647.00-10
frames, of base metal	652.90-92
viewers (eyes)	708.87
of wood	206.30
DORE	605.20
DOUBLE-BASSES	725.04
DOUCHE BAGS and fittings therefor, of rubber or plastics	772.42
DOWEL RODS AND PINS, wood	200.90-95
DOWNS	186.10-15
DRAFTING MACHINES	710.80
DRAINAGE TOOLS (hand tools)	648.51
DRAINS (urological), and parts	709.09
DRAPES--	
of rubber or plastics	772.35
of textile materials	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1
DRAWING(S)--	
architectural, engineering, industrial, or commercial	273.45-55
ink	474.22
for institutions	850.10; 851.10
instruments	710.60-80
paper	252.45; 254.35
under bond	862.10; 864.30; 864.70
works of art	765.05-07
DRESS--	
shields, of rubber or plastic	772.42
studs	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-37
DRESSING--	
gowns	Sch 3 Pt 6F
machines for textile materials and articles	670.43
DRILLING HAND TOOLS	651.27
DRILLS, agricultural	666.00
DRINK--	
mixers	206.87
preparing and manufacturing machinery, industrial	666.25
DROSS, metal-bearing	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)
DRUGS (see also MEDICINALS)--	
benzenoid	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 5; 407.20-90
non-benzenoid	Sch 4 Pt 3 Hdnte 2; 435.05-440.00
DRUMS--	
containers of base metal, used in packing, transporting or marketing of goods	640.20-30
musical instruments	725.32
DRY-CLEANING MACHINES	670.41
DRYING MACHINERY--	
for bottles or other containers	662.20
industrial, plant, and laboratory	661.70
for textile materials and articles	670.43
DRY PLATES, photographic	723.25
DUFFLE BAGS	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)
DUPLICATING MACHINES	668.20
DUST--	
cloths	385.25-30
diamond	520.28
flue	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)
zinc	626.40
DUSTERS, feather	750.35
DYED TEXTILE (definition)	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(b)
DYEING--	
machines, for textile materials and articles	670.43
preparations, of vegetable origin	470.05-85
DYES--	
benzenoid, natural and synthetic	406.02-80
DYNAMITE	485.10

E

EAR-RINGS AND CLIPS	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a) 740.05-37
EARTHENWARE, and articles of	Sch 5 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(b)
EARTH, Fuller's	521.51-54
EASELS, enlarging, photgraphic	722.92
ECONOMIZERS	660.15
EDGINGS, textile	Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdnte 1 357.70
EDITORS, film	722.52-56
EELS (see FISH)	
EFFECTS--	
of groups or delegations of foreign residents arriving in the United States on goodwill visits	821.00
household, actually used abroad by persons arriving in United States	810.10
of persons arriving who are not returning residents	812.10-40
of persons employed on a vessel, vehicle, or aircraft engaged in international traffic	814.00
of personnel (alien) of foreign governments and international organizations; and of distinguished foreign visitors	Sch 8 Pt 2C
professional, or tools of trade--	
of persons arriving, if taken abroad by them	810.20
of persons emigrating to the United States	811.10
under bond, by nonresidents	864.50
of returning residents--	
acquired abroad by them	813.15-40
taken abroad by them	813.10
of United States citizens who died abroad	815.00
of United States government personnel and persons evacuated to the United States	Sch 8 Pt 2B
EGGPLANT (see VEGETABLES)	
EGGS--	
birds', fresh, frozen, prepared or preserved	119.50-70
fish roe	113.30-40
fish (except roe)	190.40
insect	190.40
wild bird, importation prohibited	Sch 1 Pt 4E Hdnte 1
ELASTIC	Sch 3 Pt 4A Hdnte 2(b)
braids	349.10; 349.30
cordage and yarns	349.10
fabrics, not braided	349.20

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

References to Tariff Schedules

ELECTRIC(AL) (see also MACHINES)--
alarms, burglar and fire---------- 685.70
amplifiers, audio-frequency---------- 684.70
apparatus for making, breaking, protecting electrical circuits---------- 685.90
appliances, kitchen and household, portable 684.30
articles, nspf---------- 688.40
bells---------- 685.70
brazing machines and apparatus---------- 683.95
capacitors, fixed or variable---------- 685.80
conductors--
insulated, with or without fittings---- 688.05-15
uninsulated---------- 688.20-25
conduits, and fittings therefor---------- 688.30-35
converters, rotary or static---------- 682.60
cutting machines and apparatus---------- 683.95
flashlights---------- 683.70
flatirons---------- 684.10-15
floor polishers---------- 683.30
food grinders and mixers, fruit juice extractors---------- 683.32
furnaces and ovens, industrial and laboratory---------- 683.95
generators---------- 682.60
hair-clippers---------- 683.40
hair-dressing appliances---------- 684.20; 684.50
heaters, immersion or water; and heating apparatus, soil or space---------- 684.20; 684.40
heating equipment, induction and dielectric 683.95
ignition and starting equipment for internal-combustion engines---------- 683.60
indicator panels---------- 685.70
inductors---------- 682.60
insulators--
ceramic---------- 535.11-14
glass---------- 547.41-43
rubber or plastics---------- 773.30
lamps--
discharge---------- 687.10
filament---------- 686.30-90
luminescent---------- 687.30
portable, with self-contained electrical source---------- 683.70-80
measuring, checking, analyzing, or automatically-controlling apparatus------- Sch 7 Pt 2D Hdnte 2
712.05-50
motors---------- 682.20-55
motor-generators---------- 682.60
parts, nspf---------- 688.40
porcelain---------- 535.11-14
rectifiers and rectifying apparatus-------- 682.60
refrigerators and refrigerating equipment-- 661.35
resistors--
heating---------- 684.50
other, fixed or variable, including potentiometers---------- 686.10
scissors and shavers---------- 683.50
signalling apparatus, sound or visual------ 685.70
sirens---------- 685.70
soldering machines and apparatus---------- 683.95
telephone and telegraph apparatus---------- 684.62-64
tools, hand---------- 683.20
transformers---------- 682.10
vacuum cleaners---------- 683.30
ware, ceramic---------- 535.11-14
welding machines and apparatus---------- 683.90
ELECTRICITY, not subject to provisions of tariff schedules---------- Gen Hdnte 5(c)
ELECTRICITY SUPPLY OR PRODUCTION METERS-------- 713.05-15
ELECTRODES--
base metal or metal carbide, coated or cored with flux, for soldering, etc------ 653.15
in part of carbon or graphite, for electric furnace or electrolytic purposes--------- 517.61-74
ELECTRO-MAGNETS---------- 682.90

References to Tariff Schedules

ELECTRO-MAGNETIC--
clutches, couplings, brakes, and lifting heads---------- 682.90
work holders---------- 682.80
ELECTRO-MECHANICAL APPLIANCES, non-industrial, with self-contained electric motors---------- 683.30-32
ELECTRO-MEDICAL APPARATUS---------- 709.15-17
ELECTRON microscopes and diffraction apparatus- 708.78; 854.10
ELECTRONIC--
crystal components---------- 687.60
musical instruments---------- Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(c)
725.45
stroboscopic flash apparatus, photographic- 722.72
tubes--
x-ray---------- 709.61
other---------- 687.50-60
ELECTRO-PLATING ANODES--
of nickel---------- 620.50
of zinc---------- 653.25
ELECTROTYPE PLATES---------- 668.38
ELEMENTS--
chemical (see also METALS)---------- 415.05-50
electrical, ceramic---------- 535.14
optical---------- 708.01-29
blanks---------- 540.63-67
radioactive---------- 494.50
ELEVATORS---------- 664.10
liquid (bucket, chain, screw, band, and similar types)---------- 660.90
EMBLEMS and insignia--
jewelry---------- Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a)
740.05-37
for institutions (regalia)---------- Sch 8 Pt 4 Hdnte 2
850.40; 851.30
textile (see MOTIFS)
EMBOSSING and stamping materials, mounted on paper, etc---------- 644.95
EMBROIDERED (see ORNAMENTED)
EMBROIDERY--
machines---------- 670.27
ornamented fabrics---------- Sch 3 Hdnte 3(a)(i)(A)
353.50
stilettos---------- 651.04
EMERALDS--
articles of, nspf---------- 520.51
cut but not set---------- 520.38
in natural state---------- 520.11
EMERY--
crude---------- 519.17
in grains, ground, pulverized, or refined-- 519.37
EMULSIFIERS (see SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS)
EMULSION, sheets or strips, photo-sensitive, but not exposed---------- 723.20
ENAMEL(S)--
of glass, frit, or calcine---------- 540.21-27
paints---------- Sch 4 Pt 9C Hdnte 2
474.30-35
ENDIVE (see VEGETABLES)
ENEMA BAGS and fittings therefor, of rubber or plastics---------- 772.42
ENFLEURAGE GREASES---------- 460.05
ENGINES--
fire---------- 692.15
internal-combustion---------- 660.40-54
non-electric---------- 660.75-85
steam and other vapor power units---------- 660.25-35
water---------- 660.65-70
ENGLISH HORNS---------- Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b)
725.24
ENGRAVINGS--
engraved and printed by hand---------- 765.10
imported under bond---------- 862.10; 864.70
for institutions---------- 850.10; 851.10
nspf---------- 274.50; 274.70
for U.S. Government---------- 830.00

References to Tariff Schedules

ENLARGERS, photographic---------- 722.10; 722.18
ENLARGING EASELS, photographic---------- 722.92
ENVELOPES--
glass, including bulbs and tubes, for electric lamps, vacuum tubes, or other electrical devices---------- 547.31-37
paper---------- 256.42-44
ENZYMES---------- 437.46-49
EPICHLORHYDRIN---------- 428.82
EPOXIDES, including halogenated epoxides---------- 428.80-88
EPOXY RESINS---------- 405.25
EPSOM SALTS---------- 419.34
ERGOT---------- 435.50
ERGOTAMINE TARTRATE---------- 437.12
ESSENCE(S)--
coffee---------- 160.20-21
floral---------- 460.05
fruit---------- 450.10-50
ESSENTIAL OILS---------- 452.02-80
ESTER(S)--
dibasic-acid, sulfonated or sulfated---------- 465.90
fatty acid of animal or vegetable origin--- 490.90-94
sulfonated or sulfated---------- 465.55-60
fruit---------- 450.10-50
monohydric alcohol---------- 428.50-72
polyhydric alcohol---------- 428.30-46; 465.05-10
ETCHINGS--
etched and printed by hand---------- 765.10
imported under bond---------- 862.10; 864.70
for institutions---------- 850.10; 851.10
nspf---------- 274.50; 274.70
for U.S. Government---------- 830.00
ETHANE---------- 475.15
ETHANOLAMINES---------- 425.12
ETHER-ESTERS, polyhydric alcohol---------- 482.30-46; 465.05-10
ETHER(S)--
dibasic-acid, sulfonated or sulfated---------- 465.90
fatty acid of animal or vegetable origin--- 490.90-94
sulfonated or sulfated---------- 465.55-60
monohydric alcohol---------- 428.90-96
polyhydric alcohol---------- 428.30-46; 465.05.10
ETHYL--
acetate---------- 428.58
acrylate---------- 428.62
alcohol--
for beverage purposes---------- 168.30-31
not for beverage purposes---------- 427.88
chloride---------- 429.26
ether---------- 428.90
methacrylate---------- 428.64
methyl ketone---------- 427.62
ETHYLENE---------- 429.50
chlorohydrin---------- 428.22
dibromide---------- 429.28
glycol---------- 428.34
oxide---------- 428.84
ETHYLENEDIAMINE---------- 425.14
ETHYLHYDROCUPREINE---------- 437.50
ETHYLPHENYLHEXAHYDROPYRIMIDINE-4,6-DIONE---------- 407.40
EUCALYPTUS--
dyeing and tanning preparations---------- 470.20-25
oil---------- 452.24
EVAPORATING MACHINERY, industrial, plant, and laboratory equipment---------- 661.65-70
EXCAVATORS and excavating machinery, for earth, minerals, or ores---------- 664.05
EXCELSIOR, wood---------- 200.25
EXHIBITION ARTICLES--
exported for exhibition and return to the United States---------- 802.10-30
imported under bond---------- 862.10; 864.60-75
for institutions---------- 851.50; 852.10-20
property of foreign governments or of public international organizations for non-commercial exhibitions---------- 842.10
EXPANDED METAL, of base metal---------- 652.80

References to Tariff Schedules

EXPANDED RUBBER OR PLASTICS---------- 770.30-80
EXPANSION METERS---------- 711.86-88
EXPLOSIVES--
benzenoid---------- 405.05
non-benzenoid---------- 485.10-50
EXPRESSED OR EXTRACTED VEGETABLE OILS, crude or refined---------- 176.01-70
EXTINGUISHERS, fire---------- 662.50
EXTRACTING MACHINERY, for earth, minerals, or ores---------- 664.05
EXTRACTORS, juice, non-industrial--
with self-contained electric motors---------- 683.32
not powered by electricity---------- 649.57
EXTRACT(S)--
coffee---------- 160.20-21
dyeing and tanning---------- 470.05-85
flavoring---------- 450.10-50
hop---------- 192.30
licorice---------- 192.45
malt---------- 132.25-30
meat---------- 107.80
EXTRUDING MACHINES, for man-made textile filaments---------- 670.00
EXTRUSION DIES FOR METAL---------- 649.48
EYEGLASSES---------- 708.43-47
EYES--
artificial, other than prosthetic---------- 790.00
prosthetic articles---------- 709.57
screw---------- 646.72; 646.78
seed-potato---------- 125.67

F

FABRIC--
folding, reeling, or cutting machines---------- Sch 6 Pt 4E 670.50
-making machines---------- 670.14-35
FABRICS--
of textile materials--
belting for machinery---------- 358.05-10
braids---------- Sch 3 Hdnte 2(f); 348.00-05; 349.10; 349.30; 703.80-95
burnt-out lace---------- Sch 3 Hdnte 2(g) 353.10
coated or filled---------- Sch 3 Pt 4C Hdnte 2(a); 355.05-25; 355.50-356.45
edgings, insertings, galloons, fringes, and other trimmings---------- 357.70
elastic---------- Sch 3 Pt 4A Hdnte 2(b); 349.20-30
hose---------- Sch 3 Pt 6C Hdnte; 374.05-65
hose suitable for gases or liquids---------- 357.90-95
knit---------- Sch 3 Hdnte 2(d) 345.10-60
artists' canvas---------- 355.50-60
coated or filled, or laminated with rubber or plastics---------- 355.65-80
coated or filled, nspf---------- 356.25-45
lace---------- 351.05-90
machine clothing (for paper making, printing or other machines)---------- 358.24-60
narrow---------- Sch 3 Pt 4A Hdnte 2(a) 347.10-75
netting---------- 352.10-80
fish---------- 355.35-45
nonwoven (including felts and bonded fabrics)---------- Sch 3 Pt 4C Hdnte 2(b); 355.05-25
nspf, including laminated---------- 359.10-60
oilcloths---------- 356.05-10
ornamented---------- Sch 3 Hdnte 3 353.50
pile---------- 346.05-65
for pneumatic tires---------- 357.80
quilling---------- 352.30

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

References to Tariff Schedules

FABRICS--Continued
of textile materials--Continued
tracing cloth---------- 356.15
tucking---------- 357.60
tufted---------- 346.70-95
veiling---------- 350.00
window hollands---------- 356.20
woven--
artists' canvas---------- 355.50-60
billiard cloth---------- 357.20
bolting cloth---------- 357.25-35
coated or filled, or laminated with rubber or plastics---------- 355.65-85
coated or filled, nspf---------- 356.05-45
for covering cotton bales---------- 356.50
handwoven, for religious institutions---------- 850.50
nspf---------- 320.01-336.15; 336.30-339.00
for padding or interlinings in apparel---------- 356.80
samples, of wool---------- 385.20
serges, for religious orders---------- 336.20-25
for stenciling, in screen printing---------- 357.40-45
tapestry and upholstery---------- 357.05-15
toweling---------- 356.70
of tinsel wire, lame, bullions, or metalized yarns, suitable for making insignia or ornamentation for uniforms of U.S. armed forces---------- 748.10
of wire---------- 642.25-87
FANCY OR FIGURED (defined)---- Sch 3 Pt 3A Hdnte 3; Sch 3 Pt 6A Hdnte 1(b)
FANS---------- 661.10
hand---------- 790.25
FARM wagons and carts---------- 666.00
FASTENERS--
corrugated---------- 646.22
slide---------- 745.70-74
snap---------- 745.63-67
used with screw bolts or studs---------- 646.42
used with power-actuated hand tools---------- 646.15-17
FATS and fatty substances (see OILS, FATS, AND GREASES; ACIDS, fatty, and ALCOHOLS, fatty)
FEATHERS--
colored, or otherwise processed---------- 748.40
crude, sorted, or treated---------- Sch 1 Pt 15D Hdnte 1 186.10-15
dusters---------- 750.35
importation prohibited---------- Sch 1 Pt 15D Hdnte 2
millinery ornaments, feather trees, flowers, and articles nspf---------- 748.40
FEEDS, ANIMAL---------- Sch 1 Pt 15C Hdnte 1 184.10-75
FELDSPAR---------- 522.31; 522.41
FELT-BASE FLOOR COVERINGS---------- Sch 7 Pt 4B Hdnte 2(d) 728.15
FELT(S)--
furnishings, nonwoven wool felt---------- 367.20-25
glass fiber---------- 540.71
hair, and articles of, nspf---------- 790.23
hat-making machines---------- 670.33-35
machine clothing, nonwoven---------- 358.24-60
making and finishing machines---------- 670.33-35
nonwoven, of textile materials, and articles of, nspf---------- 355.05-25
FENCE--
pickets, palings, rails, and sections, of wood---------- 200.75
post, of base metal---------- 653.02-03
FENCING--
foils---------- 735.20
of wire---------- 642.35-87
FENNEL, spice---------- 161.33
FERMENTED BEVERAGES---------- 167.05-50
FERMENTS---------- 437.46-49
FERRICYANIDE(S)--
potassium---------- 420.14
other (classifiable according to cation constituent)---------- 417.18-423.00
FERRITES---------- 535.12
FERROALLOYS--
ferrochromium---------- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(i) 607.30-31
ferromanganese---------- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(ii) 607.35-37
ferromolybdenum---------- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(iii) 607.40
ferronickel---------- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d) 607.25
ferrophosphorus---------- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(iv) 607.45
ferrosilicon---------- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(v) 607.50-53
ferrosilicon chromium---------- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(vi) 607.55
ferrosilicon manganese---------- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(vii) 607.57
ferrosilicon titanium---------- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(viii) 607.60
ferrosilicon tungsten---------- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(ix) 607.65
ferrotitanium---------- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(x) 607.60
ferrotungsten---------- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(xi) 607.65
ferrovanadium---------- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(xii) 607.70
ferrozirconium---------- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(xiii) 607.75
other---------- 607.80
FERROCERIUM and other pyrophoric alloys---------- 755.35
FERROCYANIDE(S)--
potassium---------- 420.16
sodium---------- 421.04
other (classifiable according to cation constituent)---------- 417.18-423.00
FERROELECTRIC ceramic elements---------- 535.12
FERTILIZERS AND FERTILIZER MATERIALS---------- 480.05-80
FERTILIZER SPREADERS---------- 666.00
FESTOONING, of tinsel wire, lame, bullions, or metal threads---------- 748.15
FIBERS--
animal hair, nontextile---------- 186.10-55
asbestos---------- 518.11-21
for footwear (defined)---------- Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 2(g)
glass, nontextile---------- 540.71
textile--
animal hair, nspf---------- 312.10
cotton---------- 300.10-50
flax---------- 250.04
hair (defined)---------- Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(a)
hemp (defined)---------- Sch 3 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(c) 250.04
jute (defined)---------- Sch 3 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(d)
machines used to prepare fibers for spinning, for use as stuffing, or for manufacture of nonwoven felts or wadding---------- 670.02-06
man-made---------- 309.41-90
raw (defined)---------- Sch 3 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(b)
silk---------- 308.10-20
vegetable, except cotton---------- 304.02-58
wool and related animal hair---------- 306.00-307.52
vegetable, nontextile, unspun---------- 192.55-85
FIBRIN---------- 493.35
FIBROUS VEGETABLE MATERIALS, unspun---- Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d)
FICIN---------- 437.48
FIELD GLASSES---------- 708.51
FIFES---------- 725.24
FIG PASTE---------- 152.50

	References to Tariff Schedules
FIGS (see also FRUITS)	147.50-54
FIGURINES--	
ceramic	534.31-97
rubber or plastics	773.10
FILAMENT LAMPS	686.30-90
FILAMENTS--	
grouped	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(e) 309.28-35
monofilaments	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(b) 309.02-06
plexiform	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(c) 309.10
of rubber or plastics	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 1(c) 771.20-55
FILBERTS (see also NUTS)	145.18; 145.46
FILES--	
nail	Sch 6 Pt 3E Hdnte 2 649.91
other	649.01-07
FILLER TOBACCO	170.20-49
FILLING machinery for bottles or other containers	662.10-20
FILM--	
photographic--	
exposed--	
motion picture	724.05-10
other (see PHOTOGRAPHS)	
product of United States, exposed abroad	805.00
not exposed	723.05-15
reels and reel cans	722.80
viewers, titlers, splicers, and editors	722.52-56
waste and scrap	724.50
of rubber or plastics	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 1(b) 771.20-55
x-ray, exposed	274.45
FILTERING--	
machinery and apparatus for liquids or gases	661.95
paper	252.50
cut to size or shape	256.15
FILTER MASSE, of pulp	251.10
FILTERS--	
glass fiber	540.71
glass, not optically worked, for lighting or signal purposes	545.61
photographic	722.64
FINGER COTS, of rubber or plastics	772.42
FINISHING MACHINES for textile materials or articles	670.42-43
FIRE ALARMS, electrical	685.70
FIREARMS	Sch 7 Pt 5A Hdnte 2 730.10-81
FIRE BRICK	531.21-27
FIRE CLAY	521.81-84
FIRE--	
engines	692.15
extinguishers, whether or not charged	662.50
FIREWOOD	200.03
FIREWORKS	755.15
FIRST-AID KITS put up and packaged for retail sale	495.20
FISH (see also SHELLFISH)--	
in airtight containers	112.01-94
balls, cakes, and puddings	113.05-15
dead, not fit for human consumption	184.55
dried, salted, pickled, smoked, or kippered	111.10-92
eggs, except roe	190.40
fresh, chilled, or frozen	110.10-61
glue	455.36-38
homogenized condensed	184.55
hooks	731.05-06
landing nets	731.50
live, for other than human consumption	190.45
FISH--Continued	
oils (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)--	
crude or refined	177.02-26
hydrogenated	178.10
products of American fisheries	180.00-20
pastes and sauces	113.01
prepared or preserved, nspf	113.50-60
products of American fisheries	180.00-20
roe	113.30-40
scales, crude	190.47
scrap, meal, and solubles	184.54-55
sounds	190.50
sticks and similar products	113.20-25
FISHING--	
netting and nets	355.35-45
tackle and equipment	731.05-60

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

References to Tariff Schedules

FITTINGS--
douche or enema bag, or hot water bottle, of rubber or plastics---------- 772.42
furniture, door, window, blind, staircase, luggage, vehicle coachwork, casket, cabinet, etc---------- 647.00-10
lubrication---------- 680.57
pipe and tube--
of asbestos and hydraulic cement---- 518.41
of aluminum---------- 618.45-47
of copper---------- 613.15-16
ceramic, for sewer and drain pipes Sch 5 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(b) 532.61
of iron or steel---------- 610.62-80
for conduits for electrical conductors---------- 688.35
of lead---------- 624.50-54
of nickel---------- 620.46
of tin---------- 622.40
of zinc---------- 626.45
syringe---------- 709.13; 772.42
FLAGEOLETS---------- 725.24
FLAKES--
aluminum---------- 618.40
copper---------- 612.55
lead---------- 624.40-42
nickel---------- 620.30
tin---------- 622.35
zinc---------- 626.40-42
FLARES and other chemical signals---------- 755.20
FLASH-LIGHTING APPARATUS, photographic------ 722.72
FLASHLIGHTS---------- 683.70
FLASKS, of base metal, used in packing, transporting, or marketing of goods---------- 640.20-30
FLAT GLASS and products thereof---------- 541.01-544.64
FLAT GOODS, small, designed to be carried on the person---------- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c) 706.04-60
FLATIRONS, electrical---------- 684.10-15
FLAVORING EXTRACTS---------- 450.10-50; 182.40
FLAVORS, benzenoid---------- 408.05-80
FLAX--
straw---------- 192.60
textile fibers---------- 250.04; 304.10-18
FLAXSEED (linseed)---------- 175.18
FLEXIBLE--
film, strips, and sheets, of rubber or plastics (except cellulosic plastics)- 771.40-42
metal hose or tubing---------- 652.09
FLINT--
crude---------- 519.17
in grains, ground, pulverized, or refined 519.37
FLITTERS, metallic---------- 644.98
FLOAT GLASS---------- 543.11-69
FLOATING--
buoys, beacons, landing stages, cofferdams, rafts and other floating structures (except vessels)---------- 696.60
docks---------- 696.50
instruments similar to hydrometers------ 711.30
FLOCK, of wool and hair---------- 307.30
FLOOR COVERINGS--
of textile materials---------- Sch 3 Pt 5A Hdnte 2(a) 360.05-361.56
chenille, cotton---------- 360.20
coir (pile type) (see also 380.95)-- 360.35
hand-knotted pile (Oriental, real Axminster, Savonnerie, etc.)------ 360.05-15

References to Tariff Schedules

FLOOR COVERINGS--Continued
of textile materials--Continued
"imitation oriental" cotton-------- 360.25
jute---------- 360.36; 361.53
machine-woven pile (Axminster, Wilton, Brussels, velvet, tapestry, etc.)---------- 360.45
tufted (pre-existing base) including hand-hooked---------- 360.65-80
non-pile floor coverings--
braided, tubular, and similar sewn or bound strip (nonwoven) types---------- 361.05-15
coir matting---------- 361.52
hit-and-miss, cotton---------- 361.50
other non-pile types (Kelim, Aubusson, ingrain, druggets, etc.)---------- 361.42-48; 361.54-56
of unspun fibrous vegetable materials-- 222.55-57
other---------- Sch 7 Pt 4B Hdnte 2(c) 728.05-25
FLOOR COVERING UNDERLAYS of textile or other fibrous materials---------- Sch 3 Pt 5A Hdnte 2(b) 361.80-85
FLOORING, wood---------- 202.03-31; 202.57-60
FLOOR--
lamps, of base metal---------- Sch 6 Pt 3F
polishers, non-industrial, with self-contained electric motors---------- 683.30
tiles--
ceramic---------- 532.21-27
concrete---------- 511.31
FLORAL--
essences and concretes---------- 460.05
waters---------- 461.20
FLOUNCING, textile---------- Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdnte 1
FLOUR--
arrowroot, cassava, and sago---------- 132.35
fruit---------- 152.00-06
grain---------- Sch 1 Pt 7B Hdnte 1 131.10-80
snuff---------- 170.75
wood---------- 200.20
FLOWER(S) (see also ARTIFICIAL)--
cut, fresh, and florist articles made therefrom---------- 192.20
cut natural, dried, bleached, colored, etc., and ornamental articles made therefrom---------- 748.25
handmade, ceramic---------- 534.11
pyrethrum or insect---------- 493.55-56
waters---------- 461.20
FLOWMETERS---------- 711.82-83
FLUE DUST, metal bearing---------- Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)
FLUE LININGS, ceramic---------- Sch 5 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(b) 532.61
FLUGELHORNS---------- Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a) 725.20-22
FLUORANTHRENE---------- 401.36
FLUORENE---------- 401.38
FLUORSPAR---------- 522.21-24
FLUTES---------- Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b) 725.24
FLUXES--
glass, frit, calcine---------- 540.21-27
mineral, natural---------- 522.31-45
FOAMED RUBBER OR PLASTICS---------- 770.30-80
FOAM GLASS---------- 540.55
FOAMING AGENTS (see SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS)
FOBS---------- Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a) 740.05-37
FOIL, base metal---------- 644.02-42
FOLDING MACHINES, fabric---------- 670.50

	References to Tariff Schedules
FONTS--	
baptismal, for religious institutions	850.70
holy-water, miniature, of rubber or plastics	772.97
FOOD--	
grinders, mixers, slicers, and choppers, non-industrial--	
not powered by electricity	649.57
with self-contained electric motors	683.32
preparing and manufacturing machinery, industrial	666.20-25
FOOTBALL EQUIPMENT	734.70-72
FOOTWEAR	700.05-85
infants' knit	Sch 3 Pt 6F
lacings	385.75-90
snowshoes	734.96
with skates permanently attached	734.90-92
FORGINGS, of iron or steel	608.25; 608.27
FORKS--	
hand tools	648.61-63
kitchen or tableware	650.31-49
tuning	726.10
of wood	206.45-47
FORMALDEHYDE, including solutions	427.48
resins--	
benzenoid	405.25
non-benzenoid	445.50
FORMATE(S)--	
nickel	426.62
sodium	426.98
other (classifiable according to cation constituent under "salts of organic acids"	426.08-427.28
and under "esters of acids and monohydric alcohols")	428.30-72
FORMIC ACID	425.76
FORMING MACHINES--	
plastics, rubber	678.35
FOSSILS	790.20
FOUNTAIN PENS	760.05
FOXES (see also ANIMALS)	100.60-63
FRACTURE APPLIANCES	709.57
FRAMES--	
door, of base metal	652.90-92
luggage, incorporating locks	646.90
metal, for non-mechanical saws	649.27
photograph, picture, and similar--	
of base metal	652.70-72
of wood	206.60
for photographic slides	722.82
window, of base metal	652.90-92
FREIGHT CARS	690.15
FRENCH HORNS	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a); 725.20-22
FRIEZES, of ceramic tile	532.41
FRINGES, textile	357.70
FROG MEAT (see MEATS)	
FROSTINGS, glass	540.15
FRUIT(S)--	
artificial, and articles made therefrom	748.20-21
edible--	
candied, crystallized, or glace'	154.05-90
flours, peels, pastes, pulps, jellies, jams, marmalades, and butters	152.00-153.32
fresh, prepared or preserved	146.10-150.50
flavors, essences, esters, and oils (except distilled or essential)	450.10-50
juices	165.15-70
nursery stock	125.40-50
FUEL--	
coal, culm, slack, lignite, coke, and compositions thereof	521.31
motor	Sch 4 Pt 10 Hdnte 2(b) 475.25
oils, distillate and residual, derived from petroleum or shale	475.05-10
wood	200.03-06
FULLER'S EARTH	521.51-54
FULMINATES	485.20
FUMARIC RESINS	405.25
FUMES, metal-bearing	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)
FUR--	
articles, nspf	791.17-19
hatters'	186.20
removed from the skin, nspf	186.55-60
skins--	
carroted	186.20
raw or dressed	123.00-124.80
wearing apparel, nspf	791.05-15
FURFURAL	427.52
FURNACES--	
burners, for liquid fuel, for pulverized solid fuel, or for gas	661.25
electric, industrial and laboratory	683.95
non-electric--	
central-heating, household, hotel, restaurant, or office types	653.45-50
industrial and laboratory	661.30
FURNISHINGS--	
of rubber or plastics	772.35
of textile materials	Sch 3 Pt 5
FURNITURE--	
designed for sewing machines	672.25
fittings and mountings, of base metal	647.00-10
glides of base metal	646.45-47
handles and knobs, of rubber or plastics	772.80
hospital, medical, surgical, veterinary, dental, or barber	727.02-04
nspf	Sch 7 Pt 4A Hdnte 1 727.10-55
FUSEL OIL	427.92
FUSES--	
blasting, mining, etc	755.50
discs, mica	516.73
electrical	685.90
FUSTIC, dyeing and tanning preparations	470.10-15

G

GALLATES (classifiable according to cation constituent under "salts of organic acids")	426.08-427.28
GALLIC ACID	425.78
GALLIUM (see also METALS)--	
metal	632.24
GALL NUTS, dyeing and tanning preparations	470.30
GALLOONS, textile	Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdnte 1 357.70
GALOSHES	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1
GAMBIER, dyeing and tanning preparations	470.40
GAMES and sporting goods	734.05-735.20
GARBANZOS (see VEGETABLES)	
GARLIC (see VEGETABLES)	
GARMENTS, body-supporting	376.24-28
GARTERS AND GARTER BELTS	376.04-20

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

	References to Tariff Schedules
GAS--	
analysis apparatus	711.86-88
compressors	661.12
generators, with or without purifiers	660.20-22
mantles	755.30
natural	475.15
-operated welding, brazing, cutting, and surface-tempering appliances	674.80-90
recoverers	660.15
supply or production meters, and calibrating or checking meters therefor	713.05-15
GASKETS OF RUBBER OR PLASTICS	773.25
GASOLINE TORCHES	649.31
GAUGE GLASSES	547.21
GAUGES	710.80
pressure and level	711.84
GAUZE, of wire	642.45-87
GEARS and gear boxes	680.45-48
GELATIN--	
articles of, nspf	792.10
edible	455.16-20
inedible	455.40-42
photographic	455.22-24
GEMSTONES--	
articles nspf--	
of imitation	741.50
of natural	520.51-61
of synthetic	520.75
imitation	741.35
natural or synthetic	520.11-75
GENERATORS--	
electrical	682.60
gas, with or without purifiers	660.20-22
for use in conjunction with internal-combustion engines	683.60
GENTIAN	435.55
GEOPHYSICAL INSTRUMENTS	710.04-50
GERANIOL	460.35
GERANIUM OIL	452.26
GERMANIUM (see also METALS)--	
compounds	423.00
metal	628.25-30
GIFTS from foreign governments	842.40
GIMLETS	651.29-31
GIN	168.35
GINGER--	
ale	166.20
root (spice)	161.35-37
candied, crystallized, or glace	154.40
GIRDERS, of iron and steel	652.93-96
GIRDLES	376.24-28
GIRLS' WEARING APPAREL (see WOMEN'S AND GIRLS')	
GLADSTONE BAGS	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)
GLASS--	
art and ornamental articles, nspf	546.11-57
articles of, nspf	548.01-05
balls (see globules)	
blanks for lenses and other optical elements	540.63-67
building bricks, blocks, tiles, etc	540.47
clock, watch, and other protective glasses	547.11-15
containers, for packing, transporting, or marketing goods, or for home canning	545.11-27
crushed, powdered, or flaked (frostings)	540.15
enamels, colors, glazes, and fluxes	540.21-27
elements, optical (if optically worked)	Sch 7 Pt 2A Hdntes 1(i) and 2 708.01-09
envelopes (including bulbs and tubes)	547.31-37
GLASS--Continued	
fibers, and articles thereof--	
nontextile	540.71
textile and related products	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 2(c) 309.28-29; 309.98-99; 338.25-27; 347.68-69; 367.59
flat glass and products thereof--	
bent, curved, beveled, edged, etc	544.11-17
cast or rolled	Sch 5 Pt 3B Hdnte 2(a)
colored or special	Sch 5 Pt 3B Hdnte 2(c) 541.21-31; 542.57-98; 543.61-69
laminated	544.41
mirrors	544.51-54
multiple-glazed units	544.61
ordinary	Sch 5 Pt 3B Hdnte 2(b)
in rectangles--	
ground or polished, including plate glass and float glass	Sch 5 Pt 3B Hdnte 2(e) 543.11-69
not processed	541.01-542.98
ribbon	541.01
toughened	544.31
windows, painted, colored, or stained-	544.64
for religious institutions	850.30
foam	540.55
glassware--	
for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages	546.11-57
pharmaceutical, hygienic, and laboratory	547.53-55
globules and balls, solid	540.33-37
household articles, nspf	546.11-57
illuminating articles	545.53-67
inners for vacuum vessels	545.31-37
insulators, electric	547.41-43
in the mass	540.11-13
mosaic cubes, etc.	540.51
optical, not optically worked	Sch 5 Pt 3A Hdnte 2 540.63-67
ornaments, Christmas	545.81-87
rods, tubes, and tubing	540.41-43-548.01-03
smokers' articles, nspf	546.11-57
waste and scrap	540.14
GLASSES--	
clock	547.15
eye (spectacles)	708.41-47
field	708.51
gauge	547.21
magnifying	708.85
opera	708.51
protective, including glasses for non-corrective spectacles	547.15
watch	547.11-13
GLASSINE PAPER	253.30
GLASS-WORKING MACHINES--	
for working glass in the cold	674.40-42
other	678.30-32
GLAUBER'S SALT	421.46
GLAZES, glass, frit, or calcine	540.21-27
GLAZIERS' POINTS	646.22
GLAZING PRODUCTS SIMILAR TO PUTTY	474.62
GLIDERS (aircraft)	694.20
GLIDES, furniture, of base metal	646.45-47
GLOBES--	
glass	545.53
world	273.30

	References to Tariff Schedules
GLOBULES, glass, spherical	540.33-37
GLOVES AND GLOVE LININGS	Sch 7 Pt 1C Hdnte 1; 704.05-705.90
boxing and other sports gloves	734.45-735.05
GLOW PLUGS, for internal combustion engines	683.60
GLUCONIC ACID and its compounds	437.51-52
GLUE(S)--	
animal	455.40-42
articles of, nspf	792.10
casein	455.34
fish	455.36-38
size	455.44-46
stock	455.14
vegetable	455.30-32
GLYCERINE	428.36-38
esters and ethers	428.40
GLYCEROPHOSPHORIC ACID and its compounds	437.54
GLYOXAL	427.53
GOATS (see also ANIMALS)	100.65
GOBELIN TAPESTRY	364.05
GOGGLES	708.43-47
GOLD (see also METALS)--	
compounds--	
salts of organic acids	427.28
other	418.80
leaf	644.46-52
metal	605.20-28; 605.60-70
GOLDBEATERS' MOLDS AND SKINS	792.20
GOLF--	
bags	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(ii)
equipment	734.75-77
GONGS (see BELLS)	
GOUGES	651.29-31
GOVERNORS for water engines	660.65
GOVERNMENTAL IMPORTATIONS--	
foreign governments and public international organizations	840.00-842.50
U.S. Government	830.00-836.00
GRAFTING KNIVES	649.87-89
GRAFTS--	
human skin and bone	437.76
GRAIN(S) (see also ARTIFICIAL)--	
cereal--	
barley	130.10
buckwheat	130.15
canary seed	130.20
corn or maize	130.30-36
grain sorghum	130.40
oats	130.45
rice	130.50-55
rye	130.60
wheat	130.65-70
dried, bleached, colored, etc., and ornamental articles made therefrom	748.30-35
hulls	184.40
metal, unwrought	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)
products, milled	131.10-80
screenings, scalpings, chaff, or scourings	184.45-47
GRANITE, and articles of	513.61-84
GRAPEFRUIT (see also FRUITS)	147.10-17
oil	452.28-29
GRAPE JUICE	165.40
GRAPES (see also FRUITS)	147.60-78
GRAPHITE (AND CARBON) and articles of	517.11-91
GRAPNELS	652.03
GRASS (see also SEEDS)--	
hooks	648.69
mowers--	
lawn	666.10
other	666.00
shears	648.73
GRASSES (see also ARTIFICIAL)--	
articles of	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d); 222.36-64
dried, bleached, colored, etc., and ornamental articles made therefrom	748.30-35
GRATES--	
heating or cooking, non-electrical and non-industrial	653.45-50
mechanical	661.25
GRAVEL	513.14
GRAVY BOATS (see TABLEWARE)	
GREASEPROOF PAPER	253.30
GREASES (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)--	
enfleurage	460.05
GREEN(S) (pigments)--	
chrome	473.10
chromium oxide	473.14
hydrated chromium oxide	473.16
organic (lakes and toners)	406.70
GRENADES	730.93
GRINDERS, food, non-industrial--	
with self-contained electric motors	683.32
not powered by electricity	649.57
GRINDING--	
balls, forged steel	680.40
machinery, for earth, stone, ores, or other minerals in solid form	678.20
GRIT, iron or steel	608.10
GUAIACOL and its derivatives	407.90
GUANIDINE carbonate and nitrate	425.40
GUAVAS (see also FRUITS)	147.80-85
GUM ARABIC	188.36
GUMMED PAPER	254.75
GUMS and gum resins, natural	188.30-38
GUN(S)--	
arms	730.10-83
cases	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(ii)
powder	485.40
spray	662.35-50
wads	730.92
GUT--	
articles of, nspf	792.20-22
cat, whip, and oriental	190.25
wormgut	191.10
GYMNASTIC EQUIPMENT	735.20
GYPSUM--	
building board	245.70
cement	512.31-35
crude, ground, or calcined	512.21-24

H

HAARLEM OIL	437.55
HACKSAW(S)	649.11
blades	649.19

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

	References to Tariff Schedules
HADDOCK (see FISH)	
HAFNIUM (see also METALS)--	
metal	628.35-40
HAIR--	
animal (see also WOOL AND RELATED ANIMAL HAIR)	186.40-60
artificial horsehair	309.05-06
clippers--	
electric	683.40
non-electric	650.83-85
curled, whether or not coated with rubber or plastics, for mattresses or padding	186.40
curlers	750.25
-dressing appliances, electric (dryers, curlers, etc.)	684.20; 684.50
felt, and articles of, nspf	790.23
human and hair, nspf	186.50-60
ornaments--	
jewelry	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdntes 2(a) and 3; 740.05-10
other	750.20-22
pencils	750.50-60
-slides (see "ornaments" above)	
tops, roving, and yarns	312.10
HAKE (see FISH)	
HALF-TONE PLATES	668.38
HALIBUT (see FISH)	
HALOGENATED--	
expoxides	428.80-88
hydrocarbons	429.20-48
HALOHYDRINS	428.20-26
HAMMERS	651.21-23
percussion	709.10
HANDBAGS, women's and children's	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(b)
HAND--	
fans	790.25
-hooked floor coverings	360.75
-inserted or hand-knotted pile floor coverings	360.05-15; 360.75
-made lace	351.05-25
-made paper	253.05-10
magnifiers	708.85
needles	651.01-09
styluses	710.78
tools	Sch 6 Pt 3E
-woven fabrics for religious institutions	850.50
HANDKERCHIEFS	Sch 3 Pt 6A Hdnte 1(a) 370.04-92
HANDLES--	
for budding, grafting, and pruning knives	649.89
of compression-modified or densified wood, for knives, forks, spoons, brooms, mops, and brushes	203.20
of metal--	
for kitchen or table knives, forks, spoons, and ladles	651.60-64
for non-mechanical saws	649.27
for pen or pocket knives	649.85
of rubber or plastics, for furniture, tools, and other articles	772.80
for safety razors	650.71-73
of wood, for knives, forks, spoons, brooms, mops, and brushes	206.50-54
HANDLING MACHINERY	664.10
HANGARS, of base metal	652.98
HANGING PAPER	252.55
HARDBOARD	245.00-30
articles of	Sch 2 Pt 1 Hdnte 1
HARNESS	790.30
dog	790.10
hardware	646.97-98
HARPOON GUNS	730.81
HARPSICHORDS	725.02
HARVESTING MACHINERY	666.00
HASH, of vegetables, or of vegetables and meat or fish	182.10-11
HAT(S)	Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a) 702.05-703.75
braids, nonelastic	703.80-95
felt hat-making machines and hat-making blocks	670.33-35
HATCHETS	648.67
HATTERS'--	
fur	186.20
irons, cast-iron	651.45
HAVERSACKS	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)
HAY	184.30
forks	648.63
knives	648.71
mowers	666.00
HEAD PHONES	684.70
HEADSTONES, furnished by foreign government for its war dead buried in United States	842.30
HEADWEAR, including bodies, forms, plateaux, manchons, and shapes for headwear	Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a) 702.05-703.75
infants', knit	Sch 3 Pt 6F
HEARING AIDS	709.50
HEAT--	
-insulating articles, ceramic	531.11-39
insulation, glass fiber	540.71
meters	711.82-83
-sensitive papers, for duplicating or recording, not exposed	723.35
HEATERS--	
immersion, electric	684.40
water, instantaneous or storage--	
electric	684.40
non-electric	661.65
HEATING--	
apparatus--	
soil- and space-, electric	684.20; 684.40
household, hotel, restaurant, or hotel, non-electric	653.45-50
equipment, induction and dielectric	683.95
resistors, electric	684.50
HEDDLES AND HEALDS, wire	670.72
HEDGE SHEARS	648.73
HELIOTROPIN--	
derived from camphor oil	460.40
derived from coal tar	408.20
HEMLOCK, dyeing and tanning preparations	470.20-25
HEMOSTATS, absorbable surgical, sterile	495.10
HEMP	Sch 3 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(c) 250.04; 304.20-26
HEMPSEED	175.21
oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)	176.22
HENBANE	435.60
HENEQUEN	304.46-48
HENNA, dyeing and tanning preparations	470.10-15
HERRING (see FISH)	
HEWING TOOLS	648.65-67
HEXAMETHYLENETETRAMINE	425.24

	References to Tariff Schedules
HEXYL ALCOHOL	427.94
HIDES AND SKINS, raw or cured (see also FURS)	120.11-20
hide cuttings, raw	455.10
HINGED TOOLS for holding or splicing wire	648.85-89
HINGES, of base metal	647.00-10
HIT-AND-MISS RAG FLOOR COVERING	361.50
HOCKEY EQUIPMENT	734.80
HOES	648.55-57
HOGSHEADS (see CONTAINERS)	
HOISTS	664.10
HOLLANDS, window	356.20
HOLDERS (see also CONTAINERS AND HOLDERS)--	
cigar and cigarette	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b) 740.05-10; 756.40-45
lipstick	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b) 740.05-10
pen point	760.20
used with screws, bolts or studs	646.42
work and tool--	
for machine tools	674.50-56
work, magnetic	682.80
HOLLOW DRILL STEEL	608.60-62
HONES, hand	519.61
HONEY	155.70
HOODS--	
headwear	Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)
lens	722.60
HOOFS--	
articles of, nspf	792.40
crude	190.55
HOOK NAILS	646.22
HOOKS--	
crochet	651.07
and eyes	745.60
fish	731.05-06
grass	648.69
screw	646.72; 646.78
HOOPS, wooden	204.15
HOPS	192.25
extract	192.30
HORMONES	437.56-60
HORN--	
crude	190.55
articles of, nspf	792.40
HORNS (musical instruments)	Sch 7 Pt 3 Hdnte 2
HORSEHAIR, artificial	309.05-06
HORSERADISH (see VEGETABLES)	
HORSE(S) (see also ANIMALS)	100.70-75
shoes	652.40
HORTICULTURAL--	
hand tools	Sch 6 Pt 3E
implements	666.00
HOSE--	
flexible, metal	652.09
suitable for gases or liquids--	
of rubber or plastics	772.65
of textile materials	357.90-95
HOSIERY	Sch 3 Pt 6C Hdnte 1; 374.05-65
HOSPITAL FURNITURE	727.02-04
HOTEL--	
heating or cooking apparatus, non-electric, and parts, of base metal	653.45-50
ware, of nonbone chinaware or of subporcelain	533.51
HOT WATER BOTTLES and fittings therefor, of rubber or plastics	772.42
HOUSEHOLD--	
appliances, electro-thermic	684.10-50
articles nspf--	
of glassware	546.11-57
of metal	653.60-654.20
effects (see EFFECTS)	
heating or cooking apparatus, non-electric	653.45-50
implements, nspf, of the character of hand tools	651.21-55
utensils (see UTENSILS)	
ware, of nonbone chinaware or subporcelain	533.65-77
HUARACHES	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 2(a) 700.05
HUMAN HAIR	186.50
HUNTING KNIVES	650.01-21
HYDANTOIN DERIVATIVES	407.45-50
HYDRAULIC CEMENT AND CEMENT CLINKER	511.11-14
HYDROCARBON(S)	429.50-52
halogenated	429.20-48
mixtures	475.65-70
HYDROCHLORIC ACID	416.15
HYDROFLUORIC ACID	416.20
HYDROGRAPHIC INSTRUMENTS	710.04-50
HYDROIDS, for ornamental use	190.57
HYDROJET ENGINES	660.75
HYDROLOGICAL INSTRUMENTS	710.04-50
HYDROMETERS	711.30
HYDROSULFITE(S)--	
mixtures in chief value of	423.84
sodium	421.06
zinc	422.74
other (classifiable according to cation constituent)	417.20-423.00
HYDROXIDE(S)--	
aluminum	417.12
barium	417.74
iron (pigments)--	
natural	472.40-50; 473.32-40
synthetic	473.30
potassium (caustic potash)	420.18
sodium (caustic soda)	421.08
other (classifiable according to cation constituent)	417.18-423.00
HYDROXYCITRONELLAL	460.45
HYGENIC GLASSWARE	547.53-55
HYDROGRAPHS	711.60
HYGROMETERS	711.55
HYPOCHLORITE(S)--	
calcium	418.22
other (classifiable according to cation constituent)	417.18-423.00

I

ICE	522.51
ICE BAGS, of rubber or plastics	772.42
IGNITION WIRING SETS	688.15
ILLUMINATING ARTICLES--	
base metal	653.30-40
glass, not optically worked	545.53-67
ILMENITE AND ILMENITE SAND	601.51

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

References to Tariff Schedules

IMIDAZOLINE DERIVATIVES---------- 407.55-70
IMIDES---------- 425.24
IMITATION--
gemstones---------- 741.35
articles of, nspf---------- 741.50
mineral waters---------- 166.10
oriental floor covering---------- 360.25
parchment paper, including glassine---------- 253.30
patent leather---------- 771.40
pearls and pearl beads---------- 741.10
IMPLEMENTS--
agricultural and horticultural---------- 666.00
hand tools---------- Sch 6 Pt 3E
INCENSE---------- 790.35-37
INDENE---------- 401.40
INDIA and bible paper---------- 252.59-63; 254.40-44
INDICATOR PANELS, electrical---------- 685.70
INDIGO--
natural---------- 406.60
synthetic---------- 406.04
INDIUM (see also METALS)--
metal---------- 628.45-50
INDOLE---------- 401.42
INDOXYL AND INDOXYL COMPOUNDS---------- 406.60
INDUCTION HEATING EQUIPMENT, electric---------- 683.95
INDUCTORS---------- 682.60
INDUSTRIAL--
chemical ware, ceramic---------- 535.21-27
furnaces and ovens--
electric---------- 683.95
non-electric---------- 661.30
machinery for preparing and manufacturing food and drink---------- 666.20-25
INFANTS' WEARING APPAREL---------- Sch 3 Pt 6 Hdnte 2(a); 382.03-87
INFLATABLE ARTICLES nspf, of rubber or plastics---------- 772.75
INFRA-RED LAMPS---------- 686.40
INGOT(S)--
iron or steel---------- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(a); 608.15-18
metal, unwrought---------- Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)
molds, metallurgical---------- 674.10
synthetic optical crystal---------- 540.61
INITIALS, textile (see MOTIFS)
INK(S)---------- 474.22-26
powders---------- 405.10; 474.20
INNERS, GLASS, for vacuum flasks and containers---------- 545.31-37
INORGANIC ACIDS---------- 416.05-45
INORGANIC CHEMICAL COMPOUNDS---------- Sch 4 Pt 2 Hdntes 1 and 2; Sch 4 Pt 2C Hdnte 1; 417.10-423.00
mixtures of 2 or more---------- 423.80-96
INSECT FLOWERS---------- 493.55-56
INSERTINGS, textile---------- Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdnte 1; 357.70
INSIGNIA, textile (see also MOTIFS)---------- 748.12
INSTRUMENTS (see name of specific kind).
INSULATION--
of compressed cork---------- 220.30-31
of glass fibers---------- 540.71
of mineral wool---------- 522.81
INSULATORS, electrical--
ceramic---------- 535.11-14
glass---------- 547.41-43
rubber or plastic---------- 773.30
INTANGIBLES, not subject to provisions of tariff schedules---------- Gen Hdnte 5
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES---------- 660.40-54
electrical starting and ignition equipment for---------- 683.60
generators and cut-outs for use therewith---------- 683.60

References to Tariff Schedules

INTERCHANGEABLE TOOLS for hand tools or for machine tools---------- Sch 6 Pt 3E Hdnte 3; 649.41-49
INTERLININGS, for wearing apparel---------- 356.80
INTERNAL FIXATION DEVICES AND APPLIANCES---------- 709.56
IODIDE(S)--
copper---------- 418.70-72
potassium---------- 420.20
other (classifiable according to cation constituent---------- 417.18-423.00
and under "other halogenated hydrocarbons")---------- 429.48
IODINE--
compounds (see also IODIDE(S) classifiable according to cation constituent---------- 417.18-423.00
and under "other halogenated hydrocarbons")---------- 429.48
element---------- 415.25-27
IONONE---------- 460.50
IPECAC---------- 435.05-10
IRIDIUM (see also METALS)--
compounds---------- 423.00
metal---------- 605.02-08; 605.60-70
IRON or steel (see also METALS)--
iron compounds--
ferricyanide and ferrocyanide blues- 437.28
oxides or hydroxides--
natural---------- 472.40-50; 473.32-40
synthetic---------- 473.30
salts of organic acids---------- 427.28
other---------- 418.90-94
iron ore---------- 601.24
IRONING MACHINES---------- 670.42-43
IRONS--
hatters' and tailors', cast-iron---------- 651.45
waffle, electric---------- 684.20
ISINGLASS---------- 455.06
ISOCYANATES---------- 425.52
ISOPROPYL ETHER---------- 428.92
ISOTOPES--
non-radioactive and their compounds---------- 494.52
radioactive---------- 494.50
ISTLE---------- 192.65-70
IVORY--
articles nspf---------- 792.60
tusks, crude---------- 190.60

J

JACKS---------- 664.10
JACQUARD CARDS---------- 670.56
JALAP---------- 435.05-10
JAPAN WAX---------- 494.14
JET, and articles of---------- 513.91-94
JET-PROJECTING MACHINES---------- 662.35-50
JEWELERS'--
balances---------- 711.04
piercing saws, non-mechanical---------- 649.11
blades---------- 649.21
JEWELRY AND RELATED ARTICLES---------- 740.05-80
JEWELS, unset, suitable for use for antifriction purposes---------- 720.60
JOINT BARS, steel---------- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(L); 610.25-26
JOINTS, universal---------- 680.54
JOSS STICKS---------- 790.35
JUICE--
extractors, non-industrial--
with self-contained electric motors---------- 683.32
not powered by electricity---------- 649.57
JUICES--
citrus, fit for beverage purposes---------- 165.25-35
citrus, unfit for beverage purposes---------- 192.15
clam---------- 114.50
fruit---------- 165.15-70
oyster---------- 114.55
vegetable---------- 166.30

	References to Tariff Schedules
JUNCTION BOXES, electrical	685.90
JUTE, including jute butts	Sch 3 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(d); 304.32-36

K

KAOLIN	521.41
KAPOK--	
fiber	304.38-40
oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)	176.24
seed	175.24
KERNELS--	
apricot and peach	175.03
palm-nut	175.27
KEROSENE	475.30
cooking and heating apparatus	653.45
mantles	755.30
torches	649.31
KETONES	427.60-64
KEY(S)--	
chains	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a) 740.05-37
lock	646.92
KIESERITE--	
calcined	480.80
not calcined	419.36
KIRSCHWASSER	168.25
KITBAGS	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)
KITCHEN--	
appliances, electro-thermic	684.20-50
articles, nspf, of glassware	546.51-59
articles, nspf, of metal	653.60-654.20
forks	650.31-49
implements nspf	651.29-55
knives	650.05-21
spoons and ladles	650.51-57
KITES	694.30
toy	737.90
KNAPSACKS	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)
KNIT--	
fabrics	345.10-60
textiles (defined)	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(d)
KNITTING MACHINES	670.16-20
KNIVES--	
budding, grafting, and pruning	649.87-89
corn (hand tool)	648.69
corn or cuticle (manicure or pedicure)	649.91
hay (hand tool)	648.71
nspf	650.01-21
pen, pocket, and other knives with folding or other than fixed blades	649.71-85
for power or hand tools	649.65-67
KNOBS, of rubber or plastics, for furniture, tools, etc.	772.80
KRYOLITH	521.91

L

	References to Tariff Schedules
LABELLING machinery for bottles or other containers	662.10-20
LABELS--	
of paper, printed	274.23-35
of textile materials (see also MOTIFS)	385.60-63
LABORATORY--	
furnaces and ovens--	
electric	683.95
non-electric	661.30
ware--	
ceramic	535.21-27
glass	Sch 5 Pt 3C Hdnte 2 547.53-55
LACE-MAKING MACHINES	670.22-23
LACE OR NET--	
articles, wholly or almost wholly of, or ornamented with	Sch 3 Hdntes 2(h) and 3(a)(iii)
bedding	363.01-25
body-supporting garments (corsets, girdles, brassieres, etc.)	376.24
fabrics, in the piece	350.00-353.50
furnishings, nspf	365.00-85
gloves and mittens	704.05-35
handkerchiefs	370.04-20
hosiery	374.05-35
mufflers, scarves, and shawls	372.10
neckties	373.05
underwear	378.05
veils	372.05
wearing apparel, nspf--	
men's and boys'	380.03
women's, girls', and infants'	382.03
burnt-out lace	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(g); 353.10
in motifs (see MOTIFS)	
in the piece--	
burnt-out lace	353.10
lace	350.00-351.90
netting	352.10-80
LACINGS--	
leather	791.50
of textile materials	385.75-90
LACROSSE STICKS	735.17
LACS	188.10
LACTATES (classifiable according to cation constituent under "Salts of organic acids" and under "esters of acids and of monohydric alcohols")	426.10-427.28
	428.72
LACTIC ACID	425.78
LACTONES	429.10-12
LACTOSE	493.65
LADDER TAPES, cotton	385.40
LADLES, table and kitchen	650.51-57
LAKES, color	406.70
LAMB(S) (See ANIMALS AND MEATS)	

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

References to Tariff Schedules

LAME---------- 748.05
festooning and Christmas tree decorations of---------- 748.15
textile articles ornamented with------- Sch 3 Hdnte 3(a)(i)
woven fabrics and ribbons of---------- 748.10
LAMINATED--
fabrics--
woven or knit, with sheet rubber or plastics---------- 355.65-80
nspf---------- 359.10-60
flat glass---------- 544.41
plastics---------- Sch 7 Pt 12A Hdnte 2 770.05-10
LAMP(S)--
arc---------- 687.20
-bases--
of ceramic ware---------- 534.21-97
of glass---------- 545.55
discharge---------- 687.10
filament---------- 686.30-90
incandescent, operated by gas, or by compressed air and kerosene or gasoline----- 653.30
portable, with self-contained electrical source---------- 683.70-80
sockets, electrical---------- 685.90
LAMPBLACK---------- 473.06
LANDING STAGES, floating---------- 696.60
LARCH, dyeing and tanning preparation---------- 470.20-25
LARD---------- 177.50
substitutes---------- 178.10
LATHS, wood---------- 200.65
LATTICE MASTS, of base metal---------- 652.94-98
LAUDANUM---------- 437.74
LAUNDRY MACHINES---------- 670.40-43
LAUREL (BAY) LEAVES---------- 161.39-41
LAVENDER AND SPIKE LAVENDER OILS---------- 452.32
LAWN-TENNIS EQUIPMENT---------- 734.85-88
LEAD--
compounds--
linoleate---------- 490.42
salts of organic acids---------- 426.36-44
tetraethyl---------- 429.70
other---------- 419.00-04
dross---------- 603.25
foil---------- 644.17-18; 644.28
ore---------- 601.66; 602.10
pigments---------- 473.44-62; 473.90
LEADED ZINC OXIDES---------- 473.46-50
LEADS, pencil---------- 760.50-58
LEAF--
aluminum---------- 644.64-76
copper---------- 644.80-92
gold---------- 644.46-52
palm, articles of---------- Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d)
platinum---------- 644.60
silver---------- 644.56
LEASHES, dog---------- 790.10
LEATHER--
articles of, nspf---------- 791.80-90
bags, baskets, boxes, and cases nspf------- 791.65
belts (apparel)---------- 791.60-61
book--
bindings---------- 791.45
covers---------- 791.48
forms for conversion into belting---------- 791.30
forms for conversion into footwear---------- 791.20-25
in the rough or finished---------- 121.10-65
leatherboard---------- 791.57
shoe laces---------- 791.50
straps and strops---------- 791.54
wearing apparel, nspf---------- 791.70-75
welting---------- 791.35
LEAVERS LACE--
in the piece---------- 351.30-46
furnishings---------- 365.20-31
LEAVES for springs, of base metal---------- 652.87

References to Tariff Schedules

LEMONADE---------- 166.20
LEMON(S) (see also FRUIT)---------- 147.20
juice--
concentrated---------- 165.35
not concentrated---------- 165.30
oil---------- 452.34
LEMONGRASS OIL---------- 452.36
LENS--
blanks---------- 540.63-65
caps and hoods---------- 722.60
LENSES--
glass, not optically worked--
for lighting or signal purposes-------- 545.61
reflecting, used as or with signs or signals---------- 545.63
ophthalmic---------- 708.01
optical--
mounted---------- Sch 7 Pt 2A Hdnte 3; 708.21-23
not mounted---------- Sch 7 Pt 2A Hdntes 1(i) and 2 708.01-03
LENTILS (see VEGETABLES)
LETTERING PENS used by draftsmen---------- 710.76
LETTERS, of base metal---------- 652.75
LETTUCE (see VEGETABLES)
LEUCO-COMPOUNDS---------- 406.60
LEVEL GAUGES---------- 711.84
LEVELLING MACHINERY, for earth, minerals, or ores---------- 664.05
LEVULOSE---------- 493.66
LICHENS, dried, bleached, colored, etc., and ornamental articles made therefrom---------- 748.30-35
LICORICE--
extract---------- 192.45
root---------- 192.40
LIFEBOATS---------- Gen Hdnte 5(e); 696.05-40
LIFEBOATS AND LIFE-SAVING APPARATUS, for institution established to encourage saving of human life---------- 853.10
LIFTING--
heads, electro-magnetic---------- 682.90
machinery---------- 664.10
LIFT VANS--
of base metal---------- 640.20; 640.30
of wood---------- 204.30
LIGHTERS, cigar and cigarette---------- 756.02-15
LIGHTNING ARRESTERS---------- 685.90
LIGHT--
meters, photographic---------- 722.75
oil---------- 401.44
-reflecting sheets, tapes, etc---------- 790.50
LIGNALOE OR BOIS DE ROSE OIL---------- 452.40
LIGNITE (coal)---------- 521.31
LIME (mineral)---------- 512.11-14
chlorinated---------- 418.24
citrate---------- 426.12
nitrogen---------- 480.15
LIME(S) (see also FRUITS)---------- 147.22-27
juice---------- 165.25
oil---------- 452.38
LIMESTONE, and articles of---------- 514.11-44
chips---------- 513.34
crude, broken, or crushed, to be used in manufacture of fertilizer---------- 480.05
LINALYL ACETATE---------- 460.55
LINE, fishing, put up and packaged for retail sale---------- 731.40-44
LINENS---------- Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1
LINE-THROWING GUNS---------- 730.81
LININGS--
flue, ceramic---------- Sch 5 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(b); 532.61
LINOLEATES---------- 490.40-42
LINOLEUM---------- Sch 7 Pt 4B Hdnte 2(a); 728.05-10
LINOTYPE MACHINES---------- 668.25

References to Tariff Schedules

LINSEED (FLAXSEED) 175.18
oil (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES) 176.26
LINTERS, COTTON 300.30
LIPSTICK Sch 4 Pt 7B Hdnte 1; 461.40-45
holders Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b); 740.05-10
LIQUERS 168.25
LIQUID(S)--
elevators (buckets, chain, screw, band, and similar types) 660.90
for polishing and cleaning 493.10
supply or production meters, and calibrating or checking meters therefor 713.05-15
LITERATURE--
periodicals devoted to current literature 270.65
tourists 270.70
LITHARGE 473.52
lead 473.58
LITHIUM 415.30
compounds--
salts of organic acids 426.46
stearate 490.30
other 419.10
LITHOGRAPHS--
drawn and printed by hand 765.10
imported under bond 862.10; 864.70
for institutions 851.10; 851.10
nspf 274.50-70
LITHOPONE (pigment) 473.72-74
LITMUS, dyeing and tanning preparations 470.05
LOADING MACHINERY 664.10
LOCKERS (luggage) Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)
LOCK(S)--
cabinet 646.86-89
-gates, of base metal 652.98
keys 646.92
luggage 646.90
padlocks 646.80-85
LOCOMOTIVES, rail 690.05
LOGS AND TIMBER--
rough, split, hewn, or roughly sided or squared 200.35
ships' logs 710.20-21; 712.10-12
LOGWOOD, dyeing and tanning preparations 470.10-15
LORGNETTES 708.41
LOTIONS, cosmetic 461.40-45
LOUDSPEAKERS 684.70
LOUPES 708.85
binocular, for eye examination 709.03
LUBRICATING OILS AND GREASES 475.45-60
LUBRICATION FITTINGS 680.57
LUGGAGE Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a); 706.06-60
fittings and mounting, of base metal 647.00-10
frames incorporating locks 646.90
locks 646.90
LUMBER 202.03-54
drilled or treated Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(d); + Hdnte 4; 202.52; 202.54
rough, dressed, or worked Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(a)
hardwood Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(c); 202.36-43
softwood Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(b); 202.03-31

References to Tariff Schedules

LUMINESCENT LAMPS 687.30
LUMPS, metal, unwrought Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)
LUPINES (see VEGETABLES)
LUPULIN 192.35
LUTIDINES 401.46

M

MACARONI 182.35-36
MACE, spice 161.43-49
MACHETES 648.65
MACHINE TOOLS Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnte 1; 674.30-56
interchangeable tools for Sch 6 Pt 3E Hdnte 3; 649.43-49
MACHINES, MACHINERY, APPARATUS, APPLIANCES, EQUIPMENT, INSTRUMENTS, PLANT--
accounting machines 676.15
adding machines 676.23
addressing machines 676.10
aerosol therapy, or similar apparatus 709.45
agglomerating machinery for solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, etc., in powder or paste form 678.20
agricultural or horticultural machinery, and implements nspf 666.00
air-conditioning machines 661.20
analyzing (see "measuring" below)
artificial respiration, or similar apparatus 709.45
assembling machines for electric filament and discharge lamps and electronic tubes 678.30-32
astronomical instruments 708.57
athletic equipment Sch 7 Pt 5D
automatically-controlling (see "measuring" below)
balancing machines 710.80
beverage aerating machinery 662.20
bonded fabrics 670.33-35
bookbinding and book-sewing machinery 668.10
boring machinery for earths, minerals, or ores 664.05
brazing--
electrical machines and apparatus 683.95
breathing appliances 709.45
calculating machines 676.20-25
calendering (see "rolling" below)
capsuling (see "container-capsuling" below)
casting machines, used in metallurgy and metal foundries 674.10
checking (see "measuring" below)
check-writing machines 676.12
cigar or cigarette making 678.45
cleaning machinery--
for bottles or other containers 662.20
for textile materials and articles 670.40-43
closing (see "container-closing" below)
container-filling, -closing, -sealing, -capsuling, or -labelling machinery 662.10-20
computing machines 676.15
cordage machines 670.90
counting machines, weight-operated 662.30
crushing machinery for earth, stone, ores, etc., in solid form 678.20

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

	References to Tariff Schedules
MACHINES, etc.--Continued	
cutting--	
appliances, gas-operated	674.80-90
machines, for fabrics	670.50
machines and apparatus, electric, similar to brazing, soldering, and soldering machines and apparatus	683.95
data-processing machines	676.15
dating machines	676.12
dental instruments and apparatus	709.01-25
detecting (see "measuring" below)	
dictation recording and transcribing machines	685.40-42
diffraction apparatus	708.78
dish washing machines	662.20
dispersing appliances, mechanical, for liquids or powders	662.35-50
distilling (see "heat-treatment" below)	
drafting machines	710.80
drawing instruments	710.60-80
drink preparing and manufacturing machinery, industrial	666.25
dry-cleaning machines	670.41
drying machinery (see also "heat-treatment" below)--	
for bottles or other containers	662.20
for textile materials or articles	670.43
electrical apparatus for making, breaking, or protecting electrical circuits, or making connections therein or thereto	685.90
electro-mechanical appliances, non-industrial, with self-contained electric motors	683.30-32
electro-medical apparatus	709.15-17
electro-thermic kitchen and household appliances	684.10-50
evaporating (see "heat-treatment" below)	
excavating or extracting machinery, for earth, minerals or ores	664.05
felt making or finishing machines, including felt-hat making machines	670.33-35
filling (see "container-filling" above)	
filtering machinery, for liquids or gases	661.95
floating instruments similar to hydrometers	711.30
food and drink preparing and manufacturing machinery	666.20-25
foundry sand-mold forming machines	678.20
fracture appliances	709.57
game equipment	Sch 7 Pt 5D
gas-operated appliances	674.80-90
geophysical instruments	710.04-50
glass-working machines	674.40-42; 678.30-32
grinding machinery for earth, stone, ores, etc., in solid form	678.20
gymnastic equipment	Sch 7 Pt 5D
hair dressing appliances, electric	684.20;684.50
handling machinery	664.10
heating apparatus, appliances, and equipment--	
electric induction and dielectric	683.95
nonelectric	653.45-50
water, soil, space (electric)	684.20-50
heat-treatment industrial machinery, plant, and laboratory equipment for treating materials by a process involving a change in temperature (such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilizing, pasteurizing, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporizing, condensing, or cooling)	661.70

	References to Tariff Schedules
MACHINES, etc.--Continued	
horticultural machinery, and implements nspf	666.00
hydrographic and hydrological instruments	710.04-50
ignition equipment for internal-combustion engines	683.60
induction equipment, electric	683.95
ironing machines	670.42
jet-projecting machines	662.35-50
knitting	670.16-20
labeling (see "container-labeling" above)	
lamp (electric) assembling machines	678.30-32
laundry machinery	670.40-43
leveling machinery for earth, minerals, or ores	664.05
lifting machinery	664.10
linotype machines	668.25
loading or unloading machinery	664.10
machines nspf	678.50
machine tools	Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnte 1; 674.30-56
marking-out instruments	710.60-80
massage apparatus	709.40
mathematical calculating instruments	710.60-61
measuring, checking, analyzing, automatically-controlling, or detecting instruments, apparatus, appliances, or machines--	
checking machines, weight operated	662.30
electrical instruments or apparatus	Sch 7 Pt 2D Hdnte 2; 712.05-50
non-electrical instruments or apparatus--	
for measuring or checking viscosity, expansion, surface tension, or similar properties, or quantities of heat, light, or sound	711.86-88
for measuring, checking, or automatically-controlling flow, depth, pressure, or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically-controlling temperature	711.82-84
for measuring or checking, nspf	710.80
for physical or chemical analysis	711.86-88
optical measuring or checking instruments or appliances, nspf	710.86-90
time apparatus	715.40-53
mechano-therapy appliances	709.40
medical instruments and apparatus	709.01-27
meteorological instruments	710.04-50
mixing machinery for earth, stone, ores, etc., in solid form	678.20
molding machinery for solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, etc., in powder or paste form	678.20
molding or otherwise forming rubber or plastic articles	678.35
musical instruments	725.02-52
navigational instruments	710.04-46
non-woven fabrics including bonded fabrics, making and finishing	670.33-35
numbering machines	676.12
office machines	Sch 6 Pt 4G Hdnte 2(a); 676.05-52
optical appliances and instruments--	
measuring or checking, nspf	710.86-90
not specially provided for	708.85-93
orthopedic appliances	709.57

	References to Tariff Schedules
MACHINES, etc.--Continued	
oxygen therapy, ozone therapy, or similar apparatus	709.45
packing machinery	662.10-20
paper, paperboard, or pulp making, processing, or finishing machines, and machines for making them up into articles	668.00-07
pasteurizing (see "heat-treatment" above)	
photogrammetrical surveying instruments	710.04
photographic--	
flash-lighting apparatus	722.72
motion-picture film processing and printing equipment	722.96
still-picture photofinishing equipment	722.86-94
playground equipment	Sch 7 Pt 5D
postage-franking machines, incorporating a calculating mechanism	676.25
printing machinery	668.15-20
projecting appliances, mechanical, for liquids or powders	662.35-50
purifying machinery, for liquids or gases	661.95
radar apparatus	685.60
radiation detecting (see "measuring" above)	
radioactive substances, apparatus based on the use of radiations from	709.66; 854.10
radiobroadcasting apparatus, and radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus	685.22
radio navigational aid and radio remote control apparatus	685.60
rectifying apparatus, electric (see also "heat-treatment" above)	682.60
refrigerating equipment	661.35
roasting (see "heat-treatment" above)	
rolling and calendering machines--	
calendering and similar rolling	661.40-55
rolling mills, metal	674.20
sand-blasting machines	662.40
screening, separating, or sorting machinery for earth, stone, ores, etc., in solid form	678.20
sealing (see "container-sealing" above)	
sewing machines	672.05-25
shaping machinery for mineral fuels, ceramic pastes, etc., in powder or paste form	678.20
shoe machinery	678.10
signalling apparatus, sound or visual	685.70
soldering machines and apparatus	683.95
special machines for the use or benefit of the blind	826.20
sports equipment	Sch 7 Pt 5
spraying appliances, mechanical, for liquids or powders	662.35-50
starting and ignition equipment for internal-combustion engines	683.60
steam-blasting machines	662.50
steam-generating boilers, auxiliary plants for	660.15
steaming and sterilizing (see "heat-treatment" above)	
strength-determining machines and appliances for articles or materials under compression, tension, torsion, or shearing stress	711.25
surface-tempering appliances, gas operated	674.80-90
surgical instruments and apparatus	709.01-27
surveying instruments	710.04-42
telegraph and telephone apparatus and instruments, electrical	684.62-64
television transmission and reception apparatus	685.20
textile machines	670.00-74
for institutions, solely for the instruction of students	851.40
therapy apparatus and appliances	709.40; 709.45
MACHINES, etc.--Continued	
ticket-issuing machines, incorporating a calculating mechanism	676.25
time apparatus (see "measuring" above)	
tobacco leaf cutting and stripping	678.45
tools, machine (see MACHINE TOOLS)	
tube (electronic) assembling machines	678.30-32
typesetting machines	668.25
unloading machinery	664.10
vending machines, automatic	678.40
veterinary instruments and apparatus	709.01-27
washing machines--	
dish	662.20
for earth, stone, ores, etc., in solid form	678.20
for textile materials or articles	670.40; 670.43
weighing machinery (see also BALANCES) (SCALES)	662.25-30
welding--	
appliances, gas operated	674.80-90
machines and apparatus, electric	683.90
wrapping machinery	662.10-20
x-rays, apparatus based on the use of	709.61-63
MACKEREL (see FISH)	
MADDER, dyeing and tanning preparations	470.10-15
MAGIC TRICKS	737.65
MAGNESIA--	
carbonate of, articles nspf	523.51
refractory	531.01-04
MAGNESITE--	
bricks	531.24
crude, and caustic calcined	522.61-64
dead-burned, and fused	531.01-04
MAGNESIUM (see also METALS)--	
compounds--	
salts of organic acids	427.28
other	419.20-38
metal	628.55-59
MAGNETIC--	
chucks, clamps, vises, and similar work holders	682.70-90
recording media, not recorded	724.45
recordings	724.20; 724.35-40
MAGNETOS AND MAGNETO-GENERATORS for internal-combustion engines	683.60
MAGNETS--	
ceramic	535.14
electro	682.90
permanent	682.70
MAGNIFYING GLASSES	708.85
MAH-JONG	734.15
MAIL CARS, railroad	690.15
MALEIC ANHYDRIDE RESINS	405.25
MALT	132.15-20
extract	132.25-30
MAMEYES COLORADOS (see also FRUITS)	146.80-81
MANGANESE (see also METALS)--	
compounds--	
salts of organic acids	426.52-54
other	419.40-44
copper (alloy)	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(b)(i) 612.17
ferrosilicon (alloy)	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(vii) 607.57
metal	632.32
ore	601.27
MANGLES	670.42
MANGOES (see also FRUITS)	147.90-91
MANGROVE, dyeing and tanning preparations	470.50-55
MANICURE--	
implements	649.91
sets	651.11-13

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

References to Tariff Schedules

MAN-MADE FIBERS (cellulosic (rayon, acetate, etc.) and noncellulosic (azlon, nylon, nytril, olefin, saran, spandex, vinal, vinyon, etc.)) ---- Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 2
fibers ---- Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(f)
not processed ---- 309.41-50
processed ---- 309.80-90
filaments ---- Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(a)
grouped ---- Sch 3 Pt1E Hdnte 3(e) 309.28-35
monofilaments ---- Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(b) 309.02-06
plexiform ---- Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(c) 309.10
strips ---- Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(d) 309.20-25
grouped ---- Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(e) 309.28-35
waste and advanced waste ---- 309.60-75
yarns ---- 309.98-310.91
MANNA ---- 435.05-10
MANTELS, of ceramic tile ---- 532.41
MANTLES, alcohol, gas, kerosene, etc ---- 755.30
MANURES ---- 480.10
MANUSCRIPTS ---- 273.60
MAPS--
for institutions ---- 850.10; 851.10
printed ---- 273.35-40
for U.S. Government ---- 830.00
MARBLE, and articles of ---- 514.51-81
MARBLES, glass ---- 540.33-37
MARCASITES--
articles of, nspf ---- 520.61
crude ---- 520.11
cut, but not set ---- 520.37
MARINE-ANIMAL OILS--
crude or refined ---- 177.02-40
halogenated, nitrated, or vulcanized ---- 490.05
hydrogenated ---- 178.10
sulfonated or sulfated ---- 465.80
MARINE GLUE PITCH ---- 493.46
MARJORAM, spice ---- 161.51-53
MARKING-OUT INSTRUMENTS ---- 710.60-80
MARKING PENS ---- 760.15
MARRONS, prepared or preserved and glace ---- 145.01;145.02;154.10
MARSHMALLOW OR ALTHEA ---- 435.05-10
MASSAGE APPARATUS ---- 709.40
MASTER ALLOYS ---- Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(b) 612.15-20
MASTER RECORDS ---- 724.30
MASTS, lattice, of base metal ---- 652.94-98
MATCHES ---- 755.05-10
white phosphorus, importation, prohibited ---- Sch 7 Pt 9A Hdnte 1
MATE ---- 160.60-65
MATHEMATICAL CALCULATING INSTRUMENTS ---- 710.60-61
MATS (see also FLOOR COVERINGS)--
of glass fiber, nontextile ---- 540.71
of mineral wool ---- 522.81
of rubber or plastics (furnishings) ---- 772.35
of textile materials--
furnishings ---- Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1
pile, of coir ---- 385.95

References to Tariff Schedules

MATTES, metal-bearing ---- Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)
MATTING (see FLOOR COVERINGS)
MATTOCKS ---- 648.53
MATTRESS(ES) ---- 727.80
covers and pads, of textile materials-- Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte1(a)
MEAL--
bone ---- 480.40
fish and whale ---- 184.55
grain ---- Sch 1 Pt 7B Hdnte 1
MEAT--
extract, including fluid ---- 107.80
offal, edible ---- 106.80-85; 107.70-75
not fit for human consumption, including offal ---- 184.55; 184.60-65
MEATS, fresh, chilled, frozen, prepared, or preserved--
beef ---- 106.10; 107.40-60
bird ---- 105.10-84
deer (except reindeer) ---- 106.50; 107.70-75
frog ---- 106.60; 107.65-66
game animal ---- 106.50-55; 107.70-75
horses, for human consumption (see MEAT) ---- 106.65
lamb ---- 106.30; 107.70-75
mutton ---- 106.20; 107.70-75
pork ---- 106.40; 107.30-36
sausages ---- 107.10-25
other (except offals) ---- 106.70-75; 107.70-75
MECHANICAL--
appliances for preparing or serving food or drink, non-industrial. not electrically powered ---- 649.57
ash dischargers, grates, stokers, etc-- 661.25
chairs, with elevating, rotating, or reclining movements, for dentists, barbers, etc ---- 727.02-04
pencil(s) ---- 760.10-12
actions ---- 760.38
shovels ---- 664.05
MECHANO-THERAPY APPLIANCES ---- 709.40
MECHLIN (or MALINES), NETTING ---- 352.40
MEDALS--
bestowed by foreign countries or citizens thereof ---- 813.15; 827.00
jewelry ---- Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-37
religious ---- 740.55-60
MEDICAL--
furniture ---- 727.02-04
instruments and apparatus ---- 709.01-27
MEDICINAL(S)--
bath salts ---- 461.05-10
drugs--
benzenoid ---- Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 5; 407.02-90
nonbenzenoid ---- Sch 4 Pt 3 Hdnte 2 435.05-440.00
mineral oil, medicinal grade ---- 475.40
soap and soap powder ---- 466.25
wadding, gauze, bandages, etc, impregnated with ---- 495.05
MEERSCHAUM, crude ---- 522.71
MELAMINE RESINS ---- 445.35
MELONS (see also FRUITS) ---- 148.10-36
MEN'S AND BOYS' WEARING APPAREL (see also WEARING APPAREL ---- Sch 3 Pt 6 Hdnte 2(b); 380.03-90
MENTHOL ---- 437.64

References to Tariff Schedules

MERCURY (see also METALS)--
compounds--
salts of organic acids---------- 426.56
other---------- 419.50-54
metal---------- 632.34
mixtures of ---------- 423.86
ores---------- 601.30
pigments---------- 473.66
MESITYLENE---------- 401.48
MESO-INOSITOL HEXANICOTINATE-------- Sch 4 Pt 3 Hdnte 2; 437.65
METACRESOL---------- 403.44
METAL--
-bearing ores and other------Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2 (a) and (b); 601.03-603.70
coins (see also INTANGIBLES)---------- 653.22
-cutting and -working tools (see TOOLS)
embossing and stamping materials---------- 644.95
expanded, of base metal---------- 652.80
flitters---------- 644.98
METALS, base and precious, including their alloys (see also PLATES, SHEETS, STRIPS, BARS, RODS, SECTIONS, PIPES, WIRE, WASTE AND SCRAP, etc.)---------- Sch 6 Hdnte 2
alloys----------Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 2
base metal----------Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(c)
aluminum----------Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 2
copper----------Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2
master alloys----------Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(b)
iron or steel----------Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(h)
ferroalloys----------Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)
lead----------Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 2
nickel----------Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 2
tin----------Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 2
zinc----------Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 2
other (see also name of specific kind)----------Sch 6 Pt 2J and K Hdntes 2
precious metal (see also name of specific kind)----------Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(b); Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3 (a) and (c)
base metals, unwrought and wrought (see also name of specific kind)----------Sch 6 Hdnte 2(b)
aluminum---------- 618.01-47
copper---------- 612.02-613.16
iron or steel---------- 607.01-610.80
lead---------- 624.02-54
nickel---------- 620.02-50
tin---------- 622.02-40
zinc---------- 626.02-45
other (see also name of specific kind)- 628.05-633.00
precious metals (see also name of specific kind), unwrought and semimanufactured----Sch 6 Hdnte 2(a); Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a); Sch 6 Pt 2A Hdnte 2(b); 605.02-70
METALIZED YARNS---------- 312.30
METHACRYLIC ACID RESINS---------- 445.05
METAPARACRESOL---------- 403.44
METEOROLOGICAL INSTRUMENTS---------- 710.04-50
METERS (see also name of specific kind)-------- Sch 7 Pt 2
METHANE---------- 475.15
METHYL--
acrylate---------- 428.66
alcohol---------- 427.96
anthranilate---------- 408.25
salicylate---------- 408.75
METHYLANTHRACENE---------- 401.50
METHYLNAPHTHALENE---------- 401.52
METHYLPHENETHYLHYDANTOIN---------- 407.45
METHYL-2-PYRROLIDONE---------- 425.2
METRONOMES---------- 726.10
MICA, and articles of---------- 516.11-94

References to Tariff Schedules

MICROMETERS---------- 710.65
MICROMETRIC READING APPARATUS (optical)---------- 710.88
MICROPHONES---------- 684.70
MICROSCOPES--
compound optical---------- 708.71-76
electron, proton, and similar---------- 708.78
MICROTOMES---------- 711.88
MIDDLE OIL---------- 401.70
MILK AND CREAM--
articles of---------- 118.30
condensed or evaporated---------- 115.30-40
dried---------- 115.45-60
fermented milk---------- 118.10
fluid, fresh or sour---------- 115.00-25
ice cream---------- 118.25
malted milk---------- 118.30
milk drink, chocolate---------- 118.15
whey---------- 118.00-05
MILLINERS' WIRE---------- 642.96-97
MILLS, metal rolling---------- 674.20
MILLSTONES---------- 519.71
MINERAL--
fluxes, natural---------- 522.31-45
oil, medicinal grade---------- 475.40
salts, obtained by evaporation of mineral spring water---------- 493.40
specimens, for exhibition in scientific public collections---------- 852.10
substances, and articles of, nspf--------Sch 5 Pt 1K Hdnte 1; 523.81-94
waters---------- 166.10
waxes---------- 494.20-24
wool, in bulk, in batts, blankets, etc-------- 522.81
MINER'S DIAMONDS---------- 520.23
MINES (munitions of war)---------- 730.93
MINING FUSES---------- 755.50
MINT LEAVES, spice---------- 161.55-57
MIRRORS--
of base metal---------- 652.70-72
of flat glass---------- 544.51-54
medical, dental, etc---------- 709.01
optical elements, whether or not mounted---- 708.07; 708.27
MISSILES, guided---------- 730.93
MITTENS----------Sch 7 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(a)
MIXERS--
concrete (motor vehicle)---------- 692.15
food, nonindustrial--
mechanical, non-electrical---------- 649.57
with self-contained electric motor-------- 683.32
MIXES--
concrete---------- 511.21-25
ramming, refractory and heat-insulating------ 531.11
MIXING MACHINERY, for earth, stone, ores, or other minerals in solid form---------- 678.20
MIXTURES (see also COMMINGLING)--
of candied, crystallized, or glacé nuts, fruit, or vegetable substances---------- 154.90
chemical---------- Sch 4 Hdnte 3
of benzenoid chemical products-----401.80; 403.90; 409.00
of fatty substances provided for in Sch 4, Pt 8A or 13A---------- 491.00
of hydrocarbons---------- 475.65-70
of inorganic compounds---------- 423.80-96
nspf---------- 432.00
of organic compounds (nonbenzenoid)------ 430.00
of plastics materials, synthetic (nonbenzenoid)---------- 445.75
of rubber (natural, chlorinated, synthetic, or reclaimed)---------- 446.30

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

References to Tariff Schedules

MIXTURES (see also COMMINGLING)--Continued
of confections (chocolate, candy, glace' fruits, etc.)---------- Sch 1 Pt 10C Hdnte 1
feeds and feed ingredients---------- 184.70
of fruit juices---------- 165.65-70
of fruits, prepared or preserved---------- 150.00-01
of grain products, milled---------- 131.85-90
of nuts, edible---------- 145.90
of oils, fats, and greases---------- 178.25-30
of spices---------- 162.15
of tobaccos, wrapper and filler Sch 1 Pt 13 Hdnte 2; 170.10-49
of vegetable juices---------- 166.30
of wool and hair----------Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 3; 4(a); 307.40
MOBILE CLINICS AND CRANES---------- 692.15
MOCCASINS----------Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 2(c); 700.15
MODELS--
imported under bond--
for illustrators and photographers----- 864.15
of women's wearing apparel---------- 864.10
of inventions and other improvements in the arts--
for institutions, to be used exclusively as exhibits for exhibition--- 851.50
to be used exclusively as models------ 737.05
train, airplane, boat, etc., whether or not toys, and construction kits or sets therefor---------- 737.05-15
MOLASSES--
derived from sugar cane or sugar beets----- 155.20-41
flavored---------- 155.75-76
MOLDERS' PATTERNS for manufacture of castings-- 680.07
MOLDING BOXES for metal foundry---------- 680.05
MOLDING MACHINERY--
for solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials, or other mineral products in powder or paste form---------- 678.20
for rubber or plastic articles---------- 678.35
MOLDINGS, wood---------- 202.63-66
MOLDS--
goldbeaters'---------- 792.20
ingot, metallurgical---------- 674.10
for metal, metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, or rubber or plastics materials---------- 680.10-15
MOLYBDATE(S)--
ammonium---------- 417.28
calcium---------- 418.26
potassium---------- 420.22
sodium---------- 421.10
other (classifiable according to cation constituent)---------- 417.18-423.00
MOLYBDENUM (see also METALS)--
compounds (see also MOLYBDATES)---------- 419.60
metal---------- 628.70-74
mixtures of---------- 423.88
orange pigment---------- 473.18
ore---------- 601.33
MONEY (see also INTANGIBLES)
clips----------Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b); 740.05-10
metal coins---------- 653.22
MONOETHANOLAMINE---------- 425.14

References to Tariff Schedules

MONOGRAMS (see also MOTIFS)--
with a light-reflecting surface---------- 790.50
pressure-sensitive---------- 790.50-55
MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE---------- 425.30; 493.42
MONTAN WAX---------- 494.20
MOP CLOTHS---------- 385.25-30
MORTARS, refractory and heat-insulating-------- 531.11
MOSAIC(S)--
cubes, etc., of glass---------- 540.51
original---------- 765.20
for religious institutions---------- 850.70
tile, ceramic---------- 532.21
MOSS, peat---------- 192.50
MOSSES, dried, bleached, colored, etc., and ornamented articles made therefrom---------- 748.30-35
MOTIFS, textile (see INSIGNIA)----------Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdnte 2(a)
burnt-out lace---------- 353.10
lace---------- 351.05-90
ornamented---------- 353.50
MOTION-PICTURE--
cameras---------- 722.02-04
film--
advertising, imported under bond------- 864.25
exposed, whether or not developed------ 724.05-10
made in the United States, exposed abroad, to be used for non-commercial purposes---------- 805.00
processing and printing equipment------ 722.96
sensitized, but not exposed---------- 723.05-10
projectors---------- 722.42-44
MOTOR--
buses---------- 692.05
-cycles---------- 692.50-55
fuel----------Sch 4 Pt 10 Hdnte 2(b); 475.25
-generators---------- 682.60
vehicles---------- 692.05-55
imported under bond, for races and contests---------- 864.35
MOTORBOATS----------Gen Hdnte 5(e); 696.05-40
MOTORS--
electric---------- 682.20-55
starter, for internal-combustion engines--- 683.60
MOUNTINGS, of base metal; suitable for furniture, doors, windows, blinds, staircases, luggage, vehicle coach work, caskets, cabinets, etc Sch 6 Pt 3D; 647.00-10
MOUTH ORGANS---------- 725.18
MOVEMENTS--
clock---------- 720.02-18
watch---------- 716.08-719.--
MOWERS, grass--
lawn---------- 666.10
other---------- 666.00
MUFFLERS (wearing apparel)---------- 372.10-80
MUGS (see TABLEWARE)
MULES (see also ANIMALS)----------100.03-04; 100.70-79
shoes---------- 652.40
MULTIPLE-GLAZED UNITS, of flat glass---------- 544.61
MUNITIONS OF WAR---------- 730.90-93
MURIATE OF POTASH---------- 480.50
MUSHROOMS---------- 144.10-20
MUSIC--
in books or sheets---------- 273.05-20
boxes---------- 725.50
for institutions---------- 850.10; 851.10
in raised print, for the blind---------- 826.10
MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS---------- 725.02-726.80
toy---------- 737.60

References to Tariff Schedules

MUSK--
artificial (synthetic)---------- 408.30
natural, grained or in pods---------- 460.60
MUSKETS---------- 730.10
MUSTARD, spice--
ground or prepared---------- 161.59
seeds, whole---------- 161.61
MUTES for musical instruments---------- 726.25
MUTTON (see MEATS)
MUZZLES, dog---------- 790.10
MYROBALAN, dyeing and tanning preparations-- 470.50-55

N

NAIL FILES, cleaners, nippers, and clippers (manicure and pedicure)---------- 649.91
NAILS--
of base metal---------- 646.25-36
bone---------- 709.56
hook, and ring---------- 646.22
NAME-PLATES, of base metal---------- 652.75
NAPHTHALENE--
with a solidifying point of--
less than 79° C---------- 401.54
79° or above---------- 403.06
NAPHTHAS, derived from petroleum, shale oil, or natural gas---------- 475.35
NAPHTHENATE(S)--
copper---------- 426.32
other (classifiable according to cation constituent under "Salts of organic acids")---------- 426.08-427.28
NAPHTHENIC ACID---------- 425.84
2-NAPHTHOL (Beta-naphthol)--
suitable for medicinal use---------- 407.08
other---------- 403.50
NAPHTHOL AS and its derivatives---------- 406.60
NAPKINS---------- Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1
NARROW FABRICS---------- Sch 3 Pt 4A Hdnte 2(a);347.10-347.75
NATIVITY SCENES, of rubber or plastics------ 772.97
NATURAL HISTORY SPECIMENS, for exhibition in scientific public collections---------- 852.10
NAVIGATIONAL INSTRUMENTS---------- 710.04-50
NECK CHAINS---------- Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a);740.05-37
NECKLACES---------- Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a);740.05-37
NECTIES, MEN'S AND BOYS'---------- 373.05-30
pins and clips---------- Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a);740.05-37
NEEDLE-POINT TAPESTRY---------- 364.11-35
NEEDLES--
crochet---------- 651.07
darning or handsewing---------- 651.05
books and cases with hand needles only---------- 651.01-03
for embroidery machines---------- 670.64
other, nspf---------- 651.09
latch, spring-beard and other knitting machine needles---------- 670.58-62
medical, dental, surgical, and veterinary---------- 709.21-23
for sewing machines---------- 672.20
NEPHELINE SYENITE---------- 522.33; 522.43
NEROLI (ORANGE FLOWER) OIL---------- 452.42
NET (see also LACE OR NET)-making machines-- 670.22-23

References to Tariff Schedules

NETS AND NETTING--
cargo nets, of wire cordage---------- 642.20
fish nets and netting--
for fish sampling---------- 870.20
landing nets---------- 731.50
of textile materials---------- 355.35-45
game and sports nets---------- Sch 7 Pt 5D
netting--
of textile materials---------- 352.10-80
of wire---------- 642.45-87
for wild birds---------- 870.25
NEWSPAPERS---------- 270.55
NEWSPRINT---------- 252.65
NEWSREELS, not developed, of current events abroad---------- 724.05
NEWS SOUND RECORDINGS relating to current events abroad---------- 724.15
NIACIN AND NIACINAMIDE---------- Sch 4 Pt 3 Hdnte 2; 437.82-86
NICKEL (see also METALS)--
compounds--
salts of organic acids---------- 426.58-64
other---------- 419.70-76
ore---------- 601.36
silver (alloy)---------- Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(a) (i)
NICOTINE AND ITS COMPOUNDS---------- 437.13
NIPPERS--
hand tools---------- 648.81-89
manicure or pedicure---------- 649.91
NIPPLES, nursing, of rubber or plastics---- 772.40
NITER CAKE---------- 420.74
NITRIC ACID---------- 416.25
NITRILES---------- 403.60; 425.00; 425.42
NITRATE(S)--
ammonium---------- 417.30
barium---------- 417.76
calcium---------- 480.20
fertilizers and fertilizer materials 480.20-25; 480.60; 480.65
guanidine---------- 425.40
lead---------- 419.02
potassium---------- 420.24; 480.60
sodium---------- 480.25
strontium---------- 421.74
thorium---------- 422.10
other (classifiable according to cation constituent)---------- 417.18-423.00; 425.52
NITRITE(S)--
sodium---------- 421.14
other (classifiable according to caton constituent)---------- 417.18-423.00
NITROGEN---------- 415.50
compounds and salts thereof (see also NITRATES, and NITRITES)---------- 425.00-52
nitrogenous fertilizers and fertilizer materials---------- 480.10-30; 480.65; 480.60
NITROPARAFFINS---------- 425.32
NOILS--
of man-made fibers---------- 309.60
of silk---------- 308.10
of wool---------- 307.06-08
NOISEMAKERS---------- 737.70
NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS---------- 798.00-799.00
NONWOVEN FABRICS---------- 355.05-25
NOODLES---------- 182.35-36
NOTTINGHAM LACE---------- 351.60-70
NUMBERING MACHINES---------- 676.12

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

References to Tariff Schedules

NUMBERS--
of base metal---------- 652.75
textile (see MOTIFS)
NURSERY STOCK---------- 125.01-80
NURSING--
cushions, of rubber or plastics---------- 772.42
nipples and pacifiers, of rubber or plastics---------- 772.40
NUTMEGS---------- 161.63-65
NUTS(S)--
of base metal--
of iron or steel---------- 646.56
other---------- 646.75-76
NUTS(S)--
charcoal---------- 200.30
edible---------- 145.01-90
candied, crystallized, or glacé-------- 154.10; 154.50-51
gall, dyeing and tanning preparations----- 470.30
oils (see OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)
oil-bearing--
palm---------- 175.27-30
tung---------- 175.54
other---------- 175.57
NUX VOMICA---------- 435.65

O

OAK, dyeing and tanning preparations---------- 470.50-55
OAKUM---------- 385.10
OATS---------- 130.45
milled---------- 131.25-27; 131.65
OBOES---------- Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b); 725.24
OCHERS---------- 472.40; 473.32
OCTYL ALCOHOL---------- 427.98
ODOMETERS---------- 711.98
ODORIFEROUS SUBSTANCES, not marketable as cosmetics, perfumery, or toilet preparations--
benzenoid, not mixed and not containing alcohol---------- 408.05-80
other---------- 460.10-90
OFFICE--
heating or cooking apparatus, non-electric 653.45-50
machines---------- Sch 6 Pt 4G Hdnte 2(a); 676.05-52
supplies and equipment for foreign governments and public international organizations---------- 841.10
OILCLOTHS---------- 356.06-10
OIL GAS-TAR--
crude---------- 401.18
pitch---------- 401.60
OIL(S), FATS, AND GREASES--
animal, crude or refined---- Sch 1 Pt 14C Hdnte 1; 177.02-72
anthracene oil---------- 401.08
creosote oil---------- 401.22
derivatives of (see ACIDS, fatty, and ALCOHOLS, fatt)
distilled or essential oils, including terpeneless---------- 452.02-80
fruit oils (except distilled or essential) 450.10-50
fuel oils, distillate and residual-------- 475.05-10
halogenated, animal or vegetable---------- 490.05
hardened or hydrogenated---------- 178.10
light oil---------- 401.44
lubricating oils and greases---------- 475.45-60
mineral oil, of medicinal grade---------- 475.40
mixtures, artificial, of crude or refined or vegetable oils, fats, or greases----- 178,25-30
nitrated, animal or vegetable---------- 490.05
petroleum, crude---------- Sch 4 Pt 10 Hdnte 2(a); 475.05-10
products of American fisheries-- ------Sch 1 Pt 15A Hdnte 1; 180.00; 180.20
shale oil, crude---------- 475.05-10
sod oil---------- 178.05

OIL(S), FATS, AND GREASES--Continued
sulfonated or sulfated animal or vegetable---------- 465.65-85
tall oil---------- 493.82
tar-acid (middle oil)---------- 401.70
vegetable, crude or refined---------- Sch 1 Pt 14B Hdnte 1; 176.01-90
vulcanized, animal or vegetable---------- 490.05
wood tar oil---------- 494.40
OILSTONES, hand---------- 519.61
OKRA (see VEGETABLES)
OLEIC ACID---------- 490.10
OLEOMARGARINE---------- 116.30
OLEO OIL AND OLEO STEARIN (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)---------- 177.52
OLEYL ALCOHOL---------- 490.65
OLIVES (see also FRUITS)---------- 148.40-56
OLIVE OIL (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-- 176.28-30
ONIONS (see VEGETABLES)
ONYX, and articles of---------- 514.51-81
OPERA GLASSES---------- 708.51
OPHTHALMIC INSTRUMENTS----------709.03-05; 709.27
OPIUM--
alkaloids and their compounds---------- 437.14
crude or advanced---------- 435.70
tinctures of---------- 437.74
OPTICAL--
appliances and instruments----------Sch 7 Pt 2 Hdnte 3
nspf---------- 708.85-93
crystals, synthetic--
not optically worked---------- 540.61-67
optically worked---------- 708.01-29
elements--
mounted---------- 708.21-29
not mounted---------- 708.01-09
glass--
not optically worked---------- 540.61-67
optically worked---------- 708.01-29
ORANGE--
flower oil---------- 452.42
oil---------- 452.44
pigments--
mineral---------- 473.54
molybdenum---------- 473.18
organic (lakes and toners)---------- 406.70
ORANGES (see also FRUITS)---------- 147.29-32
ORES AND CONCENTRATES, metal-bearing---- Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(a); 601.03-602.31
ORGANO-SILICON RESINS---------- 445.50
ORGANS---------- 725.10-12
mouth---------- 725.18
ORIENTAL, IMITATION, floor coverings---------- 360.25
ORIGANUM (OREGANO)--
oil---------- 452.46
spice---------- 161.67-90
ORNAMENTED (textiles)--
articles, textile--
articles, nspf---------- 386.05
luggage and handbags---------- 706.20-24
definition---------- Sch 3 Hdnte 3(a)
fabrics--
lace---------- 351.05-90
netting---------- 352.10-20
nspf---------- 353.50
veiling---------- 350.00
furnishings, textile--
bedding---------- 363.01-25
lace and net furnishings and other furnishings---------- 365.00-85

References to Tariff Schedules

ORNAMENTED (textiles)--Continued
wearing apparel, textile--
corsets, girdles, brassieres, etc---- 376.24
gloves and glove linings---------- 704.05-35
handkerchiefs---------- 370.04-20
hosiery---------- 374.05-35
mufflers, scarves, etc---------- 372.05-10
neckties---------- 373.05
other wearing apparel---------- 380.03
underwear---------- 378.05
ORNAMENTS--
ceramic---------- 534.11-97
Christmas--
of glass---------- 545.81-87
of rubber or plastics---------- 772.95-97
feather---------- 748.40
glass---------- 546.11-57
hair---------- 750.20-22
jewelry and related articles----------Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2; 740.05-37
natural plants---------- 748.35
textile (see MOTIFS)
wood---------- 202.66
ORRIS OIL---------- 452.48
ORTHOCRESOL---------- 403.44
ORTHOPEDIC APPLIANCES---------- 709.57
OSCILLOMETERS---------- 709.11
OSMIUM (see also METALS)
compounds---------- 423.00
metal---------- 605.02-08; 605.60-70
OSSEIN---------- 455.12
OSTRICH FEATHERS---------- 186.10
OURICURY WAX---------- 494.16
OVENS
electric---------- 683.95
industrial and laboratory, non-electric--- 661.30
OVERNIGHT BAGS----------Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)
OVERSHOES---------- Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1
OXALATE(S)--
calcium---------- 426.14
sodium---------- 427.02
strontium potassium---------- 427.06
titanium potassium---------- 427.18
other (classifiable according to cation constituent under "Salts of organic acids"---------- 426.08-427.28
and under "esters of acids and monohydric alcohols")---------- 428.72
OXALIC ACID---------- 425.86
OXIDE(S)--
aluminum---------- 417.12
antimony---------- 417.50
barium---------- 417.78
butylene---------- 428.80
cerium---------- 418.42
cobalt---------- 418.60
cupric---------- 418.74
cuprous (pigment)---------- 473.24
diphenyl---------- 408.15
diphenylene---------- 401.32
ethylene---------- 428.84
iron (pigments)--
natural---------- 472.40-50; 473.32-40
synthetic---------- 473.30
leaded zinc (pigment)---------- 473.46-50
magnesium---------- 419.32
nickel---------- 419.72
mixtures of---------- 423.90
propylene---------- 428.86
strontium---------- 421.76
thorium---------- 422.12
tin, black---------- 601.48
uranium---------- 422.50
zinc (pigment)---------- 473.76-78
zirconium---------- 422.80
other (classifiable according to cation constituent---------- 417.64-423.00
and under "epoxides and halogenated epoxides") 428.88

References to Tariff Schedules

OXYCHLORIDE(S)--
phosphorus---------- 419.80
other (classifiable according to cation constituent)---------- 417.18-423.00
OXYGEN---------- 415.50
therapy apparatus---------- 709.45
OZONE THERAPY APPARATUS---------- 709.45
OYSTER(S) (see also SHELLFISH)---------- 114.34-40
juice---------- 114.55

P

PACHISI GAMES---------- 734.15
PACIFIERS, nursing, of rubber or plastics---- 772.40
PACKING--
jute, twisted---------- 385.10
machinery---------- 662.10-20
molded of cotton and rubber---------- 385.15
PADDINGS OR INTERLININGS---------- 356.80
PADDLES, canoe---------- 696.30
PADLOCKS---------- 646.80-85
PADS--
glass fiber---------- 540.71
wood excelsior---------- 200.25
PAILS, of rubber or plastics---------- 772.25
PAINTINGS--
executed wholly by hand---------- 765.05-07
imported under bond---------- 862.10; 864.70
for institutions---------- 850.10; 851.10
PAINT(S)------ Sch 4 Pt 9C Hdnte 2; 474.30-35
artists', students', and children's, whether or not in sets---------- 474.02-08
brush and roller handles, of wood--------- 206.52
brushes--
artists'---------- 750.50-60
other---------- 750.65
rollers---------- 750.80
PAJAMAS---------- Sch 3 Pt 6F
PALINGS, fence, wooden---------- 200.75
PALLADIUM (see also METALS)--
compounds---------- 423.00
metal---------- 605.02-08; 605.60-70
PALM--
leaf, articles of---------- Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d)
nut kernels---------- 175.27
nuts---------- 175.30
oils, palm and palm-kernel--
crude or refined---------- 176.32-36
derivatives (see fatty acids, alcohols, etc.)
halogenated, nitrated, or vulcanized-- 490.05
hydrogenated---------- 178.10
sulfonated or sulfated---------- 465.65
PALMAROSA OIL---------- 452.50
PAMPHLETS, in raised print, for the blind----- 826.10
PANELS--
cellular, wood---------- Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(d); 245.60
control---------- 685.90
indicator, electrical---------- 685.70
of rubber or plastics---------- 772.35
textile---------- Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1
wood-veneer---------- Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(c); 240.30-60
PANTOGRAPHS---------- 710.80
PAPAIN---------- 437.48
PAPAYAS (see also FRUITS)---------- 148.60-66
PAPER AND PAPERBOARD--
abrasive---------- 519.51
albums---------- 256.60
articles, nspf---------- 256.75-90
basic papers---------- 252.05-10; 254.05; 256.13
bible and india paper ---------- 252.59-63; 254.40-44
bibulous paper---------- 252.13-17
blank books---------- 256.56-58
book paper---------- 252.67

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

References to Tariff Schedules

PAPER AND PAPERBOARD--Continued
boxes---------- 256.48-54
building papers and paper-felts---------- 251.05
calendars---------- 274.10-20
carbonizing and carbon paper---------- 252.25-27; 254.15-18
cigarette, cut to size, cigarette books and cigarette bookcovers---------- 252.35; 256.10
cloth-lined or reinforced paper---------- 253.35
coated papers---------- 254.05-95
condenser paper---------- 252.40-42
copying paper---------- 252.40-42
cover paper---------- 252.57
crepe paper---------- 253.15-20
cut to size or shape---------- Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(b); 256.10-30
decalcomania paper---------- 254.30-32
drawing paper---------- 252.45; 254.35
envelopes---------- 256.42-44
combination sheets and envelopes------ 256.40
filtering paper---------- 252.50; 256.15
glassine---------- 253.30
grease-proof paper---------- 253.30
handmade paper---------- 253.05-10
hanging paper---------- 252.55
heat-sensitive, for duplicating or recording---------- 723.35
impregnated---------- 254.05-95
labels, flaps, and bands---------- 274.23-35
leatherboard---------- 251.49
lithographically printed---------- Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(c); 254.50; 254.58; 254.90-95
newsprint---------- Sch 2 Pt 4B Hdnte 3; 252.65
nspf---------- 252.77-79; 252.90; 254.63-95
paperboard---------- Sch 2 Pt 4B Hdnte 2; 251.35-51
papeteries---------- Sch 2 Pt 4C Hdnte 1; 256.35
parchment paper--
imitation, including glassine--------- 253.30
vegetable---------- 253.25
photographic, blueprint, and brown print, sensitized but not exposed---------- 723.30-32
photographic, basic, unsensitized ---------- 252.05; 252.10; 254.05; 256.13
pottery paper---------- 252.40-42
press board and press paper---------- 251.15
printing papers----------252.57-67; 254.40-50
silver halide---------- 723.30
spirals and streamers---------- 737.70
stereotype paper---------- 252.70-73
straw paper and strawboard---------- 251.25
tissue paper---------- 252.40-42; 252.77-79; 254.63-65
tubes, for holding thread or yarn--------- 256.65-67
wall paper---------- 256.05
waste and scrap---------- 250.04
wax or paraffin-coated---------- 254.54

References to Tariff Schedules

PAPER AND PAPERBOARD--Continued
wrapping---------- 252.81-86
writing paper----------252.75; 254.56-58; 256.20-25
yarns---------- 312.40
PAPER MAKING--
machines for making, processing, or finishing paper or paperboard or making materials for ---------- 250.02-04
them up into articles and parts -------- 668.00-07
PAPETERIES----------Sch 2 Pt 4C Hdnte 1; 256.35
PAPIER MACHÉ--
articles of, nspf---------- 256.75
boxes---------- 256.48-54
PAPRIKA---------- 161.71
PARACETALDEHYDE---------- 427.54
PARACHUTES---------- 694.70
PARACRESOL---------- 403.44
PARASOLS (see UMBRELLAS)
PARAFFIN ---------- 494.22
PARAFORMALDEHYDE---------- 427.56
PARCHMENT---------- 120.50
paper--
imitation---------- 253.30
vegetable---------- 253.25
PARSLEY---------- 161.73-75
PARTS (see also name of specific part, or refer to the provision applicable to the article of which it is a part)---------- Gen Hdnte 10(ij)
PARTY FAVORS---------- 737.70
PASSENGER CARS, railroad and railway---------- 690.15
PASTELS--
executed wholly by hand---------- 765.05-07
imported under bond---------- 862.10; 864.70
for institutions---------- 850.10; 851.10
PASTES--
alimentary---------- 182.35-36
cosmetic---------- 461.40-45
fish---------- 113.01
fruit---------- 152.42-71
nut---------- Sch 1 Pt 9A Hdnte 2
of vegetables, or of vegetables and meat or fish---------- 182.11
PASTEURIZING MACHINERY, industrial, plant, and laboratory equipment ---------- 661.70
PATCHOULI--
oil---------- 452.52
leaves---------- 162.15
PATTERNS, molders', for the manufacture of castings---------- 680.07
PEACHES (see also FRUITS)---------- 148.70-76
PEALS---------- 725.34
PEANUTS (see also NUTS)---------- 145.20-21; 145.48-49
oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)---------- 176.38
PEARL ESSENCE (pigment)---------- 473.82

References to Tariff Schedules

PEARLS, drilled or not drilled, not strung and not set--
imitation---------- 741.10
natural or cultured---------- 741.05-06
PEARS (see also FRUITS)---------- 148.80-86
PEAS (see VEGETABLES)
PEBBLE, BRAZILIAN, crude---------- 521.21
PECANS (see also NUTS)---------- 145.22; 145.50
PECTIN---------- 455.04
PEDAL CARS, for children---------- 732.50-52
PEDICURE--
implements---------- 649.91
sets---------- 651.11-13
PEDOMETERS---------- 711.98
PELLETS--
metal, unwrought---------- Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)
wire, iron or steel---------- 608.10
PENCIL(S)--
ball-point---------- 760.05
cased---------- 760.48
clutch---------- 760.12
clips, and -point protectors---------- 760.45
hair---------- 750.50-60
leads---------- 760.50-58
mechanical---------- 760.10
actions therefor---------- 760.38
nspf---------- 760.48
PENDANTS---------- Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-35
PEN KNIVES---------- 649.71-85
PEN(S)--
ball-point, fountain, and stylographic---- 760.05
lettering, used by draftsmen---------- 710.76
marketing, felt-tip---------- 760.15
ruling---------- 710.80
point holders---------- 760.20
points---------- 760.30-32
PENTAERYTHRITOL---------- 428.32
PENTOXIDE(S)--
vanadium---------- 422.60
other (classified under cation constituent)---------- 417.18-423.00
PEPPER(S)--
spice---------- 161.77-84
vegetables (see VEGETABLES)
PEPPERMINT OIL--
from mentha piperita ---------- 452.54
from mentha arvensis (cornmint oil)------- 452.22
PERCH (see FISH)
PERCHLORATE(S)--
ammonium---------- 417.32
potassium---------- 420.26
other (classifiable according to cation constituent)---------- 417.18-423.00
PERCHLORETHYLENE---------- 429.34
PERCUSSION--
caps---------- 730.91
hammers---------- 709.10
musical instruments---------- 725.30-40

References to Tariff Schedules

PERENNIALS, herbaceous---------- 125.30
PERFUMERY---------- 461.05-45
perfumes---------- 461.30-35
PERILLA--
oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)---------- 176.40
seed---------- 175.33
PERIODICALS---------- Sch 2 Pt 5 Hdnte 2(c); 270.60-65
PERMANGANATE(S)--
potassium---------- 420.28
other (classifiable according to cation constituent)---------- 417.18-423.00
PERSIAN BERRY, dyeing and tanning preparations---------- 470.10-15
PERSONAL AND HOUSEHOLD EFFECTS (see EFFECTS)
PERSULFATE(S)--
potassium---------- 420.30
other (classifiable according to cation constituent)---------- 417.18-423.00
PESSARIES, of rubber or plastics---------- 772.42
PESTICIDES--
benzenoid---------- 405.15
other (see specific compound, Sch 4, Pts 2 and 13)
PETIT-POINT TAPESTRY---------- 364.05-35
PETROLEUM--
calcined, not suitable for fuel---------- 517.51
crude, reconstituted crude, and topped crude---------- 475.05-10
fuel oils, distillate and residual-------- 475.05-10
greases---------- 475.55-60
hydrocarbon mixtures, nspf---------- 475.65-70
kerosene---------- 475.30
lubricating oils---------- 475.45-50
mineral oils, medicinal grade---------- 475.40
motor fuel---------- Sch 4 Pt 10 Hdnte 2(b); 475.25
naphthas---------- 475.35
waxes---------- 494.22
PETTIGRAIN OIL---------- 452.56
PHARMACEUTICAL GLASSWARE---------- 547.53-55
PHENACETIN---------- 407.20
PHENANTHRENE---------- 401.56
PHENETHYL ALCOHOL---------- 408.40
PHENOL---------- 403.40
PHENOLIC RESIN---------- 405.25
PHENOLPHTHALEIN---------- 407.75
PHENYLACETALDEHYDE---------- 408.35
PHENYLBENZYLAMINOETHYLIMIDAZOLINE HYDROCHLORIDE---------- 407.55
PHLOGOPITE---------- 516.11-21
PHONOGRAPH(S)---------- 685.32
radio-phonographs---------- 685.30
records---------- 724.25
PHOSPHOR COPPER---------- Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(b)(ii); 612.15
PHOSPHORIC ACID---------- 416.30
glycero---------- 437.54

References to Tariff Schedules

PHOSPHATE(S)--
ammonium---------- 417.34
crude---------- 480.45
dicalcium---------- 418.28
sodium (except pyrophosphates)---------- 421.16-18
other (classifiable according to cation constituent---------- 417.18-423.00
and under other esters of monohydric alcohols---------- 428.72
PHOSPHATIC FERTILIZERS AND FERTILIZER MATERIALS----------480.10; 480.35-45; 480.70
PHOSPHORUS---------- 415.35
compounds (see also PHOSPHATES)----------
PHOTOCELLS---------- 687.60
PHOTO-ENGRAVED PLATES---------- 668.38
PHOTOFINISHING EQUIPMENT (still picture)---------- 722.86-94
PHOTO-FLASH LAMPS---------- 686.50
PHOTOGRAMMETRICAL SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS---------- 710.04
PHOTOGRAPHS--
imported under bond--
for exhibition---------- 862.10; 864.70
for testing, experimental, or review purposes---------- 864.30
for institutions---------- 850.10; 851.10
nspf----------Sch 2 Pt 5 Hdnte 2(d); 274.50; 274.70
for U.S. Government---------- 830.00
PHOTOGRAPHIC--
camera--
attachments---------- 722.64
-enlargers---------- 722.10; 722.18
-projectors---------- 722.46
cameras--
motion-picture---------- 722.02-04
other---------- 722.10-16
chemicals--
benzenoid---------- 405.20
nonbenzenoid (see specific compounds, Sch 4, Pt 2)
dry plates---------- 723.25
product of United States, exposed abroad---------- 805.00
equipment--
bags----------Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(ii)
photofinishing (still picture)---------- 722.86-94
for processing and finishing motion-picture film---------- 722.96
emulsion, photo-sensitive, in sheets or strips---------- 723.20
enlargers---------- 722.10; 722.18
film(s)--
editors, splicers, titlers, and viewers---------- 722.52-56
product of United States, exposed abroad---------- 805.00
reels and reel cans---------- 722.80
sensitized, but not exposed--
motion-picture---------- 723.05-10
other---------- 723.15
waste and scrap---------- 724.50
flash-lighting apparatus---------- 722.72
gelatin---------- 455.22-24
half-tone screens---------- 722.84
lenses----------708.03; 708.21-23
light meters---------- 722.75
papers--
not sensitized----------252.05-10; 254.05; 256.13
sensitized, but not exposed---------- 723.30-32
prints and film, exposed, whether or not developed, for U.S. Government---------- 830.00
projection screens---------- 722.70

References to Tariff Schedules

PHOTOGRAPHIC--Continued
projectors--
motion-picture---------- 722.42-44
still-picture---------- 722.40
range finders---------- 722.78
slide frames or mounts---------- 722.82
PHOTOGRAVURE PLATES---------- 668.38
PHOTOMETERS--
photographic light meters---------- 722.75
other---------- 711.88
PHTHALIC ANHYDRIDE---------- 403.08
polyester resins---------- 405.25
PIANOS---------- 725.02
PICCOLOS----------Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b); 725.24
PICKETS, fence, wooden---------- 200.75
PICKS---------- 648.53
toothpicks, wood---------- 206.85
PICOLINES---------- 401.58
PICTORIAL MATTER----------Sch 2 Pt 5 Hdnte 1
PIERCING (JEWELERS') SAWS---------- 649.11
blades---------- 649.21
PIEZOELECTRIC CERAMIC ELEMENTS---------- 535.14
PIGEON(S) (see also ANIMALS)----------100.15; 100.25-30
timers---------- 715.40
PIG IRON----------Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(a)(b); 607.15-18
PIGMENTS, and pigment-like materials--------Sch 4 Pt 9B Hdnte 1; 472.02-473.90
artists', students', and children's, whether or not in sets---------- 474.02-08
carbon---------- 473.02-06
chromium---------- 473.10-20
copper---------- 473.24
iron---------- 473.28-40
lead----------473.44-62; 473.90
mercury---------- 473.66
organic (lakes and toners)---------- 406.70
pigment-like materials---------- 472.02-50
titanium---------- 473.70
zinc----------473.20; 473.72-80
other---------- 473.82-90
PIGNOLIA NUTS (see also NUTS)---------- 145.24; 145.52
PIGS, metal, unwrought----------Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)
PILE(S)--
drivers---------- 664.05
fabrics---------- 346.05-65
ribbons (see NARROW FABRICS)
wood---------- 200.60
PILING, sheet, iron or steel---------- 609.96-98
PILLARS, of base metal---------- 652.93-96
PILLOW BLOCKS---------- 680.50
PILLOWCASES----------Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)
PILLOWS---------- 727.80
PIMENTO (ALLSPICE)---------- 161.86-88
PIMIENTOS (see VEGETABLES)
PINCERS---------- 648.81-89
PINEAPPLE(S) (see also FRUITS)---------- 148.90-99
juice---------- 165.44-46
PINE NEEDLE OIL---------- 452.58
PINS--
cotter---------- 646.42
dressmakers' or common ---------- 745.52
drive, for powder-actuated hand tools------ 646.15-17
hair---------- 745.54

References to Tariff Schedules

PINS--Continued
jewelry----------Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-35
for making ceramic articles---------- 531.31
safety---------- 745.56
textile---------- 670.70
tuning---------- 726.45
single-shaft, pointed on one end and headed on the other---------- 745.50-58
PIPE(S)--
asbestos and hydraulic cement---------- 518.41
base metal----------Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(e)
aluminum---------- 618.45-47
copper---------- 613.02-12
ceramic, sewer and drain------Sch 5 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(b); 532.61
cutters---------- 648.93-95
glass---------- 540.41-43
iron or steel--
cast iron---------- 610.56-58
conduits, electrical---------- 688.30
other than cast iron---------- 610.30-52
lead---------- 624.50-54
nickel---------- 620.40-42
pitch---------- 726.10
rubber or plastics, for gases or liquids--- 772.65
textile, for gases or liquids---------- 357.90-95
tin---------- 622.40
tobacco-------- Sch 7 Pt 9B Hdnte 1 & 2;756.20-35; 756.50-55
tools---------- 648.93-97
zinc---------- 626.45
PISTACHE NUTS (see also NUTS)---------- 145.26; 145.53
PISTOLS--
blank, captive-bolt, and Very light-------- 730.80-81
compressed air or gas (arms)---------- 730.86
firearms---------- 730.10-19
spring- or rubber-operated (arms)---------- 730.86
toy---------- 737.80-90
PITCH--
burgandy, marine glue, wood---------- 493.45-47
coal tar, blast-furnace tar, oil-gas tar, water-gas tar, tar coke---------- 401.60
PITCH PIPES---------- 726.10
PLANES---------- 651.29-31
PLANTAINS (see also FRUITS)---------- 149.10-16
PLANTERS, agricultural---------- 666.00
PLANTING POTS in part of peat moss---------- 790.40
PLANTS--
dried, bleached, colored, etc.; and ornamental articles made therefrom------- 748.30-35
live---------- 125.01-80
for U.S. Department of Agriculture or U.S. Botanic Gardens---------- 835.00
PLAQUES--
ceramic---------- 534.21-97
rubber or plastics---------- 773.10
PLASTER ROCK, crude, ground, or calcined------- 512.21-24
PLASTICIZERS--
benzenoid---------- 405.40
nonbenzenoid (see specific compounds, Sch 4, Pts 2 and 13)
PLASTICS--
articles (see RUBBER AND PLASTICS)
materials--
benzenoid----------Sch 4 Pt 10 Hdnte 3; 405.25
nonbenzenoid----------Sch 4 Pt 4A Hdnte 2; 445.05-75
PLATE GLASS---------- 543.11-69

References to Tariff Schedules

PLATE(S)--
base-metal--
aluminum----------Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(c); 618.25-29
copper----------Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(a); 612.30-52
iron or steel--
nonrectangular in shape---------- 609.12-17
rectangular in shape----------609.17; 608.81-96
tie, steel----------Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(m); 610.25-26
lead----------Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(a); 624.10-24
nickel----------Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(a); 620.08-16
tin----------Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(a); 622.15-17
zinc----------Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(a); 626.1[illegible]-24
bed, for pulp or paper machines---------- 668.04
bone---------- 709.56
boot or shoe, of cast malleable iron-------- 652.06
clock-movement---------- 720.67
densified wood---------- 203.10
dry, photographic---------- 723.25
product of United States, exposed abroad---------- 805.00
engravers', of copper---------- 653.05-07
for manufacturing into brushes for electric generators, motors, etc.-------- 517.81
polarizing material---------- 540.67
printing, engraved or otherwise prepared--- 668.38
rubber or plastic----------Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 1(b);770.05
sign- or name-, of base metal---------- 652.75
for soldering, of base metal or metal carbides, coated or cored with flux------ 653.10-15
tableware (see TABLEWARE)
for tool tips, of sintered metal carbide--- 649.53
watch-movement---------- 720.65
PLATINUM AND PLATINUM-GROUP METALS (IRIDIUM, OSMIUM, PALLADIUM, RHODIUM, AND RUTHENIUM) (see also METALS)--
compounds---------- 419.90
leaf---------- 644.60
metal----------605.02-08; 605.60-70
ore---------- 601.39
PLATTERS (see TABLEWARE)
PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT---------- 735.20
PLAYING CARDS---------- 734.25
PLEASURE BOATS---------- 696.05-40
PLIERS---------- 648.81-89
PLOWS--
agricultural or horticultural---------- 651.39; 666.00
snow, not self-propelled---------- 664.05
PLUGS--
electrical---------- 685.90
spark and glow, for internal-combustion engines---------- 683.60
PLUMBING FIXTURES, ceramic---------- 535.31
PLUMS (see also FRUITS)---------- 149.20-28
PLUSHES--
fabrics, cotton---------- 346.35
furnishings, cotton---------- 366.60
PLYWOOD----------Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(b); 240.10-20

	References to Tariff Schedules
PNEUMATIC--	
craft	696.35
hand tools	674.60-70
tires	772.45-51
POCKETBOOKS (handbags)	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(b)
POCKET KNIVES	649.71-85
POINTS, glaziers'	646.22
POKER CHIPS	734.15
POLARIMETERS	711.86
POLARIZING MATERIAL--	
in plates or sheets	540.67
made into optical elements	708.09; 708.29
POLES, wood	200.60
POLISHERS, floor, non-industrial, with self-contained electric motors	683.30
POLISHING--	
cloths	385.25-30
creams, liquids, powders, blackings	493.10
stones, hand	519.61
POLLOCK (see FISH)	
POLO EQUIPMENT	734.70-72
POLYALKENE RESINS	Sch 4 Pt 4A Hdnte 2; 445.30; 445.50
POLYAMIDE RESINS	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 3; 405.25
POLYETHYLENE RESINS	Sch 4 Pt 4A Hdnte 2; 445.30
POLYPROPYLENE RESINS	Sch 4 Pt 4A Hdnte 2; 445.50
POLYHYDRIC ALCOHOLS (including glycols, polyglycols, diols, and polyols, and esters, ethers, and ether-esters and substituted derivatives)	428.30-46
fatty-acid esters, ethers and ether-esters	465.05-10
of polysaccharides and rare saccharides	493.65-68
POLYSACCHARIDES	493.65-68
POLYVINYL RESINS	Sch 4 Pt 4A Hdnte 2
acetal	445.45
acetate	445.40
alcohol	445.40
butyral	445.45
ether and ester resins	445.45
formal	445.45
other	445.45
POLYVINYLIDENE CHLORIDE RESINS	Sch 4 Pt 4A Hdnte 2; 445.45
POLYVINYL PYRROLIDONE	425.38
POOL EQUIPMENT (GAME)	734.05-10; 734.40-42
POPPY SEED	175.36
oil (see also OILS, FATS, and GREASES)	176.42
PORCELAIN, and articles of (see also specific kinds)	Sch 5 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(d) and (e)
PORK (see MEATS)	
POROSIMETERS	711.86-88
PORTABLE--	
lamps--	
electric, with self-contained electrical source	683.70-80
of base metal	653.35-40
stoves of base metal	653.45-50
PORTFOLIOS	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(ii)
POSTAGE-FRANKING MACHINES, incorporating calculating mechanism	676.25
POSTCARDS	273.85-95
POSTS--	
fence or sign, of iron or steel	653.02-03
parts of structures, of base metal--	
of iron or steel	652.93-96
other	652.98
of wood	200.60
POTASH--	
alum	417.14
muriate of	480.50
POTASSIC FERTILIZERS and fertilizer materials	480.50-60; 480.75
POTASSIUM	415.10
compounds--	
chloride	480.50
nitrate	420.24; 480.60
salts--	
of fats, oils, and greases, and fatty acids derived therefrom	465.25-30
of organic acids	426.72-84
sulfate	480.55
other	420.00-36
POTATOES (see VEGETABLES)	
POTENTIOMETERS	686.10
POTTERY	Sch 5 Pt 2
POTTERY PAPER	252.40-42
POUCHES, tobacco	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c)
POULTRY (see ANIMALS and MEATS)	
POWDER-ACTUATED HAND TOOLS	674.75
POWDER(S)--	
abrasive	519.31-37
base-metal--	
aluminum	618.42
copper	612.56
iron or steel	608.02-08
lead	624.40-42
nickel	620.32
tin	622.35
zinc	266.40 & 42
base-metal, in wire or rod form, for metal spraying	653.15
bleaching	418.24
cosmetic	461.40-45
diamond	520.28
glass	540.15
ink	474.20
for manufacturing into brushes for electric generators, motors, etc.	517.81
pigment	Sch 4 Pt 9B Hdnte 1; 473.02-90
for polishing and cleaning	493.10
smokeless	485.30
soap	466.25
super-refractory	531.11
POWER UNITS--	
condensers for	660.15
vapor	660.25-35
PRACTICAL JOKE ARTICLES	737.65
PRECIOUS METAL (see also METALS)--	
compounds (classifiable under metal constituent)	Sch 4 Pt 2
leaf	644.46-60
metal	605.02-70
ore	601.39

References to Tariff Schedules

PRECIOUS AND SEMIPRECIOUS STONES--
natural--
in natural state---------- 520.11
cut, but not set---------- 520.32-39
other---------- 520.51-61
synthetic--
cut, but not set---------- 520.71
other---------- 520.75
imitation----------Sch 7 Pt 6B Hdnte 1; 741.35
PRECIPITATE(S)--
copper---------- 612.02
gold or silver---------- 605.20
PRESSBOARD AND PRESS PAPER---------- 251.15
PRESSES--
printing---------- 668.15-20
special, for use or benefit of the blind-- 826.20
PRESSURE--
containers, for compressed gases---------- 640.05-10
gauges---------- 711.84
-sensitive sheets, tapes, etc.---------- 790.55
PRIMARY BATTERIES and primary cells---------- 682.95
PRINT BLOCKS AND ROLLERS, for printing, stamping, or cutting designs---------- 668.32-34
PRINTED MATTER--
textual and pictorial---------- 270.05-274.90
property of a foreign government or of a public international organization, for free distribution---------- 842.50
PRINTERS, photographic--
contact---------- 722.86
for motion-picture film---------- 722.96
PRINTING--
apparatus, telegraphic---------- 684.64
equipment, photographic---------- 722.86-96
machine clothing---------- 358.25-60
machinery---------- 668.15-20
paper----------252.57-67; 254.40-50
types---------- 668.36
PRINTS--
imported under bond----------862.10; 864.30; 864.70
for institutions---------- 850.10; 851.10
made and printed by hand---------- 765.10
pictorial, nspf---------- 274.50-70
PRISM(S)--
binoculars---------- 708.52
not optically worked--
blanks---------- 540.67
used in chandeliers and wall brackets, and articles of such prisms--------- 545.57
optical--
mounted----------Sch 7 Pt 2A Hdnte 3; 708.25
not mounted----------Sch 7 Pt 2A Hdntes 1(i) and 2; 708.05
PRODUCER GAS GENERATORS, with or without purifiers---------- 660.20-22
PRODUCTION COUNTERS---------- 711.98
PROFESSIONAL BOOKS, IMPLEMENTS, ETC., AND TOOLS OF TRADE (See EFFECTS)
PROFILE SHAPES, rubber or plastics------Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 2(v)

References Tariff Schedules

PROHIBITED IMPORTATIONS--
eggs, wild-bird----------Sch 1 Pt 4E Hdnte 1
feathers and skins of certain birds----Sch 1 Pt 15D Hdnte 2
furskins of certain types, product of U.S.S.R. or Communist China----------Sch 1 Pt 5B Hdnte 4
pepper shells----------Sch 1 Pt 11B Hdnte 4
matches, white phosphorus----------Sch 7 Pt 9A Hdnte 1
tea, impure----------Sch 1 Pt 11A Hdnte 3
PROJECTION SCREENS, photographic---------- 722.70
PROJECTORS---------- 722.40-50
profile---------- 710.86
PROPANE---------- 475.15
PROPARGYL ALCOHOL---------- 428.04
PROPHYLACTICS, of rubber or plastics---------- 772.42
PROPHYL ALCOHOL---------- 428.06
PROPYLENE---------- 429.50
chlorohydrin---------- 428.24
dichloride---------- 429.20
glycol---------- 428.30
oxide---------- 428.86
PROSTHETIC ARTICLES---------- 709.55-57
furnished by foreign government to former members of its armed forces------ 842.20
limbs and limb braces for personal use of specified person---------- 825.00
PROTECTIVE GLASSES, including glasses for noncorrective spectacles---------- 547.11-15
PROTECTIVE GOGGLES---------- 708.43-47
PROTON MICROSCOPES---------- 708.78
PROTRACTORS---------- 710.63
PRUNES and prunelles (see also FRUITS)-------- 149.20-28
prune wine under 1/2 of 1 percent (prune juice)---------- 165.50
prune wine 1/2 of 1 percent and over------ 167.20
PRUNING--
knives---------- 649.87-89
shears---------- 648.75
PSEUDOCUMENE---------- 401.64
PSYCHROMETERS---------- 711.55
PUBLIC--
documents issued by foreign governments or by public international organizations--- 840.00
international organizations, importations of---------- Sch 8 Pt 3B
monuments, articles imported for erecting under bond---------- 862.20
PUDDINGS--
fish---------- 113.05-15
of vegetables, or of vegetables and meat or fish---------- 182.11
PULLEY(S)---------- 680.50
tackle---------- 664.10
PULLMAN BAGS----------Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)
PULP(S)--
articles of, nspf---------- 256.70
-board--
cut to size or shape---------- 256.15-30
in rolls or sheets, not cut to size or shape---------- 251.35-50
machines for making, processing, or finishing pulp, or making it up into articles and parts---------- 668.00-07
rag; wood; and other pulps derived from cellulosic fibrous materials and suitable for paper making---------- 250.02
PULPWOOD---------- 200.35

	References to Tariff Schedules
PUMICE--	
articles of, nspf	523.61
crude	519.11-14
in grains, ground, pulverized, or refined	519.31
stone, to be used in making concrete masonry products	519.05
PUMPS--	
air and vacuum	661.10-15
for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices	660.90
PURIFYING MACHINERY and apparatus for liquid or gases	661.95
PURSES, coin and money	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c); Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b); 740.05-10
PUTTY	474.60-62
PUZZLES, and parts	735.20
PYRENE	401.66
PULPITS, for religious institutions	850.70
PYRETHRUM FLOWERS	493.55-56
PYRIDINE	401.68
PYRIDOXINE	Sch 4 Pt 3 Hdnte 2; 437.82-86
PYRITES (iron sulfide)	418.90
burnt, dross or residuum	601.24
PYROGALLIC ACID	425.88
PYROMETERS	711.40-42
PYROPHORIC ALLOYS	755.35
PYROPHOSPHATE(S)--	
sodium	421.22
other (classifiable according to cation constituent)	417.18-423.00
PYROTECHNICS	755.15-20
PYRROLIDONE	425.34
n-methyl	425.28
n-vinyl	425.38
polyvinyl	425.38

Q

QUAIL, bobwhite (see also ANIMALS)	100.20
QUARTZITE	514.91
QUATERNARY AMMONIUM SALTS, fatty acid	465.15-20
QUEBRACHO, dyeing and tanning preparations	470.50-57
QUILL, articles nspf	792.40
QUILLING	Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdnte 2(b); 352.30
QUILTS	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)

R

RACING SHELLS	696.40
under bond, for races and contests	864.35
RADAR APPARATUS	685.60
RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES--	
apparatus based on radiations from	709.66; 854.10
elements, isotopes and compounds	494.50
RADIO--	
-broadcasting apparatus	685.22
navigational aid apparatus	685.60
-phonograph combinations	685.30
remote control apparatus	685.60
-telegraphic and telephonic transmission and reception apparatus	685.22
RADISHES (see VEGETABLES)	
RAFFIA (see VEGETABLE MATERIALS)	
RAFTS	696.60
RAGS	390.20-60
RAILROAD and RAILWAY--	
equipment, imported under bond, for fighting fires and for other emergency use	864.40
locomotives and tenders	690.05
rails, steel	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(k) 610.20-21
rolling stock	690.15-20
ties, of wood	200.80
vehicles, self-propelled	690.10
RAILS--	
fence, wood	200.75
steel	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(k) 610.20-21
RAINWEAR--	
footwear	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 3 700.50
of rubber or plastics, nspf	772.30
of textile materials and rubber or plastics	376.50-58
RAKES	648.55-57
RAMIE, textile fiber	304.42-44
RANGE FINDERS--	
photographic	722.78
surveying	710.08
other	710.06
RANGES, electric, and parts--	
electric	684.30
non-electric, household, hotel, restaurant, or office types	653.45-50
RAPE SEED	175.39
oil, curde or refined (see also OILS, FATS, and GREASES)	176.44-47
RARE-EARTH METALS (see also METALS)--	
compounds (classifiable according to metal constituent)	Sch 4 Pt 2
metal	632.38; 632.78-79
RARE SACCHARIDES	493.65-68
RASPS	649.01-07
RATAFIA	168.25
RATTAN, and articles thereof	222.05-60
RAZORS--	
safety	650.71-75
other	650.79-81
READING APPARATUS, micrometric	710.88
RECEPTACLES, electrical	685.90
RECORD CHANGERS AND PLAYERS	685.32
RECORDERS (musical instruments)	725.24
RECORDS etc. from business etc. conducted outside USA	870.10
RECORDS and RECORDINGS--	
magnetic--	
sound suitable for use with motion picture exhibits	724.20
video tape	724.12
nspf	724.35-40
phonograph	724.25
sound--	
on discs of soft wax (master records), for making sound records for export	724.30
suitable for use with motion-picture exhibits	724.20
news, relating to current events abroad	724.15
nspf	724.35-40
for institutions	850.10; 851.10
for U.S. Department of State	831.00
RECTIFIERS, electrical	682.60
RECTIFYING--	
apparatus, electrical	682.60
machinery, industrial, plant, and laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated	661.70
RED LEAD	473.56

References to Tariff Schedules

REELS--
fishing---------- 731.20-26
photographic film reels and reel cans--- 722.80
REELING MACHINE--
fabric---------- 670.50
yarn---------- 670.12
REFLECTING--
lenses, buttons, etc., of glass, used as or with signs or signals---------- 545.63
sheets, tapes, etc., with a light-reflecting surface---------- 790.50
REFLECTORS (optical), medical, dental, surgical and veterinary---------- 709.01
REFRACTOMETERS---------- 711.86
REFRACTORY ARTICLES, ceramic---------- Sch 5 Pt 2A Hdnte 3 531.01-39
REFRIGERATORS and REFRIGERATING EQUIPMENT---- 661.35
REGALIA--
for institutions---------- Sch 8 Pt 4 Hdnte 2 850.40; 851.30
REGISTERS, cash---------- 676.22
REGULATORS--
upholstery---------- 651.04
voltage, automatic---------- 686.20
REINDEER MEAT (see MEATS)
REINFORCED--
paper---------- 253.35
plastics---------- Sch 7 Pt 12A Hdnte 2 770.05-10
RELAYS, electrical---------- 685.90
RELIGIOUS ARTICLES--
hand-woven fabrics for religious institutions---------- 850.50
regalia for institutions---------- Sch 8 Pt 4 Hdnte 2 850.40; 851.30
rosaries, chaplets, crucifixes, and medals, designed to be worn or carried on or about the person---------- 740.50-60
of rubber or plastics---------- 772.97
serges for religious orders---------- 336.20-25
RENNET---------- 437.46
RESERVOIRS, metal, over 75-gallon capacity--- 640.35
RESIDUES (see also WASTE and SCRAP)--
cocoa bean---------- 156.50-55
metal-bearing---------- Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)
RESINATE(S)--
cobalt---------- 426.24
lead---------- 426.42
manganese---------- 426.52
other (classifiable according to cation constituent under "salts of organic acids")---------- 426.08-427.28
RESINS--
natural---------- 188.30-38
synthetic--
benzenoid---------- Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 3 405.25
non-benzenoid---------- Sch 4 Pt 4A Hdnte 2 445.05-75
RESISTORS--
heating---------- 684.50
other---------- 686.10
RESORCINOL--
suitable for medicinal use---------- 407.10
other---------- 403.60
REVOLUTION COUNTERS---------- 711.98
REVOLVERS---------- 730.10-19

References to Tariff Schedules

RHENIUM (see also METALS)--
metal---------- 628.90-95
RHODINOL---------- 460.65
RHODIUM (see also METALS)--
compounds---------- 420.40
metal---------- 605.02-08; 605.60-70
RIBBON GLASS---------- 541.01
RIBBONS--
textile (see also FABRICS, NARROW)----- 347.10-75
woven, of metal, for making insignia or ornamentation for uniforms of U.S. armed forces---------- 748.10
RICE---------- 130.50-55
milled---------- 131.30-37; 131.67
straw or fiber---------- 192.75
wine---------- 167.25
RIDING-BRIDLE HARDWARE---------- 646.97-98
RIDING CROPS---------- 751.10-11
RIFLES--
compressed air or gas---------- 730.85
firearms---------- 730.10; 730.23-31
spring- or rubber-operated (arms)------ 730.85
RING(S)--
adapter, for photographic cameras------ 722.60
jewelry---------- Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-37
nails---------- 646.22
screw---------- 646.72; 646.78
RING TRAVELERS, spinning and twisting------- 670.68
RIVETS---------- 646.40-41
ROASTING MACHINERY, industrial, plant, and laboratory equipment---------- 661.70
ROBES--
baby carriage---------- Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(b)
bath and beach---------- Sch 3 Pt 6F
lap---------- Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(b)
regalia, for institutions---------- Sch 8 Pt 4 Hdnte 2; 850.40; 851.30
ROCHELLE SALTS---------- 426.82
ROCK CRYSTAL (see CRYSTAL)
ROCK DRILLING BITS---------- 649.43-49
RODS--
base-metal--
aluminum---------- Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(b); 618.15
copper---------- Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(c); 612.60-64
lead---------- Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(c); 624.30-34
nickel---------- Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(c); 620.20-22
tin---------- Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(c); 622.25
wire, iron or steel---------- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(f); 608.70-78
zinc---------- Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(c); 626.35
base-metal or metal-carbide, coated or cored with flux, for soldering, etc.- 653.10-15
base-metal powder, used for metal spraying---------- 653.15
cork---------- 220.20
fishing---------- 731.15
glass---------- 540.41-43
for manufacturing into brushes for electric generators, motors, etc.---- 517.81
rubber or plastic---------- Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 2(v) 771.20-55
ROLL BARS, for pulp or paper machines------- 668.04
ROLLED GLASS---------- 541.11-31
ROLLED PRECIOUS METALS, unworked or semi-manufactured---------- Sch 6 Pt 2A Hdnte 2(c); 605.60-66

References to Tariff Schedules

ROLLER(S)--
anti-friction---------- 680.30
bearings---------- 680.35
calendaring, embossing, mangling, or pressing---------- 661.40-55
ROLLING--
machines--
glass-working---------- Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnte 1(a)(ii); 674.40-42; 678.30
metal rolling and working- Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnte 1(a)(i); 674.20-35
other---------- 661.40-55
mills---------- 674.20
stock, railroad and railway---------- 690.15-20
parts---------- 690.25-40
ROLLS, calendar---------- 661.40
RONDELLES, metal, suitable for use in jewelry---------- 741.40
ROOFING FRAMEWORKS, of base metal---------- 652.94-98
ROOFING SLATE---------- 515.11
ROOFING TILES--
ceramic---------- 532.31
concrete---------- 511.41
ROOFS, of base metal---------- 652.98
ROOT(S) and root stocks---------- 125.01-30
barbasco or cube, and derris, tube or tuba root---------- 493.02-04
chicory---------- 160.30-35
ROPE (see also CORDAGES)--
asbestos---------- 518.21
suitable for jewelry, etc.---------- 740.70-80
ROPING, chip---------- 222.28
ROSARIES---------- 740.50
ROSEFISH (see FISH)
ROSEMARY--
oil---------- 452.62
spice---------- 161.90-92
ROSE (ATTAR OF ROSES) OIL---------- 452.60
ROSIN---------- 188.50
bow rosin---------- 726.15
ROTTENSTONE--
crude---------- 519.17
in grains, ground, pulverized, or refined---------- 519.34
ROVING--
asbestos---------- 518.21
cotton---------- 300.45-50
hair---------- 312.10
miscellaneous textile materials---------- 312.10
silk---------- 308.16-18
vegetable fibers (except cotton)---------- 305.02-40
wool---------- 307.50-52
RUBBER---------- Sch 4 Pt 4B Hdnte 2
articles (see RUBBER and PLASTICS)
mixtures---------- 446.30
natural---------- 446.05-10
chlorinated---------- 446.12
reclaimed---------- 446.20
seed---------- 175.42
synthetic---------- 446.15

References to Tariff Schedules

RUBBER and PLASTICS---------- Sch 7 Pt 12 Hdnte 1
altars, shrines, and holy-water fonts, miniature---------- 772.97
articles--
household, nspf---------- 772.15
inflatable, nspf---------- 772.75
for preparing, serving, or storing food and beverages, or ingredients thereof---------- 772.03-06
religious---------- 772.97
nspf--
wholly or almost wholly of expanded, foamed, or sponge rubber or plastics---------- 770.30-80
wholly or almost wholly of reinforced or laminated plastics---------- Sch 7 Pt 12A Hdnte 2; 770.05-10
other---------- 774.20-60
belting and belts, of rubber or plastics 358.10; 773.35
blocks, slabs, film, strips, sheets, plates, filaments, rods, seamless tubing, and profile shapes--- Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdntes 1 and 2; 771.20-55
bristles, brush---------- 773.15-20
buckets or pails---------- 772.25
buttons---------- 745.25; 745.32-34
Christmas ornaments---------- 772.95-97
closures (caps, lids, seals, stoppers, etc.)---------- 772.85
containers, for packing, transporting, or marketing goods---------- 772.20
crucifixes---------- 772.97
druggists' sundries---------- 772.42
fabrics, textile, coated or filled with rubber or plastics---------- Sch 3 Pt 4C Hdntes 2 and 3
felt or other nonwoven---------- 355.05-25
woven or knit---------- 355.65-85
figurines or statuettes--
religious---------- 772.97
other---------- 773.10
floor coverings---------- 728.25
textile, backed with rubber or plastics---------- Sch 3 Pt 5A Hdnte 3
footwear---------- 700.50-60
furnishings--
curtains, drapes, napkins, doilies, etc.---------- 772.35
pillows, cushions, mattresses, etc., of expanded, foamed, or sponge rubber or plastics---------- 727.80
gaskets---------- 773.25
gemstones, imitation---------- Sch 7 Pt 6B Hdnte 1 741.35
gloves---------- 705.84-86
handles and knobs for furniture, tools, etc.---------- 772.80
headwear---------- 703.70-72
hose, pipe, and tubing, for gases and liquids---------- 772.65

References to Tariff Schedules

RUBBER AND PLASTICS--Continued
insulators, electric---------- 773.30
luggage, of reinforced or laminated plastics---------- 706.30
nativity scenes---------- 772.97
nipples and pacifiers, nursing---------- 772.40
plaques---------- 773.10
rainwear--
with textile fabric base---------- 376.50
with textile-fabric outer surface-- 376.54-58
nspf---------- 772.30
tires, and tubes for tires---------- Sch 7 Pt 12C Hdnte 1
toys for pets---------- 773.05
wall coverings---------- 772.70
waste and scrap---------- Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 3; 771.05-15
wearing apparel---------- 772.30
RUBIDIUM---------- 415.40
compounds---------- 423.00
RUBIES--
articles of, nspf---------- 520.51
crude---------- 520.11
cut, but not set---------- 520.35
RUGS, steamer (see also FLOOR COVERINGS)---------- Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(b)
RULES--
folding---------- 710.67-70
slide---------- 710.60-61
other---------- 710.72
RULING PENS---------- 710.80
RUM---------- 168.40
bay---------- 461.15
RUNNERS--
of rubber or plastics---------- 772.35
of textile materials---------- Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1
RUTABAGAS (see VEGETABLES)
RUTHENIUM (see also metals)--
compounds---------- 423.00
metal---------- 605.02-08; 605.60-70
RUTILE and rutile sand---------- 601.51
synthetic, of gemstone quality, and articles nspf thereof---------- 520.71-75
RYE---------- 130.60
milled---------- 131.38; 131.70

S

SACCHARIN---------- 408.45
SACKS, of textile materials---------- 385.45-55
SADDLES and saddlery---------- 790.30
hardware---------- 646.97-98
SAFETY GLASS---------- 544.31-41
SAFETY RAZORS---------- 650.71-75
SAFFLOWER--
dyeing and tanning preparations---------- 470.10-15
oil---------- 176.70
seed---------- 127.10
SAFFRON, dyeing and tanning preparations---------- 470.10-15
SAFROL---------- 460.70
SAGE, spice---------- 161.94-96
SAILBOATS---------- Gen Hdnte 5(e); 696.05-40
SALICIN---------- 493.67
SALICYLIC ACID---------- 407.12
compounds--
methyl salicylate---------- 408.75
salts suitable for medicinal use--- 407.12
other---------- 403.60
SALMON (see FISH)
SALOL---------- 407.80
SALT (Sodium chloride)---------- 420.92-96
SALT CAKE (Sodium sulfate, crude)---------- 421.42
SALTPETER, crude (Potassium nitrate)---------- 480.60

References to Tariff Schedules

SAMPLES---------- 860.10-30
under temporary bond, for taking orders---------- 864.20
wool fabric---------- 385.20
SAND--
-blasting machines---------- 662.40
crude or manufactured---------- 513.11-14
ilmenite---------- 601.51
monazite---------- 601.45
rutile---------- 601.51
zirconium---------- 601.63
SANDALS---------- Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1
SANDALWOOD OIL---------- 452.64
SANITARY--
belts, of rubber or plastics---------- 772.42
wares--
base metal---------- 653.65; 654.20
ceramic---------- 535.31
SANTONIN and its salts---------- 437.66
SAPODILLAS (see also FRUITS)---------- 146.80-81
SAPPHIRES--
articles of nspf---------- 520.61
cut, but not set---------- 520.35
in natural state---------- 520.11
SARDINES (see FISH)
SARRUSOPHONES---------- Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b); 725.24
SATCHELS---------- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)
SATIN WHITE---------- 472.30
SAUCERS (see TABLEWARE)
SAUCES--
fish---------- 113.01
other---------- 182.45-46
SAUSAGE(S)---------- 107.10-25
casings--
natural---------- 190.58
nspf---------- 790.45
SAVORY, spice---------- 162.01-03
SAW(S)--
blades, mechanical and non-mechanical-- 649.14-25
machine tools---------- Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnte 1(a); 674.40-42
metal parts---------- 649.26-29
non-mechanical---------- 649.11
SAXHORNS---------- Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a); 725.20-22
SAXOPHONES---------- Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b); 725.24
SCABBARDS and SHEATHS, for swords, bayonets, and other sidearms---------- 730.05
SCALE, metal-bearing---------- Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)
SCALES---------- 662.25-30
fish, crude---------- 190.47
SCANDIUM (see also METALS)--
compounds---------- 423.00
SCARVES--
furnishings--
of rubber or plastics---------- 772.35
of textile materials---------- Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1
wearing apparel, textile---------- 372.10-80
SCHOOL BAGS---------- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(ii)
SCIENTIFIC APPARATUS, under bond by professional scientists---------- 864.70
SCISSORS---------- 650.87-91
with self-contained electric motors---- 683.50
SCOOPS---------- 648.51
SCOOTERS, designed to be ridden by children- 732.52
SCRAP (see WASTE and SCRAP)
SCRAPERS, mechanical, stationary or mobile, for earth minerals, or ores---------- 664.05
SCREEN(S)--
half-tone, for engraving or photography 722.84
projection, photographic---------- 722.70
of unspun fibrous vegetable materials-- 222.50
of wire---------- 642.45-87
of wood---------- 206.65-67

References to Tariff Schedules

SCREENING MACHINERY, for earth, stone, ores, or other minerals in solid form---------- 678.20
SCREW(S)--
of base metal--
wood---------- 646.49-53
other----------646.58-63;646.75-76
bone---------- 709.56
-drivers---------- 651.37
hooks, rings, eyes---------- 646.72;646.78
SCRIBERS---------- 710.80
SCUFFS (footwear)----------Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1
SCULPTURES AND STATUARY--
imported under bond---------- 862.10-20
for institutions 850.70; 851.20
of plaster of Paris---------- 512.41
professional productions of sculptors--
originals---------- 765.15
other--
of ceramic ware---------- 534.11
of stone---------- 513.51
religious figurines and statuettes, or rubber or plastics---------- 772.97
SCYTHES---------- 648.69
SEAGRASS, articles of----------Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d); 222.36-64
SEALED-BEAM LAMPS---------- 686.60
SEAL OIL, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS and GREASES)---------- 177.30
SEALING, machinery for bottles or other containers---------- 662.10-20
SEAT STICKS---------- 751.10-11
SEAWEEDS prepared for human food---------- 182.48
SECTIONS (including angles and shapes)--
aluminum----------Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(e);618.17
bridge, of base metal---------- 652.94-98
copper----------Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(e); 612.80-82
iron or steel----------Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(j); 609.80-90
lead----------Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(c);624.30-34
nickel----------Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(e); 620.26
tin----------Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(c);622.25
zinc----------Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(e); 626.35
SECURITIES, not subject to provisions of tariff schedules Gen'l Hdnte 5(d)
SEED--
lac---------- 188.10
oils, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, and GREASES)----------Sch 1 Pt 14A Hdnte 1; 175.03-57
potatoes eyes---------- 125.67
SEEDLINGS of rose stock---------- 125.60
SEEDS--
forage---------- 127.01
garden and field---------- 126.01-127.10
guar---------- 192.22
oil-bearing---------- 175.03-57
spice---------- 161.01-162.15
for U.S. Department of Agriculture of U.S. Botanic Garden---------- 835.00
SEISMOGRAPH--
electrical---------- 712.20
non-electrical---------- 710.34-36
SELENIUM (see also METALS)--
compounds--
salts of organic acids---------- 427.28
other---------- 420.50-54
metal---------- 632.40
SEMIPRECIOUS STONES (see PRECIOUS AND SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES)
SEPARATING MACHINERY, for earth, stone, ores, or other minerals in solid form ---------- 678.20
SERUMS, therapeutic---------- 437.76
SERVERS (see TABLEWARE)
SERVICE VEHICLES, railroad and railway--- ------ 690.20

References to Tariff Schedules

SESAME--
oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, and GREASES)---------- 176.49-50
seed---------- 175.45
SETS--
sewing, pedicure, or manicure---------- 651.11-13
tools, knives, forks, spoons, etc., provided for in Sch 6 Pt 3E---------- 651.75
SEWING--
machines--
book-sewing---------- 668.10
other---------- 672.05-25
needles--
hand---------- 651.05
machine---------- 672.20
sets---------- 651.11-13
threads--
of cotton---------- 303.20
of man-made fibers---------- 310.90-91
of silk---------- 308.90
of vegetable fibers, except cotton--- 305.50
of wool---------- 307.60-64
SHAD(see FISH)
SHADES--
of glass---------- 545.53
of unspun fibrous vegetable substances--- 222.50
of wood---------- 206.65-67
SHAFT COUPLINGS---------- 680.50
SHALE OIL---------- 475.05-10
SHAPES--
basic, for metals and their alloys (see also name of specific shape, i.e., BARS, PLATES, SHEETS, STRIPS, RODS, WIRE, SECTIONS, etc.)----------Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3
flat--
with a light-reflecting surface------ 790.50
pressure-sensitive---------- 790.50-55
gemstone (imitation) suitable for jewelry----------Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 1
for headwear Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1 (a)
profile, of rubber or plastics Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 1(c)
SHAPING MACHINERY, for solid mineral fuels, ceramic, paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials, or other mineral products in powder or paste form---------- 678.20
SHARK--
-liver oil---------- 177.04
oil---------- 177.16
SHAVERS--
electric---------- 683.50
non-electric---------- 650.77
SHAVINGS, steel---------- 652.45
SHAWLS 372.10-80
SHEARS--
grass and hedge---------- 648.73
pruning and sheep---------- 648.75
other---------- 650.87-91
SHEEP (see also ANIMALS)--
dip---------- 493.75
live 100.01-04; 100.81
shears---------- 648.75
SHEET BARS, iron or steel---------- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(c); 608.15-18

References to Tariff Schedules

SHEET GLASS---------- 542.11-98
SHEET PILING, iron or steel---------- 609.96-98
SHEETS--
abrasive---------- 519.51
base metal--
aluminum----------Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(c); 618.25-29
copper----------Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(b); 612.30-52
iron or steel----------Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(g);
rectangular in shape----------608.81-96; 609.17
non-rectangular in shape---------- 609.12-17
lead----------Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(a); 624.10-24
nickel----------Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(b); 620.08-16
tin----------Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(a); 622.15-17
zinc----------Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(a); 626.15-24
bedding, textile---------- Sch 3 Pt 5B; Hdnte 1(a)
cork---------- 220.20
densified wood---------- 203.10
with a light-reflecting surface---------- 790.50
optical crystal, synthetic---------- 540.67
polarizing materials---------- 540.67
pressure-sensitive---------- 790.50-55
of rubber or plastic--------Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 2(iv);-770.05 771.20-55
SHELLAC---------- 188.10
varnish---------- 474.40
SHELLFISH--
balls, hash, pastes, puddings, etc., of vegetables and shellfish---------- 182.11
fresh, chilled, frozen, prepared or preserved (including pastes and sauces)--
clams---------- 114.01-10
crabs---------- 114.15-30
oysters---------- 114.34-40
other---------- 114.45
juices--
clam---------- 114.50
oyster---------- 114.55
live, for other than human consumption------ 190.45
products of American fisheries---------- 180.00-20
SHELL(S)--
articles of,nspf---------- 792.50
cartridge, empty---------- 730.90
charcoal---------- 200.30
cocoa bean---------- 156.50
marine, crude---------- 190.65
pepper, importation prohibited----------Sch 1 Pt 11B Hdnte 4
racing---------- 696.40
under bond, for races and contests----- 864.35
SHINGLES and SHAKES, wood---------- 200.85
SHIPS' LOGS----------710.20-21; 712.10-12
SHIRTS---------- Sch 3 Pt 6F
SHOELACES, leather---------- 791.50
SHOE MACHINERY---------- 678.10
SHOE PLATES, cast malleable iron---------- 652.06
SHOES--
horse and mule, of base metal---------- 652.40
for human wear----------Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1; 700.05-85

References to Tariff Schedules

SHOT--
for ammunition---------- 730.93
iron or steel---------- 608.10
metal, unwrought----------Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)
SHOTGUNS---------- 730.37-45
SHOULDER BAGS (handbag)----------Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(b)
SHOVELS--
hand---------- 648.51
mechanical, for earth, minerals, or ores---- 664.05
SHRINES---------- 772.97
miniature, of rubber or plastics---------- Sch 7 Pt 12C
for religious institutions---------- 850.70
SHUTTERS--
of base metal---------- 652.98
of unspun fibrous vegetable materials------- 222.50
of wood---------- 206.65-67
SHUTTLES--
for embroidery machines---------- 670.66
for sewing machines---------- 672.22
SICKLES---------- 648.69
SIDE ARMS---------- 730.05
SIDING, wood--
drilled or treated----Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(d); 202.52, 202.54
not drilled or treated---------- 202.45-50
SIENNAS----------472.42-44; 473.36
SIGNALLING APPARATUS, electrical sound or visual 685.70
SIGNAL FLARES and other chemical signals-------- 755.20
SIGN-PLATES, of base metal---------- 652.75
SIGN POSTS, of base metal---------- 653.02-03
SIGNS, of base metal---------- 652.75
SILICA, nspf---------- 523.11
SILICATE(S)--
sodium---------- 421.34
other (classifiable according to cation constituent)---------- 417.18-423.00
SILICOFLUORIDE(S)--
ammonium---------- 417.36
sodium---------- 421.36
other (classifiable according to cation constituent)---------- 417.18-423.00
SILICON (see also METALS)--
aluminum (alloy)----------Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 2; 618.04-06
compounds--
carbide, crude---------- 519.21
dioxide (silica)---------- 523.11
other (see also silicates and silicofluorides)---------- 423.00
metal---------- 632.42-43
resins---------- 445.50
SILOXANE RESINS---------- 445.50
SILK--
cocoons suitable for reeling---------- 308.02
raw--
in skeins---------- 308.04
processed, but not made into yarns------ 308.06
processed---------- 308.16-20
yarns---------- 308.30-90
waste---------- 308.10-12
SILVER (see also METALS)--
compounds--
salts of organic acids---------- 427.28
other---------- 420.60
leaf---------- 644.56
metal----------605.20; 605.46-70
nickel (alloy)----------Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(a)(i)
ore---------- 601.39

	Reference to Tariff Schedules
SIRENS, electrical	685.70
SIRUP--	
derived from sugar beets and sugar cane	155.20-36
dextrose	155.65
flavored or blended	155.75-76
maple	155.55
SISAL (textile fiber)	304.46-48
SKATES, including footwear with skates permanently attached	Sch 7 Pt 5D
ice	734.92
rollers	734.90
SKEET TARGETS	735.18
SKELETONS	190.80
SKETCHES--	
executed wholly by hand	765.05-07
for institutions	850.10; 851.10
imported under bond	862.10; 864.70
SKEWERS, wooden	206.87
SKILLETS, electric	684.20
SKIMMINGS, metal-bearing	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)
SKIN(S) (see also HIDES AND SKINS, and FUR)--	
goldbeaters'	792.20
grafts, human	437.76
SKIN-DIVING EQUIPMENT (breathing devices)	735.15
SKIS and SKI EQUIPMENT	734.96-97
SLABS--	
cork	220.20
glass, pressed or molded, used for building	540.47
iron and steel	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(c); 608.15-16
metal, unwrought	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)
iron or steel	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(c); 608.15-18
rubber or plastics	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 1(a); 771.20-55
stone	Sch 5 Pt 1C Hdnte 2
SLACK (coal)	521.31
SLAG--	
basic	480.35
metal-bearing	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)
SLASHING MACHINES, textile	670.12
SLATE, and articles of	515.11-14
SLEDGES	651.23
SLEDS	734.97
SLEEVES, abrasive	519.51
SLICERS, food, non-industrial, not powered by electricity	649.57
SLIDE RULES	710.60-61
SLIMES, refinery, metal-bearing	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)
SLINGS, of wire cordage	642.20
SLIPCOVERS, furniture--	
of rubber or plastics	772.35
of textile materials	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1
SLIPPERS	700.32; Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1; 2(e)
SLIVER(S)--	
asbestos	518.21
cotton	300.45-50
man-made fibers	309.80-90
miscellaneous textile materials	312.10
silk	308.20
vegetable fibers (except cotton)	304.04-08; 304.22-26; 304.34; 304.40; 304.44; 304.48; 304.52; 304.58
wool	307.50-52
SMOKELESS POWDERS	485.30
SMOKERS' ARTICLES--	
ceramic ware	534.21-97
cigar and cigarette--	
cases	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c); Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b); 740.05-10
holders and cases therefor	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b); 740.05-10; 756.40-45; 756.60
lighters	756.02-15
glassware	546.11-57
pipes, pipe bowls and parts	756.20-35; 756.50-55
SNELLED HOOKS	731.05
SNIPS, tin	648.91
SNOW PLOWS, not self-propelled	664.05
SNOWSHOES	734.96
SNUFF and SNUFF FLOUR	170.75
SOAP and SOAP POWDER	466.05-25
SOAPSTONE, and articles of	523.31-37
SOCCER EQUIPMENT	734.70-72
SOCKETS, electric lamp	685.90
SOCKS AND SOCKETTES (see HOSIERY)	
SOD OIL	178.05
SODA ASH (sodium carbonate)	420.84
SODIUM	415.10
compounds--	
benzoate	405.45
nitrate	480.25
salts--	
of fats, oils and greases and of fatty acids derived therefrom	465.25-30
of organic acids	426.86-427.04
other	420.68-421.62
SOIL--	
heating apparatus, electric	684.50
preparation and cultivation machinery	666.00
SOLDERING--	
machines and apparatus, electrical	683.95
wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes, etc., of base metal or metal carbides, coated or cored with flux	653.10-15
SONDES	709.09
SOOT REMOVERS	660.15
SORTING MACHINERY, for earth, stone, ores, or other minerals in solid form	678.20
SOUND--	
amplifier sets, electric	684.70
recordings (see RECORDINGS)	
SOUPS, SOUP ROLLS, SOUP TABLETS or CUBES	182.50-52
SOURSOPS (see also FRUITS)	146.80-81
SOUSAPHONES	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a) 725.20-22
SOY BEAN(S)--	
oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)	176.52
oil-bearing	175.48-49
prepared or preserved (vegetables)	141.05
SPACE CRAFT	694.50
SPACE HEATERS--	
electric	684.20-50
non-electric, household, hotel, restaurant, or hotel types	653.45-50
SPADES	648.51

	References to Tariff Schedules
SPANGLES--	
articles of, nspf	741.50
not strung and not set	741.20-30
SPANNERS	648.97
SPARK PLUGS, for internal combustion engines	683.60
SPARKLING WINES	167.10
SPECTACLE(S)	708.43-47
cases	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c) Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b); 740.05-10
SPECTROMETERS	711.86
SPEED CHANGERS	680.45-48
SPEEDOMETERS	711.92-94
SPEISS, metal-bearing	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)
SPERMACETI WAX	494.06
SPHYGMOMANOMETERS	709.11
SPICES AND SPICE SEEDS	Sch 1 Pt 11B Hdnte 1; 161.01-162.15
SPIEGELEISEN	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(c); 607.20-21
SPIKES, of base metal	646.25-36
SPINEL, synthetic, of gemstone quality--	
articles of, nspf	520.75
cut, but not set	520.71
SPIRALS, paper	737.70
SPIRITS, alcoholic	Sch 1 Pt 12D
SPLICERS, film	722.52-56
SPLINTS	709.57
SPLITTINGS, mica	Sch 5 Pt 1D Hdnte 1(c); 516.51
SPONGE(S)--	
marine	190.85-94
metal, unwrought	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)
iron	608.02-04
natural, articles of nspf	792.70
rubber or plastic	770.30-80
SPOONS--	
table or kitchen, with metal bowls	650.51-57
of wood	206.45-47
SPORTING GOODS	Sch 7 Pt 5D
SPRAY GUNS	662.35-50
SPRAYING APPLIANCES, mechanical, for liquids or powders	662.35-50
SPREADERS, fertilizer	666.00
SPRING(S)--	
of base metal	652.85-87
-operated motors	660.80
-operated pistols, rifles, and arms	730.85-86
SPROCKET, chain	680.54
SPURS, used in making ceramic articles	531.31
SQUASH (see VEGETABLES)	
STAGES, floating	696.60
STAINED GLASS WINDOWS	544.64
for religious institutions	850.30
STAINS--	
benzenoid	406.02-80
other	Sch 4 Pt 9C Hdnte 4 474.50
STAIRCASE, fittings and mountings, of base metal	647.00-10
STAMPS, postage and revenue	274.40
STANDARD NEWSPRINT PAPER	252.65
STAPLES	646.25-36
in strip form	493.30; 646.20
STARCHES	132.35-55
STARTER MOTORS, for internal combustion engines	683.60
STATUARY (see SCULPTURES and STATUARY)	
STAVES, wood	204.15
STEAM--	
blasting machines	662.50
engines, turbines, and other vapor power units	660.25-35
generating boilers	660.10
STEAMING MACHINERY, industrial, plant, and laboratory equipment	661.70
STEARATE(S)--	
lithium	490.30
potassium and sodium	465.30
other	490.32
STEARIC ACID	490.12
compounds (see STEARATES)	
STEATITE, and articles of	523.31-37
STEEL (see also METALS)--	
plates, prepared for printing	668.38
shavings	652.45
wool	652.50
STEINS (see TABLEWARE)	
STENCIL COPY MACHINES	668.20
STENCILS, pressure sensitive	790.55
STEREOTYPE--	
matrix board or mat	251.20
paper	252.70-73
plates	668.38
STERILIZING MACHINERY, industrial, plant, and laboratory equipment	661.70
STICK LAC	188.10
STICKS--	
bamboo and rattan	222.05
cork	220.20
joss	790.35
lacrosse	735.17
metal, unwrought	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)
seat	751.10-11
walking	751.10-11
wood--	
candy and ice cream	206.87
in the rough or cut to length	200.40
rough shaped for specific articles	200.50-55
STILETTOS, embroidery	651.04
STILTS, used in making ceramic articles	531.31
STOCKINGS--	
hosiery	374.05-65
surgical	709.57
STOCKS (see also INTANGIBLES)--	
for rifles	730.63
for shotguns	730.71
STOKERS, mechanical	661.25
STONE--	
alabaster, articles of	513.94
breccia, and articles of	514.51-81
burrstones	519.01
chips, spalls, and stone crushed or ground-	513.21-41

	References to Tariff Schedules
STONE--Continued	
cornwall (flux)	522.35; 522.45
granite, and articles of	513.61-84
jet, and articles of	513.91-94
limestone, and articles of	514.11-44
marble, and articles of	514.51-81
millstones	519.71
nspf, and articles of, nspf	515.41-64
onyx, and articles of	514.54-81
pumice	519.05-14
quartzite	514.91
rottenstone	519.17; 519.34
sand	513.11-14
slate, and articles of	515.11-14
soapstone, and articles of	523.31-37
statuary and sculptures, professional productions of sculptors--	
not originals	513.51
originals	765.15
talc, and articles	523.31-37
travertine	515.21-34
tripoli	519.17; 519.34
STONES--	
curling	734.65
gemstones (see GEMSTONES)	
precious and semiprecious (see PRECIOUS AND SEMIPRECIOUS STONES)	
STONEWARE, and articles of	Sch 5 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(c)
STOPPERS--	
of cork	220.35-45
of rubber or plastics	772.85
STOPWATCHES	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(a) 715.05
STOVES--	
electric	684.20-50
non-electric, household, hotel, restaurant, or office types	653.45-50
STRAIGHT EDGES	710.80
STRAMONIUM	435.75
STRANDS, of wire, with or without fittings	642.06-20
STRAW--	
articles of	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d); 222.36-64
artificial	309.05-06; 309.20-25
flax	192.60
nspf	184.35
rice	192.75
STRAWBOARD AND STRAWPAPER	251.25
STREAMERS, paper	737.70
STRINGED MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS	725.02-06
STRINGS for musical instruments	726.40
STRIPS--	
abrasive	519.51
base metal--	
aluminum	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(c); 618.25-29
copper	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(b); 612.30-52
iron or steel	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(h)
rectangular in shape	Sch 6 Pt 2B; 608.81-96; 609.17
nonrectangular in shape	Sch 6 Pt 2B; 609.12-17
lead	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(a); 622.18-24
nickel	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(b); 620.08-16
tin	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(a); 622.15-17
zinc	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(a); 626.15-24
cork	220.20
densified wood	203.10
STRIPS--Continued	
electrical terminal	685.90
with a light-reflecting surface	790.50
man-made	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(d-h); 309.20-50
pressure-sensitive	790.50-55
rubber or plastics	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 1(b); 771.20-55
STROBOSCOPES	713.17-19
STROLLERS--	
baby	732.60-62
doll	732.40
STRONTIANITE	421.70
STRONTIUM (see also METALS)--	
cromate pigments	473.19
compounds--	
salts of organic acids	427.06-08
other	421.70-86
metal	632.46
STRYCHNINE and its salts	437.16
STUD LINK CHAIN	652.21
STUDS and studding	Sch 6 Pt 3D
of iron or steel	646.57
of other base metal	646.77
STURGEON (see FISH)	
STYLOGRAPHIC PENS	760.05
STYLUSES, hand	710.78
STYRENE	403.10
resins	405.25
SUBOXIDE of LEAD (Leady litharge)	473.58
SUBPORCELAIN, and articles of	Sch 5 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(d)
SUGAR--	
beets and cane	155.10-15
corn	155.60
derived from sugar beets and sugar cane	155.20-36
dextrose	155.60
flavored	155.75-76
maple	155.50
saccharides	493.65-68
sack fabric, rags	390.20
SUITCASES	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)
SULFATE(S)--	
aluminum	417.16
aluminum ammonium	417.10
aluminum potassium	417.14
ammonium	417.38
barium	472.10-14
calcium	472.30
cobalt	418.62
copper	418.76
diethyl and dimethyl	428.54
fertilizers and fertilizer materials	480.55; 480.80
iron (ferrous)	418.92
lead	473.62
magnesium	419.34-36
manganese	419.42
nickel	419.74
potassium	480.55
sodium	421.42-46
strontium	421.82-84
zinc	422.76
other--	
inorganic (classifiable according to cation constituent)	417.18-423.00
organic	428.72

	References to Tariff Schedules
SULFIDES(S)--	
antimony	417.52
arsenic	417.60
iron (pyrites)	418.90
sodium	421.52
organic	429.60
other (classifiable according to cation constituent)	417.18-423.00
SULFITE(S), bisulfite(s) and thiosulfate(s)--	
sodium	421.54
other (classifiable according to cation constituent)	417.18-423.00
SULFOXYLATE(S)--	
sodium formaldehyde	426.96
mixtures of	423.84
other (classifiable according to cation constituent)	417.18-423.00
SULFUR	415.45
black (pigment)	406.02
compounds of	429.60
dioxide	422.94
SULFURIC ACID	416.35
SUMAC, dyeing and tanning preparations	470.50-55
SUNFLOWER--	
oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS and GREASES)	176.54-55
seed	175.51
SUNN (textile fiber)	304.50-52
SUPERHEATERS	660.15
SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS--	
benzenoid	405.35
nonbenzenoid	Sch 4 Pt 8A Hdnte 1 465.05-95
SURFACE-TEMPERING APPLIANCES, gas-operated	674.80-90
SURGICAL--	
absorbable hemostats, sterile	495.10
belts, trusses, and similar articles	709.57
furniture	727.02-04
instruments and apparatus	709.01-27
sutures and suture materials, sterile	495.10
SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS	710.04-42
barometers, aneroid, with altimeter setting	711.45
SUSPENDERS	376.04-20
SUTURES, surgical, and suture materials, sterile	495.10
SWEETSOPS (see also FRUITS)	146.80-81
SWINE (see also ANIMALS)	100.85
SWITCHBOARDS	685.90
SWITCHES--	
electrical	685.90
time	715.60-68
SWORDFISH (see FISH)	
SWORDS	730.05
SYRINGES--	
bulbs for	772.42
medical, dental, surgical, and veterinary, including hypodermic	709.13
of rubber or plastics, not in part of glass or metal	772.42

T

TABLE--	
articles, nspf, of metal	653.60-654.20
-cloths, of textile materials	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1
covers, of rubber or plastics	772.35
forks	650.31-49
implements, nspf, of character of hand tools	651.47-55
knives	650.01-21
lamps, of base metal	653.35-40
spoons and ladles	650.51-57
-tennis equipment	734.30-42
TABLES (see also FURNITURE)--	
communion, for religious institutions	850.70
designed for games	734.40-42
TABLEWARE--	
articles, nspf	653.60-654.20
ceramic	533.11-77
bone china	533.41
earthen	533.11-37
nonbone china and subporcelain	533.51-77
glass	546.11-57
rubber or plastics	772.03-15
sterling silver and other precious metal	653.60-62
TACHOMETERS--	
electric	712.25-27
non-electrical	711.94-96
TACKLE--	
fishing	731.05-60
pulley	664.10
TACKS--	
thumb	646.02-06
other	646.25-36
TAILORS' IRONS	651.45
TALC, and articles of, nspf	523.31-37
TALL OIL	493.82
TALLOW (see also OILS, FATS, and GREASES)--	
crude or refined--	
animal	177.56
vegetable	176.90
sulfonated or sulfated	465.70
TAMARINDS (see also FRUITS)	149.40
TAMPICO FIBER (see ISTLE)	
TANKAGE	184.55
TANKS--	
developing, photographic	722.88-90; 722.96
metal, over 75-gallon capacity	640.35
military vehicles	692.45
TANNIC ACID--	
containing 50% or more of tannic acid by weight	437.68-69
other	425.98
TANNING MATERIALS--	
inorganic (classifiable under provisions for specific compounds)	Sch 4 Pt 2C; 417.10-423.00
of vegetable origin	470.05-85
synthetic, benzenoid	405.55
TANTALUM (see also METALS)--	
compounds	423.00
metal	629.05-10
ore	601.42
TAPE RECORDER	685.40-42
TAPE RECORDINGS	724.20; 724.40
TAPERS	755.25
TAPES--	
asbestos	518.21
ladder, of cotton	385.40
with a light-reflecting surface	790.50
pressure-sensitive	790.55
recording media, magnetic	724.45
recordings	724.12-20; 724.40
TAPESTRIES--	
Gobelin and other hand-woven, fit only for use as wall hangings	364.05
other	364.11-35
TAPESTRY FABRICS	357.05-15
TAPPING HAND TOOLS	651.27
TAPS	680.20-27
TAR--	
coal, blast-furnace, oil-gas, and water gas	401.18
pitch of	401.60
coke, pitch of	401.62
wood	494.40

	References to Tariff Schedules
TAR-ACID--	
oil	401.70
resins	405.25
TARA, dyeing and tanning preparations	470.20-25
TARGETS, skeet	735.18
TARRAGON, spice	162.05-07
TARTAR EMETIC	426.72
TARTARIC ACID	425.94
TARTRATE(S)--	
calcium	426.16
ergotamine	437.12
potassium antimony	426.72
potassium sodium	426.82
other (classifiable according to cation constituent	417.18-423.00
under "salts of organic acids" and	426.08-427.28
"Esters of acids and monohydric alcohols")	428.72
TASSELS, of textile materials	385.70
TAXIDERMY, products of	190.68
TAXIMETERS	711.90
TEA	160.50
for making chemical products under bond	Sch 8 Pt 5D 867.00
impure, importation prohibited	Sch 1 Pt 11A Hdnte 3
TEASELS	192.90
TEA WASTE, for making chemical products under bond	Sch 8 Pt 5D 867.00
TEETH--	
artificial and dentures	709.54-55
metal, for saws	649.26
TELEGRAPH APPARATUS AND INSTRUMENTS--	
electrical	684.64
radio	685.22
TELEPHONE APPARATUS AND INSTRUMENTS--	
-electrical	684.62
radio	685.22
TELESCOPES	708.51-55
TELEVISION--	
cameras	685.10
transmission and reception apparatus	685.20
TELLURIUM (see also METALS)--	
compounds--	
salts of organic acids	427.12
other	421.90
metal	632.48
TENDERS, for rail locomotives	690.05
TENNIS EQUIPMENT--	
lawn-tennis	734.85-88
table-tennis	734.30-34
tables	734.40-42
TENSIMETERS	709.11
TERMINALS, electrical	685.90
TERPIN HYDRATE	437.70
TERPINEOL	460.75
TERRAZZO	511.31-71
TERRY--	
fabrics, cotton	346.30-32
furnishings, cotton	366.65
TEST OR CONTAINER BOARDS	251.30
TETRACHLORIDE(S)--	
acetylene (Tetrachloroethane)	429.38
carbon	429.22
ethylene (Perchloroethylene)	429.34
tin	422.24
TETRACHLORIDE(S)--Continued	
other (classifiable according to cation constituent	417.18-423.00
and under "halogenated hydrocarbons")	429.48
TETRACHLOROETHANE (Acetylene tetrachloride)	429.38
TETRAETHYL LEAD	429.70
TEXTILE(S) (see also CORDAGE, FABRICS, FIBERS, LACE and NET, MACHINERY, MOTIFS, WASTE AND SCRAP, YARNS, and other specific articles)--	
articles nspf--	
of felts and other non-woven fabrics	355.05-2
other	386.05-389.70
assistants--	
benzenoid	405.30
nspf (nonbenzenoid)	493.50
bags and sacks	385.45-5[illegible]
bedding	363.01-90
clothing--	
doll	737.20
machine	358.24-60
belts	358.05-10; 773.3[illegible]
cloths, dust, mop, and polishing	385.25-30
floor coverings	360.05-361.56
underlays, of textile and other fibrous material	361.80-85
footwear	700.60-80
garments, body-supporting (corsets, girdles, brassieres, etc.)	376.24-28
garters and garter-belts	376.04-20
gloves	704.05-9[illegible]
handkerchiefs	370.04-9[illegible]
headwear	702.05-703.15
hose, for liquids or gases	357.90-9[illegible]
hosiery	374.05-6[illegible]
labels, not ornamented (see also Motifs)	385.60-63
lacings, for corsets, footwear, etc	385.75-90
linens and other furnishings	365.00-367.65
materials	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(a)
mats and matting, pile, of coir	385.9[illegible]
mufflers	372.10-80
neckties	373.05-30
nets--	
fishing	355.35-4[illegible]
fish-landing	731.50
game or sport	Sch 7 Pt 5D
packing, twisted jute (oakum), cotton and rubber	385.10-15
rainwear	376.50-58
scarves and shawls	372.10-80
suspenders	376.04-20
tapestries	364.05-35
tassels, and cords and tassels	385.70
underwear	378.05-70
veils	372.05
wearing apparel, nspf	380.03-382.87
THALLIUM (see also METALS)--	
compounds--	
salts of organic acids	427.28
other	422.00
metal	632.[illegible]
THEATRICAL SCENERY, PROPERTY, AND APPAREL, imported under bond	864.6[illegible]
THEOBROMINE	437.[illegible]

	References to Tariff Schedules
THEODOLITES	710.42
THERMOGRAPHS	711.60
THERMOMETERS	711.35-37
THERMOSTATS	711.84
THIMBLES, used in making ceramic articles	531.31
THIOSULFATE(S)--	
sodium	421.54
other (classifiable according to cation constituent)	417.18-423.00
THORIUM (see also METALS)--	
compounds--	
salts of organic acids	427.14
other	422.10-14
metal	632.52; 632.68
ore	601.45
THREAD (see also YARNS and THREAD) counters	708.85
THREADING HAND TOOLS	651.27
THRESHING MACHINERY	666.00
THUMB TACKS	646.02-06
THYME--	
oil	452.66
spice	162.09-11
THYMOL	437.72
TICKET-ISSUING MACHINES, incorporating calculating mechanism	676.25
TIE PINS and CLIPS (see also JEWELRY)	740.05-37
TIE PLATES, steel	610.25-26
TILES (see also FLOOR COVERINGS)--	
ceramic	532.21-31
concrete	511.31-41
glass, pressed or molded used for building	540.47
of rubber or plastics	772.70
TIMBER	200.35
TIMEPIECES (see also WATCHES and CLOCKS)	Sch 7 Pt 2E
TIMERS, pigeon	715.40
TIME SWITCHES	715.60-68
TIN (see also METALS)--	
compounds--	
salts of organic acids	427.16
other	422.20-26
foil	644.15
ore, and black oxide of tin	601.48
TINCTURES, of opium	437.74
TINSEL WIRE--	
festooning and Christmas tree decorations of	748.15
textile article ornamented with	Sch 3 Hdnte 3(a)(i)
woven fabrics and ribbons of	748.10
TIN SNIPS	648.91
TIPS, tool, unmounted, of sintered metal carbides	649.53
TIRE FABRIC	357.80
TIRES AND TUBES, of rubber or plastics	Sch 7 Pt 12C Hdnte 1; 772.45-60
TISSUE PAPER	252.40-42; 252.77-79; 253.40-45; 254.63-65; 256.30
TITANIUM (see also METALS)--	
compounds--	
dioxide	473.70
salts of organic acids	427.18-20
other	422.30
ferrosilicon (alloy)	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(viii); 607.60
TITANIUM (see also METALS)--Continued	
metal	629.15-20
ore	601.51
TITLERS, film	722.55-56
TOASTERS, electric	684.20
TOBACCO--	
cigarettes	170.65
cigars and cheroots	170.70-74
filler	170.20-49
leaf	170.01-05
machines, processing	678.45
manufactured, or not manufactured, nspf	170.80
pipecases	756.60
pipes, pipe bowls, and parts	756.20-35; 756.50-55
scrap	170.60-64
snuff and snuff flour	170.75
stems	170.50-55
wrapper	170.10-15
TOBOGGANS	734.95-97
TOILET--	
brushes	750.40-47
combs	Sch 7 Pt 8A Hdnte 2; 750.05-15
combination toilet articles containing combs or brushes	750.75
preparations	461.05-45
soap	466.10-15
wares, nspf, of metal	653.65-654.20
waters	461.15-35
TOLUENE	401.72
TOLUENESULFONAMIDE RESINS	409.25
TOMATOES (see VEGETABLES)	
TONE ARMS	685.32
TONERS, color, benzenoid	406.70
TONGUE DEPRESSORS, wooden	206.87
TONKA BEANS	193.10
TOOL(S)--	
bodies and handles of wood	206.50-54
hand--	
gas-operated welding, brazing, cutting and surface-tempering	674.80-90
with pneumatic or self-contained non-electric motor	674.60-70
powder-actuated	674.75
with self-contained electric motor	683.20
other--	
with blade, or other working part of base metal, metal carbides, etc.	Sch 6 Pt 3E Hdnte 1
of wood	206.54
handles and knobs, of rubber or plastic	772.80
holders, for machine tools	674.50-56
interchangeable tools for hand or machine tools	649.41-49
machine	Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnte 1(a); 674.30-42
tips, unmounted, of sintered metal carbides	649.53
TOOTH BRUSHES	750.40
TOOTHPICKS, wood	206.85
TOPPED CRUDE PETROLEUM	475.05-10
TORCHES, blow, and other self-contained	649.31-32
TORPEDOES	730.93
TORQUE CONVERTERS	680.52
TOTOABA (see FISH)	
TOUGHENED (SPECIALLY TEMPERED) GLASS, whether or not shaped	544.31
TOUPEES	790.70

References to Tariff Schedules

TOURIST LITERATURE---------- 270.70
TOWELS---------- Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1
TOWERS, of base metal---------- 652.94-98
TOXINS---------- 437.76
TOY(S)---------- Sch 7 Pt 5E Hdnte 1 & 2
alphabet blocks, building blocks---------- 737.55
balls---------- 735.09-12
books---------- 737.52
figures of animate objects---------- 737.25-50
models---------- 737.07-15
musical instruments---------- 737.60
nspf---------- 737.80-90
of rubber or plastics, for pets---------- 773.05
TRACK TOOLS---------- 651.25
TRACTORS--
automobile truck Sch 6 Pt 6B Hdnte 1(b); 692.05
engines---------- 66.40
platform---------- 692.40
suitable for agricultural use---------- 692.30
other---------- 692.35
TRAILERS---------- 692.60
TRAINS, model---------- 737.05-15
TRANSFORMERS---------- 682.10
TRANSISTORS---------- 687.60
TRANSITS---------- 710.40-42
TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT---------- Sch 6 Pt 6
TRAVELING BAGS---------- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)
TRAVERTINE, and articles of---------- 512.21-34
TRAYS, of rubber or plastics---------- 772.09
TREES, artificial---------- 748.20-21
TRICHLORIDE(S)--
phosphorus---------- 419.82
trichloroethylene---------- 429.42
trichloromethane (chloroform)---------- 429.24
other (classifiable according to cation constituent---------- 417.18-423.00
and under "halogenated hydrocarbons")--- 429.48
TRICHLOROETHYLENE---------- 429.42
TRICYCLES---------- 732.50-52
TRIETHANOLAMINE---------- 425.12
TRIMMINGS--
of textile materials (see also MOTIFS and ORNAMENTS)---------- 357.70
of other materials---------- Sch 7 Pt 7B
TRIOXIDE(S)--
arsenic---------- 417.62
other (classifiable according to cation constituent)---------- 417.18-423.00
TRIPOLI--
crude---------- 519.17
in grains, ground, pulverized, or refined- 519.34
TROMBONES---------- Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a); 725.20-22
TRUCKS--
automobile---------- 692.05; 692.15
fork-lift, platform, and other self-propelled work trucks, off-the-highway types---------- 692.40
TRUFFLES---------- 144.30
TRUMPETS---------- 725.20-22
TRUNKS (luggage)---------- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)
TRUSSES (surgical)---------- 709.57
TUBAS---------- 725.20-22
TUBE OR TUBA ROOT---------- 493.02-04
TUBERS---------- 125.30

References to Tariff Schedules

TUBES--
of asbestos and hydraulic cement---------- 518.41
of base metal---------- Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(e)
aluminum---------- 618.45-47
copper---------- 613.02-12
iron or steel--
cast iron---------- 610.56-58
conduits for electric conductors--- 688.30-35
other---------- 610.30-52
lead---------- 624.50-54
nickel---------- 620.40-42
tin---------- 622.40
zinc---------- 626.45
of base metal or metal carbides, coated or cored with flux, for soldering, etc------ 653.10-15
electronic---------- 687.50-60
glass--
for electric lamps, vacuum tubes, etc-- 547.37
other---------- 540.41-43; 548.01-03
of metal, collapsible---------- 640.40
of paper, for holding thread or yarn------- 256.65-67
of rubber or plastics, for tires---------- 772.57-60
X-ray---------- 709.61
TUBING--
of asbestos, or asbestos and other spinnable fiber---------- Sch 3 Hdnte 1(ii) 518.21
of glass---------- 540.41-43; 548.01-03
of metal, flexible---------- 652.09
of textile materials (see also FABRICS, NARROW)---------- 347.15-20; 347.65
of rubber or plastics------ Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 1(c) & 2(v)
for gases or liquids---------- 772.65
TUCKINGS---------- 357.60
TUFTED--
fabrics---------- 346.70-95
floor coverings---------- 360.65-80
TUNA (see FISH)
TUNG--
nuts---------- 175.54
oil---------- 176.60
TUNGSTATE(S)--
ammonium---------- 417.40
calcium---------- 418.30
potassium---------- 420.32
sodium---------- 421.56
other (classifiable according to cation constituent)---------- 417.18-423.00
TUNGSTEN (see also METALS)--
compounds (see also TUNGSTATE(S))---------- 422.40+.42
mixtures of---------- 423.92
ferrosilicon (alloy)---------- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(ix) 607.65
metal---------- 629.25-35
ore---------- 601.54
TUNGSTIC ACID---------- 416.40
TUNING--
forks---------- 726.10
pins---------- 726.45
TURBINES--
steam---------- 660.25-35
water---------- 660.65-70
TURMERIC, spice---------- 162.13
TURNBUCKLES---------- 646.72; 646.78
TURNIPS (see also VEGETABLES)---------- 137.66

References to Tariff Schedules

TURN-TABLES---------- 685.32
TURPENTINE, gum and spirits of---------- 188.50
TURTLES (see also ANIMALS)---------- 100.90
TWEEZERS---------- 649.91
TWINE---------- Sch 3 Pt 2 Hdnte 1(a)
binder and baler---------- Sch 3 Pt 2 Hdnte 1(e); 315.20
TYPES--
printing---------- 668.36
special, for the use or benefit of the blind---------- 826.20
TYPESETTING, MACHINES---------- 668.25
TYPEWRITERS---------- 676.05
TYPEWRITING APPARATUS and INSTRUMENTS, electric telegraph---------- 684.64

U

ULTRAMARINE BLUE---------- 473.84
ULTRA-VIOLET LAMPS---------- 687.10
UMBERS---------- 472.46-48; 473.38
UMBRELLAS---------- Sch 7 Pt 8B Hdnte 1; 751.05
toy---------- 737.90
UNDERWEAR---------- 378.05-70
UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT IMPORTATIONS---------- 830.00-836.00
UNIVERSAL JOINTS---------- 680.54
UNLOADING MACHINERY---------- 664.10
UNSPUN FIBROUS VEGETABLE MATERIALS----- Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d)
UPHOLSTERY FABRIC---------- 357.05-15
UPHOLSTERY REGULATORS---------- 651.04
URANATE(S)--
sodium---------- 421.58
other (classifiable according to cation constituent)---------- 417.18-423.00
URANIUM (see also METALS)--
compounds (see also URANATES)--
salts of organic acids---------- 427.28
other---------- 422.50-52
metal---------- 629.50
ore---------- 601.57
UREA---------- 480.30
methylol---------- 425.22
resins---------- 445.35
URETHANE RESINS---------- 405.25
URUNDAY, dyeing and tanning preparations-------- 470.50-57
UTENSILS and articles, household, nspf--
ceramic---------- 534.21-97
glass---------- 546.11-57
rubber or plastics---------- 772.03-15
wood---------- 206.95-97

V

VACCINES---------- 437.76
VACUUM--
bottles and containers---------- 790.59-63
bottle inners---------- 545.31-37
cleaners, non-industrial, with self-contained electric motors---------- 683.30
pumps---------- 661.15
VALANCES--
of rubber or plastics---------- 772.35
of textile materials---------- Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1
VALERIC ACID---------- 425.96
VALERIC ANHYDRIDE---------- 426.02
VALISES---------- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)
VALONIA, dyeing and tanning preparations-------- 470.60-65

References to Tariff Schedules

VALVES---------- 680.20-27
VANADATE(S)---------- Sch 4 Pt 2C
ammonium---------- 417.42
potassium---------- 420.34
sodium---------- 421.60
other (classifiable according to cation constituent)---------- 417.18-423.00
VANADIUM (see also METALS)--
compounds (see also VANADATES)--
salts of organic acids---------- 427.22
other---------- 422.58-62
metal---------- 632.58; 632.68
mixtures of---------- 423.94
ore---------- 601.60
VANILLA BEANS---------- 193.15
VANILLIN---------- 408.80
VANS, LIFT (see also CONTAINERS)--
of base metal--
of stainless steel---------- 640.20
other---------- 640.30
of wood---------- 204.30
VAPOR--
generating boilers---------- 660.10
power units---------- 660.25-35
VAPORIZING MACHINERY, industrial, plant, and laboratory equipment---------- 661.70
VARNISHES Sch 4 Pt 9C Hdnte 3; 474.40-46
VATS, metal, over 75-gallon capacity---------- 640.35
VEAL (see MEATS)
VEGETABLE--
dyeing and tanning preparations-------- Sch 4 Pt 9A Hdnte 1 470.05-85
fibers, textile--
cotton---------- 300.10-50
other---------- Sch 3 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a); 304.02-58
glue---------- 455.30-32
juices---------- 166.30
materials--
fibrous, nontextile---------- Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d); 222.05-28; 192.55-85
oil-bearing---------- 175.03-57
oil cake and oil-cake meal---------- 184.50-52
oils (see OILS, FATS, and GREASES)
parchment paper---------- 253.25
seeds---------- 126.01-127.10
substances--
candied, crystallized, or glacé-------- 154.60
crude, nspf---------- 193.25
tallow---------- 176.90
waxes---------- 494.10-18
VEGETABLE MATERIALS, fibrous, unspun (bamboo, rattan, willow, chip, straw, palm leaf, grass, seagrass, and similar fibrous vegetable substances)--
articles of---------- Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2
baskets and bags---------- 222.40-44
blinds, shutters, curtains, screens, and shades---------- 222.50
woven or partly assembled material suitable for blinds, shutters, etc-- 222.30-36
bouquets, boutonnieres, corsages, wreaths, and similar ornamental articles of dried, bleached, colored, or chemically treated grasses or other natural plants---------- 748.35

References to Tariff Schedules

VEGETABLE MATERIALS--Continued
articles of--Continued
braids, non-elastic, suitable for making or ornamenting headware----- 703.80-90
brooms and brushes---------- 750.30-31
chip roping---------- 222.28
floor coverings---------- 222.55-57
furniture---------- 727.10
headwear---------- 702.05-47
luggage, handbags, and flat goods---- 706.10-14
nspf---------- 222.60-64
VEGETABLES (see also ARTIFICIAL)--
candied, crystallized, or glace---------- 154.60
dried, desiccated, or dehydrated--------- 140.09-75
fresh, chilled, or frozen---------- 135.10-138.00
packed in salt, in brine, pickled, or otherwise prepared or preserved----------Sch 1 Pt 8C Hdnte 1; 141.05-80
VEHICLES (except rail vehicles)
coach work fittings and mountings-------- 647.00-10
motor, including amphibious motor vehicles--
armored military---------- 692.45
constructed and equipped to perform special services---------- 692.15
motorcycles---------- 692.50-55
for transport of persons or articles---------- 692.05-10
nspf, including trailers---------- 692.60
VEILING---------- 350.00
VEILS---------- 372.05
VELLUM---------- 120.50
VELOCIPEDE BELLS---------- 652.55
VELOURS, cotton---------- 346.35
VELVETEENS, cotton---------- 346.15-24
VELVETS, cotton---------- 346.35
VENDING MACHINES, automatic---------- 678.40
VENEERS, wood----------Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(a); 240.00-06
VENISON (See MEATS)
VERMICELLI---------- 182.35-36
VERMILLION REDS---------- 473.66
VERY LIGHT PISTOLS---------- 730.81
VESSELS (see also BOATS), not subject to provisions of tariff schedules----------General Hdnte 5(e)
VESTS---------- Sch 3 Pt 6F
VETERINARY--
furniture---------- 727.02-04
instruments and apparatus---------- 709.01-66
VETIVERT OIL---------- 452.68
VIEWERS, film---------- 722.52-56
VINEGAR---------- 182.55-58
VINYL--
acetate---------- 428.68
chloride---------- 429.44
ether---------- 428.94
resins---------- 445.40-45
VINYLIDENE CHLORIDE---------- 429.46
VINYLPYRROLIDONE---------- 425.38
VIOLINS, violas, violoncellos, and double basses---------- 725.04
VIRUSES---------- 437.76
VISCOMETERS---------- 711.86-88
VISES--
machine-tool accessories or parts-------- 674.50-56
magnetic---------- 682.80
other than machine-tool accessories and parts---------- 649.37

References to Tariff Schedules

VITAMINS----------437.82-86; 438.01
VOLTAGE REGULATORS, automatic---------- 686.20

W

WADDING--
cellulose---------- 252.30; 254.20
articles of, nspf---------- 256.80
of textile materials, and articles of nspf---------- 355.05-25
WAFERS--
of cork---------- 220.45
edible---------- 182.20
not edible---------- 193.20
WAGONS--
designed to be ridden by children--------- 732.52
farm---------- 666.00
vehicles, not self propelled---------- 692.60
WALKING STICKS---------- 751.10-11
WALL--
coverings, including wall tile, nspf, of rubber or plastics (see also FLOOR COVERINGS)---------- 772.70
hand-woven tapestries fit only for use as wall hangings---------- 364.05
paper---------- 256.05
tiles--
ceramic---------- 532.21-27
concrete---------- 511.31
WALNUTS (see also NUTS)----------145.28; 145.54-55
WARDROBE CASES----------Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)
WARPING MACHINES, textile---------- 670.12
WASHERS--
of base metal, except iron or steel------- 646.75-76
of cork---------- 220.45
of iron or steel---------- 646.65-70
WASHING MACHINES--
dish---------- 662.20
for earth, stone, ores, or other minerals in solid form---------- 678.20
for textile materials and articles-------- 670.40 and .43
WASTE AND SCRAP--
asbestos---------- 518.11
cellulose acetate---------- 309.65; 771.05
cocoa-bean residues---------- 156.50-55
cork---------- 220.05
fish---------- 184.55
glass---------- 540.14
metals----------Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(b)
aluminum---------- 618.10
beryllium---------- 628.05
columbium---------- 628.15
copper---------- 612.08-11
germanium---------- 628.25
hafnium---------- 628.35
indium---------- 628.45
iron or steel---------- 607.10-12
lead---------- 624.04
magnesium---------- 628.55
molybdenum---------- 628.70
nickel---------- 620.02
precious metal---------- 605.70
rhenium---------- 628.90
tantalum---------- 629.05
tin---------- 622.10
titanium---------- 629.15
tungsten---------- 629.25-26
uranium---------- 629.50
zinc---------- 626.10

References to Tariff Schedules

WASTE AND SCRAP--Continued
metals--Continued
zirconium---------- 629.60
other base metals---------- 632.02-58
mica----------516.21-24; 516.41
nspf---------- 793.00
paper and paper board---------- 250.04
photographic film---------- 724.50
plastics---------- 771.05; 771.15
rubber---------- 771.10
tea, for making chemical products under bond----------Sch 8 Pt 5D 867.00
importation prohibited----------Sch 1 Pt 11A Hdnte 3
textile----------Sch 3 Pt 1 Hdnte 1
cordage---------- 390.10-12
man-made fibers---------- 309.60-66
rags----------Sch 3 Pt 7C; 390.20-60
bagging and sugar-sack fabric------ 390.20
wiping---------- 390.30
other---------- 390.40-60
silk---------- 308.10-20
vegetable fibers--
abaca---------- 304.02
coir---------- 304.06
cotton---------- 300.40-.50
crin vegetal---------- 304.08
flax---------- 304.12
hemp---------- 304.20
jute---------- 304.32
kapok---------- 304.38
ramie---------- 304.42
sisal and henequen---------- 304.46
sunn---------- 304.50
other---------- 304.56
wool and related hair---------- 307.02-18
tobacco scrap---------- 170.61-64
whale---------- 184.55
wood---------- 200.10
WATCHES----------Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(a); 715.05
assemblies and sub-assemblies---------- 720.70-75
cases----------Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(d); 720.20-30
chain(s)----------740.05-35; 740.70-80
dials---------- 720.40-42
glasses---------- 547.11-13
jewels----------Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(e); 720.60
movements----------Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(b); 716.08-719.--
parts nspf---------- 720.90
plates---------- 720.65
WATER(S)--
bay (bay rum)---------- 461.15
chestnuts (see VEGETABLES)
engines---------- 660.65-70
floral or flower---------- 461.20
gas generators, with or without purifiers---------- 660.22
heaters, instantaneous, storage, or immersion--
electric---------- 684.40
non-electrical---------- 661.65
-melons (see also FRUITS)--
fresh---------- 148.20-21
prepared or preserved---------- 148.35-36
mineral---------- 166.10
soda---------- 166.20
toilet---------- 461.30-35
turbines---------- 660.65-70
under-water breathing devices, not requiring attendants---------- 735.15
wheels---------- 660.65-70

References to Tariff Schedules

WATER-GAS TAR--
crude---------- 401.18
pitch of---------- 401.60
WATT-HOUR METERS, and standard meters for checking or calibrating such meters---------- 713.05-15
WATTLE, dyeing and tanning preparations-------- 470.50-57
WAXES--
animal---------- 494.02-08
artificial mixtures---------- 494.30
mineral---------- 494.20-24
vegetable---------- 494.10-18
WAX or PARAFFIN COATED PAPER---------- 254.54
WEAPONS----------730.05-77;730.81-93
WEARING APPAREL--
footwear----------Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1; 700.05-85
of fur on the skin, nspf---------- 791.05-15
gloves----------Sch 7 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(a); 704.05-705.90
headwear----------Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a); 702.05-703.75
of leather, nspf---------- 791.60-75
models of, under bond, by manufacturers---- 864.10
regalia, for institutions----------Sch 8 Pt 4 Hdnte 2; 850.40; 851.30
of rubber or plastics, nspf---------- 772.30
of textile materials---------- Sch 3 Pt 6
theatrical, under bond---------- 864.65
WEATHER BOARDS---------- 202.45-50
WEAVING MACHINES---------- 670.14
WEBBING, TEXTILE (see FABRICS, narrow)
WEBS, nspf---------- 355.05-25
WEDGES---------- 651.25
WEIGHING MACHINERY (see also BALANCES)--------- 662.25-30
WEIGHT-OPERATED--
counting and checking machines---------- 662.30
motors---------- 660.80
WEIGHTS--
for balances of a sensitivity of 5 centigrams or better---------- 711.08
for other weighing machinery---------- 662.30
WELDING--
appliances, gas-operated---------- 674.80-90
machines and apparatus, electrical--------- 683.90-95
wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes, etc., of base metal or metal carbides, coated or cored with flux---------- 653.10-15
WETTING AGENTS (see SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS)
WHALEBONE, articles of,nspf---------- 792.40
WHALE(S)--
fit for human consumption (see MEATS)
homogenized condensed---------- 184.55
live----------Sch 1 Pt 1 Hdnte 1; 100.95
not fit for human consumption---------- 184.55
oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, and GREASES)---------- 177.32-36
scrap, meal, and solubles---------- 184.55
WHEAT---------- 130.65-70
milled----------131.40; 131.72-75
WHEEL GOODS---------- 732.02-62

	References to Tariff Schedules
WHEELS--	
abrasive	519.81-86
mounted on frameworks, hand or pedal operated	649.39
of iron or steel, for rail locomotives, vehicles, and rolling stock	690.30
WHETSTONES, hand	519.61
WHIPS	751.10-11
WHISKEY	168.45-46
WHITE--	
lead	473.60-62
satin	472.30
WICK, asbestos	518.21
WICKS, TEXTILE (see also FABRICS, narrow)	Sch 3 Pt 4A
WIGS	790.70
WILLOW	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(b); 222.20-25
articles of	222.30-60
WINCHES	664.10
WINDING MACHINES, textile	670.12
WIND MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS	725.10-26
WINDOW(S)--	
fittings and mountings, of base metal	647.00-10
frames, of base metal	652.90-92
glass	542.11-98
hollands	356.20
painted, colored, or stained glass	544.64
valued over $15 per square foot, for religious institutions	850.30
WINES--	
imitation	167.90
nspf	167.50
prune	167.20
rice	167.25
sherry	167.35
sparkling	167.10
still, produced from grapes	167.30-37
vermouth	167.40-42
WIPING RAGS	390.30
WIRE-DRAWING DIES	649.48
WIRE(S)--	
bale ties, of iron or steel	642.90-91
milliners' and other, covered	642.96-97
barbed	642.02
of base metal--	
aluminum	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(d) 618.20-22
copper	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(d); 612.70-73
iron or steel	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(i); 609.20-76
lead	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(b); 624.30
nickel	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(d); 620.20-22
tin	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(b); 622.20-22
zinc	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(d); 626.30-31
of base metal or metal carbide, coated or cored with flux, for soldering, etc	653.10-15
of base metal powder, used for metal spraying	653.15
cloth, gauze, fabric, screen, netting, and fencing	642.35-87
cylinder and Fourdrinier, suitable for use in paper making machines	642.25-30
healds and heddles	670.72
strands, ropes, cables and cordage, with or without fittings	642.06-20
WIRING SETS, ignition, Christmas tree, etc	688.10-15
WITHERITE	472.02-04
WOMEN'S AND GIRLS' WEARING APPAREL	Sch 3 Pt 6 Hdnte 2(c); 382.03-87
WOOD--	
baskets	204.05
blinds, shutters, screens, and shades	206.65-67
blocks, rough shaped	200.50-55
boxes, cases, crates, etc	204.25-30
brier root, in the rough or blocks	200.45
broom, brush, and mop handles and backs	206.50-54
building boards	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(e); 245.80-90
carvings and ornaments	202.66
casks, barrels, and other coopers' products	204.10-20
cellular panels	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(d); 245.60
charcoal	200.30
chips	200.15
compression-modified or densified, and articles thereof	203.10-30
doors	206.30
dowel rods and pins	200.90-95
excelsior	200.25
fence pickets, pailings, rails, and sections	200.75
firewood	200.03
flooring	202.57-60
flour	200.20
forks	206.45-47
frames, picture and mirror	206.60
fuel, with or without added binder	200.03-06
furniture	Sch 7 Pt 4A Hdnte 1; 727.15-40
handles	203.20; 206.50-54
jewelry boxes, silverware chests, utensil cases, etc	204.35-50
laths	200.65
logs, rough, split, hewn, or roughly sided	200.35
lumber	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(a); 202.03-54
drilled or treated	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(d) & Hdnte 4; 202.52; 202.54
not drilled or treated	202.53
moldings	202.63-66
nspf	207.00
-particle board	245.50
pitch	493.47
plywood	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(b); 240.10-20
poles, piles, posts	200.60
pulp	250.02
pulpwood	200.35
railroad ties	200.80
screws, of base metal	Sch 6 Pt 3D
shingles and shakes	200.85
siding (weather boards or clapboards)	202.45-50
drilled or treated	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(d); 202.52; 202.54
skewers, candy and ice cream sticks, drink mixers, and similar small wares	206.87
spoons	206.45-47
sticks, rough, or cut to length	200.40
tar and tar oil	494.40
timber, rough, split, hewn, or roughly sided	200.35
tools, tool bodies and handles	206.50-54
toothpicks	206.85

References to Tariff Schedules

WOOD--Continued
utensils, household 206.95-97
veneer panels Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(c); 240.30-60
veneers Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(a); 240.00-06
waste 200.10
WOODCUTS--
for institutions 850.10; 851.10
imported under bond 862.10; 864.70
made and printed by hand 765.10
nspf 274.50; 274.70
WOOD-WIND INSTRUMENTS Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b); 725.24
WOOD WORKING MACHINE TOOLS Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnte 1(a)(iii); 674.40-42
WOOL Sch 3 Hdnte 2(c); Sch 3 Pt 1C
carded or combed 307.50-52
grease--
crude or refined 177.58-62
halogenated, nitrated, or vulcanized 490.05
hydrogenated 178.10
sulfonated or sulfated 465.75
mineral, in bulk, batts, etc. 522.81
not carded or combed 306.00-306.84
steel 652.50
for use under bond for making certain belting, boots, floor coverings, socks, press cloth, or paper makers' felts Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 4; 306.00-04
waste 307.02-18
woven fabrics of, nspf 336.10-60
yarns of 307.60-64
WOOL AND RELATED ANIMAL HAIR--
carbonized Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(h)
clean yield Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(c)
in the grease Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(e)
on the skin Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(d)
scoured Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(g)
sorted Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(i)
washed Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(f)
WORK HOLDERS--
for machine tools 674.50-56
magnetic 682.80
vises and clamps 649.37
WORKSHOPS, railroad and railroad service vehicles 690.20
WORKS OF ART 765.05-30
of American artists residing abroad 765.30
imported under bond 862.10; 864.70
for institutions 850.10; 851.10
statuary and sculptures, not original, of stone 513.51
statues, statuettes, and hand-made flowers, not original, of ceramic ware 534.11
WRAPPING--
machinery 662.10-20
paper 252.81-86
WRAPPINGS, wood excelsior 200.25
WREATHS--
artificial 748.15; 748.20; 748.40
of natural flowers or plants--
dried, bleached, colored, etc. 748.35
fresh 192.20

References to Tariff Schedules

WRECKERS (motor vehicles) 692.15
WRENCHES 648.97
WRITING PAPER Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(d)
cut to size 256.20-25
not cut to size 252.75; 254.56-58
prepared for use as combination sheets and envelopes 256.40

X

X-RAY--
apparatus 709.61-63
film, exposed 274.45
XYLENE 401.74
XYLENOLS 401.76; 403.46
XYLOCAINE 407.35

Y

YACHTS Gen Hdnte 5(e); 696.05-15
YARN COUNT (method of determining) Sch 3 Hdnte 4
cotton Sch 3 Pt 3A Hdnte 1(b)
YARN NUMBER, cotton (method of determining) Sch 3 Pt 1A Hdnte 1; Sch 3 Pt 3A Hdnte 1(b)
YARNS and threads--
of animal hair, nspf 312.10
of asbestos 518.21
of cotton 300.60-303.20
(defined) Sch 3 Hdnte 2(e)
elastic 349.10
glass fiber Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 2(c); 309.98-99
machines--
for preparing yarns to be woven, knit, braided, etc. 670.12
for producing yarns 670.02-06
of man-made fibers 309.98-310.91
metalized 312.30
not specially provided for 312.50
of paper 312.40
of silk 308.30-90
of vegetable fibers, except cotton 305.02-50
of wool and related hair 307.60-64
YEAST 437.47-48
extract preparations 182.45
YELLOWS (pigments)--
chrome 473.12
zinc 473.20
YELLOWTAIL (see FISH)
YLANG YLANG (CANANGA) OIL 452.70
YTTRIUM (see also METALS)--
compounds--
salts of organic acids 427.28
other 423.00

Z

ZAFFER 523.41
ZINC (see also METALS)--
compounds--
salts of organic acids 427.24-25
other 422.70-78
ore 601.66; 602.20
pigments (lithopone, oxide, and sulfide) 473.72-80
zinc yellow 473.20
ZIRCONIUM (see also METALS)--
compounds--
salts of organic acids 427.28
other 422.80-82
metal 629.60-65
ore 601.63

[F.R. Doc. 63-8829; Filed, Aug. 16, 1963; 9:00 a.m.]